

|        |  |
|--------|--|
|        | History of Asia  |
| 1      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 1.5    | Congresses   |
| 2      | Sources and documents                                    |
|        | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 3.A2   | Several authors  |
| 3.A3-Z | Individual authors, A-Z                                  |
| 4      | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
| 4.8    | Guidebooks   |
| 5      | General works  |
| 5.5    | Pictorial works  |
| 5.9    | Historical geography                                     |
| 5.92   | Geography  |
|        | Description and travel                                   |
|        | Cf. DK750 Soviet Central Asia                            |
|        | Cf. DK751+ Siberia                                       |
|        | Cf. DK845+ Russian Central Asia                          |
|        | Cf. DS41+ Levant   |
|        | Cf. DS327+ Central Asia                                  |
|        | Cf. DS411+ East Indies (General)                         |
|        | Cf. DS501+ Far East                                      |
|        | Cf. DS611+ Dutch East Indies                             |
| 5.95   | History of voyages and discoveries. History of travel    |
| 6      | Through 1491   |
| 7      | 1492-1800  |
| 8      | 1801-1900  |
| 9      | 1901-1950  |
| 10     | 1951-  |
| 11     | Antiquities  |
| 12     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|        | Cf. CB253+ Oriental civilization                         |
| 13     | Ethnography  |
|        | General works  |
|        | Indo-Europeans   |
|        | Cf. GN539 Indo-Europeans (General)                       |
| 15     | General works  |
| 15.3   | Indo-Iranians  |
| 16     | Semites  |
|        | Cf. GN547 Semitic race (General)                         |
| 17     | Ural-Altaic peoples                                      |
| 18     | Altaic peoples   |
|        | Mongols  |
|        | Cf. GN548 Mongolian race (General)                       |
| 19     | General works  |
| 21     | Early to 12th century                                    |
| 22     | Genghis Khan, 1162-1227                                  |
| 22.1   | Jochi, d. 1227   |
| 22.3   | Ogotai dynasty (China, etc.)                             |
| 22.4   | Güyüt, Khan of Mongolia, 1206-1248                       |
| 22.5   | Jagatai dynasty (Central Asia)                           |
| 22.7   | Khanate of Kiptchak (Golden Horde)                       |
| 23     | Timur, 1336-1405   |
| 23.1   | Timurides  |
| 24     | Kazakhs  |
|        | Cf. DK855.5.K33 Kazakhs in West Turkestan                |
|        | Cf. DS793.E2 Lazakhs in Sinkiang (East Turkestan)        |
| 25     | Tatars   |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | Ethnography -- Continued  |
| 25.5      | Tibeto-Burman peoples   |
|           | Turkic peoples  |
| 26        | General works   |
|           | Kazakhs see DS24  |
|           | Tatars see DS25   |
|           | Seljuks   |
|           | Including Battle of Malazgirt, 1071; etc.                               |
| 27        | General works   |
|           | Biography   |
| 27.2      | Collective  |
| 27.22.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 27.5      | Kara Koyunlu  |
| 27.52     | Ak Koyunlu  |
| 27.53     | Mengüceks   |
| 27.54     | Karapapaks  |
| 27.55     | Yuruks  |
| 27.56     | Uighur  |
|           | Ottomans see DR434+   |
| 27.57     | Kimek   |
| 28.A-Z    | Other individual elements in the population, A-Z                        |
| 28.A35    | Africans  |
| 28.J3     | Japanese  |
|           | For Japanese in Southeast Asia see DS509.5.J3                           |
| 28.K67    | Koreans   |
| 28.P67    | Portuguese  |
| 28.S97    | Syrians   |
| 28.W46    | Whites  |
|           | History   |
| 31        | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.                      |
| 32        | Biography (Collective)  |
|           | Historiography  |
| 32.5      | General works   |
|           | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 32.6      | Collective  |
| 32.7.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
|           | Study and teaching  |
| 32.8      | General works   |
| 32.9.A-Z  | By region or country, A-Z   |
|           | <i>Under each country:</i>  |
|           | .x <i>General works</i>   |
|           | .x2A-.x2Z <i>Special schools. By place, A-Z</i>                         |
| 33        | General works   |
| 33.1      | General special   |
| 33.2      | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
|           | Political and diplomatic history  |
| 33.3      | General works   |
| 33.4.A-Z  | Asian relations of individual countries, A-Z                            |
|           | By period   |
| 33.5      | Ancient and medieval  |
| 33.7      | Early modern  |
| 34        | 19th century  |
|           | For Central Asian question see D378+                                    |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | History  |
|             | By period -- Continued   |
|             | 20th century   |
|             | For Central Asian question (1801-1914) see D378+   |
|             | For Central Asian question (1914- ) see D471   |
|             | For Near East see DS61+  |
|             | For Far Eastern question see DS515   |
| 35          | General works  |
| 35.2        | 1945-  |
|             | The Islamic world  |
|             | Cf. BP1+ Islam   |
|             | Cf. BV2625+ Missions among Muslims   |
|             | Cf. DR1+ Turkey, Bulgaria, etc.  |
|             | Cf. DS36+ Arab countries, including North Africa, Islamic Empire, Islamic civilization                               |
|             | Cf. DS41+ Near East  |
|             | Cf. DS350+ Afghanistan, Pakistan, etc.   |
|             | Cf. DS591+ Malaysia, Indonesia   |
|             | Cf. DT43+ Egypt, North Africa  |
|             | Cf. DT348+ Sub-Saharan Africa  |
| 35.3        | Periodicals. Societies. Sources  |
| 35.32       | Congresses   |
|             | Collected works (nonserial)  |
| 35.4.A2     | Several authors  |
| 35.4.A3-Z   | Individual authors, A-Z  |
| 35.53       | Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.  |
| 35.56       | Geography  |
| 35.57       | Description and travel   |
| 35.6        | General works  |
| 35.62       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life   |
|             | For the civilization of the individual countries, see the country  |
|             | For the modern Arab countries in general, including North Africa see DS36.8+   |
|             | For medieval Islamic civilization in general, as well as medieval Islamic civilization of the Near East see DS36.85+ |
|             | For the Near East in general, including Islamic civilization in the modern period see DS57                           |
|             | Ethnography  |
| 35.625.A1   | General works  |
| 35.625.A2-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z   |
| 35.625.S55  | Slavs  |
|             | History  |
| 35.627      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS35.3   |
| 35.63       | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.   |
| 35.64       | General works  |
|             | Biography (Collective)   |
|             | For individual biography, see the specific country or region   |
| 35.65       | Historiography   |
|             | General works  |
|             | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.  |
| 35.67.A1    | Collective   |
| 35.67.A2-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 35.68       | Study and teaching   |
| 35.684      | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.   |
| 35.687      | Military history   |
| 35.69       | Political history  |
| 35.7        | Panislamism  |
|             | Foreign and general relations  |
|             | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period  |

- The Islamic world
  - Foreign and general relations -- Continued
    - General works
      - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS35.74.A+
    - By region or country, A-Z
      - United States
    - By period
      - Early to 1900, see DS35.63
      - 20th century
  - Arab countries
    - Including North Africa
      - For general works on the eastern Arab countries, including Egypt see DS41+
      - For general works on North Africa see DT160
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - General
        - League of Arab States
        - Majlis al-Ta'āun al-'Arabi. Arab Cooperation Council
      - Congresses
      - Sources and documents
        - Collected works (nonserial)
          - Several authors
          - Individual authors
      - Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
      - Historical geography
        - Including the Islamic Empire as a whole
        - For the Middle East see DS44.9
    - Geography
      - Description and travel
        - History of travel
          - Early to 1800
            - Cf. G93 Arabic geographers
          - 1800-
        - General works
        - Antiquities
      - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
        - For the Islamic countries in general, including India, Indonesia, Sub-Saharan Africa, etc. see DS35.62
        - For the Eastern Arab countries only, and Near East in general see DS57
      - General works
      - Addresses, essays, lectures
      - Special topics, A-Z
        - Bears
        - Camels
        - Serpents
    - Civilization and culture. Intellectual life
      - General works
      - Foreign influences
        - General works
      - By country, civilization, etc., A-Z
        - e.g.
          - Christian
          - Europe see DS36.82.O3
          - Greece
          - Iran
          - Occident. Europe
          - Spain

- Arab countries
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Civilization and culture. Intellectual life -- Continued
  - By period
    - Early to 622
    - 622-1517. Medieval Islamic civilization (General)
      - Including Islamic civilization in the Mediterranean region, western and central Asia during this period
    - 1517-1798
    - 1798-
  - Ethnography
    - For ethnographic works on Arabs in general see GN549.A7
  - General works
  - Psychology
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - Bedouins
    - Christians see BR1067.A7
    - Dhimmis
    - Jews see DS134.2+
    - Kurds
    - Qays
    - Romanies see DX300
    - Turks
  - Arabs in foreign countries (General)
    - For Arabs in a particular country, see the country
  - General works
  - Arabs (Muslims) in Europe and the Mediterranean islands during the Middle Ages
- History
  - 37 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
  - 37.2 Biography (Collective)
    - For medieval biography alone see DS38.4.A2+
  - 37.4 Historiography
    - General works
    - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
  - 37.5.A2 Collective
  - 37.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Study and teaching
    - Including area studies
  - 37.6.A2 General works
  - 37.6.A3-Z Individual schools, A-Z
  - 37.65.A-Z Local, A-Z
  - 37.7 General works
  - 37.8 Military and naval history
  - Political and diplomatic history and foreign and general relations see DS62.8+
  - Arab nationalism, Panarabism see DS63.6
  - Arab-Israeli wars see DS126.9
  - Jewish-Arab relations see DS119.7+
  - 37.9 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - By period
    - Early to 622
    - For Pre-Islamic Arabia see DS231
- 38

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Arab countries  |
|            | History   |
| 38.1       | By period -- Continued  |
|            | 622-661, Hegira to the Omayyad period   |
|            | Including the Arab conquest ( <i>Futūh</i> )  |
|            | Caliphs, 632-1517   |
| 38.14      | Sources and documents   |
|            | Historiography  |
| 38.16      | General works   |
|            | Biography of historians   |
| 38.17      | Collective  |
| 38.18.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | General works   |
| 38.2       | Early to 1800   |
| 38.3       | 1801-   |
|            | Biography and memoirs of caliphs, etc.  |
| 38.4.A2    | Collective  |
| 38.4.A23-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | e.g.  |
| 38.4.H3    | Hārūn al-Rashīd, caliph   |
| 38.4.K5    | Khālid ibn al-Walīd   |
| 38.4.S2    | Saladin, Sultan of Egypt and Syria  |
|            | By period   |
| 38.5       | Omayyad period, 661-750   |
|            | Cf. DP97.3+ Omayyads in Spain   |
|            | Cf. DS97.2 Omayyads   |
| 38.6       | Abbasid period, 750-1258  |
|            | Cf. DS76.4 Abbasids   |
| 38.7       | 1258-1517   |
|            | For Mameluke see DT96+  |
| 38.8       | Ottoman period, 1517-1918   |
| 38.9       | 1798-   |
|            | 1914-   |
| 39         | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 39.2.A2    | Collective  |
| 39.2.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | 21st century  |
| 39.3       | General works   |
| 39.32      | Biography and memoirs   |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific country  |
|            | Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East  |
| 41         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 41.5       | Congresses  |
| 42         | Sources and documents   |
|            | Collected works (nonserial)   |
| 42.4       | Several authors   |
| 42.5       | Individual authors  |
| 43         | Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.   |
| 44         | General works   |
| 44.5       | Pictorial works   |
| 44.9       | Historical geography  |
| 44.96      | Geography   |
|            | Description and travel  |
|            | Including Levant, Bible lands, and countries bordering on the eastern Mediterranean; also overland journeys from Asia Minor by various routes to the Persian Gulf and India |

- Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East  
 Description and travel -- Continued  
 Palestine (and Egypt) see DS103+  
 Palestine and Syria see DS103+
- 44.98 History of travel  
 45 Through 700  
 46 701-1453  
 1453-1800  
 47 General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt  
 47.2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf  
 47.3 Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan  
 47.5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India  
 1801-1900  
 48 General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt  
 48.2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf  
 48.3 Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan  
 48.5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India  
 1901-1950  
 49 General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt  
     As of 1950: (Greece), Turkey, Syria, Lebanon, Palestine (Jordan, Israel), Egypt  
 49.2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf  
     As of 1950: Syria, Iraq  
 49.3 Anatolia, with Armenia and Kurdistan  
     As of 1950: Turkey in Asia, Armenia, Kurdistan  
 49.5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India  
     As of 1950: Turkey in Asia, Iraq, Iran, Afghanistan, Pakistan, India  
 49.7 1951-  
 Local history and description  
 Red Sea region see DT39  
 51.A-Z Turkish provinces, regions, cities, islands, etc., A-Z  
     e.g.  
     For provinces, regions, etc., in European Turkey see DR701.A+  
     For ancient states, cities, etc., including archaeological sites see DS156.A+  
 51.A15 Collective  
 51.A2 Adana  
 51.A33 Alibey Adası  
 Anatolia see DS47+  
 51.A6 Ankara. Angora  
 51.A64 Antalya İli  
 51.A66 Ararat, Mount  
 51.A73 Artvin (Province)  
 (51.B35) Baluchistan  
     see DS392.B2+  
 51.B57 Black Sea Coast  
 51.B63 Bolu  
 51.D37 Demirci (Manisa İli)  
 51.D4 Denizli  
 51.D57 Diyarbakır  
 51.E27 Eastern Turkey  
 51.E76 Ereğli (Zonguldak)  
     Cf. DS156.H47 Heraclea Pontica  
 51.E8 Erzurum  
 51.G3 Gazipaşa. Pazarlı  
 (51.H3) Hacin. Hadjin  
     see DS51.S16  
 51.H347 Harran

Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East

Local history and description

Turkish provinces, regions, cities, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 51.H35
- 51.I47
- 51.I7
- 51.I9
- 51.K144
- 51.K2
- 51.K5
- 51.K67
- 51.M322
- 51.M324
- 51.N55
- 51.N87
- (51.P75)
- 51.S16
- 51.S36
- 51.S5
- 51.S79
- 51.T2
- 51.T7
- 51.V3

Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean)

see DF220.5, DF261.A177, DF895

Greek islands of the Aegean see DF901.A+

Turkish islands of Aegean see DS51.A+

Cyprus

- 54.A2
- 54.A25
- 54.A26A-.A26Z
- 54.A28
- 54.A285
- 54.A288
- 54.A3
- 54.A33
- 54.A35
- 54.A4-Z
- 54.3
- 54.35

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

- 54.4
- 54.42.A-Z
- 54.42.A75
- 54.42.G74
- 54.42.M82
- 54.42.S94
- 54.42.T87
- 54.44
- 54.5

Cypriots in foreign countries (General)

For Cypriots in a particular country, see the country

History

General works

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East |
|           | Local history and description  |
| 54.55     | Cyprus   |
| 54.56.A-Z | History -- Continued   |
|           | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations      |
|           | General works  |
|           | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                             |
| 54.6      | By period  |
|           | Early to 1571  |
|           | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs  |
| 54.62     | Collective   |
| 54.63.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 54.66     | Turkish Conquest, 1570-1571  |
| 54.7      | 1571-1878. Turkish era   |
| 54.8      | 1878-1960. British period  |
|           | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs  |
| 54.82     | Collective   |
| 54.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 54.85     | October Uprising, 1931   |
| 54.86     | War for Union with Greece, 1955-1959                                 |
| 54.9      | Republic, 1960-  |
|           | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs  |
| 54.92     | Collective   |
| 54.93.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 54.95.A-Z | Local, A-Z   |
| 54.95.A52 | e.g.   |
|           | Amathus  |
|           | Bamboula Site (Kition) see DS54.95.K58                               |
|           | Bamboula Site (Kourion) see DS54.95.K68                              |
| 54.95.B34 | Bamboulati tis Koukouninas Site                                      |
|           | Citium see DS54.95.L37   |
| 54.95.E54 | Enkomi Site  |
| 54.95.H34 | Hala Sultan Teke   |
| 54.95.I3  | Idhalion   |
| 54.95.K58 | Kition. Bamboula Site  |
|           | Kouklia see DS54.95.O43  |
| 54.95.K68 | Kourion. Bamboula Site   |
| 54.95.L37 | Larnaca  |
| 54.95.M35 | Malloura Valley  |
| 54.95.M4  | Maroni Petrera Site  |
| 54.95.N47 | New Paphos   |
| 54.95.N53 | Nicosia  |
| 54.95.N58 | Nitovikla  |
| 54.95.N67 | Northern Cyprus  |
| 54.95.O43 | Old Paphos. Kouklia  |
| 54.95.P52 | Phaneromeni Site   |
| 54.95.P94 | Pyla-Kokkinokremos Site  |
| 54.95.S2  | Salamis  |
| 54.95.S64 | Soli   |
| 54.95.S68 | Sotira Kaminoudhia Sita  |
| 54.95.T46 | Themokrēnē Site  |
| 54.95.V68 | Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus see DS54.95.N67                  |
|           | Vounous Site   |

- Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East -- Continued
- 56                   Antiquities. Social antiquities  
                      For local antiquities see DS51.A+
- 57                   Social life and customs. Civilization.  
                      For works on Arab civilization in general see DS36.77+  
                      For medieval Islamic civilization see DS36.85+
- 58                   Ethnography  
59.A-Z              General works  
                      Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 59.A7              Arameans
- 59.A73             Armenians
- 59.A75             Assyrians
- 59.B34             Baluchi
- 59.B55             Bedouins see DS36.9.B4
- 59.B75             Blacks  
                      British  
                      Including English
- 59.C48             Chaldean Catholics see DS59.A75
- 59.C57             Christians
- 59.C83             Cimmerians see DK34.C56
- 59.D47             Circassians
- 59.D78             Cubans
- 59.E27             Dhimmis
- 59.F73             Druzes
- 59.G47             East Indians
- 59.G8              English see DS59.B75
- 59.H8              French
- 59.J25             Germans
- 59.J3              Greeks
- 59.K3              Hurrians
- 59.K86             Jacobites (Syrian Christians)
- 59.L86             Japanese
- 59.M34             Kaskans
- 59.P65             Kurds
- 59.S86             Luwians
- 59.S94             Malays
- 59.T8              Negroes see DS59.B55
- Nestorians see DS59.A75
- Polish people
- Sunnites
- Syriac Christians
- Turks
- 61                   History  
                      For history of Arab countries in general (including North Africa) see DS37.7  
                      For history of Islamic Empire see DS38.1
- 61.5               Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.  
                      Biography  
                      Collective  
                      Class here general biography  
                      For rulers, caliphs, and successors of Muhammed see DS38.4.A2+  
                      For Arab (Islamic Empire) see DS201+
- 61.52.A-Z          Individual, A-Z  
                      Class here biographies not elsewhere provided for under special countries and periods
- 61.6               Historiography  
                      General works  
                      Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East                 |
|           | History  |
|           | Historiography   |
| 61.7.A1   | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. -- Continued |
| 61.7.A2-Z | Collective   |
|           | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | Study and teaching   |
| 61.8      | Including area studies   |
| 61.85     | General works  |
| 61.9.A-Z  | Orientalism. Western views or concepts of the Middle East                            |
|           | By region or country, A-Z  |
|           | <i>Under each country:</i>   |
|           | .x                              General works  |
|           | .x2A-.x2Z                      Special schools. By place, A-Z                        |
| 62        | General works  |
|           | By period  |
|           | Early to 622 A.D.  |
|           | For Macedonian Empire see DF234+   |
|           | For Assyro-Babylonian Empire see DS71+   |
|           | For Persian Empire see DS281+  |
| 62.2      | General works  |
|           | By period  |
| 62.23     | Through 1 A.D.   |
| 62.25     | 1 A.D.-622   |
|           | Medieval see DS38.1  |
| 62.4      | Modern, 1517-  |
| 62.6      | General works  |
| 62.7      | 1517-1914  |
|           | 19th century   |
| 62.8      | 20th century   |
| 62.9      | General works  |
|           | Through 1914   |
|           | 1914-1945  |
| 63        | General works  |
| 63.04     | 1914-1923  |
|           | 1945-2000  |
| 63.1      | General works  |
| 63.12     | Biography and memoirs  |
|           | For individual biography, see the specific country                                   |
| 63.123    | 21st century   |
| 63.124    | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs  |
|           | For individual biography, see the specific country                                   |
| 63.15     | Military and naval history   |
|           | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period                             |
|           | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations                      |
|           | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period              |
|           | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS63.2.A+    |
| 63.17     | Sources and documents  |
| 63.18     | General works  |
| 63.2.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
|           | e.g.   |
| 63.2.U5   | United States  |
| 63.3      | Arab propaganda in foreign countries   |
|           | Nationalism  |
| 63.5      | General works  |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | Middle East. Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient. Arab East. Near East  |
|           | History   |
| 63.6      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations</li> <li>Nationalism -- Continued</li> <li>Arab nationalism. Arabism. Panarabism</li> <li>Cf. DS36.2 League of Arab States</li> <li>Islam and nationalism see BP173.55</li> <li>Panislamism see DS35.7</li> <li>Palestine problem. Jewish-Arab relations see DS119.7+</li> </ul> |
| 64        | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
| 65        | Elam  |
| 66        | Hittites  |
| 66.4      | Mitanni. Mitannians   |
| 67        | Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)  |
| 67.4      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 67.5      | Collected works (Modern)  |
| 67.8      | Several authors   |
| 68        | Individual authors  |
|           | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guidebooks  |
|           | Sources and documents   |
|           | Antiquities   |
|           | Including ancient social life and customs, civilization, etc.   |
|           | Museums, exhibitions, etc.  |
| 69.A2     | General works   |
| 69.A3-Z   | By city and museum, A-Z   |
|           | e.g.  |
| 69.L6B7   | London. British Museum  |
| 69.1      | Dictionaries  |
| 69.3      | General works   |
| 69.5      | Through 1899  |
| 69.6      | 1900-   |
| 69.9      | General special   |
| 70        | History of excavations  |
| 70.5.A-Z  | Through 1825  |
| 70.5.A43  | 1826-   |
| 70.5.A46  | Local antiquities, A-Z  |
| 70.5.A5   | Adab  |
| 70.5.A7   | Aḥmad al-Ḥa Hü, Tall  |
| 70.5.B3   | al Anbār  |
| 70.5.B35  | Assur   |
| 70.5.B6   | Babylon   |
| 70.5.C3   | Balāwāt   |
| 70.5.D57  | Borsippa  |
| 70.5.D73  | Burj 'Aqarqūf see DS70.5.D87  |
| 70.5.D86  | Calah   |
| 70.5.D87  | Diyala River Region   |
| 70.5.D89  | Drehem  |
| 70.5.E65  | Dür-Katlimmu  |
| 70.5.E67  | Dur-Kurigalzu   |
| 70.5.E7   | Dur-Sharrukin   |
| 70.5.G38  | Erech   |
| 70.5.G57  | Eridu   |
| 70.5.H236 | Eshnunna  |
|           | Gawra, Tepe   |
|           | Girsu (Extinct city)  |
|           | Hamrin Basin  |

Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)

Antiquities

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

- 70.5.H24 Haradum
- 70.5.H25 Ḥarbá (Extinct city)
- 70.5.H27 Harmal, Tall
- 70.5.H3 Hatra
- 70.5.I44 Imīḥiyah, Tall
- 70.5.I75 Isin
- 70.5.K37 Karana
- 70.5.K435 Khans
- 70.5.K44 Khatuniyeh Site
- 70.5.K5 Kish
- 70.5.K52 Kissūrah
- 70.5.L35 Larsa
- 70.5.M37 Mashkan-shapir
- 70.5.N35 Nemrik 9 Site
- 70.5.N47 Nineveh
- 70.5.N5 Nippur
- 70.5.N9 Nuzi
- 70.5.O93 Oueili, Tall al-
- 70.5.Q47 Qermez Dere
- 70.5.R54 Rijim, Tall
- 70.5.S45 Seleucia on the Tigris. Seleucia Babylonia
- 70.5.S55 Sippar
- 70.5.U4 Ukheidar
- 70.5.U44 Umma
- 70.5.U7 Ur
- 70.5.Z35 Zamār (Ninawá)
- 70.6 General works
- 70.61 Pictorial works
- 70.62 Juvenile works
- 70.63 Historical geography
- 70.64 Geography
- 70.65 Description and travel
- 70.7 Social life and customs. Civilization

Cf. DS69+ Antiquities, ancient social life and customs, etc.

Ethnography

Cf. DS71+ Ancient peoples

- 70.8.A1 General works
- 70.8.A2-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 70.8.A74 Armenians
- 70.8.A89 Assyrians
- 70.8.B4 Bedouins
- 70.8.C45 Christians
- 70.8.J84 Juḥaysh (Arab tribe)
- 70.8.K5 Khazā'il
- 70.8.K8 Kurds
- 70.8.M37 Marsh Arabs
- 70.8.M86 Muntafiq
- 70.8.S55 Shiites
- 70.8.S86 Sunnites
- 70.8.T85 Turkomans
- 70.8.T86 Turks
- 70.8.Y49 Yezidis

History

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)                                  |
|            | History -- Continued  |
| 70.82      | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.                      |
| 70.85      | Biography (Collective)  |
| 70.87      | Historiography  |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 70.88.A2   | Collective  |
| 70.88.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 70.9       | General works   |
| 70.92      | Military and naval history  |
|            | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign       |
|            | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations         |
| 70.95      | General works   |
| 70.96.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries A-Z                                 |
|            | By period   |
|            | Ancient   |
|            | Including Media and Chaldea   |
| 71         | General works   |
| 72         | Sumerians   |
| 72.3       | Akkadians   |
| 72.5       | Amorites  |
| 72.52      | Sutaeans  |
|            | By period   |
| 73.1       | 4500-2200 B.C. Earliest rulers  |
|            | 2400-607 B.C. First dynasty to fall of Assyrian monarchy                |
| 73.2       | General works   |
| 73.25      | 2400-2100. First dynasty  |
|            | 2100-1700. Second dynasty   |
| 73.3       | General works   |
| 73.35      | Hammurabi, ca. 1800   |
|            | 1731-1154. Third dynasty  |
| 73.4       | General works   |
| 73.45      | Shalmaneser I, 1330-1310  |
|            | 1160-1081. Fourth dynasty   |
| 73.5       | General works   |
| 73.53      | Tiglath-Pileser I, 1115-1100  |
| 73.58      | Assurbanipal, 1100-1080   |
| 73.6       | 1000-900. Fifth to seventh dynasties                                    |
|            | 910-607. Eighth dynasty. Fall of Assyrian monarchy                      |
| 73.7       | General works   |
| 73.72      | Ashurnasirpal II, 885-860   |
| 73.73      | Shalmaneser II, 860-824   |
| 73.74      | Semiramis, ca. 800  |
| 73.745     | Adad-nirari III, 810-783  |
| 73.75      | Shalmaneser III, 782-772  |
| 73.76      | Tiglath-Pileser III, 745-727  |
| 73.78      | Shalmaneser IV, 727-722   |
| 73.8       | Sargon II, 722-705  |
| 73.83      | Sennacherib, 705-681  |
| 73.85      | Esarhaddon, 681-668   |
| 73.87      | Assurbanipal (Sardanapalus), 668-626                                    |
|            | 625-539 B.C. New Babylonian or Chaldean Empire                          |
| 73.9       | General works   |
| 73.91      | Nabopolassar, 625-604   |
|            | Including Fall of Nineveh, 612  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)                             |
|            | History  |
| 73.92      | By period  |
| 73.93      | Ancient  |
| 73.94      | By period  |
| 73.95      | 625-539 B.C. New Babylonian or Chaldean Empire -- Continued        |
| 74         | Nebuchadnezzar II, 604-561   |
| 75         | Nabonidus, 555-538   |
| 75.2       | Invasion of Babylon by Cyrus, 539                                  |
| 76         | 539-333 B.C.   |
| 76.4       | Addresses, essays, lectures  |
| 77         | 333 B.C.-638 A.D.  |
| 79         | Including the Hellenistic and Lakhmid periods                      |
| 79.5       | General works  |
| 79.52      | Characene (Kingdom)  |
| 79.53      | Medieval period, 638-1517  |
| 79.6.A2    | General works  |
| 79.6.A3-Z  | Abbasids, 750-1258   |
| 79.65      | Turkish period, 1517-1918  |
| 79.66.A2   | 1919-1958  |
| 79.66.A3-Z | General works  |
| 79.7       | Faisal I, 1921-1933  |
| 79.718     | Ghazi I, 1933-1939   |
| 79.719     | Faisal II, 1939-1958   |
| 79.72      | Including Regency, 1939-1953                                       |
| 79.722     | Biography and memoirs  |
| 79.723     | Collective   |
| 79.724.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 79.735     | Republic, 1958-  |
| 79.736     | General works  |
| 79.738     | Biography and memoirs  |
| 79.739     | Collective   |
| 79.74      | Individual, A-Z  |
| 79.744.A-Z | Hussein, Saddam, 1979-2003   |
| 79.744.A47 | For biography of Hussein see DS79.66.A2+                           |
|            | Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988 see DS318.85                              |
|            | Anfal Campaign, 1986-1989  |
|            | Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991. Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991         |
|            | Causes. Origins. Aims  |
|            | General works. Military operations                                 |
|            | Pictorial works  |
|            | Juvenile literature  |
|            | By region or country, A-Z  |
|            | Including foreign relations, participation in the conflict         |
|            | For other topics in a specific country, see the topic at DS79.736+ |
|            | Military operations  |
|            | General see DS79.72  |
|            | Local events, battles, etc. By place, A-Z                          |
|            | Atrocities. War crimes. Destruction and pillage                    |
|            | Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)                |
|            | Press. Censorship. Publicity. Propaganda                           |
|            | Personal narratives  |
|            | Other topics, A-Z  |
|            | Aerial operations  |
|            | Including history of individual units                              |

- Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
- History
  - By period
    - Republic, 1958-
    - Hussein, Saddam, 1979-2003
    - Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991. Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991
    - Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
  - Armored operations
    - Including history of individual units
  - Biological warfare see DS79.744.C46
  - Chemical warfare. Biological warfare
  - Civil affairs see DS79.744.C58
  - Civilian relief. Civil affairs
  - Diplomatic history. Peace negotiations, etc.
  - Environmental aspects
  - Health aspects see DS79.744.M44
  - Logistics
  - Medals
  - Medical and health aspects
  - Naval operations
    - Including history of individual units
  - Peace negotiations see DS79.744.D55
  - Protest movements
  - Psychological aspects
  - Religious aspects
  - Sanctions
  - Science and technology. Weapons
  - Veterans
  - Weapons see DS79.744.S34
  - Women
- Kurdish Uprising, 1991
- Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-2003
  - General works
  - Military history
    - Including works on the containment of Iraqi military operations, and/or compliance with inspections of UNSCOM (UN Special Commission on Iraq)
- Iraq War, 2003-
  - Causes. Origins. Aims
  - General works
  - Diplomatic history
  - Pictorial works
  - Juvenile literature
  - Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
  - Military operations
    - Including aerial operations and insurgency
  - General works see DS79.76
  - Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
    - A'zamīyah
    - Baghdad
      - Including Battle of Sadr City, 2008
    - Fallujah
    - Mahmūdīyah
    - Majarr al-Kabīr
    - Najaf
    - Nasiriyah
    - Ramādi
- 79.764.A-Z
- 79.764.A93
- 79.764.B35
- 79.764.F35
- 79.764.M33
- 79.764.M34
- 79.764.N35
- 79.764.N37
- 79.764.R36

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)  |
|             | History   |
|             | By period   |
|             | Republic, 1958-   |
|             | Iraq War, 2003-   |
|             | Military operations   |
|             | Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued   |
| 79.764.T55  | Tikrit  |
|             | Including Operation Iron Triangle   |
| 79.765.A-Z  | By country, A-Z   |
|             | Including regimental histories  |
|             | e.g.  |
| 79.765.F8   | France  |
| 79.765.G7   | Great Britain   |
| 79.765.I72  | Iraq  |
|             | United States   |
|             | General works see DS79.76   |
| 79.765.U6   | Regimental histories. Subarrange by main entry  |
|             | Biography. Personal narratives  |
|             | For personal narratives limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topic see the |
|             | campaign, battle, etc., troops or topic, e. g. DS79.764.F35, Fallujah, Battle of;             |
|             | DS79.767.D38, Detainees; DS79.765.U6, U.S. Army 101st Airborne Division                       |
| 79.766.A1   | Collective  |
| 79.766.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 79.767.A-Z  | Special topics, A-Z   |
| 79.767.A78  | Art and the war   |
| 79.767.A87  | Atrocities  |
|             | For individual atrocities see DS79.764.A+   |
| 79.767.C37  | Casualties  |
|             | Censorship see DS79.767.P74   |
|             | Charities see DS79.767.R43  |
| 79.767.C55  | Children  |
| 79.767.C58  | Civilian relief   |
| 79.767.C66  | Conscientious objectors   |
| 79.767.C85  | Cultural property   |
| 79.767.D38  | Detainees. Prisoners of war   |
|             | Displaced persons see DS79.767.R43  |
| 79.767.E26  | Economic aspects  |
|             | For specific topics or for individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ                               |
| 79.767.E58  | Environmental aspects   |
|             | Hospitals see DS79.767.M43  |
| 79.767.I53  | Indians   |
|             | Insurgency see DS79.76352+  |
|             | Journalism see DS79.767.P74   |
| 79.767.M37  | Mass media  |
| 79.767.M43  | Medical care. Hospitals   |
|             | Military intelligence see DS79.767.S75  |
| 79.767.M67  | Moral and ethical aspects   |
| 79.767.M68  | Motion pictures and the war   |
| 79.767.P74  | Press. Journalism. Censorship   |
|             | Prisoners of war see DS79.767.D38   |
| 79.767.P76  | Protest movements   |
| 79.767.P79  | Psychological aspects   |
| 79.767.P83  | Public opinion  |
|             | Refugees see DS79.767.R43   |
| 79.767.R43  | Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons                               |

- Iraq (Assyria, Babylonia, Mesopotamia)
  - History
    - By period
      - Republic, 1958-
      - Iraq War, 2003-
    - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
      - Religious aspects
      - Secret service see DS79.767.S75
      - Social aspects
      - Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence
      - Women
    - Reconstruction
  - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
  - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    - e.g.
    - Baghdad
    - Isin
    - Mosul
    - Samarra
    - Tikrit
  - Lebanon (Phenicia)
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Sources and documents
    - Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
    - General works
    - Geography
    - Description and travel
    - Antiquities
    - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - Ethnography
      - General works
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - Americans
      - Armenians
      - Bedouins
      - Druzes
      - Kurds
      - Maronites
      - Palestinians
      - Polish people
      - Shī'ah
    - Lebanese in foreign countries
      - For Lebanese in a particular country, see the country
  - History
    - Chronological tables
    - Collected works
    - Biography (Collective)
    - Historiography
      - General works
      - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
    - General works
    - Military and naval history
      - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
  - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

- Lebanon (Phenicia)
- History
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued
  - General works
  - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 81 Ancient. Phenicians
  - 82 333 B.C.-638 A.D.
  - 83 Medieval, 638-1517
  - 84 Turkish period, 1517-1918
  - 85 General works
  - 86 Autonomy, 1861-1918
  - 86 French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945
  - 87 Republic, 1941-
  - 87 General works
  - 87.2.A2 Biography and memoirs
  - 87.2.A3-Z Collective
  - 87.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 87.5 Civil War, 1975-1990
  - 87.52 General works
  - 87.53 Hostage taking. Hostages
  - 87.53 Israeli intervention, 1982-1984
  - 87.54 Including the massacre of Palestinian Arabs in Sabrā and Shātīlā, and the bombing of the U.S. Marine headquarters
  - 87.6 1990-
  - 87.6 General works
  - 87.6 Israeli intervention, 1996
  - 87.65 Lebanon War, 2006
- Regions, cities, etc.
- 89.A1 Phenician colonies (Collectively)
  - 89.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 89.A45 'Amil Mountains
  - 89.B3 Baalbek
  - 89.B35 Barāghīth Valley
  - 89.B39 Batrūn
  - 89.B4 Beirut
  - 89.B5 Bint Jubayl
  - 89.B9 Byblos
  - 89.G45 Ghaśil, Tall al-
  - 89.G47 Ghazīr
  - 89.K27 Kāmid al-Lawz Site
  - (89.S37) Sarepta
    - see DS89.Z36
  - 89.S5 Sidon
  - 89.T36 Tannūrīn
  - 89.T8 Tyre
    - Cf. DF234.4 Siege, 332 B.C.
  - 89.Z36 Zarephath. Sarepta
  - 90 Philistines
- Syria
- 92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
    - General works
  - 92.2 Individual. By place, A-Z
  - 92.25.A-Z Congresses
  - 92.3 Sources and documents
  - 92.4

- Syria -- Continued
  - Collected works (nonserial)
    - Several authors
    - Individual authors
  - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
  - Place names (General)
  - Directories
  - Guidebooks
  - General works
  - Pictorial works
  - Geography
  - Description and travel
    - For works on Palestine and Syria see DS103+
- Antiquities
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
  - General works
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - Alawites see DS94.8.N67
- 94.8.A43
  - Algerians
  - Arameans see DS94.8.S94
- 94.8.A83
  - Armenians
- 94.8.B4
  - Bedouins
- 94.8.C57
  - Circassians
- 94.8.D8
  - Druzes
- 94.8.K8
  - Kurds
- 94.8.N67
  - Nosairians. Alawites
    - For religious aspects see BP195.N7+
- 94.8.P64
  - Poles
- 94.8.S94
  - Syriac Christians. Arameans
  - Turkmen see DS94.8.T87
- 94.8.T87
  - Turks. Turkmen
- History
  - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
  - Biography (Collective)
  - Historiography
    - General works
    - Biography
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
  - 94.97.A2
    - General works
  - 94.97.A3-Z
    - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
      - General works
      - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
  - 95
    - By period
      - Early to 333 B.C.
      - 333 B.C.-634 A.D.
      - 634-1516
        - Cf. DS195.3.A2+ Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem, 1099-1291
  - 96
    - General works
  - 96.2
    - 634-660
  - 97
    - Omayyads, 660-750
  - 97.15
    - 750-1260
  - 97.2
    - Mamelukes, 1250-1516
  - 97.3
    - Turkish period, 1517-1918
  - 97.4
    - General works
  - 97.5

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Syria                                  |
|           | History                                |
| 97.6.A2   | By period                              |
| 97.6.A3-Z | Turkish period, 1517-1918 -- Continued |
|           | Biography and memoirs                  |
| 97.6.A8   | Collective                             |
| 98        | Individual, A-Z                        |
|           | e.g.                                   |
| 98.12     | Asmar, Maria Theresa, princess         |
| 98.13.A-Z | French mandate, 1918-1945              |
| 98.2      | General works                          |
| 98.3.A2   | Biography and memoirs                  |
| 98.3.A3-Z | Collective                             |
| 98.4      | Individual, A-Z                        |
| 98.5.A2   | 1946-1971                              |
| 98.5.A3-Z | General works                          |
| 98.6      | Biography and memoirs                  |
| 98.7      | Collective                             |
| 98.72.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                        |
| 99.A-Z    | Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z  |
| 99.A13    | e.g.                                   |
| 99.A14    | 'Abd, Tall al-                         |
| 99.A24    | Abila                                  |
| 99.A44    | Abu Danné, Tall                        |
| 99.A56    | Afis, Tall                             |
| 99.A58    | Aleppo                                 |
| 99.A6     | Armana, Tall                           |
| 99.A7     | Antioch                                |
| 99.A93    | Apamea                                 |
| 99.B28    | 'Ayn Dārah, Tall                       |
| 99.B29    | Barri, Tell                            |
| 99.B48    | Bāṣīṭ Site                             |
| 99.B57    | Beydar, Tell                           |
| 99.B67    | Birak, Tall                            |
| 99.D3     | Bostra                                 |
| 99.D34    | Damascus                               |
| 99.D78    | Dayr al-Zawr                           |
| 99.D8     | Dūr-Katlimmu                           |
| 99.E25    | Dura-Europos                           |
| 99.E34    | Ebla                                   |
| 99.E52    | Ekatte                                 |
| 99.G55    | Emar                                   |
| 99.G65    | Gindaros                               |
| 99.H25    | Golan Heights. Jawlān                  |
| 99.H26    | Habūba Kabira Site                     |
|           | el Hajj, Tall                          |

- Syria  
 Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 99.H293 Hamman al-Turkman, Tall
  - 99.H296 Hana Kingdom
  - 99.H3 Hauran
  - 99.H34 Hayr ash sharqī, Qaṣr
  - 99.H37 Hazna, Tall
  - 99.H55 Ḥiṣn Sulaymān
    - Including Hoson Sulaiman Site
  - 99.H82 Hüarte Site
  - 99.H85 'al Hushsh, Tall
  - Jawlān see DS99.G65
  - 99.K36 Kanatha (Extinct city)
  - 99.K48 Khirbat al Baydā
  - 99.L3 Latakia
  - 99.M3 Mari
  - 99.M33 Mastuma, Tall
  - (99.M64) Mozan, Tall
    - see DS99.U74
  - 99.P17 Palmyra. Tadmur
  - 99.Q225 Qalaat al Mudik, Tall see DS99.A7
  - 99.Q226 Qal'at al-Ḥiṣn
  - 99.Q228 Qal'at Shayzar Site see DS99.S395
  - Qarqur, Tall
  - Ras Shamra see DS99.U35
  - 99.R87 Rusafa
  - 99.S27 Ṣaydnāyā
  - 99.S39 Shaykh Ḥasan Site
  - 99.S395 Shayzar
  - 99.S44 Shubat-Enlil
  - 99.S5 Shuwayrah, Tall
  - 99.S55 Sin, Tall
  - 99.S75 Sūkās, Tall
  - 99.S86 Sweyhat, Tell
  - 99.S95 Syrian Desert
  - Tadmur see DS99.P17
  - 99.T47 Terqa
  - 99.T54 Til Barsip
  - 99.T86 Tuqan, Tell
  - 99.T88 Tuttul (Extinct city)
  - 99.U35 Ugarit
  - 99.U46 Umm al Marā, Tall
  - 99.U74 Urkesh
  - 99.Z45 Zenobia
  - Israel (Palestine). The Jews
    - Cf. BM1+ Judaism
  - 101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 101.5 Congresses
  - 102 Sources and documents
    - Collected works (nonserial)
      - Several authors
      - Individual authors
  - 102.4 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
  - 102.5 Directories
  - 102.8 General works

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Israel (Palestine). The Jews -- Continued                    |
|            | Description and travel                                       |
|            | Cf. DS47+ Southwestern Asia                                  |
| 103        | Guidebooks   |
| 103.5      | Place names  |
|            | To 70 A.D.   |
| 104        | Contemporary and early works through 1800                    |
| 104.3      | Modern works, 1801-  |
| 104.5      | 70-500   |
| 105        | 500-1453   |
| 106        | 1453-1800  |
| 107        | 1800-1900  |
| 107.3      | 1900-1948  |
| 107.4      | 1948-1980  |
| 107.5      | 1980-  |
| 108.5      | Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works                  |
| 108.9      | Historical geography. History of Palestine exploration, etc. |
| 108.92     | Geography  |
|            | Jerusalem  |
|            | Description. Antiquities and exploration                     |
| 109        | To 1981  |
| 109.15     | 1981-  |
| 109.2      | Pictorial works  |
| 109.25     | Cemeteries   |
|            | Temple Mount   |
| 109.28     | General works  |
| 109.3      | Temple   |
|            | Cf. NA243 Architecture                                       |
| 109.32.A-Z | Other structures on the Temple Mount, A-Z                    |
|            | e.g.   |
| 109.32.M38 | Aqsá Mosque see DS109.32.M38                                 |
| 109.32.R6  | Masjid al-Aqsá. Aqsá Mosque                                  |
| 109.32.W47 | Dome of the Rock   |
| 109.4      | Western Wall   |
|            | Holy Sepulcher   |
|            | Including Church of the Holy Sepulchre                       |
| 109.8.A-Z  | Other special places and objects, A-Z                        |
|            | e.g.   |
| 109.8.A75  | Armenian Quarter   |
| 109.8.A88  | At-Tur   |
| 109.8.B35  | Bet ha-Kerem   |
| 109.8.B38  | Bet ha-nasi  |
| 109.8.B39  | Bet Yíśra'el   |
| 109.8.C5   | Citadel  |
| 109.8.C54  | City of David  |
|            | David, City of see DS109.8.C54                               |
|            | Dome of the Rock see DS109.32.R6                             |
| 109.8.G4   | Garden of Gethsemane   |
| 109.8.G48  | Geula  |
| 109.8.G58  | Giv'at Sha'ul  |
|            | Habashim, Shekhunat ha- see DS109.8.S45                      |
|            | 'Ir David see DS109.8.C54                                    |
| 109.8.J38  | Jerusalem Forest   |
| 109.8.J4   | Jerusalem National Park                                      |
| 109.8.J45  | Jewish Quarter   |
| 109.8.K37  | Katamon  |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Israel (Palestine). The Jews  |
|            | Jerusalem   |
|            | Description. Antiquities and exploration  |
|            | Other special places and objects, A-Z -- Continued  |
| 109.8.M33  | Mahaneh Yehudah   |
| 109.8.M34  | Mahaneh Yisra'el  |
| 109.8.M4   | Mea Shearim. Me'ah She'arim   |
| 109.8.M425 | Mekor Ḥayim   |
| 109.8.M47  | Mishkenot sha'ananim  |
| 109.8.M5   | Mitham Rothschild   |
| 109.8.M54  | Mitham Terah Santah   |
| 109.8.M57  | Morashah  |
| 109.8.M58  | Moshavah ha-Germanit  |
| 109.8.M6   | Mount Herzl   |
| 109.8.N34  | Nahla'ot  |
| 109.8.N48  | Neveh Sha'ananim  |
| 109.8.O33  | Ohel Moshe  |
| 109.8.O4   | Olives, Mount of  |
| 109.8.O62  | Ophel Archaeological Garden   |
| 109.8.Q65  | Qomemiyut   |
| 109.8.R35  | Ramot Alon  |
| 109.8.R45  | Reḥavyah  |
| 109.8.S36  | Scopus, Mount   |
| 109.8.S42  | Sha'are Ḥesed. Sha'arei Ḥesed   |
| 109.8.S44  | Sheikh Jarrah   |
| 109.8.S45  | Shekhunat ha-Habashim   |
| 109.8.S5   | Pool of Siloam  |
| 109.8.S87  | Şür Bāhir   |
| 109.8.W44  | Wadi Joz  |
| 109.8.Y45  | Yemin Moshe   |
| 109.8.Z56  | Zion, Mount   |
|            | History   |
| 109.85     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 109.86.A-Z | Collective  |
| 109.9      | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | General works   |
|            | By period   |
| 109.912    | Through 70 A.D.   |
|            | Fall of Jerusalem, 70 A.D see DS122.8   |
| 109.913    | 70 A.D. to 637  |
| 109.916    | 637 to 1099, Muslim period  |
|            | 1099-1291. Latin Kingdom see D175+  |
|            | 1244-1917, Muslim-Turkish period  |
| 109.92     | General works   |
| 109.925    | 1800-1917   |
|            | 1917-   |
| 109.93     | General works   |
|            | Fall of Jerusalem, 1918 see D568.7  |
| 109.94     | 1967-1993   |
| 109.95     | 1993-   |
| 110.A-Z    | Regions, towns, etc., A-Z   |
|            | Class here regions, towns, etc., west of the Jordan River, regardless of political jurisdiction |
|            | e.g.  |
| 110.A22    | Abu Ghosh   |
| 110.A25    | Abu-Shushah, Tel  |
| 110.A27    | Abūd  |

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews  
 Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 110.A3                   Acre
  - 110.A34                 Afeq Site. Aphek (Extinct city). Antipatris (Extinct city)
  - 110.A38                 Ahwat Site
  - 110.A65                 Akhziv, Tel see DS110.T23
  - 110.A65                 Anafa Site
  - 110.A67                 Antipatris (Extinct city) see DS110.A34
  - 110.A683                 Aphek (Extinct city) see DS110.A34
  - 110.A685                 Aqabah
  - 110.A689                 Arabah Valley
  - (110.A7)                 'Arad
  - 110.A73                 Arbela Site
  - 110.A73                 Armageddon  
                            see DS110.M4
  - 110.A74                 Arsuf (Extinct city)
  - 110.A754                 Ashdod
  - 110.A76                 Ashkelon
  - 110.A764                 Aṣirah al-Shamāliyah
  - 110.A78                 'Atlit
  - 110.A8                  Avedat
  - 110.A96                 'Ayn Ghazāl (Palestine)
  - 110.B228                 Bal'amah Site
  - 110.B23                  Balfuryah
  - 110.B25                  Banī Na'im
  - 110.B26                  Baqāh al-Gharbīyah
  - 110.B27                  Barta'a
  - 110.B28                  Bashīt
  - 110.B297                 Bat-Shelomoh
  - 110.B3                  Bat Yam
  - 110.B3125                 Bayt Jirjā
  - 110.B3127                 Bayt Ṣafāfā
  - 110.B313                 Bayt Saḥūr
  - 110.B315                 Bayt Ummar
  - 110.B316                 Baytīn
  - 110.B3213                 Be'eri Region
  - 110.B3213                 Be'er Ṭoviyah
  - 110.B35                  Beersheba
  - 110.B364                 Beit Jann
  - 110.B367                 Belmont Castle Site
  - 110.B372                 Bene Berak
  - 110.B3724                 Bene Tsiyon
  - 110.B3725                 Benjamin, Territory of (Israel and West Bank)
  - 110.B3728                 Beṣor Region
  - 110.B373                 Besor River
  - 110.B3925                 Bet Gan
  - 110.B393                 Bet She'an
  - 110.B3933                 Bet She'arim
  - 110.B394                 Bet Shemesh
  - 110.B395                 Bet Yerah, Tel
  - 110.B397                 Bet Yitsḥāk-Sha'ar Ḥefer
  - 110.B398                 Bethany
  - 110.B4                  Bethlehem
  - 110.B476                 Bethsaida (Extinct city)
  - 110.B56                  Binyaminah
  - 110.B57                  Bi'r Zayt

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Israel (Palestine). The Jews           |
|          | Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 110.B83  | Budrus                                 |
| 110.B97  | Buqeī'a                                |
| 110.C13  | Caesarea                               |
| 110.C15  | Capernaum                              |
| 110.C2   | Carmel, Mount                          |
| 110.C27  | Castra Site                            |
|          | Cave of the Letters see DS110.L37      |
| 110.D3   | Dalit Site                             |
| 110.D322 | Dāliyat al-Karmil                      |
| 110.D33  | Dan (Extinct city)                     |
| 110.D335 | Dayr Ayyūb                             |
| 110.D374 | Dayr Site                              |
| 110.D38  | Dead Sea                               |
| 110.D4   | Deganyah Alef                          |
| 110.D67  | Dor (Extinct city)                     |
| 110.D69  | Dothan Site                            |
| 110.E23  | Ebal, Mount                            |
| 110.E455 | Efrat                                  |
| 110.E458 | Ekron (Extinct city)                   |
| 110.E46  | Elat                                   |
| 110.E47  | Elot Region                            |
| 110.E5   | Emmaus                                 |
| 110.E58  | 'En Besor Site                         |
| 110.E63  | 'En Gedi                               |
| 110.E643 | 'En Ḥatsevah Site                      |
| 110.E645 | En Hod                                 |
| 110.E65  | En Shadud                              |
| 110.E76  | Even-Yehudah                           |
| 110.E95  | Ezyon Bloc                             |
| 110.G2   | Galilee                                |
| 110.G215 | Gan Shemu'el                           |
| 110.G22  | Gan-Yavneh                             |
| 110.G3   | Gaza Strip                             |
| 110.G4   | Gederah                                |
| 110.G46  | Gerizim, Mount                         |
| 110.G47  | Gesher Site                            |
| 110.G48  | Gevat                                  |
| 110.G5   | Gezer                                  |
| 110.G52  | Gezer (Region)                         |
| 110.G557 | Gilat Site                             |
| 110.G572 | Gilgal Site                            |
| 110.G574 | Gimzo                                  |
| 110.G577 | Ginegar                                |
| 110.G595 | Giv'at Shemu'el                        |
| 110.G63  | Giv'atayim                             |
| 110.H25  | Haderah                                |
| 110.H257 | Hafets-Hayim                           |
| 110.H28  | Haifa                                  |
| 110.H285 | Halif Site                             |
| 110.H286 | Hamadyah                               |
| 110.H288 | Hamāmah                                |
| 110.H292 | Hammat Gader Site                      |
| 110.H295 | Hamran, Mount                          |
| 110.H32  | Hanitah-Shelomi Forest                 |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Israel (Palestine). The Jews           |
|           | Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 110.H346  | Haror, Tel                             |
| 110.H348  | Haruvit                                |
| 110.H37   | Hasi Site see DS110.T4                 |
|           | Har-Tov                                |
|           | Hazeva Site see DS110.E643             |
| 110.H38   | Hazor (Extinct city)                   |
| 110.H4    | Hebron                                 |
| 110.H47   | Hertseliyah                            |
| 110.H475  | Hitfin                                 |
| 110.H53   | Hizma Site                             |
| 110.H55   | Hod ha-Sharon                          |
| 110.H6    | Holon                                  |
| 110.H77   | Hula Valley                            |
| 110.H776  | Huldaḥ                                 |
| 110.H78   | Hurfaysh                               |
| 110.I68   | 'Ira Site                              |
| 110.I93   | 'Izbet Ṣartah                          |
| 110.J3    | Jaffa                                  |
| 110.J3    | Jaba'                                  |
| 110.J36   | Jebel Qa'aqir Site                     |
| 110.J366  | Jemmeh Site                            |
| 110.J37   | Jenin                                  |
| 110.J4    | Jericho                                |
| 110.J44   | Jifnā                                  |
| 110.J58   | Jiyah                                  |
| 110.J6    | Jordan River                           |
| 110.J78   | Judea (Region)                         |
| 110.J8    | Judea, Wilderness of                   |
| 110.J83   | Judean Hills                           |
| 110.J85   | Jūlis                                  |
| 110.K2    | Kabri Site                             |
| 110.K23   | Kadimah Forest                         |
| 110.K27   | Karkom Mountain                        |
| 110.K313  | Karmi'el                               |
| 110.K316  | Katif Bloc                             |
| 110.K34   | Kefar 'Azah                            |
| 110.K36   | Kefar Bar'am                           |
| 110.K375  | Kefar 'Etsyon                          |
| 110.K394  | Kefar ha-Ro'eh                         |
| 110.K395  | Kefar Habad                            |
| 110.K3953 | Kefar Hasidim                          |
| 110.K396  | Kefar 'Otnai Site                      |
| 110.K397  | Kefar Pines                            |
| 110.K4    | Kefar Sava                             |
| 110.K4345 | Kefar Sirkīn                           |
| 110.K4346 | Kefar Tavor                            |
| 110.K44   | Kefar Yehezkel                         |
| 110.K45   | Kefar Yehoshu'a                        |
| 110.K46   | Kefar Yonah                            |
| 110.K53   | Khān Yūnus                             |
| 110.K54   | Khirbat Fattir                         |
| 110.K55   | Kineret                                |
| 110.K553  | Kiryat Arba'                           |
| 110.K554  | Kiryat Byalik                          |

## Israel (Palestine). The Jews

## Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 110.L3 Lachish (Tell ed Duweir)  
 110.L37 Letters, Cave of the  
 110.L45 Little Triangle. Meshulash ha-katan. Muthallath  
 110.L63 Lod  
 110.L83 Lūbiyā (Palestine)  
 110.M218 Ma'aleh Adumim  
 110.M26 Maḥanayim  
 110.M27 Majd al-Kurūm  
 110.M274 Majdal Yābā  
 110.M276 Malḥatah, Tel  
 110.M277 Mallāḥah  
 110.M33 Masada  
 110.M36 Mazkeret-Batyah  
 110.M4 Megiddo (Extinct city)  
 110.M44 Meshulash ha- ka tan. see DS110.L45  
 110.M468 Menahemiyah  
 110.M54 Meron  
 Mezada see DS110.M33  
 110.M55 Migdal  
 110.M557 Misgav  
 110.M57 Mishmar ha-'Emek  
 110.M59 Mishmar ha-Yarden  
 110.M593 Mitspeh Ramon  
 110.M6 Modi'in  
 110.M65 Moledet  
 110.M654 Montfort Castle  
 110.M66 Motsa  
 110.M85 Munhata Site  
 Muthallath see DS110.L45  
 110.N2 Nablus  
 110.N23 Nahalal  
 110.N25 Nahali'el  
 110.N26 Nahariyah  
 110.N28 Natsrat 'Ilit  
 110.N3 Nazareth  
 110.N4 Negev  
 110.N434 Nes Harim  
 110.N44 Nes Tsiyonah  
 110.N46 Netanya  
 110.N47 Netsarim  
 110.N475 Netser Sireni  
 110.N48 Neveh Etan  
 110.N57 Nir 'Am  
 110.N58 Nitsanim  
 110.O7 Or Yehudah  
 110.P34 Park ha-Sharon  
 110.P4 Petaḥ Tikyah  
 110.P67 Poriyah  
 110.Q23 Qabāṭiyah  
 110.Q25 Qālūniyā  
 110.Q317 Qashish Site  
 110.Q38 Qeiyafa Site  
 110.Q58 Qitmit Site  
 110.Q75 Qubaybah

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
|              | Israel (Palestine). The Jews<br>Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 110.Q8       | Qumran Site  |
| 110.Q84      | Qūqān  |
| 110.R22      | Ra'anah  |
| 110.R24      | Rahat  |
| 110.R324     | Rām Allāh  |
| 110.R325     | Ramat-Gan  |
| 110.R326     | Ramat ha-Kovesh  |
| 110.R327     | Ramat ha-Sharon  |
| 110.R3273    | Ramat Hanadiv (Region)   |
| 110.R328     | Ramat Menasheh   |
| 110.R34      | Ramat Rahel  |
| 110.R348     | Ramat Yishai   |
| 110.R36      | Ramla  |
| 110.R365     | Ramon, Mount   |
| 110.R4       | Rehovot  |
| 110.R48      | Revivim  |
| 110.R49      | Rinatayah  |
| 110.R5       | Rishōn le-Tsiyon   |
| 110.R57      | Rosh ha-'Ayin  |
| 110.R6       | Rosh Pinah   |
| 110.R65      | Rosh Zayit Site  |
| 110.S2       | Sa'adim Site   |
| 110.S3       | Samaria Region   |
| 110.S43      | Sepphoris (Extinct city)   |
| 110.S5       | Sha'ar ha-Golan Site   |
| 110.S53      | Sharon, Plain of   |
| 110.S534     | Sharonah   |
| 110.S543     | Shechem (Extinct city)   |
| 110.S546     | Shefar'am  |
| 110.S555     | Shephelah  |
| 110.S557     | Shikmonah (Extinct city)   |
| 110.S558     | Shiloh (Extinct city)  |
| 110.S57      | Shiltā   |
| 110.S58      | Shivta (Extinct city)  |
| 110.S585     | Shomerah. Tarbikhā   |
| 110.S59      | Shuyūkh  |
| 110.S83      | Sūbā   |
| 110.S85      | Sumaq Site   |
| 110.S86      | Summeil (Palestine)  |
| 110.S87      | Susita (Extinct city)  |
| 110.T13      | Taanach (Extinct city)   |
| 110.T15      | Ta'anakh Region  |
| 110.T2       | Tabor, Mount   |
| 110.T22      | Tanninim Site  |
| 110.T225     | Tanṭūrah   |
| 110.T227     | Tarbikhā see DS110.S585  |
| 110.T229     | Tarsīḥā  |
| 110.T23      | Tel 'Adashim   |
| 110.T3-.T395 | Tel Akhziv   |
|              | Tel Aviv (Table DS-DX4)  |
|              | Tel Hasi   |
|              | see DS110.T4   |
| 110.T397     | Tel-Yosef  |

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
  - Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
    - Tell Duweir (Tell ed Duweir, Lachish)
      - see DS110.L3
- 110.T4
- 110.T5
- 110.T6
- 110.T62
- 110.T63
- 110.T66
- 110.T77
- 110.T82
- 110.U48
- 110.U65
- 110.U99
- 110.W47
- 110.Y26
- 110.Y27
- 110.Y29
- 110.Y387
- 110.Y42
- 110.Y49
- 110.Y53
- 110.Y64
- 110.Z38
- 110.Z5
- 110.Z53
- 110.Z64
- 110.Z75
- 110.45
- (110.5)
- (110.7)
- Antiquities
  - Periodicals. Societies. Museums
  - Sources and documents
  - General works
  - General special
  - Public and political
  - Roman
  - Social (Family, women, slavery, etc.), see DS112
  - Economic conditions (Industry, commerce)
  - Military
  - Religious (Festivals, sacrifices, priesthood, temples)
  - Art. Music
  - Other (Costumes, etc.)
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - General works
    - Intellectual life. Culture
  - Ethnography. Tribes of Israel
    - For ancient period see DS116+
    - General works
    - Israeli national characteristics, identity, etc.
- 111.A1
- 111.A2
- 111.A3-Z
- 111.1
- 111.2
- 111.3
- 111.5
- 111.6
- 111.7
- 111.8
- 111.9
- 112
- 113
- 113.2
- 113.3

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
- Ethnography. Tribes of Israel -- Continued
- 113.4 Post-Zionism
  - Cf. DS149+ Zionism
- 113.5.A-Z Ten lost tribes see DS131
- Individual tribes, A-Z
- Arabs. Palestinian Arabs
- 113.6 General works
  - Including works on Palestinian Arabs in foreign countries collectively
  - For works on Palestinians in individual countries, see the country
- Arabs in Israel
- 113.7 General works
- 113.72 Druzes
- 113.74 Lebanese
- 113.75 Bedouins
- 113.8.A-Z Other elements in the population, A-Z
- 113.8.A35 Algerian Jews
- 113.8.A4 Americans
- 113.8.A72 Argentine Jews
- 113.8.A74 Armenians
- 113.8.A8 Ashkenazim
- 113.8.A84 Asian Jews
- 113.8.A88 Austrian Jews
- 113.8.B44 Belarusian Jews
- 113.8.B7 British
- 113.8.B84 Bulgarians
- 113.8.C35 Canadian Jews
- 113.8.C37 Caucasian Jews
- 113.8.C5 Circassians
- 113.8.C94 Czech Jews
- 113.8.D8 Dutch Jews
- Ethiopian Jews see DS113.8.F34
- 113.8.E26 East Indian Jews
- 113.8.E48 Egyptian Jews
- 113.8.F34 Falashas
- 113.8.F73 French Jews
- 113.8.G37 Georgian (South Caucasian) Jews
- 113.8.G377 Georgians (South Caucasians)
  - Class here non-Jewish Georgians
- 113.8.G4 German Jews
- 113.8.G7 Greek Jews
- 113.8.G95 Gypsies. Romanies
- 113.8.H85 Hungarian Jews
- 113.8.I7 Iranians
- 113.8.I72 Iraqi Jews
- 113.8.I8 Italian Jews
- 113.8.K9 Kurdish Jews
- 113.8.L37 Latin American Jews
- 113.8.L38 Latvian Jews
- 113.8.L52 Libyan Jews
- 113.8.L58 Lithuanian Jews
- Mizrahim see DS113.8.S4
- 113.8.M66 Moroccan Jews
- 113.8.N6 North Africans
- Oriental Jews see DS113.8.S4
- 113.8.P64 Polish Jews

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Israel (Palestine). The Jews  |
|             | Ethnography. Tribes of Israel   |
| 113.8.R65   | Other elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued  |
|             | Romanian Jews   |
| 113.8.R87   | Romanies see DS113.8.G95  |
| 113.8.S4    | Russian Jews  |
| 113.8.S65   | Sephardim. Mizrahim   |
| 113.8.S72   | South African Jews  |
| 113.8.T3    | Soviet Jews see DS113.8.R87   |
| 113.8.T83   | Spaniards   |
| 113.8.T85   | Tajiks  |
| 113.8.T86   | Tunisian Jews   |
| 113.8.U4    | Turkish Jews  |
| 113.8.U92   | Turkmen   |
| 113.8.Y4    | Ukrainian Jews  |
| 113.8.Y83   | Uzbeks  |
|             | Yemenites   |
|             | Yugoslavian Jews  |
| 114         | History   |
|             | For history of Jerusalem see DS109.9  |
|             | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.  |
|             | Biography   |
| 115         | Class here collective biography not limited to one country                                      |
| 115.2       | For biography of Jews in a particular country, class in the number appropriate for Jews in that |
| 115.3       | country   |
| 115.5       | General works   |
| 115.7       | Women   |
| 115.9.A-Z   | Public men  |
| 115.9.J6    | Historiography  |
| 115.95.A-Z8 | General works   |
| 115.95.Z9   | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.                         |
| 116         | Collective  |
| 116         | Individual, A-Z   |
| 116         | e.g.  |
| 116         | Josephus, Flavius   |
| 116         | Cf. DS116 Works by Josephus   |
| 116         | Study and teaching  |
| 116         | General works   |
| 116         | Catalogs of audiovisual materials   |
| 116         | General works   |
| 116         | To 1800   |
| 116         | Including the collected works of Flavius Josephus   |
| 117         | 1801-   |
| 118         | Compends. Popular and juvenile works  |
| 118.5       | Questions and answers on Palestine and the Jews   |
| 119.2       | Military and naval history  |
| 119.6       | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations                                 |
| 119.65      | General works   |
| 119.7       | Boundaries  |
| 119.75      | Jewish-Arab relations. Palestine problem. Arab-Israeli conflict                                 |
| 119.7       | For economic aspects see HC415.15   |
| 119.7       | To 1993   |
| 119.7       | Cf. DS127.6.O3 Territories occupied by Israel in 1967 Israel-Arab War                           |
| 119.7       | Cf. DS128.183 Peace efforts following 1973 Israel-Arab War                                      |
| 119.75      | Intifada, 1987-   |
| 119.75      | 1993-   |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Israel (Palestine). The Jews  |
|            | History   |
| 119.76     | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations   |
| 119.765    | Jewish-Arab relations. Palestine problem. Arab-Israeli conflict   |
| 119.767    | 1993- -- Continued  |
| 119.768    | General works   |
| 119.8.A-Z  | Al-Aqsa Intifada, 2000-   |
| 120        | Gaza War, 2008-2009   |
|            | Gaza War, 2014  |
| 121        | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
| 121.3      | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
| 121.4      | By period   |
| 121.5      | Earliest to 70 A.D.   |
| 121.55     | General works   |
| 121.6      | For the collected works of Flavius Josephus see DS116   |
| 121.65     | Sources and documents   |
| 121.7      | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
| 121.8.A-Z  | Canaanites  |
| 121.8.J8   | Jews in Egypt   |
| 122        | Exodus to Death of Solomon  |
| 122.1      | Divided Kingdom   |
| 122.3      | Babylonian Exile to Maccabean period (586-168 B.C.)   |
| 122.4      | Including Hellenistic period (332-168 B.C.)   |
| 122.5      | For works on both Hellenistic and Roman periods see DS122   |
| 122.6      | Maccabees. Hasmonean period (168-63 B.C.)   |
| 122.7      | General works   |
| 122.8      | Biography, A-Z  |
| 122.9      | Judas Maccabaeus  |
| 123        | 63 B.C.-70 A.D. Roman period  |
| 123.3      | Cf. DS111.3 Roman antiquities   |
| 123.5      | General works   |
| 124        | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
| 125        | Herod I the Great, 37-4 B.C.  |
| 125.3.A2   | Archelaus, 4 B.C.-6 A.D. Judea, Samaria, Idumea   |
| 125.3.A3-Z | Herod Antipas, 4 B.C.-39 A.D. Galilee, Perea  |
| 125.3.B37  | Herod Philip, 4 B.C.-33 A.D. Batanea, Trachonitis, Auranitis  |
| 125.3.T7   | Herod Agrippa I, 37-44. Perea, Galilee, Judea, Samaria, Idumea  |
|            | Herod Agrippa II, 53-70. Batanea, Trachonitis, Auranitis  |
|            | Roman domination after the destruction of Jerusalem, 70-324   |
|            | Including Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135   |
| 123        | 70 A.D.-  |
| 123.3      | General works   |
| 123.5      | For works on Roman domination after the destruction of Jerusalem, 70-324, including Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135 see DS122.9 |
| 124        | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
| 125        | 70-638. Mishnaic and Talmudic period  |
| 125.3.A2   | General medieval and early modern to 1800   |
| 125.3.A3-Z | 19th-20th centuries   |
| 125.3.B37  | General works   |
| 125.3.T7   | Biography and memoirs   |
|            | For Zionists see DS151.A+   |
|            | Collective  |
|            | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | e.g.  |
|            | Ben-Gurion, David   |
|            | Trumpeldor, Joseph  |

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
|              | Israel (Palestine). The Jews                    |
|              | History   |
|              | By period                                       |
| 125.3.W45    | 70 A.D.-  |
| 125.5        | 19th-20th centuries                             |
|              | Biography and memoirs                           |
|              | Individual, A-Z -- Continued                    |
|              | Weizmann, Chaim                                 |
| 126          | Period of World War I, 1914-1918                |
| 126.3        | Cf. D568.7 World War I                          |
|              | Cf. DS109.9 Jerusalem                           |
| 126.4        | 1919-1948. Period of British control            |
|              | General works                                   |
| 126.5        | Period of World War II, 1939-1945               |
|              | Cf. D810.J4 World War II                        |
| 126.5        | 1945-1948                                       |
|              | Republic, 1948-                                 |
|              | Cf. DS154.5 Jordan                              |
| 126.6.A2     | General works                                   |
| 126.6.A3-Z   | Biography                                       |
| 126.7        | Collective                                      |
| 126.75       | Individual, A-Z                                 |
| 126.8        | Addresses, essays, lectures                     |
| 126.82       | Israeli-Zionist propaganda in foreign countries |
| 126.9        | Independence Day celebrations                   |
|              | Yom ha-zikaron (Memorial Day)                   |
|              | Arab War, 1948-1949. War of Liberation          |
|              | Including military operations                   |
| 126.9.A1     | Periodicals. Collections                        |
| 126.9.A2-.A4 | Sources and documents                           |
| 126.9.A5-Z   | General works                                   |
| 126.91       | Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.      |
| 126.915      | Juvenile works                                  |
| 126.92       | Diplomatic history                              |
| 126.93.A-Z   | General works                                   |
| 126.94.A-Z   | Individual countries, A-Z                       |
| 126.95       | Regimental and unit histories, A-Z              |
| 126.952      | Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.      |
| 126.954      | Prisoners and prisons                           |
| 126.96.A-Z   | Medical and sanitary services. Relief. Refugees |
| 126.96.A3    | Other topics, A-Z                               |
| 126.96.F67   | Aerial operations                               |
| 126.96.M4    | Fortification                                   |
| 126.96.M65   | Memorials. Monuments                            |
| 126.96.N3    | Motion pictures about the war                   |
| 126.96.O3    | Naval operations                                |
| 126.96.P8    | Occupied territories                            |
| 126.96.R4    | Public opinion                                  |
| 126.96.S94   | Refugees see DS126.954                          |
| 126.96.T4    | Religious aspects                               |
| 126.97       | Supplies  |
| 126.98       | Territorial questions                           |
| 126.983      | Personal narratives                             |
| 126.985      | Armistices                                      |
|              | Peace   |
|              | Influence and results                           |

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
  - History
    - By period
      - 70 A.D.-
      - 19th-20th centuries
      - Republic, 1948-
      - Arab War, 1948-1949. War of Liberation -- Continued
      - Local, A-Z
      - 1967-1993
        - For Israeli intervention in Lebanon, 1982-1984 see DS87.53
- 126.99.A-Z
- 126.995
  - General works
  - Arab War, 1967
    - Including military operations
- 127.A1
- 127.A2-.A4
- 127.A5-Z
- 127.1
- 127.15
  - Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.
  - Juvenile works
  - Diplomatic history
- 127.2
- 127.3.A-Z
- 127.4.A-Z
- 127.5
- 127.52
- 127.54
- 127.6.A-Z
  - Other topics, A-Z
    - For list of topics see DS126.96.A+
  - Occupied territories
    - Cf. DS119.7 Jewish-Arab relations to 1993
- 127.6.03
- 127.7
- 127.8
- 127.83
- 127.85
- 127.9.A-Z
  - Local, A-Z
  - War of Attrition, 1969-1970
  - Arab War, 1973
    - Including military operations
- 127.95
- 128.1.A1
- 128.1.A2-.A4
- 128.1.A5-Z
- 128.11
- 128.115
  - Pictorial works. Satire, caricatures, etc.
  - Juvenile works
  - Diplomatic history
- 128.12
- 128.13.A-Z
- 128.14.A-Z
- 128.15
- 128.152
- 128.154
- 128.16.A-Z
  - Other topics, A-Z
    - For list of topics see DS126.96.A+
  - Personal narratives
  - Armistices
  - Peace
    - Cf. DS119.7 Jewish-Arab relations to 1993
- 128.17
- 128.18
- 128.183
- 128.185
  - Influence and results

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Israel (Palestine). The Jews  |
|            | History   |
|            | By period   |
|            | 70 A.D.-  |
|            | 19th-20th centuries   |
|            | 1967-1993   |
|            | Arab War, 1973 -- Continued   |
| 128.19.A-Z | Local, A-Z  |
| 128.2      | 1993-   |
|            | Special topics  |
| 129        | Samaritans  |
|            | Cf. BM900+ Religious sect   |
| 131        | Ten lost tribes of Israel. Anglo-Israelism                              |
|            | Cf. BX8643.L66 Lost tribes of Israel (Mormonism)                        |
| 132        | The Jewish state and Jews outside of Palestine. Israel and the diaspora |
|            | Jewish diaspora   |
|            | Including Sephardim   |
|            | Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism            |
| 133        | Periodicals   |
|            | Cf. AP91 General periodicals for Jewish readers                         |
| 134        | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs see DS115+  |
|            | By region or country  |
|            | Germany   |
| 134.2      | Serials. Collections  |
| 134.22     | General works   |
|            | History   |
| 134.23     | General works   |
| 134.24     | To 1800   |
| 134.25     | 1800-1933   |
| 134.255    | 1933-1945   |
| 134.26     | 1945-1990   |
| 134.27     | 1990-   |
|            | Local   |
| 134.3      | Berlin  |
| 134.32     | Frankfurt   |
| 134.34     | Hamburg   |
| 134.36.A-Z | Other, A-Z  |
| 134.4      | Biography   |
| 134.42.A-Z | Collective  |
|            | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Poland  |
| 134.5      | Serials. Collections  |
| 134.52     | General works   |
|            | History   |
| 134.53     | General works   |
| 134.54     | To 1800   |
| 134.55     | 19th-20th centuries   |
| 134.56     | 2000-   |
|            | Local   |
|            | For Former Polish Eastern Territories see DS135.F67                     |
| 134.6      | Krakow  |
| 134.62     | Lodz  |
| 134.64     | Warsaw  |
| 134.66.A-Z | Other, A-Z  |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | Israel (Palestine). The Jews   |
|                   | Special topics   |
|                   | Jewish diaspora  |
|                   | By region or country   |
|                   | Poland   |
|                   | Biography and memoirs -- Continued   |
| 134.7             | Collective   |
| 134.72.A-Z        | Individual, A-Z  |
|                   | Russia (Federation)  |
|                   | Including Russian Empire, Soviet Union as a whole                                |
|                   | For individual republics of the Soviet Union see the modern country in DS135.A-Z |
| 134.8             | Serials. Collections   |
| 134.82            | General works  |
|                   | History  |
| 134.83            | General works  |
| 134.84            | To 1917  |
| 134.85            | 1917-1991  |
| 134.86            | 1991-  |
| 134.9.A-Z         | Local, A-Z   |
|                   | Biography and memoirs  |
| 134.92            | Collective   |
| 134.93.A-Z        | Individual, A-Z  |
| 135.A-Z           | Other regions or countries, A-Z  |
|                   | For North and South American countries, see E-F                                  |
| 135.A23           | Afghanistan  |
| 135.A25           | Africa   |
|                   | Africa, North see DS135.A25  |
| 135.A28           | Albania  |
| 135.A3            | Algeria  |
| 135.A68           | Arab countries   |
|                   | Arabia   |
| 135.A7            | General works  |
| 135.A75A-.A75Z    | Local, A-Z   |
|                   | Biography and memoirs  |
| 135.A8A1-.A8A19   | Collective   |
| 135.A8A2-.A8Z     | Individual, A-Z  |
| 135.A83           | Armenia  |
| 135.A85           | Asia   |
| 135.A86           | Asia, Central  |
| 135.A88-.A883     | Australia (Table DS-DX7)   |
|                   | Austria (Austria-Hungary)  |
| 135.A9            | General works  |
| 135.A92A-.A92Z    | Local, A-Z   |
|                   | Czechoslovakia see DS135.C95+  |
|                   | Hungary see DS135.H9+  |
|                   | Biography and memoirs  |
| 135.A93A1-.A93A19 | Collective   |
| 135.A93A2-.A93Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
| 135.A96           | Azerbaijan   |
| 135.B2            | Babylonia  |
| 135.B26-.B263     | Bahrain (Table DS-DX7)   |
| 135.B3            | Balkan Peninsula   |
| 135.B337          | Baltic Sea Region  |
| 135.B34           | Baltic States  |
| 135.B38-.B383     | Belarus (Table DS-DX7)   |
| 135.B4-.B43       | Belgium (Table DS-DX7)   |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | Israel (Palestine). The Jews                                 |
|                   | Special topics   |
|                   | Jewish diaspora  |
|                   | By region or country   |
|                   | Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued                 |
| 135.B46           | Benelux countries  |
| 135.B54-.B543     | Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table DS-DX7)                        |
|                   | Bulgaria   |
| 135.B8            | General works  |
| 135.B83           | Local, A-Z   |
| 135.B85A1-.B85A19 | Biography and memoirs  |
| 135.B85A2-.B85Z   | Collective   |
| 135.B87           | Individual, A-Z  |
|                   | Burma. Myanmar   |
|                   | Cabo Verde see DS135.C35                                     |
|                   | Canada see F1035.J5  |
| 135.C33           | Canary Islands   |
| 135.C35           | Cape Verde. Cabo Verde                                       |
| 135.C5            | Central America see F1440.J48                                |
| 135.C66           | China  |
| 135.C75           | Congo (Democratic Republic)                                  |
| 135.C88           | Costa Rica see F1557.J4                                      |
|                   | Croatia  |
|                   | Cyprus   |
| 135.C95           | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic                               |
| 135.C96A-.C96Z    | General works  |
|                   | Local, A-Z   |
|                   | Biography and memoirs  |
| 135.C97A1-.C97A19 | Collective   |
| 135.C97A2-.C97Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
| 135.D4-.D43       | Denmark (Table DS-DX7)                                       |
| 135.E2-.E23       | East (Far East) (Table DS-DX7)                               |
| 135.E4-.E43       | Egypt (Table DS-DX7)   |
|                   | England. Great Britain                                       |
| 135.E5A2-.E5A4    | Serials. Collections   |
| 135.E5A5-.E5Z     | History  |
| 135.E55           | Local, A-Z   |
|                   | Biography and memoirs  |
| 135.E6A1-.E6A19   | Collective   |
| 135.E6A2-.E6Z     | Individual, A-Z  |
| 135.E64           | English-speaking countries                                   |
| 135.E68           | Eritrea  |
| 135.E73           | Estonia  |
| 135.E75           | Ethiopia   |
|                   | Including Falashas   |
| 135.E77           | Eurasia  |
|                   | Europe   |
|                   | Including Eastern Europe in general                          |
| 135.E8A2-.E8A4    | Serials. Collections   |
|                   | History  |
| 135.E8A5-.E8Z     | General  |
| 135.E81           | Early and medieval   |
|                   | Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism |
| 135.E82           | 1601-1815  |
| 135.E83           | 19th-20th centuries  |
| 135.E84           | 21st century   |

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
- Special topics
- Jewish diaspora
- By region or country
- Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Europe -- Continued
- Biography
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Finland
- Former Polish Eastern Territories
- France
- Serials. Collections
- History
- General
- Early and medieval
- 1601-1815
- 19th-20th centuries
- 21st century
- Local, A-Z
- Biography
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Georgia (Republic)
- Germany
  - (see DS134.2+)
- Great Britain see DS135.E5+
- Greece (Table DS-DX7)
- Hungary (Table DS-DX7)
- India (Table DS-DX7)
- Indonesia (Table DS-DX7)
- Iran (Table DS-DX7)
- Iraq
- General works
- Local, A-Z
- Biography and memoirs
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Ireland
- Islamic countries see DS135.L4
- Italy
- General works
- Local, A-Z
- e.g.
- Emilia-Romagna
- Mantua
- Naples
- Rome
- Biography and memoirs
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Japan (Table DS-DX7)
- Kazakhstan (Table DS-DX7)
- Kenya
- Kurdistan
- Kyrgyzstan

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
  - Special topics
  - Jewish diaspora
  - By region or country
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
  - Latvia (Table DS-DX7)
  - Lebanon
  - Levant. Near East. Islamic countries
  - Libya
    - General works
    - Local, A-Z
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
  - Lithuania (Table DS-DX7)
  - Luxemburg (Table DS-DX7)
  - Macedonia
  - Mali
  - Malta
  - Mauritania
  - Mauritius
  - Mediterranean Region
  - Moldova
  - Morocco
    - General works
    - Local, A-Z
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
  - Mozambique
  - Myanmar see DS135.B87
  - Netherlands
    - General works
    - Local, A-Z
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
  - New Zealand (Table DS-DX7)
  - Nigeria
  - Norway (Table DS-DX7)
  - Pakistan (Table DS-DX7)
  - Panama see F1557.J4
  - Philippines
  - Poland
    - see DS134.5+
  - Portugal
    - General works
    - Local, A-Z
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
  - Romania (Table DS-DX7)
  - Russia. Soviet Union
    - see DS134.8+
  - San Marino
  - Sao Tome and Principe
- 135.L3-.L33
- 135.L34
- 135.L4
- 135.L44
- 135.L45A-.L45Z
- 135.L46A1-.L46A19
- 135.L46A2-.L46Z
- 135.L5-.L53
- 135.L8-.L83
- 135.M23
- 135.M234
- 135.M26
- 135.M3
- 135.M33
- 135.M43
- 135.M64
- 135.M8
- 135.M85A-.M85Z
- 135.M9A1-.M9A19
- 135.M9A2-.M9Z
- 135.M95
- 135.N4
- 135.N5A-.N5Z
- 135.N6A1-.N6A19
- 135.N6A2-.N6Z
- 135.N65-.N653
- 135.N72
- 135.N8-.N83
- 135.P18-.P183
- 135.P45  
(135.P6-.P63)
- 135.P7
- 135.P75A-.P75Z
- 135.P8A1-.P8A19
- 135.P8A2-.P8Z
- 135.R7-.R73  
(135.R9-.R95)
- 135.S24
- 135.S26

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | Israel (Palestine). The Jews                                 |
|                   | Special topics   |
|                   | Jewish diaspora  |
|                   | By region or country   |
|                   | Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued                 |
| 135.S32           | Scandinavia  |
| 135.S34           | Senegal  |
| 135.S35-.S353     | Serbia (Table DS-DX7)  |
| 135.S44           | Singapore  |
| 135.S55-.S553     | Slovakia (Table DS-DX7)                                      |
| 135.S57-.S573     | Slovenia (Table DS-DX7)                                      |
| 135.S57           | Slovenia   |
| 135.S6-.S63       | South Africa (Table DS-DX7)                                  |
|                   | Soviet Union see DS134.8+                                    |
|                   | Spain  |
|                   | Cf. BM182 Ashkenazim and Sephardim in the history of Judaism |
| 135.S7            | General works  |
| 135.S75           | Local, A-Z   |
|                   | Biography and memoirs  |
| 135.S8A1-.S8A19   | Collective   |
| 135.S8A2-.S8Z     | Individual, A-Z  |
|                   | Spanish America  |
|                   | see F  |
| 135.S85           | Sudan  |
|                   | Sweden   |
| 135.S87           | General works  |
| 135.S88A-.S88Z    | Local, A-Z   |
|                   | Biography and memoirs  |
| 135.S89A1-.S89A19 | Collective   |
| 135.S89A2-.S89Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
| 135.S9-.S93       | Switzerland (Table DS-DX7)                                   |
| 135.S95           | Syria  |
| 135.T34           | Tajikistan   |
| 135.T54           | Thailand   |
| 135.T7-.T73       | Tunisia (Table DS-DX7)                                       |
| 135.T8-.T83       | Turkey. Ottoman Empire (Table DS-DX7)                        |
| 135.T85           | Turkmenistan   |
| 135.U32           | Uganda   |
| 135.U4-.U43       | Ukraine (Table DS-DX7)                                       |
| 135.U92           | United States see E184.3+                                    |
| 135.Y4            | Uzbekistan   |
| 135.Y8-.Y83       | Yemen  |
| 135.Z35           | Yugoslavia (Table DS-DX7)                                    |
| 135.Z56           | Zambia   |
|                   | Zimbabwe   |
|                   | Political and social conditions                              |
| 140               | General works  |
| 140.5             | Economic conditions  |
| 141               | Jewish question  |
| 143               | The modern Jew. Jewish identity                              |
| 145               | Antisemitism   |
|                   | "Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion"                          |
| 145.P49           | Russian. By date   |
| 145.P5            | English. By date   |
| 145.P6A-.P6Z      | Other languages, A-Z   |
| 145.P7            | Criticism  |

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
  - Special topics
    - Jewish diaspora
      - Antisemitism -- Continued
      - By region or country, A-Z
        - e.g.
- 146.A-Z
  - 146.A67 Arab countries
  - 146.E85 Europe. Europe, Western
  - 146.E8515 Europe, Central
  - 146.E852 Europe, Eastern
  - 146.U6 Europe, Western see DS146.E85
  - 147 United States
  - 148 Civil emancipation
  - 148 Assimilation
  - 148.5 Philosemitism
  - Zionism
    - Cf. BS649.J5 Prophecies about Jews in Palestine
    - Cf. DS113.4 Post-Zionism
- 149.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 149.A4 Congresses
- 149.A5-Z General works
- 149.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 150.A-Z Special movements, A-Z
  - Choveve Zion (Hoveve Zion). Hibbat Zion
    - Periodicals. Congresses
    - General works
    - Organizations within Choveve Zion
      - Subarrange alphabetically
      - For local organizations see DS150.C46A+
  - By region or country, A-Z
    - "General" Zionism
      - Periodicals. Congresses
      - General works
      - Organizations within General Zionism
        - Subarrange alphabetically
        - For local organizations see DS150.G6A+
    - By region or country, A-Z
      - Hadassah
        - Periodicals. Societies
        - General works
        - Organizations within Hadassah
          - Subarrange alphabetically
          - For local organizations see DS150.H5A+
      - By region or country, A-Z
        - Labor Zionism
          - Periodicals. Societies
          - General works
          - Organizations within Labor Zionism
            - Subarrange alphabetically
            - e.g.
        - 150.L43 Hashomer Hatzair
          - For local see DS150.L5A+
        - 150.L5A-L5Z By region or country, A-Z
          - Religious Zionism
            - Periodicals. Congresses
            - General works
  - 150.G4
  - 150.G5
  - 150.G51-.G59 Organizations within General Zionism
    - Subarrange alphabetically
    - For local organizations see DS150.G6A+
  - 150.G6A-.G6Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Hadassah
      - Periodicals. Societies
      - General works
      - Organizations within Hadassah
        - Subarrange alphabetically
        - For local organizations see DS150.H5A+
    - 150.H5A-.H5Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Labor Zionism
        - Periodicals. Societies
        - General works
        - Organizations within Labor Zionism
          - Subarrange alphabetically
          - e.g.
      - 150.L43 Hashomer Hatzair
        - For local see DS150.L5A+
      - 150.L5A-L5Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Religious Zionism
          - Periodicals. Congresses
          - General works
  - 150.R3
  - 150.R32

- Israel (Palestine). The Jews
  - Special topics
  - Jewish diaspora
  - Zionism
  - Special movements, A-Z
  - Religious Zionism -- Continued
  - Organizations within Religious Zionism
    - Subarrange alphabetically
    - e.g.
- 150.R33-.R38
- 150.R35
- 150.R39A-.R39Z
- 150.R4
- 150.R5
- 150.R51-.R59
- 150.R6A-.R6Z
- 150.5
- 151.A2
- 151.A3-Z
- 151.G5
- 151.H4
- 151.R6
- 151.W7
- 151.Z5
- Jordan. Transjordan
  - Official name: Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan
  - Periodicals. Societies
  - Sources and documents
  - Guidebooks
  - General works
  - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
  - Place names (General)
  - Geography
  - Description and travel
  - Antiquities
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Ethnography
    - General works
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - Al Zaydān
    - Bedouins
    - Chechens
    - Christians
    - Circassians
    - Haddād
    - Kurds
    - Palestinian Arabs
    - Sakhr
    - Yemenis

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Jordan. Transjordan -- Continued                            |
|             | History   |
| 153.7       | Chronological tables  |
| 153.8       | Biography (Collective)                                      |
| 153.9       | Historiography  |
| 154         | General works   |
| 154.13      | Military history  |
|             | Foreign and general relations                               |
| 154.15      | General works   |
| 154.16.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                    |
|             | By period   |
|             | Ancient   |
| 154.2       | General works   |
| 154.215     | Ammonites   |
| 154.22      | Nabataeans  |
| 154.3       | Medieval  |
| 154.4       | Turkish period, 1517-1918                                   |
|             | 1919-   |
| 154.5       | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs                                       |
| 154.52.A2   | Collective  |
| 154.52.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 154.53      | Abdullah I, 1946-1951                                       |
| 154.54      | Talal I, 1951-1952  |
| 154.55      | Hussein I, 1952-1999  |
|             | Including Regency, 1952-1953                                |
| 154.6       | Abdullah II, 1999-  |
| 154.9.A-Z   | Regions, towns, etc., A-Z                                   |
|             | e.g.  |
|             | For regions, towns, etc., west of Jordan River see DS110.A+ |
| 154.9.A24   | Abila   |
| 154.9.A28   | Abu al-Kharaz, Tell   |
| 154.9.A38   | ‘Ajlūn Province   |
| 154.9.A5    | Amman   |
| 154.9.A55   | Amman Airport Site  |
| 154.9.A7    | Araq el-Emir Site   |
| 154.9.B32   | Bāb edh-Dhrā Site   |
| 154.9.B34   | Bādīyah al-Shamāliyah                                       |
| 154.9.C34   | Callirhoe Site  |
| 154.9.D34   | Dayr ‘Allā, Tall  |
| 154.9.D48   | Dhrā’ el Khān Site  |
| 154.9.E83   | Ezion-geber   |
| 154.9.G47   | Gerasa  |
| 154.9.H39   | Hayyat, Tell el-  |
| 154.9.H57   | Hisbān, Tall  |
| 154.9.H86   | Humaymat Site   |
| 154.9.J38   | Jāwā  |
| 154.9.J39   | Jawa, Tall (Amman)  |
| 154.9.J54   | Johfiyeh, Tell  |
| 154.9.K487  | Khirbet et-Tannur Site                                      |
| 154.9.M25   | Ma’ān   |
| 154.9.M33   | Ma’dabā   |
| 154.9.M35   | Mafraq  |
| 154.9.M36   | Mafraq Province   |
| 154.9.M39   | Mazar, Tall al-   |
| 154.9.M6    | Moab  |

- Jordan. Transjordan  
Regions, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 154.9.N56      Nimrin, Tall  
154.9.P43      Pella of the Decapolis  
154.9.P48      Petra  
154.9.Q36      Qaṣr Kharāna  
154.9.S22      Saīdīyah, Tall  
154.9.S27      Samrā' Site  
154.9.T38      Tawilan Site  
154.9.T57      Tiwāl al-Sharqī Site  
154.9.U4      'Umayri, Tall al-  
154.9.U45      Umm al-Jimāl Site  
154.9.U47      Umm Hammad, Tall  
154.9.Z35      Zahrat adh-Dhra' 1  
154.9.Z37      Zarqā'  
Asia Minor  
155      General works on Asia Minor before 1453  
Including Greek city-states and colonies  
156.A-Z      Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z  
Including archaeological sites  
e.g.  
For modern provinces, regions, cities, etc. see DS51.A+  
156.A45      Alaca Höyük  
156.A47      Alalakh  
156.A556      Antioch (on the Orontes)  
156.A557      Antioch in Pisidia  
Apamea on the Euphrates see DS156.Z48  
Ararat see DS156.U7  
156.A63      Aphrodisias  
156.A64      Arykanda  
156.A7      Assos  
Assos  
Bergama see DS156.P4  
156.B6      Bithynia  
156.C3      Cappadocia  
Caunus see DS156.K33  
156.C5      Cilicia  
Clazomenae see DF261.C6  
156.C87      Cyrene  
156.C9      Cyzicus  
156.D45      Dereağzı Site  
156.D5      Didyma  
156.E2      Edessa (Urfa)  
Edessa (Urfa)  
Ephesus see DF261.E5  
Gordion see DS156.G6  
156.G6      Gordium. Gordion  
156.G73      Gritille Site  
156.H3      Halicarnassus (Bodrum)  
156.H47      Heraclea Pontica  
Heraclea Pontica  
Cf. DS51.E76 Ereğli (Zonguldak)  
156.H48      Herakleia  
156.I27      Iasos (Extinct city)  
156.I43      İkiztepe Site  
156.I6      Ionia  
156.I82      Isauria  
Kanesh see DS156.K85  
156.K27      Kapikaya Site

## Asia Minor

Ancient states, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 156.K33                    Kaunos. Caunus  
 156.K46                    Keramos  
 156.K59                    Kızılbel Tomb  
 156.K67                    Korucutepe  
 156.K85                    Kültepe. Kanesh  
 156.K92                    Kyaneai  
                             Kyme see DS156.C87  
 156.L34                    Lagina  
 156.L37                    Larisa  
 156.L8                    Lycia  
 156.L9                    Lydia. Croesus  
 156.M33                    Magnesia ad Maeander  
                             Miletus see DF261.M5  
 156.M56                    Mina Site  
 156.M95                    Myra. Kale  
 156.N42                    Neandria  
 156.N45                    Nemrut Dağı Mound  
 156.N5                    Nicaea  
 156.O49                    Olympos  
 156.O8                    Osrhoene  
                             Cf. DS156.E2 Edessa  
 156.P27                    Pamphylia  
 156.P3                    Paphlagonia  
 156.P37                    Pepuza  
 156.P38                    Perga  
 156.P4                    Pergamum (Bergama)  
 156.P5                    Phrygia  
 156.P58                    Pisidia  
 156.P8                    Pontus  
 156.S25                    Sagalassos  
 156.S3                    Sardis  
                             Seleucia on the Euphrates see DS156.Z48  
 156.S6                    Sinope  
 156.T37                    Tasmasor Site  
 156.T39                    Tayinat Site  
 156.T45                    Teichiussa (Extinct city)  
 156.T54                    Tille Mound  
 156.T55                    Tilmen (Extinct city)  
 156.T59                    Tlos (Extinct city)  
                             Troy see DF221.T8  
 156.T79                    Trysa (Extinct city)  
 156.U7                    Urartu (Kingdom)  
 156.Z48                    Zeugma. Apamea on the Euphrates. Seleucia on the Euphrates  
 Armenia  
                             Class here works on the historic kingdom and region of Armenia as a whole  
                             For works on the territories incorporated into other countries after 1920, see the country e.g.  
                             DK511.A68+, Armenian S.S.R., DS51+, Turkey  
 161                        Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 162                        Sources and documents  
 162.23                    Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  
 162.24                    Place names (General)  
 163                        Guidebooks  
 165                        General works. Description and travel  
 166                        Pictorial works

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
|                | Armenia -- Continued  |
| 166.5          | Historical geography  |
| 166.7          | Geography   |
| 167            | Antiquities   |
| 171            | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  |
| 172            | Ethnography   |
| 172.2          | Armenians in foreign countries (General)<br>For Armenians in a particular country, see the country                      |
|                | History   |
| 173            | Dictionaries  |
| 174            | Biography (Collective)  |
|                | Historiography  |
| 174.7          | General works<br>Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.                                |
| 174.8          | Collective  |
| 174.9.A-Z      | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | Study and teaching  |
| 174.92         | General works   |
| 174.93.A-Z     | By region or country, A-Z<br><i>Under each country:</i><br>.x General works<br>.x2A-.x2Z Special schools. By place, A-Z |
| 175            | General works<br>Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations  |
| 175.3          | General works   |
| 175.4.A-Z      | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
| 176            | Addresses, essays, lectures<br>By period  |
|                | Earliest to 428. Armenian dynasties   |
| 181            | General works   |
| 183            | Addresses, essays, lectures<br>Biography and memoirs  |
| 184.A2         | Collective  |
| 184.A3-Z       | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | 428-1522. Sassanids, etc.   |
| 186            | General works<br>Biography and memoirs  |
| 188.A2         | Collective  |
| 188.A3-Z       | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | 1522-1800. Turkish rule   |
| 191            | General works<br>Biography and memoirs  |
| 193.A2         | Collective  |
| 193.A3-Z       | Individual, A-Z<br>e.g.<br>Spandarian, Suren Spandarovich   |
| 193.S6         | 1801-1900   |
| 194            | General works<br>Biography and memoirs  |
| 194.5.A2       | Collective  |
| 194.5.A3-Z     | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | 1901-   |
| 195            | General works<br>Biography and memoirs  |
| 195.3.A2       | Collective  |
| 195.3.A3-195.Z | Individual, A-Z   |

- Armenia  
 History  
   By period  
     1901- -- Continued  
     1914-1923  
       Including independence and massacre by the Turks until the Treaty of Lausanne in 1923
- 195.5  
 (199)  
 Local  
   see the appropriate local numbers in Iran, Turkey or Armenia (Republic)
- Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia  
 Cf. DS36+ Modern Moslem world  
 Cf. DS36.85+ Medieval Arab Empire
- 201  
 201.2  
 202  
 202.2  
 202.3  
 202.4  
 203  
 204  
 204.2  
 204.25  
 204.45  
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
   Gulf Cooperation Council  
   Sources and documents  
   Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  
   Place names (General)  
   Directories  
   Guidebooks, etc.  
   General works  
   Pictorial works  
   Juvenile works  
   Geography  
   Description and travel  
     History of travel  
     Through 1100  
     1100-1800  
     1801-1950  
     1951-  
   Antiquities  
     For local antiquities see DS247+  
 215  
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
 Ethnography  
   General works  
   Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
     'Abs  
     'Ad  
     'Adnān  
     Al al-Saī (Arab people)  
     Al Murrah  
     'Anazah (Arab tribe)  
     Armenians  
     Asad (Arab people)  
     Asā'iðah (Arab people)  
     Ashrāf Al al-Mu'āfā (Arab tribe)  
     Aslam  
     al-'Awāzim  
     'Awlaqī (Arab tribe)  
     Azd  
     'Azzaḥ  
     Bāhilah (Arab tribe)  
     Baŷlāh (Arab tribe)  
     Bakr ibn Wā'il  
     Ba'lī (Arab tribe)  
     Banī Kabīr (Arab tribe)  
     Banī Salūl (Arab tribe)  
     Banī Shahr (Arab tribe)

## Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia

## Ethnography

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

|          |                          |
|----------|--------------------------|
| 219.B353 | Banū Bishr (Arab tribe)  |
| 219.B357 | Banū Hilāl (Arab tribe)  |
| 219.B36  | Banū Khālid (Arab tribe) |
| 219.B37  | Bāriq (Arab tribe)       |
| 219.B4   | Bedouins                 |
| 219.B56  | Blacks                   |
| 219.D32  | Dabba                    |
| 219.D38  | Daṅasir                  |
| 219.D48  | Dhubyān                  |
| 219.F83  | Fuḍūl                    |
| 219.G43  | Ghāmid                   |
| 219.G48  | Ghaṭafān                 |
| 219.H34  | Hadrami                  |
| 219.H36  | Hanīfah                  |
| 219.H37  | Harb                     |
| 219.H38  | Hawāzin                  |
| 219.H59  | Hizzān                   |
| 219.H78  | Hudhayl                  |
| 219.H783 | Hufāh (Arab people)      |
| 219.H785 | Huwala                   |
| 219.H8   | Huwaytāt                 |
| 219.J33  | Jad'ān                   |
| 219.K42  | Khawlān Ibn 'Amr         |
| 219.K43  | Khazraj                  |
| 219.K48  | Khuzā'ah                 |
| 219.K5   | Kilāb                    |
| 219.K56  | Kindah                   |
| 219.L38  | Lawātiyah (Arab people)  |
| 219.M33  | Ma'ādīd                  |
| 219.M34  | Makhzūm                  |
| 219.M35  | Malays                   |
| 219.M82  | Mulawwah                 |
| 219.M83  | Muṭayr                   |
| 219.Q24  | Otaybah see DS219.U73    |
| 219.Q7   | Qaḥṭān                   |
| 219.R54  | Quraysh                  |
| 219.S38  | Rifā'ah (Arab tribe)     |
| 219.S43  | Shammar                  |
| 219.S45  | Sharārat                 |
| 219.S47  | Shaybān                  |
| 219.S58  | Shiites                  |
| 219.S83  | Shuhūh                   |
| 219.S84  | Sūdān (Arab people)      |
| 219.T32  | Sulaym                   |
| 219.T34  | Taghib                   |
| 219.T38  | Tamim                    |
| 219.T45  | Tay'                     |
| 219.T47  | Thamud                   |
| 219.U72  | Thaqif                   |
| 219.U73  | 'Uqayl (Arab tribe)      |
| 219.Y34  | 'Utaybah. Otaybah        |
| 219.Z34  | Yāfi'                    |
|          | Zahrān                   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia  |
|            | Ethnography  |
|            | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued  |
| 219.Z39    | Zayd ibn Layth   |
|            | History  |
| 221        | Dictionaries   |
| 222        | Biography (Collective)   |
|            | Historiography   |
| 222.7      | General works  |
|            | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.  |
| 222.8      | Collective   |
| 222.9.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 222.9.N5   | Niebuhr, Carsten   |
|            | Study and teaching   |
| 222.92     | General works  |
| 222.93.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z  |
|            | Subarrange by author   |
| 223        | General works  |
| 225        | Addresses, essays, lectures  |
|            | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations  |
| 227        | General works  |
| 228.A-Z    | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
|            | By period  |
| 231        | Earliest to 622  |
| 232        | For works on the first four caliphs and the Arab conquests see DS38.1  |
|            | 661-1517   |
| 234        | General works  |
|            | Oriental authors to 1800   |
| 235        | European, modern Oriental, and other   |
| 236        | To 1800  |
| 237        | 1800-  |
|            | Addresses, essays, lectures  |
| 238.A1     | Biography and memoirs  |
| 238.A2-Z   | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | By period  |
| 238.3      | 661-750  |
| 238.5      | 750-1258   |
| 238.7      | 1258-1517  |
| 239        | 1517-1635  |
| 241        | 1635-1740  |
| 242        | 1740-1873. Wahhabi movement  |
|            | For works by and about Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb and the religious aspects of the Wahhabi movement see BP195.W2+ |
| 243        | 1873-1914  |
|            | 1914-1932  |
| 244        | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 244.49     | Collective   |
| 244.5.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | 1932-  |
| 244.512    | General works  |
|            | Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, 1932-   |
|            | Including history of the Sa'ud family  |

- Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia  
History  
By period  
1932-  
Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, 1932- -- Continued  
General works  
Biography and memoirs  
Collective  
Individual, A-Z  
By period  
Ibn Sa'ūd, 1932-1953  
Sa'ūd, 1953-1964  
Fayṣal, 1964-1975  
1975-  
Local history and description  
Regions, sultanates, emirates, etc., A-Z  
For regions, provinces, etc., of Saudi Arabia see DS247.9.A+  
Regions  
Persian Gulf States (Table DS-DX5)  
Southern Arabia (Table DS-DX5)  
Abū Zaby (Table DS-DX5)  
Aden. Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Federation of South Arabia (Table DS-DX5)  
Ajmām (Table DS-DX5)  
Asir Region  
see DS247.9.A83  
Bāhah  
see DS247.9.B34  
Bahrain (Table DS-DX5)  
Buraimi (Oasis) (Table DS-DX5)  
Dubai (Table DS-DX5)  
Failaka Island (Table DS-DX5)  
Fujayrah (Table DS-DX5)  
Hadramaut (Table DS-DX5)  
Hasa Oasis  
see DS247.9.H37  
Hejaz  
see DS247.9.H45  
Al Jaww  
see DS247.9.J38  
Jāzān  
see DS247.9.Q58  
Kuwait (Kuweit) (Table DS-DX5)  
Muscat (Table DS-DX5)  
Najd see DS247.9.N35  
Nejd  
see DS247.9.N35  
Oman (Table DS-DX5)  
Qatar (Table DS-DX5)  
Ras al Khaimah (Table DS-DX5)  
Rub'al Khālī (Table DS-DX5)  
Sealand (Table DS-DX5)  
ash Shāriqah (Table DS-DX5)  
Sharqīyah (Saudi Arabia)  
see DS247.9.S52  
Trucial Oman. Trucial States. United Arab Emirates (Table DS-DX5)

- Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia  
 Local history and description  
 Regions, sultanates, emirates, etc., A-Z -- Continued  
 247.U45-.U458      Umm al-Nār Island (Table DS-DX5)  
 (247.U5-.U58)      'Unayzah  
                       see DS247.9.U52  
 (247.Y35-.Y358)      Yamāmah  
                       see DS247.9.Y24  
 247.Y4-.Y48      Yemen (Table DS-DX5)  
                       Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) see DS247.A2+  
 Cities, towns, etc.  
 247.2.A-Z      Places in Bahrain, A-Z  
 247.3.A-Z      Places in Kuwait, A-Z  
 247.4.A-Z      Places in Oman, A-Z  
 247.5.A-Z      Places in Qatar, A-Z  
                       Places in Saudi Arabia see DS248.A+  
 247.6.A-Z      Places in United Arab Emirates, A-Z  
 247.7.A-Z      Places in Yemen, A-Z  
                       e.g.  
 247.7.S52      Shabwa  
 247.9.A-Z      Regions, provinces, etc., of Saudi Arabia, A-Z  
                       e.g.  
 247.9.A83      Asir Region  
 247.9.B34      Bāhah  
 247.9.H35      Hā'il  
 247.9.H37      Hasa Oasis  
 247.9.H45      Hejaz  
 247.9.J38      Jawf (Saudi Arabia: Province)  
 247.9.N35      Najd  
 247.9.Q28      Qafīf  
 247.9.Q58      Qizān  
 247.9.S52      Shariqīyah  
 247.9.U52      'Unayzah  
 247.9.Y24      Yamāmah  
 248.A-Z      Cities, towns, etc. of Saudi Arabia, A-Z  
                       e.g.  
 248.J5      Jiddah  
 248.M4      Mecca  
 248.M5      Medina  
 248.Q37      Qaryat al-Fā'u  
 248.R5      Riyadh  
 (248.S55)      Shabwa  
                       see DS247.7.S52  
 Iran (Persia)  
 251      Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 251.5      Congresses  
 252      Sources and documents  
                       Collected works  
                       Several authors  
                       Individual authors  
 253      Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  
 254      Guidebooks  
 254.5      General works  
 254.7      Pictorial works  
 254.75      Juvenile works  
 254.8      Historical geography

|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
|           | Iran (Persia) -- Continued    |
| 254.9     | Geography                     |
|           | Description and travel        |
| 255       | Oriental authors              |
|           | European and other authors    |
| 255.5     | History of travel             |
| 256       | Earliest to 226 A.D.          |
| 257       | 226-1800                      |
| 258       | 1801-1950                     |
| 259       | 1951-1979                     |
| 259.2     | 1980-                         |
|           | Antiquities                   |
| 260.7     | Museums, exhibitions, etc.    |
| 260.8.A-Z | General works                 |
|           | By region or country, A-Z     |
|           | Subarrange by author          |
| 261       | General works                 |
| 262.A-Z   | Local antiquities, A-Z        |
| 262.A45   | Amlash                        |
| 262.A53   | Anahita Temple (Kangāvar)     |
| 262.A57   | Anshan                        |
| 262.A75   | Arjan                         |
| 262.B36   | Bani Surmah Site              |
| 262.B37   | Bastam                        |
| 262.B56   | Bishāpūr                      |
| 262.B57   | Bisutun Site                  |
| 262.C43   | Chashmah 'Alī (Tehran)        |
| 262.C45   | Chogha Bonut Site             |
| 262.C46   | Chogha Mish                   |
| 262.D57   | Djubi Gauhar Site             |
| 262.D87   | Dur-Untash                    |
| 262.E85   | Estakhr                       |
| 262.F37   | Farrokhabad, Tepe             |
| 262.G43   | Ghabristan, Tepe              |
| 262.G6    | Godin Tepe                    |
|           | Gorgan, Wall of see DS262.W35 |
| 262.H34   | Haft Tepe                     |
| 262.H37   | Hasanlu                       |
| 262.H57   | Hissar Tepe                   |
| 262.K32   | Kabūd Gonbad, Khorasan        |
| 262.M37   | Marlik Site                   |
| 262.P35   | Pasargadae                    |
| 262.P4    | Persepolis                    |
| 262.P84   | Pūskān Site                   |
| 262.Q26   | Qaṣr-i Abū Naṣr Site          |
| 262.S27   | Sarab Site                    |
| 262.S48   | Shāh'dizh                     |
| 262.S515  | Shahr-i Sokhta                |
| 262.S52   | Shāpūr                        |
| 262.S57   | Sirāf                         |
| 262.S59   | Siyalk, Tepe                  |
| 262.S9    | Susa                          |
| 262.T35   | Takht-i-Sulayman              |
| 262.T4    | Tāq-e Bostān Site             |
| 262.W35   | Wall of Gorgan                |
| 262.W37   | War Kabud Site                |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
|         | Iran (Persia)   |
|         | Antiquities   |
| 262.Y3  | Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued                               |
| 262.Z58 | Yahya, Tapah-ye   |
|         | Zīwiyē  |
| 266     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life          |
| 267     | General works   |
|         | Earliest (Zoroastrian)  |
| 268     | Ethnography   |
| 269.A-Z | General works   |
| 269.A23 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                        |
| 269.A34 | 'Abd al-Malikis   |
| 269.A36 | Afghans   |
| 269.A73 | Afshar (Turkish tribe)  |
| 269.A75 | Arabs   |
| 269.A88 | Armenians   |
| 269.A94 | Assyrians   |
| 269.B3  | Azerbaijanis. Azeris  |
| 269.B33 | Bakhtiari   |
| 269.B36 | Baluchi   |
| 269.B39 | Baseri tribe  |
| 269.B57 | Bayat (Turkic people)   |
| 269.C34 | Bīrānvand   |
| 269.G39 | Cadusii   |
| 269.G46 | Gawirk (Kurdish people)   |
| 269.K25 | Georgians (South Caucasians)                                      |
| 269.K26 | Ka'b (Arab people)  |
| 269.K27 | Kalhur (Kurdish people)   |
| 269.K3  | Karapapaks  |
| 269.K39 | Kashgai (Turkic people). Qashqāī (Turkic people)                  |
| 269.K43 | Kazakhs   |
| 269.K65 | Khalaj (Turkic people)  |
| 269.K85 | Komachi   |
| 269.K87 | Kurāyī  |
| 269.L35 | Kurds   |
| 269.L87 | Lak   |
| 269.M36 | Lurs  |
| 269.M87 | Mandaeans. Sabians. St. John's Christians                         |
| 269.P3  | Muqaddam (Turkic people)  |
| 269.P65 | Papis   |
| 269.Q24 | Polish people   |
|         | Qashqāī (Turkic people) see DS269.K3                              |
|         | Qizilbash (Turkic people)   |
|         | Sabians see DS269.M36   |
|         | St. John's Christians see DS269.M36                               |
| 269.S53 | Shahsevan   |
| 269.T38 | Tats  |
| 269.T79 | Turkic peoples  |
| 269.T8  | Turkomans   |
| 269.T82 | Turks   |
| 269.U83 | Uşānlū (Turkic people)  |
| 269.Z65 | Zoroastrians  |
|         | History   |
| 270     | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.                |
| 271     | Biography (Collective)  |
|         | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Iran (Persia)  |
|           | History -- Continued   |
|           | Historiography   |
| 271.5     | General works  |
|           | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.  |
| 271.6     | Collective   |
| 271.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | Study and teaching   |
| 271.8     | General works  |
| 271.9.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z  |
|           | <i>Under each country:</i>   |
|           | .x <i>General works</i>  |
|           | .x2A-.x2Z <i>Individual schools. By name, A-Z</i>                        |
| 272       | General works  |
| 273       | Addresses, essays, lectures  |
| 273.3     | Military history   |
|           | For individual campaigns and engagements see the special period or reign |
|           | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations          |
| 274       | General works  |
| 274.2.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                                 |
|           | By period  |
|           | Ancient to 226 A.D.  |
| 275       | General works  |
| 276       | Earliest through 640 B.C.  |
|           | Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.  |
| 278       | General works  |
| 279       | Deioces, 708-655   |
| 279.3     | Phraortes, 655-633   |
| 279.5     | Cyaxares, 633-593  |
| 279.7     | Astyages, 593-558  |
|           | Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C. Achaemenidae                                |
| 281       | General works  |
| 282       | Cyrus, the Great, 558-530/529  |
| 282.5     | Cambyses, 529-522  |
| 282.6     | Smerdis, 521   |
| 282.7     | Darius I, 521-485  |
| 283       | Xerxes I, 485-465  |
| 284       | Artaxerxes I, 465-424  |
| 284.2     | Xerxes II, 424   |
| 284.3     | Darius II, 424-405   |
| 284.4     | Artaxerxes II, 405-359   |
|           | Cf. DF231.32 Expedition of Cyrus   |
| 284.5     | Artaxerxes III, 358-338  |
| 284.6     | Arses, 338-336   |
| 284.7     | Darius III, 336-330  |
| 284.9     | 330/323-246 B.C. Seleucids   |
| 285       | Parthian Empire, 246 B.C.-226 A.D. Arsacidae                             |
|           | Cf. DS324.P37 Parthia  |
|           | Modern, 226-   |
|           | General works see DS272  |
|           | Sassanian empire, 226-651  |
|           | General works  |
| 286       | Ardashir (Artaxerxes) I, 226-241   |
| 286.2     | Shapur I, 241-272  |
| 286.3     | Hormizd I, 272-273   |
| 286.31    | Bahram I, 273-276  |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
|        | Iran (Persia)                          |
|        | History                                |
|        | By period                              |
|        | Modern, 226-                           |
| 286.35 | Sassanian empire, 226-651 -- Continued |
| 286.37 | Bahram II, 276-293                     |
| 286.4  | Bahram III, 293                        |
| 286.45 | Narseh, 293-302                        |
| 286.5  | Hormizd II, 302-310                    |
| 286.51 | Shapur II, 310-379                     |
| 286.53 | Ardashir II, 379-383                   |
| 286.55 | Shapur III, 383-388                    |
| 286.57 | Bahram IV, 388-399                     |
| 286.6  | Yazdegerd I, 399-420                   |
| 286.7  | Bahram V, 420-438                      |
| 286.75 | Yazdegerd II, 438-457                  |
| 286.8  | Hormizd III, 457-459                   |
| 287    | Peroz, 457-484                         |
| 287.1  | Balash, 484-488                        |
| 287.2  | Kavadh I, 488-531                      |
| 287.3  | Djamasp, 496-498                       |
| 287.4  | Chosroes I, Anushirvan, 531-579        |
| 287.45 | Hormizd IV, 579-590                    |
| 287.5  | Bahrām VI, 590 (Bahrām Chubin)         |
| 287.6  | Chosroes II, 590-628                   |
| 287.7  | Kavadh II, 628                         |
| 287.8  | Ardashir III, 628-630                  |
| 288    | Yazdegerd III, 632-651                 |
|        | Arab and Mongol rule, 640-1500         |
|        | General works                          |
|        | Arab and pre-Mongol rule, 640-1256     |
| 288.3  | General works                          |
| 288.4  | 821-873. Tahirids                      |
| 288.5  | 874-999. Samanids                      |
| 288.56 | 931-1090. Ziyarids                     |
| 288.6  | 932-1094. Buwayhids                    |
| 288.7  | 977-1187. Ghaznevids                   |
| 288.8  | 1037-1192. Seljuks                     |
| 288.9  | 1148-1287. Salghurids                  |
| 288.95 | Mongol and Timurids rule, 1256-1500    |
| 289    | General works                          |
| 289.2  | 1256-1353. Ilkhanids                   |
| 289.3  | 1248-1383. Beni Kurt                   |
| 289.4  | 1335-1392. Muzaffarids                 |
| 289.5  | 1335-1381. Sarbadarids                 |
| 289.6  | 1336-1432. Jalāyirids                  |
| 289.7  | 1337-1355. Jubanians                   |
| 289.8  | 1369-1505. Timurids                    |
| 290    | 1400-1508. Ak-Kuyunli                  |
|        | Other dynasties                        |
|        | Safawids and Afghans, 1500-1736        |
|        | General works                          |
| 292    | Ismail I, 1500-1524                    |
| 292.3  | Tahmasp I, 1524-1576                   |
| 292.4  | Ismail II, 1576-1577                   |
| 292.5  | Mohammed Mirza, 1577-1586              |
| 292.51 |  |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
|         | Iran (Persia)  |
|         | History  |
|         | By period  |
| 292.53  | Modern, 226-   |
| 292.55  | Safawids and Afghans, 1500-1736 -- Continued             |
| 292.6   | Hamza, 1586  |
| 292.7   | Ismail III, 1586-1587                                    |
| 292.8   | Abbas I the Great, 1587-1629                             |
| 292.9   | Safi I, 1629-1642  |
| 293     | Abbas II, 1641-1668                                      |
| 293.2   | Safi II (Suleiman), 1668-1694                            |
| 293.3   | Afghan wars, etc.  |
| 293.4   | Hosain, 1694-1722  |
| 293.5   | Mir Waiz, 1708-1715                                      |
| 293.6   | Mir Abdallah, 1715-1716                                  |
| 293.7   | Mahmud, 1716-1725  |
| 293.8   | Ashraf, 1725-1729  |
| 293.9   | Tahmasp II, 1729-1732                                    |
| 294     | Abbas III, 1732-1736                                     |
| 295     | 1736-1794  |
| 297     | General works  |
| 298     | Nadir Shah, 1736-1747                                    |
| 299     | 1747-1794  |
| 300     | General works  |
| 301     | Lotf- 'Alī Khān, 1789-1794                               |
| 302     | Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925                                 |
| 305     | General special  |
| 307     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 307.5   | Agha Mohammed, 1794-1797                                 |
| 311     | Fath Ali, 1797-1834                                      |
| 313     | Mohammed, 1834-1848                                      |
| 315     | Nasr-ed-Din, 1848-1896                                   |
| 315.4   | General works  |
| 315.9   | War with Great Britain, 1856-1857                        |
| 316.A-Z | Muzaffar-ed-Din, 1896-1907                               |
| 316.H4  | 1905-1911  |
| 316.2   | Including Mohammed Ali, 1907-1909                        |
| 316.22  | Ahmed, 1909-1925   |
| 316.23  | General works  |
| 316.24  | Coup d'état, 1921  |
| 316.25  | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 316.3   | Collective   |
| 316.32  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 316.33  | e.g.   |
| 316.4   | Hedāyat, Mehdi-Qoī                                       |
|         | Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-1979                               |
| 316.2   | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 316.22  | Congresses   |
| 316.23  | Sources and documents                                    |
| 316.24  | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 316.25  | Historiography   |
| 316.3   | General works  |
| 316.32  | General special  |
| 316.33  | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 316.4   | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |

- Iran (Persia)
  - History
    - By period
      - Modern, 226-
        - Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-1979 -- Continued
          - Military history
          - Naval history
          - Political history
          - Foreign and general relations
          - Biography and memoirs
            - Collective
            - Individual, A-Z
          - Reza Shah Pahlavi, 1925-1941
          - Mohammad Reza Pahlavi, 1941-1979
        - General works
        - Writings of Mohammad Reza Pahlavi
        - Mohammad Mosaddeq, Prime Minister, 1951-1953
          - Including Coup of 1953 and Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954
        - 2500th anniversary celebration of the founding of Iran, 1971
      - Islamic Republic, 1979-
        - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        - Congresses
        - Sources and documents
        - Collected works (nonserial)
        - Historiography
        - General works
        - General special
        - Addresses, essays, lectures
        - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
        - Military history
        - Political history
        - Foreign and general relations
        - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
            - e.g.
      - Khomeini, Ruhollah
      - Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+
      - Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988
      - 1997-
    - Local history and description
      - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
        - e.g.
      - Azerbaijan
      - Baluchistan
      - Elburz Mountains
      - Fars
      - Khūzestān. Arabīstan
      - Kirman (Kerman)
      - Maśileh Basin
      - Parthia
        - Cf. DS285 Parthian Empire
    - Cities, towns, etc.
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
        - e.g.

- Iran (Persia)
  - Local history and description
    - Cities, towns, etc.
      - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
      - Meshed
      - Ormus
      - Persepolis see DS262.P4
      - Susa see DS262.S9
    - Teheran
  - Persian Gulf (General)
- Central Asia
  - For Soviet Central Asia see DK845+
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Congresses
  - Sources and documents
  - Guidebooks
  - General works
  - Historical geography
  - Geography
  - Description and travel
    - Through 1980
    - 1981-
  - Antiquities
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Ethnography
    - General works
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - Alani
      - Ephthalites
      - Huns
        - Cf. DS328.4.X56 Xiongnu
      - Indo-Europeans
      - Koreans
      - Muslims
      - Oirats
      - Ruanruan
      - Saka
      - Tokhari
      - Usun
      - Xianbei
      - Xiongnu
  - History
    - For the history of the Mongols see DS19+
    - For the history of the Tatars see DS25
    - For the history of the Turks see DS26+
- 329.4 General works
- 329.6 Historiography
  - General works
  - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- 329.7 Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region
- 329.8.A-Z
  - Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
  - Congresses
  - Gazetteers. Dictionaries
  - Guidebooks

- Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region -- Continued
- 335 General works
  - 336 General special
  - 336.9 Geography
  - 337 Description and travel
    - Cf. DS411+ Southern and Southeast Asia combined, 1498-1761
  - 338 Antiquities
  - 339 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Ethnography
    - 339.2 General works
    - 339.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - 339.3.A34 Africans
    - 339.3.C45 Chakma
    - 339.3.E28 East Indians
    - 339.3.E97 Eurasians
    - 339.3.K56 Khokhar Rajput
    - 339.3.K84 Kuki Chin
    - 339.3.M87 Muslims
    - 339.3.S53 Siddquis
    - 339.4 South Asians in foreign countries (General)
      - For South Asians in a particular country, see the country
  - History
    - 339.8 Study and teaching
    - 339.9.A-Z General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange by author
  - 340 General works
  - 341 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
    - General works
    - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
  - Islands of the Indian Ocean
    - For works on the islands of the East African coast see DT468+
    - General works
    - Individual islands, A-Z
      - Amirante Islands see DT469.A6
      - Andaman Islands see DS486.5.L3
      - Amsterdam Island (Terre australes et antarctiques françaises)
      - Chagos Archipelago (British Indian Ocean Territory)
      - Christmas Island. Kiritimati
      - Cocos Islands see DS349.9.K43
      - Comoros see DT469.C7
      - Crozet Islands
      - Diego Garcia
      - Heard Island
      - Keeling Islands. Cocos Islands
      - Kerguelen Islands
      - Laccadive Islands see DS486.5.L3
      - Madagascar see DT469.M21+
      - Maldives. Maldivian Islands (Table DS-DX2)
      - Mascarene Islands see DT469.M39
      - Mauritius see DT469.M4+
      - Nicobar Islands see DS486.5.A52
      - Nossi-Bé see DT469.M37N67
      - Réunion see DT469.R3+
      - Rodrigues see DT469.M492
      - Seychelles see DT469.S4+
  - 349.8
  - 349.9.A-Z
  - 349.9.A57
  - 349.9.C42
  - 349.9.C45
  - 349.9.C75
  - 349.9.D53
  - 349.9.H42
  - 349.9.K43
  - 349.9.K47
  - 349.9.M34-.M3495

- Southern Asia. Indian Ocean Region
  - Islands of the Indian Ocean
    - Individual islands, A-Z -- Continued
    - Zanzibar see DT449.Z2+
  - Afghanistan
    - Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
    - Gazetteers. Guidebooks
    - General works
    - Geography
    - Description and travel
    - Antiquities
      - For local antiquities see DS374.A+
  - 354 Social life and customs. Civilization
  - Ethnography
    - General works
    - Pushtuns
    - Other elements in the population, A-Z
      - Arabs
      - Baluchi
      - Gorbat
      - Hazāras
      - Hindus
      - Kafirs. Nuristani
      - Kirghiz
      - Nuristani see DS354.6.K3
      - Pashai
      - Safi
      - Sum
      - Tajiks
      - Turkic peoples
        - For individual ethnic groups, see the group, e.g., Turkmen see DS354.6.T87
    - 354.6.T87 Turkmen
    - 354.6.U82 Uzbeks
    - 354.6.W34 Wakhi
  - History
    - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
    - 355 Biography (Collective)
    - Historiography
      - General works
      - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
    - 355.2 General works
    - 355.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
    - 355.4.A-Z Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
      - General works
    - 356 357 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
    - 357.5 By period
      - Earliest to 1747
      - 1747-1826. Durani dynasty
        - General works
        - Ahmed Shah, 1747-1773
        - Timur, 1773-1793
        - Humayun, 1793
        - Zaman Shah, 1797-1800
        - Mahmud Shah, 1800-1819
    - 357.6.A-Z
    - 358
    - 359
    - 359.2
    - 359.3
    - 359.4
    - 359.5
    - 359.6

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
|               | Afghanistan   |
|               | History   |
|               | By period   |
| 359.7         | 1747-1826. Durani dynasty -- Continued              |
| 359.8         | Shuja Shah, 1803-1843                               |
|               | Azim I, 1819-1833                                   |
|               | 19th-20th centuries                                 |
|               | 1826-1973   |
| 361           | General works                                       |
| 363           | Dost Mohammed, 1826-1863                            |
|               | Including British Intervention, 1839-1842           |
| 363.5         | Herat emirat, 1819-1863                             |
|               | Shere Ali, 1863-1879                                |
| 364           | General works                                       |
| 364.2         | Ufzul, 1866-1867                                    |
| 364.4         | Azim II, 1867-1868                                  |
| 364.6         | Yakub, 1879-1880                                    |
|               | Abdur Rahman, 1880-1901                             |
| 365           | General works on reign                              |
| 366           | Biography   |
| 367.A-Z       | Biography and memoirs, 1826-1900, A-Z               |
| 368           | Habibullah, 1901-1919                               |
| 369           | Amanullah Khan, 1919-1929                           |
| 369.2         | Habibullah Ghazi, 1929 (January 17-October 16)      |
| 369.3         | Muhammad Nadir Shah, 1929-1933                      |
| 369.4         | Muhammad Zahir Shah, 1933-                          |
|               | Biography and memoirs, 1901-                        |
| 371.A2        | Collective  |
| 371.A3-Z      | Individual, A-Z                                     |
| 371.2         | 1973-1989   |
|               | Including Soviet occupation, 1979-1989              |
|               | 1989-2001   |
| 371.3         | Including Taliban regime, 1996-2001                 |
|               | General works                                       |
| 371.32        | Biography and memoirs                               |
| 371.33.A-Z    | Collective  |
|               | Individual, A-Z                                     |
| 371.4         | 2001-   |
|               | General works                                       |
| 371.412       | Afghan War, 2001-                                   |
| 371.4123.A-Z  | General works. Military operations (General)        |
| 371.4123.G36  | Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z            |
| 371.4123.K36  | Ganjgal, Battle of, 2009                            |
| 371.4123.O64  | Kamdesh, Battle of, 2009                            |
| 371.4123.S56  | Operation Anaconda, 2002                            |
|               | Shok Valley, Battle of, 2008                        |
|               | Foreign participation                               |
| 371.4125      | General works                                       |
| 371.41252.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z                           |
| 371.413       | Personal narratives                                 |
| 371.4135      | Press. Censorship. Publicity                        |
| 371.414       | Prisoners and prisons                               |
| 371.415       | Relief work. Charities. Refugees. Displaced persons |
| 371.42        | Biography and memoirs                               |
|               | Collective  |

- Afghanistan
  - History
    - By period
      - 19th-20th centuries
      - 2001-
    - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
    - Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
      - Karzai, Hamid, 1957-
  - Local history and description
    - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.
      - Bactria see DS374.B28
      - Balkh. Bactria
      - Hazarajat
      - Hindu Kush Mountains
      - Kafiristan. Nuristan
      - Khyber Pass
      - Nuristan see DS374.K2
    - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.
      - Atishkadah-i Surkh Kutah Site
      - Aykhānom
      - Bamian
      - Beghram (Bagram)
      - Herat
      - Kabul
      - Shortughai Site
      - Skandar, Tapa
- Pakistan
  - Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections
  - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
    - General works
    - By place, A-Z
      - Subarrange by author
  - Gazetteers. Guidebooks
  - General works
  - Geography
  - Description and travel
  - Antiquities
    - For local antiquities see DS392+
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Ethnography
    - General works
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - Afghans
      - Afridis
      - Arains
      - Awans
      - Babars
      - Baloch Gabol
      - Baluchi
      - Bangash
      - Bhatias
      - Bijarani
      - Brahui

Pakistan

Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 380.B74 British
- 380.B82 Bughio
- 380.B83 Bugti
- 380.C47 Christians
- 380.D48 Dhund
- 380.D49 Dilazak
- 380.G46 Georgians (South Caucasians)
- 380.G49 Ghakkar
- 380.G52 Gichki
- 380.G85 Gujars
- 380.H38 Hazāras
- 380.J36 Jadun
- 380.J37 Jafar
- 380.J38 Janjua
- 380.J39 Jarral Rajput
- 380.J65 Jo'iyah
- 380.K325 Kakar
- 380.K33 Kakazai
- 380.K34 Kalash
- 380.K37 Kamboh
- 380.K38 Kashmiri
- 380.K39 Kasi
- 380.K52 Khakha Rajput
- 380.K53 Khalil
- 380.K87 Kurds
- 380.M33 Magsi
- 380.M37 Marri
- 380.M376 Marwat
- 380.M38 Mashwani
- 380.M46 Memons
- 380.M63 Mohmands
- 380.M83 Muhajir
- 380.N38 Naul
- 380.N53 Niazi
- 380.N59 Nizamani
- 380.O23 Oad Rajput
- 380.P35 Panezai
- 380.P36 Panjabis
- 380.P38 Parsees
- 380.P8 Pushtuns
- 380.Q35 Qalandar
- 380.R32 Rajput
  - Cf. DS432.R3 Rajput in India
- 380.S28 Sathio
- 380.S45 Shahwani
- 380.S47 Shamu Khel
- 380.S49 Shar
- 380.S53 Sindhi
- 380.S55 Siraiki
- 380.S65 Solhan Rajput
- 380.T3 Tanawalis
- 380.T35 Tanoli
- 380.T37 Tareens

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Pakistan  |
|            | Ethnography   |
| 380.T43    | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued         |
| 380.Y85    | Thakial Rajput  |
| 380.Z44    | Yusufzais   |
| 380.5      | Zehri   |
|            | Pakistanis in foreign countries (General)                       |
|            | For Pakistanis in a particular country, see the country         |
|            | History   |
| 381        | Biography (Collective)  |
| 381.4      | Historiography  |
| 381.7      | Study and teaching  |
| 382        | General works. Dictionaries                                     |
| 383        | Addresses, essays, lectures                                     |
| 383.2      | Military and naval history                                      |
|            | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 383.5.A2   | General works   |
| 383.5.A3-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                        |
|            | By period   |
| 384        | Early through 1946 see DS451+                                   |
|            | 1947-1988   |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 385.A2     | Collective  |
| 385.A3-Z   | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | e.g.  |
| 385.J5     | Jinnah, Mahomed Ali   |
| 385.K5     | Khan, Liaquat Ali   |
|            | Conflict with India, 1947-1949                                  |
| 385.9.A2   | Sources and documents   |
| 385.9.A3-Z | General works   |
|            | Conflict with India, September, 1965                            |
| 386.A2     | Sources and documents   |
| 386.A3-Z   | General works   |
| 387        | Tashkend Conference   |
|            | Conflict with India, 1971-                                      |
| 388.A2     | Sources and documents   |
| 388.A3-Z   | General works   |
| 388.2      | Simla Summit  |
| 389        | 1988-   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 389.2      | Collective  |
| 389.22.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | e. g.   |
| 389.22.M87 | Musharraf, Pervez   |
|            | Local history and description                                   |
| 392.A-Z    | Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z                      |
|            | e.g.  |
|            | Baluchistan   |
| 392.B2     | Periodicals, etc.   |
| 392.B23    | General works   |
| 392.B24    | Description and travel  |
| 392.B25    | Antiquities   |
| 392.B26    | Social life and customs   |
| 392.B28    | History   |
| 392.B35    | Bannú   |

- Pakistan  
 Local history and description  
   Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued  
     Deosai Plains see DS392.G54  
 392.G54   Gilgit-Baltistān. Northern Areas  
     Including Deosai Plains and Karambar River and Valley  
 392.H86   Hunza  
 392.K35   Karakoram Range  
     For Karakoram Range in India see DS485.K193  
     Karambar River and Valley see DS392.G54  
     Khyber Pakhtunkhwa see DS392.N67  
     Majha see DS485.M3493  
 392.N67   North-West Frontier Province. Khyber Pakhtunkhwa  
     Northern Areas see DS392.G54  
 392.P8   Punjab, West  
   Sind  
 392.S5      Periodicals, etc.  
 392.S53      General works  
 392.S54      Description and travel  
 392.S55      Antiquities  
 392.S56      Social life and customs  
 392.S58      History  
 392.T5      Tirah  
 392.T54      Tirich Mir Mountain  
 392.W3      Waziristan  
 392.2.A-Z    Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
     e.g.  
       392.2.A44   Allāhdino site  
       392.2.A95   Aziz Dheri Site  
       392.2.B57   Bīr-kot-ghwāndai Site  
       392.2.C53   Chanhudar  
       392.2.H3    Harappa  
       392.2.K3    Karachi  
       392.2.L3    Lahore  
       392.2.M6    Mohenjo-daro  
       392.2.N36   Nanga Parbat  
       392.2.O73   Oshibat Site  
       392.2.P57   Pirak  
       392.2.R64   Rohtas Fort  
       392.2.S24   Saidu Sharif I Site  
       392.2.T3    Taxila  
       392.2.Z37   Zar Dheri Site  
   Bangladesh. East Pakistan  
     Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
     Sources and documents  
     Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks  
     General works  
     Description and travel  
     Antiquities  
     Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
       General works  
       Special topics, A-Z  
       Communalism  
     Ethnography  
       General works  
     Individual elements in the population, A-Z

- Bangladesh. East Pakistan
- Ethnography
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
  - 393.83.A35 Adivasis. Indigenous peoples (General)
  - 393.83.B38 Baum Chin
  - 393.83.B43 Bedey
  - 393.83.B47 Berias
  - 393.83.B5 Bihari
  - 393.83.C48 Chakma
  - 393.83.G37 Garos
  - 393.83.H35 Hajong
  - 393.83.H54 Hindus
  - 393.83.J86 Indigenous peoples (General) see DS 393.83.A35
  - 393.83.K37 Jumma
  - 393.83.K45 Kārāra
  - 393.83.M3 Khasi
  - 393.83.M34 Maghs
  - 393.83.M44 Mahali (Indic people)
  - 393.83.M78 Meitheis
  - 393.83.M87 Mrū
  - 393.83.O73 Muslims
  - 393.83.P33 Oraon
  - 393.83.P36 Paharia
  - 393.83.R34 Panika
  - 393.83.R64 Rākshāina
  - 393.83.S36 Rohingya
  - 393.83.S43 Santal
  - 393.83.S43 Shandar
  - 393.83.T57 Tipura
- History
- Historiography
- 394.2 General works
  - 394.22 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
  - 394.24.A-Z Collective
  - 394.3 Individual, A-Z
  - 394.3 Study and teaching
  - 394.5 General works
  - 394.6 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - 394.7 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
  - 394.7 General works
  - 394.73.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 395 Early to 1946 see DS 485.B46+
  - 395 1947-1971
  - 395 1971-
  - 395.5 General works
  - 395.5 Biography and memoirs
  - 395.7.A2 Collective
  - 395.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 395.7.M9 e.g.
  - 395.7.M9 Mujibur Rahman, Sheikh
  - 396.8.A-Z Local history and description
  - 396.8.A-Z Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
  - 396.8.C45 e.g.
  - 396.8.C45 Chittagong Hill Tracts

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Bangladesh. East Pakistan  |
|           | Local history and description  |
| 396.8.G46 | Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued<br>Ganges River. Ganges River Region<br>Class here works on the Ganges River restricted to Bangladesh<br>Class general works on the Ganges River and works on the Ganges River restricted to India in DS485.G25<br>Cf. DS485.G25 Ganges River in India |
| 396.8.S9  | Sundarbans   |
| 396.9.A-Z | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z  |
| 396.9.D3  | e.g.   |
| 396.9.M33 | Dacca  |
| 396.9.P35 | Mahasthan Site   |
|           | Paharpur Site  |
| 401       | India (Bharat)   |
| 402.A1    | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 402.A2-Z  | Museums, exhibitions, etc.   |
| 402.5     | General works  |
| 403       | Individual. By place, A-Z  |
| 404       | Congresses   |
| 404.5     | Sources and documents  |
| 405       | Collected works  |
| 406       | Several authors  |
| 407       | Individual authors   |
| 408       | Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.  |
| 408.5     | Guidebooks   |
| 408.6     | General works  |
| 409       | Monumental and picturesque   |
| 410       | Historical geography   |
|           | Geography  |
|           | Description and travel   |
|           | Through 1000   |
|           | 1001-1497  |
|           | 1498-1761. General East Indies. Voyages and accounts   |
| 411       | Class here works dealing with the East Indies in its broad historical concept as the area of South and Southeast Asia.   |
| 411.1     | Class works on individual regions, e.g. Indonesia, Malay Archipelago, etc., with the region  |
| 411.5     | English  |
| 411.7     | Dutch  |
| 411.9     | Cf. DS618 Dutch East Indies, 1595-1800   |
| 412       | French   |
| 413       | Portuguese   |
| 414       | Other  |
| 414.2     | 1762-1858  |
|           | 1859-1946  |
|           | 1947-1980  |
|           | 1981-  |
|           | Antiquities  |
| 416       | Cf. DS482+ Local history and description   |
| 417       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 418       | Collections  |
| 419       | General works  |
|           | General special  |
| 421       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life   |
| 421.5     | General works  |
|           | Addresses, essays, lectures  |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | India (Bharat)  |
| 422.A-Z  | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued |
| 422.C3   | Special topics, A-Z   |
|          | Caste. Dalits (Untouchables)  |
|          | For individual castes see DS432.A+                                    |
|          | Cf. HT720 Social aspects  |
| 422.C64  | Communalism   |
|          | Dalits see DS422.C3   |
|          | Human sacrifice see DS422.S2  |
| (422.I5) | Infanticide   |
|          | see HV6537+   |
| 422.S2   | Sacrifice, Human  |
|          | Scheduled castes see DS422.C3   |
|          | Scheduled tribes see GN635.I4   |
| 422.S43  | Secularism  |
|          | Suttee see GT3370   |
| 422.T5   | Thugs   |
|          | Untouchables see DS422.C3   |
|          | Civilization and culture. Intellectual life                           |
| 423      | General works   |
| 425      | Earliest civilization   |
| 426      | Buddhist civilization   |
| 427      | Muslim civilization   |
|          | Cf. DS432.M84 Muslims as an element in the population                 |
| 427.5    | Portuguese civilization   |
| 428      | Anglo-Indian society  |
| 428.2    | 1947-   |
|          | Ethnography. Sects  |
| 430      | General works   |
| 432.A-Z  | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                            |
| 432.A19  | Abor. Adi   |
|          | Adi see DS432.A19   |
| 432.A2   | Adivasis. Indigenous peoples (General)                                |
| 432.A24  | Adiwasir Garasia  |
| 432.A25  | Africans  |
| 432.A3   | Agaria  |
| 432.A34  | Agarwals  |
| 432.A38  | Ahirs   |
| 432.A39  | Ahom  |
| 432.A44  | Akas  |
| 432.A46  | Ambastha Kayasthas  |
| 432.A48  | Anal  |
| 432.A488 | Anavil Brahmans   |
| 432.A54  | Andamanese  |
| 432.A546 | Angami  |
| 432.A55  | Anglo-Indians   |
| 432.A56  | Anwal   |
| 432.A57  | Ao  |
| 432.A6   | Apatani. Apa Tanis  |
| 432.A65  | Arabs   |
| 432.A67  | Arains  |
| 432.A7   | Armenians   |
| 432.A74  | Arunthathiyars  |
| 432.A8   | Asur  |
| 432.A9   | Audumbara   |
| 432.B25  | Badaga  |

## India (Bharat)

## Ethnography. Sects

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

|           |                           |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 432.B26   | Bādagaṇāḍu Brāhmaṇas      |
| 432.B265  | Bagals                    |
| 432.B27   | Bagdis                    |
| 432.B275  | Bagta                     |
| 432.B3    | Baiga                     |
| 432.B312  | Bailpattars               |
| 432.B314  | Bairwas                   |
| 432.B316  | Bais Kshatriyas           |
| 432.B32   | Bakrawallah               |
| 432.B324  | Balija                    |
| 432.B326  | Baluchi                   |
| 432.B33   | Bāñcharā                  |
| 432.B34   | Bangladeshis              |
| (432.B35) | Banjaras<br>see DS432.L34 |
| 432.B353  | Bants                     |
| 432.B355  | Barela                    |
| 432.B357  | Bāroṭas                   |
| 432.B36   | Basadevā                  |
| 432.B367  | Baudhatantis              |
| 432.B37   | Bauris                    |
| 432.B373  | Bavañilu                  |
| 432.B376  | Bawaria                   |
| 432.B38   | Bazigar                   |
| 432.B383  | Beary                     |
| 432.B39   | Beldar                    |
| 432.B4    | Bengali                   |
| 432.B412  | Berads                    |
| 432.B413  | Berias                    |
| 432.B4135 | Bestha                    |
| 432.B414  | Bhairas                   |
| 432.B416  | Bhamta                    |
| 432.B417  | Bhangis                   |
| 432.B4177 | Bhansalis                 |
| 432.B4185 | Bhāradvājas               |
| 432.B419  | Bharia                    |
| 432.B42   | Bharvads                  |
| 432.B43   | Bhāṭāṛā                   |
| 432.B435  | Bhati                     |
| 432.B45   | Bhil                      |
| 432.B453  | Bhimmā                    |
| 432.B454  | Bhojpuri                  |
| 432.B455  | Bhoksa                    |
| 432.B456  | Bhotias                   |
| 432.B458  | Bhovis                    |
| 432.B46   | Bhrgus                    |
| 432.B47   | Bhumij                    |
| 432.B475  | Bhunjia                   |
| 432.B48   | Bihari                    |
| 432.B49   | Binjhwar                  |
| 432.B5    | Birhor                    |
| 432.B52   | Bisnoīs                   |
| 432.B63   | Bodo                      |

## India (Bharat)

## Ethnography. Sects

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 432.B64 Bokar
- 432.B65 Bondo
- 432.B66 Bongcher
- 432.B67 Bori
- 432.B73 Brahmans
- 432.B8 Budga Jangams
- 432.B87 Buxas
- 432.C36 Cañālas
- 432.C38 Caupāla
- 432.C42 Chakhesang Naga
- 432.C43 Chakkiliyans
- 432.C46 Chakma
- 432.C48 Chamārs
- 432.C483 Chandreseniya Kayastha Prabhus
- 432.C4845 Changpa
- 432.C485 Charans
- 432.C4855 Chaturvedi Brahmans
- 432.C486 Chaudri. Chodhri
- 432.C488 Chenchu
- 432.C49 Cheros
- 432.C495 Chik Baraik
- 432.C5 Chinese
- 432.C52 Chiru
- 432.C524 Chitpawan Brahmans
- (432.C53) Chodhri
  - see DS432.C486
- 432.C54 Cholanaickan
- 432.C55 Christians
- 432.C57 Chuar
- (432.C6) Coorg
  - see DS432.K56
- 432.D3 Dafla. Nisi
- 432.D32 Daivadnya Brahmans
- 432.D35 Dakkalas
- 432.D36 Dangis
- 432.D38 Delki Khadia
- 432.D4 Deori
- 432.D43 Desasthas
- 432.D437 Devangas
- 432.D44 Dewar
- 432.D445 Dhangar
- 432.D45 Dharalas
- 432.D47 Dheds
- 432.D476 Dhimal
- 432.D48 Dhimars
- 432.D49 Dhodias
- 432.D494 Dhors
- 432.D5 Dhurwas
- 432.D53 Didayi
- 432.D58 Dogras
- 432.D587 Dom
- 432.D59 Dombaru
- 432.D593 Dombidasas

## India (Bharat)

## Ethnography. Sects

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 432.D595 | Dongria Kondh  |
| 432.D6   | Dorla  |
| 432.D7   | Dravidians   |
| 432.D87  | Dusadhs  |
| 432.E6   | Ephthalites  |
| 432.E88  | Europeans  |
| 432.E95  | Ezhavas  |
| 432.F73  | French<br>Cf. DS462+ French in India, 1664-1765<br>Cf. DS485.P66 Pondicherry, French India (General) |
| 432.G27  | Gabada   |
| 432.G275 | Gaddis   |
| 432.G3   | Gallong  |
| 432.G32  | Gamit  |
| 432.G325 | Gamokkalu  |
| 432.G33  | Gandas   |
| 432.G335 | Garewālas  |
| 432.G34  | Garo   |
| 432.G37  | Gauḍa Sārasvata Brāhmaṇas  |
| 432.G38  | Gaudas   |
| 432.G39  | Gavaras  |
| 432.G43  | Ghāñchīs   |
| 432.G5   | Ghasis   |
| 432.G56  | Goans  |
| 432.G58  | Golla  |
| 432.G59  | Gomativala Brahmans  |
| 432.G6   | Gond   |
| 432.G63  | Gondhalis  |
| 432.G65  | Gorava   |
| 432.G67  | Goravālas  |
| 432.G68  | Gorkha see DS432.G87   |
| 432.G7   | Gosangis   |
| 432.G74  | Grasia   |
| 432.G85  | Great Andamanese   |
| 432.G86  | Gujaratis  |
| 432.G87  | Gujars   |
| 432.H28  | Gurkhas. Gorkha  |
| 432.H3   | Hajong   |
| 432.H32  | Hakas  |
| 432.H327 | Hakki Pikki  |
| 432.H33  | Hālakki Okkaligas  |
| 432.H35  | Halams   |
| 432.H354 | Halba  |
| 432.H355 | Hasalaru   |
| 432.H38  | Hattee   |
| 432.H42  | Havyaka Brahmins   |
| 432.H44  | Hela   |
| 432.H44  | Hill Kharia  |
| 432.H5   | Hmar   |
| 432.H6   | Ho   |
| 432.H68  | Hoysala Karnāṭaka Brahmans   |
| 432.H84  | Hugaras  |
| 432.I32  | Idangai  |

## India (Bharat)

## Ethnography. Sects

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 432.I37   | Idu                                       |
|           | Indigenous peoples (General) see DS432.A2 |
| 432.I75   | Iranians                                  |
| 432.I77   | Irukkuvēlirs                              |
| 432.I78   | Irulas                                    |
| 432.I94   | Iyers                                     |
| 432.J223  | Jains                                     |
| 432.J225  | Jaintia                                   |
| 432.J227  | Jalaris                                   |
| 432.J229  | Jarawa                                    |
| 432.J23   | Jatapu                                    |
| 432.J25   | Jatavs                                    |
| 432.J27   | Jatigaras                                 |
| 432.J3    | Jats                                      |
| 432.J35   | Jaunsari                                  |
| 432.J37   | Jayantira Panos                           |
| 432.J46   | Jenukuruba                                |
| 432.J64   | Jogi-Nath                                 |
| 432.J84   | Juang. Patua                              |
| 432.J94   | Jyeshthimalla                             |
| 432.K15   | Kachari                                   |
| 432.K155  | Kachhwaha                                 |
| 432.K157  | Kachin                                    |
| 432.K158  | Kadamba                                   |
| 432.K16   | Kadar                                     |
| 432.K167  | Kaibartas                                 |
| 432.K17   | Kaikōlar                                  |
| 432.K174  | Kaithala Vaisyas                          |
| 432.K175  | Kakan Kshatriyas                          |
| 432.K1755 | Kākirekka-vāndlu                          |
| 432.K176  | Kalbelia                                  |
| 432.K1765 | Kalingi                                   |
| 432.K177  | Kalitās                                   |
| 432.K18   | Kallans                                   |
| 432.K187  | Kamar                                     |
| 432.K188  | Kamboh                                    |
| 432.K19   | Kammas                                    |
| 432.K1905 | Kānada Gavañis                            |
| 432.K1907 | Kanarese                                  |
| 432.K191  | Kanaura                                   |
|           | Kanbis see DS432.P43                      |
| 432.K192  | Kandh                                     |
| 432.K1922 | Kanikkaran                                |
| 432.K1923 | Kañjārabhāṭa                              |
| 432.K1924 | Kansari                                   |
| 432.K194  | Kānyakubja Brahmans                       |
| 432.K196  | Kapolas                                   |
| 432.K198  | Karana Kayasthas                          |
| 432.K1985 | Karbis                                    |
| 432.K199  | Kammälans                                 |
| 432.K1996 | Karbong                                   |
| 432.K2    | Karens                                    |
| 432.K25   | Karhade Vainyas                           |

## India (Bharat)

## Ethnography. Sects

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 432.K26 Karmali
- 432.K27 Kashmiri Pandits
- 432.K28 Kathodi
- 432.K285 Kattunaicken
- 432.K287 Kawar
- 432.K289 Kayamkhanis
- 432.K29 Kayasthas
- 432.K37 Kayasthas, Karana see DS432.K198
- 432.K42 Kelas
- 432.K435 Khairwar
- 432.K44 Khaklu
- 432.K44 Khamti
- 432.K46 Khandelwals
- 432.K47 Khangārota
- 432.K48 Kharia
- 432.K49 Kharwar
- 432.K5 Khasi
- 432.K516 Khatik
- 432.K52 Khatri
- 432.K53 Khattaks
- 432.K533 Khiamnungan
- 432.K54 Killekyatha
- 432.K545 Kinnaura
- 432.K55 Kiranti
- 432.K559 Koda
- 432.K56 Kodagu. Coorg
- 432.K565 Kohāī
- 432.K57 Kokna
- 432.K58 Kolami. Kolam
- 432.K583 Kolgha
- 432.K585 Koli
- 432.K586 Koloi
- 432.K588 Koltas
- 432.K5885 Kom
- 432.K5886 Konda Reddis
- (432.K5888) Konkani
  - see DS432.K57
- (432.K589) Konkans
  - see DS432.K57
- 432.K59 Koragas
- (432.K6) Korava
- 432.K62 Korku
- 432.K626 Korrirāju
- 432.K63 Korwa
- 432.K66 Kota
- 432.K7 Kshatriyas
- 432.K72 Kucabandiyā
- 432.K73 Kudumbis
- 432.K75 Kuki
- 432.K754 Kūlabī
- 432.K758 Kulalars
- 432.K76 Kulins
- 432.K77 Kulu

## India (Bharat)

## Ethnography. Sects

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 432.K778  | Kumauni  |
| 432.K779  | Kumawat Kshatriyas   |
| 432.K78   | Kumbavats  |
| 432.K785  | Kumhars  |
| 432.K7853 | Kunbi  |
| 432.K7854 | Kunchitigas  |
| 432.K786  | Kurichiya  |
| 432.K787  | Kurmis   |
| 432.K8    | Kurumba  |
| 432.K84   | Kutia Kondh  |
| 432.L23   | Ladakhi  |
| 432.L24   | Lakher   |
| 432.L26   | Lalungs  |
| 432.L34   | Lambadi  |
| 432.L36   | Lanja Saora  |
| 432.L4    | Lepcha   |
| 432.L5    | Licchavis  |
| 432.L55   | Limbus   |
| 432.L56   | Lingayats  |
| 432.L57   | Lisu (Southeast Asian people)                              |
| 432.L6    | Lodha  |
| 432.L62   | Lōhaṇās  |
| 432.L63   | Lohars   |
| 432.L65   | Lois   |
| 432.L68   | Lotha  |
| 432.L8    | Lushai   |
| 432.L87   | Luso-Indians   |
| 432.M13   | Madigas  |
| 432.M146  | Mahadeo Koli   |
| 432.M15   | Mahali   |
| 432.M154  | Mahars   |
| 432.M16   | Mahesri  |
| 432.M17   | Mahisyas   |
| 432.M18   | Mahiyā   |
| 432.M2    | Mahrattas. Marathas. Marathi<br>Cf. DS485.M349 Maharashtra |
| 432.M226  | Mahtam Sikh  |
| 432.M23   | Maithil Brahmans   |
| 432.M235  | Māladhāřī  |
| 432.M24   | Malaiyalis   |
| 432.M243  | Malapandaram   |
| 432.M245  | Malas  |
| 432.M246  | Malayalis  |
| 432.M2465 | Malayekandi  |
| 432.M247  | Malekudiya   |
| 432.M248  | Maler  |
| 432.M249  | Mālī-Sainīs  |
| 432.M2493 | Malia Kondh  |
| 432.M2495 | Mallahs  |
|           | Malpaharia see DS432.M25                                   |
| 432.M25   | Malto. Malpaharia  |
| 432.M2515 | Mandaheccus  |
| 432.M253  | Mang   |

## India (Bharat)

## Ethnography. Sects

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 432.M2533 | Mangalas                      |
| 432.M254  | Mankidia                      |
| 432.M255  | Mao                           |
| 432.M257  | Maram                         |
|           | Marathas see DS432.M2         |
| 432.M26   | Maravars                      |
| 432.M267  | Maria                         |
| 432.M27   | Maring                        |
| 432.M28   | Marwaris                      |
| 432.M3    | Mate                          |
| 432.M315  | Mēdas                         |
| 432.M32   | Meghavamśis                   |
| 432.M325  | Mehtas                        |
| 432.M33   | Meitheis                      |
| 432.M34   | Memons                        |
| 432.M35   | Meo                           |
| 432.M37   | Mer                           |
| 432.M38   | Mhamais                       |
| 432.M42   | Mikir                         |
| 432.M424  | Millang                       |
| 432.M43   | Mina                          |
| 432.M434  | Minyong                       |
| 432.M44   | Miri                          |
| 432.M45   | Mishmi                        |
| 432.M48   | Mogaveeras                    |
| 432.M6    | Mohmands                      |
| 432.M63   | Monpa                         |
| 432.M64   | Moothans                      |
| 432.M65   | Moplahs                       |
| 432.M66   | Moria                         |
| 432.M67   | Mowāmāriẏa                    |
| 432.M74   | Muduvar                       |
| 432.M77   | Mukkuvars                     |
| 432.M78   | Mulakānaḍu Brāhmaṇas          |
| 432.M8    | Munda                         |
| 432.M82   | Murasing                      |
| 432.M83   | Muria                         |
| 432.M836  | Musahar                       |
| 432.M84   | Muslims                       |
|           | Cf. DS427 Muslim civilization |
| 432.N25   | Nadars                        |
| 432.N26   | Nadavas                       |
| 432.N28   | Nagar Brahmans                |
| 432.N3    | Naga                          |
| 432.N313  | Nagesia                       |
| 432.N32   | Naika                         |
| 432.N324  | Nairs                         |
| 432.N35   | Namasudras                    |
| 432.N354  | Nambudiris                    |
| 432.N36   | Nangudi Vellalas              |
| 432.N37   | Nat (Indic people)            |
| 432.N38   | Nattukottai Chettians         |
| 432.N42   | Navayats                      |

## India (Bharat)

## Ethnography. Sects

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 432.N46 Nepalese. Nepali speaking people  
 432.N49 Newar  
 432.N53 Nicobarese  
     Nisi see DS432.D3  
 432.N59 Niyogi Brahmans  
 432.N62 Noatia  
 432.N63 Nocte  
 432.N87 Nuṛbāsh  
 432.O4 Okkaligas  
 432.O53 Onge  
 432.O7 Oraon  
 432.O8 Oriya  
 432.O85 Oswāls  
 432.P2 Padagas  
 432.P2115 Padam  
 432.P212 Padma Sālēs  
 432.P2125 Pahariya  
 432.P213 Pailibo  
 432.P214 Paite (Asian people)  
 432.P215 Pal Kshatriyas  
 432.P218 Paliyan (Indic people)  
 432.P22 Pallars  
 432.P23 Pallis  
 432.P2313 Palliwal Brahmans  
 432.P2315 Pang  
 432.P232 Panjabis  
 432.P2325 Pañjiriyarava  
 432.P233 Panos  
 432.P235 Paravas  
 432.P236 Pardhan  
 432.P2365 Pardhis  
 432.P237 Pareek Brahmans  
 432.P2376 Parenga  
 432.P24 Parhaiyas  
 432.P25 Pariah  
 432.P255 Parits  
 432.P26 Parji  
 432.P3 Parsees  
 432.P36 Pasis  
 432.P4 Pathans. Pushtuns  
 432.P42 Pathare Prabhus  
 432.P43 Patidars  
 432.P45 Pattanavars  
     Patua see DS432.J84  
 432.P46 Paudi Bhuyan  
 432.P47 Paundra Kshatriyas  
 432.P55 Pengo  
 432.P56 Perikas  
 432.P58 Phom Naga  
 432.P6 Pindarees  
 432.P65 Pnar  
 432.P67 Poles  
 432.P68 Poravālas

## India (Bharat)

## Ethnography. Sects

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 432.P73 Pramalai Kallans
- 432.P76 Pulayan (Indic people)
- 432.P78 Pulayas
- 432.P8 Purum
- 432.P84 Pushkarna Brahmans
- 432.P84 Pushtuns see DS432.P4
- 432.R13 Rabaris
- 432.R2 Rabha
- 432.R232 Rabi Das
- 432.R236 Raghuvamśis
- 432.R238 Raigaras
- 432.R239 Raj Gond
- 432.R24 Rajapurohitas
- 432.R25 Rajbangsi
- 432.R27 Rājī
- 432.R3 Rajput
  - Cf. DS380.R32 Rajput in Pakistan
- 432.R314 Rajuar
- 432.R317 Rāmakṣatriya
- 432.R32 Ramgarhia
- 432.R33 Ramo
- 432.R36 Ranglong
- 432.R39 Reddys
- 432.R44 Rengma
- 432.R5 Riang
- 432.R65 Rohilla
- 432.R86 Romanies see DX283
- 432.S13 Rūpīni
- 432.S15 Sadāna
- 432.S16 Saharia
- 432.S16 Sangar
- 432.S166 Sangtam Naga
- 432.S17 Saṅkēti
- 432.S18 Sansi
- 432.S2 Santal
- 432.S22 Santia
- 432.S25 Sapua Kelas
- 432.S3 Saraks
- 432.S35 Saraswats
- 432.S357 Sarayūpārin Brahmans
- 432.S359 Satnāmīs
- 432.S36 Saurashtra. Saurashtrians
- 432.S37 Savara
- 432.S42 Sentinelese
- 432.S45 Sherdukpen
- 432.S455 Shivalli Brahmans
- 432.S46 Shompen
- 432.S47 Shudras
- 432.S49 Siddi. Siddhi
- 432.S5 Sikhs
  - Cf. DS485.P88 Punjab
- 432.S6 Sikligars

## India (Bharat)

## Ethnography. Sects

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 432.S64  | Sindhi<br>Cf. DS380.S53 Sindhi in Pakistan |
| 432.S66  | Sindhollus                                 |
| 432.S69  | Soligas                                    |
| 432.S7   | Somanis                                    |
| 432.S73  | Somavaśī Kshatriyas                        |
| 432.S735 | Sonowal Kachari                            |
| 432.S74  | Soonds                                     |
| 432.S76  | Sri Lankans                                |
| 432.S77  | Srimali Brahmans                           |
| 432.S78  | Srngavāla Brahmans                         |
| 432.S83  | Stodpa                                     |
| 432.S86  | Subarnabaniks                              |
| 432.S87  | Sudugadusiddha                             |
| 432.S88  | Sulung                                     |
| 432.S9   | Sumarā                                     |
| 432.S93  | Sumi Naga                                  |
| 432.S94  | Sunuwar                                    |
| 432.S965 | Syriac Christians                          |
| 432.T17  | Tagin                                      |
| 432.T26  | Tai (Southeast Asian people)               |
| 432.T27  | Tai Phakes                                 |
| 432.T28  | Tai Turung                                 |
| 432.T29  | Tamburi                                    |
| 432.T3   | Tamil                                      |
| 432.T32  | Tangkhul                                   |
| 432.T33  | Tangsa                                     |
| 432.T38  | Telis                                      |
| 432.T4   | Telugu                                     |
| 432.T46  | Thado                                      |
| 432.T48  | Thakuri                                    |
| 432.T49  | Tharu                                      |
| 432.T493 | Thevar                                     |
| 432.T495 | Thoti                                      |
| 432.T5   | Tibetans                                   |
| 432.T52  | Tigalas                                    |
| 432.T53  | Tikhak                                     |
| 432.T54  | Tipura                                     |
| 432.T56  | Tiyars                                     |
| 432.T6   | Toda                                       |
| 432.T66  | Toto                                       |
| 432.T8   | Tulu                                       |
| 432.U25  | Ucai                                       |
| 432.U4   | Ulladans                                   |
| 432.U65  | Uppina Kolaga Okkaligas                    |
| 432.U747 | Urikara Naicken                            |
| 432.V29  | Vāḍabalija                                 |
| 432.V33  | Vāgheras                                   |
| 432.V34  | Vaidu                                      |
| 432.V35  | Vaiphei                                    |
| 432.V36  | Vaiśṇava Okkaligas                         |
| 432.V37  | Vaisyas                                    |
| 432.V376 | Valangai                                   |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | India (Bharat)  |
|           | Ethnography. Sects  |
|           | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued           |
| 432.V38   | Valayars  |
| 432.V385  | Valmiki   |
| 432.V39   | Vanavarayar   |
| 432.V395  | Velamas   |
| 432.V4    | Vellalas  |
| 432.V48   | Vettuvar  |
| 432.W27   | Waghri  |
| 432.W29   | Wancho  |
| 432.W3    | Warli   |
| 432.Y3    | Yanadi  |
| 432.Y35   | Yaudheya  |
| 432.Y44   | Yerava  |
| 432.Y47   | Yerukala. Korava  |
| 432.Z44   | Zeliangrong   |
| 432.Z46   | Zeme  |
| 432.Z68   | Zou   |
| 432.5     | East Indians in foreign countries (General)                       |
|           | For East Indians in a particular country, see the country         |
|           | History   |
| 433       | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.                |
| 434       | Biography (Collective)  |
|           | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place |
|           | Historiography  |
| 435       | General works   |
|           | Biography of historians   |
| 435.5     | Collective  |
| 435.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 435.8     | Study and teaching  |
|           | General works   |
| 436.A1    | Works by Oriental authors to 1850                                 |
| 436.A2    | Works by European authors to 1850                                 |
| 436.A3-Z  | Works by modern authors   |
| 437       | Addresses, essays, lectures                                       |
|           | General special   |
| 441       | Several parts of the country treated together                     |
|           | Military history  |
| 442.A2    | Sources and documents   |
| 442.A3-Z  | General works   |
| 442.2     | Early and medieval  |
| 442.3     | 1526-1761   |
| 442.5     | 1761-1900   |
| 442.6     | 1901-   |
| 443       | Naval history   |
|           | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations   |
| 444       | Sources and documents   |
| 445       | General works   |
| 446       | Early to 1761   |
|           | 1761-   |
| 446.3     | General works   |
| 446.5     | 1761-1858   |
| 447       | 19th century  |
| 448       | 20th century  |
| 449       | 21st century  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | India (Bharat)   |
|            | History  |
|            | General special  |
| 450.A-Z    | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued |
|            | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                                     |
|            | By period  |
|            | Earliest to 997  |
| 451        | General works  |
| 451.5      | Asoka  |
|            | Including historical studies of the edicts and inscriptions of his reign     |
| 451.8      | Gurjara-Pratihāras, ca. 740-1036   |
|            | Biography of early rulers and others   |
| 451.9.A2   | Collective   |
| 451.9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 451.9.C5   | Chandragupta Maurya, Emperor of Northern India                               |
| 451.9.H3   | Harshadeva, King of Thānesar, 606-647  |
|            | 997-1761. Moslem rule  |
| 452        | General works  |
| 457        | 997-1526   |
|            | General works  |
|            | Ghazni dynasty, 997-1196   |
| 458        | General works  |
| 458.3      | Mahmud, 997-1030   |
|            | Ghor dynasty, 1186-1206  |
| 458.5      | General works  |
| 458.7      | Mohammed, 1193-1203  |
|            | Slave kings of Delhi, 1206-1290  |
| 459        | General works  |
| 459.1      | Kutb-ud-din, 1206-1210   |
| 459.15     | Iltutmis, 1211-1236  |
|            | Khilji dynasty, 1290-1320  |
| 459.2      | General works  |
| 459.3      | Ala-ud-din, 1296-1316  |
|            | Tughlak dynasty, 1320-1414   |
| 459.4      | General works  |
| 459.5      | Mohammed, 1325-1351  |
| 459.52     | Firūz Shāh III, 1351-1388  |
| 459.6      | Sayyid dynasty, 1414-1451  |
|            | Lodi Dynasty, 1451-1526  |
| 459.7      | General works  |
| 459.8      | Bahlol, 1451-1489  |
| 459.9      | Sikandar, 1489-1517  |
| 459.95     | Ibrahim, 1517-1526   |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 460.A2     | Collective   |
| 460.A3-Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 460.M3     | Mahmūd Gāwā  |
|            | 1526-1761. Mogul Empire  |
| 461        | General works  |
| 461.1      | Babur, 1526-1530   |
| 461.2      | Humayun, 1530-1556   |
|            | Akbar, 1556-1605   |
| 461.3      | General works  |
| 461.4      | Other  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | India (Bharat)   |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
|            | 997-1761. Moslem rule  |
| 461.5      | 1526-1761. Mogul Empire -- Continued   |
| 461.6      | Jahangir, 1605-1627  |
| 461.7      | Shāhjahān, 1627-1658   |
| 461.8      | Aurangzib, 1658-1707   |
|            | 1707-1761  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 461.9.A1   | Collective   |
| 461.9.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 461.9.B3   | Baji Rao I, peshwa   |
| 461.9.C45  | Chānd Bībī, Sultana, d. 1600   |
| 461.9.D3   | Dārā Shikūh, prince, son of Shāhjahān  |
| 461.9.S4   | Shēr Shah, sultan of Delhi   |
| 461.9.S5   | Shivājī, Raja  |
|            | French in India, 1664-1765. 17th-18th centuries  |
|            | Including French East India Company  |
|            | Cf. DS432.F73 French as an element in the population   |
|            | Cf. DS485.P66 Pondicherry, French India (General)  |
| 462        | General works  |
| 462.5      | Addresses, essays, lectures  |
| 462.8.A-Z  | Biography and memoirs, A-Z   |
|            | e.g.   |
| 462.8.B8   | Bussy-Castelnau, Charles Joseph P., marquis de   |
| 462.8.D8   | Dupleix, Joseph François, marquis  |
| 462.8.L3   | La Bourdonnais, Bertrand Francois M., comte de   |
| 462.8.M3   | Madec, René Marie  |
| 462.8.M4   | Martin, François   |
|            | Portuguese in India see DS498+   |
| 463        | English rule, 1761-1947  |
| 464        | General works  |
| 465        | Biography (Collective)   |
|            | East India Company, 1600-1858  |
|            | Cf. HF486.A+ English commerce  |
| 468        | 1761-1798  |
| 469        | General works  |
| 470.A-Z    | General special  |
|            | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries not identified with any particular administration, A-Z |
|            | Including Hindu rulers of this period  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 470.C6     | Chamberlain, Sir Neville Bowles  |
| 470.H2     | Hāidar Shāh, called Hāidar Alī, khan bahadur, nawab of Mysore                                  |
| 470.I5     | Impey, Sir Elijah  |
| 470.M2     | Madhu Rao I, peshwa  |
| 470.N5     | Nizām Alī Khān, nizam of Hyderabad   |
| 470.T6     | Tipū Sultān, Fath Alī nawab of Mysore  |
|            | Lord Clive, 1751-1767  |
| 471        | Life and administration  |
| 472        | Administration   |
| 472.8.A-Z  | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z   |
|            | e.g.   |
| 472.8.F6   | Forde, Francis   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | India (Bharat)                                   |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
|            | English rule, 1761-1947                          |
| 472.9      | 1761-1798 -- Continued                           |
|            | Verelst, Harry, 1767-1769                        |
|            | Warren Hastings, 1772-1785                       |
|            | Including Maratha War, 1775-1782                 |
| 473        | General works                                    |
| 473.3      | General special                                  |
| 473.5      | Addresses, essays, lectures                      |
| 474        | Sir John Macpherson, 1785-1786                   |
| 474.1      | Marquis Cornwallis, 1786-1793                    |
|            | Cf. DS475.35 His administration, 1805            |
| 474.2      | Sir John Shore (Lord Teignmouth), 1793-1798      |
|            | 1798-1862. 19th century                          |
| 475        | General works                                    |
| 475.1      | General special                                  |
|            | Biography and memoirs                            |
|            | Cf. DS479.1.A2+ Biography and memoirs, 1862-1914 |
| 475.2.A2   | Collective                                       |
| 475.2.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z                                  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 475.2.A5   | Ahmad Khan, Sir Syed, 1817-1898                  |
| 475.2.B25  | Baji Rao II, peshwa of the Mahrattas             |
| 475.2.C7   | Colvin, John Russell                             |
| 475.2.E4   | Elphinstone, Mountstuart                         |
| 475.2.G7   | Grant, Charles                                   |
| 475.2.G8   | Gulāb Singh, maharajah of Kashmir                |
| 475.2.H2   | Havelock, Sir Henry, Bart.                       |
| 475.2.H4   | Hodgson, Brian Houghton                          |
| 475.2.L4   | Lawrence, Sir Henry Montgomery                   |
| 475.2.L84  | Low, Sir John                                    |
| 475.2.M9   | Munro, Sir Thomas                                |
| 475.2.N5   | Nicholson, John                                  |
| 475.2.O8   | Outram, Sir James, Bart.                         |
| 475.2.R18  | Rāmamohana Rāya, raja                            |
| 475.2.R2   | Ranjit Singh, Maharaja of the Punjab             |
| 475.3      | Marquis Wellesley, 1798-1805                     |
|            | Including Maratha War, 1805                      |
| 475.35     | Marquis Cornwallis, 1805                         |
|            | Cf. DS474.1 His administration of 1786-1793      |
| 475.4      | Sir George Barlow, 1805-1807                     |
| 475.5      | Earl of Minto, 1807-1813                         |
|            | Including Mutiny of 1809                         |
| 475.6      | Earl of Moira (Marquis of Hastings), 1813-1823   |
|            | Including Maratha War, 1816-1818; etc.           |
| 475.7      | Earl of Amherst, 1823-1828                       |
|            | Including First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826     |
| 475.8      | Lord Bentinck, 1828-1835                         |
| 475.9      | Lord Metcalf, 1835-1836                          |
| 476        | Earl of Aukland, 1836-1842                       |
| 477        | Earl of Ellenborough, 1842-1844                  |
| 477.1      | Viscount Hardinge, 1844-1844                     |
|            | Including Sikh War, 1845-1846; etc               |
|            | Marquis of Dalhousie, 1848-1856                  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | India (Bharat)   |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
| 477.5      | English rule, 1761-1947  |
| 477.6      | 1798-1862. 19th century  |
| 477.63     | Marquis of Dalhousie, 1848-1856 -- Continued                     |
| 477.65     | Life and administration  |
| 477.67     | Administration   |
|            | Sikh War, 1848-1849  |
|            | Second Anglo-Burmese War, 1852                                   |
|            | General special  |
| 477.8      | Earl Canning, 1856-1862  |
|            | Life and administration  |
|            | Sepoy Rebellion, 1857-1858                                       |
| 478.A1     | Sources and documents  |
| 478.A2-Z   | General works  |
| 478.3      | Addresses, essays, lectures                                      |
| 479        | 1862-1914  |
| 479.1.A2   | General works  |
| 479.1.A3-Z | Biography and memoirs  |
|            | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 479.1.D4   | Dhuleep Singh, maharajah   |
| 479.1.G6   | Gokhale, Gopal Krishna   |
| 479.1.P4   | Pennell, Theodore Leighton                                       |
| 479.1.R3   | Ramabai Sarasvati, pandita                                       |
| 479.1.R32  | Ranade, Mahadev Govind, rao bahadur                              |
| 479.1.T54  | Tilak, Bal Gangadhar   |
| 479.1.W3   | Wedderburn, Sir William, Bart.                                   |
| 479.15     | Earl of Elgin, 1862-1863   |
| 479.2      | Lord Lawrence, 1864-1868   |
| 479.3      | Earl of Mayo, 1869-1872  |
| 479.4      | Earl of Northbrook, 1872-1876                                    |
| 479.5      | Earl of Lytton, 1876-1880  |
| 479.6      | Marquis of Ripon, 1880-1884                                      |
| 479.7      | Marquis of Dufferin, 1884-1888                                   |
| 479.8      | Including Sikhim Expedition, 1888; Third Anglo-Burmese War, 1885 |
| 479.9      | Marquis of Lansdowne, 1888-1894                                  |
| 480        | Earl of Elgin, 1894-1899   |
| 480.2      | Marquis Curzon of Kedleston, 1899-1905                           |
| 480.3      | Earl of Minto, 1905-1910   |
| 480.4      | Lord Hardinge, 1910-1916   |
| 480.45     | 1914-1919  |
| 480.5      | Cf. DS481.A1+ Biographies of revolutionaries and nationalists    |
| 480.6      | 1919-1947  |
| 480.7      | Cf. DS481.A1+ Biographies of revolutionaries and nationalists    |
| 480.8      | General works  |
| 480.82     | Viscount Chelmsford, 1916-1921                                   |
|            | Including Amritsar Massacre, 1919; etc.                          |
| 480.83     | Marquis of Reading, 1921-1926                                    |
|            | Earl of Halifax, 1926-1931                                       |
|            | Marquis of Willingdon, 1931-1936                                 |
|            | Marquis of Linlithgow, 1936-1943                                 |
|            | Including Quit India Movement, 1942; etc.                        |
|            | Earl of Wavell, 1943-1947  |

- India (Bharat)  
 History  
 By period -- Continued  
 1947-  
   For India-Pakistan Conflict (September 1965) see DS386+  
 480.832 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 480.84 General works  
 480.842 Partition, 1947  
 480.85 Chinese border dispute, 1957  
 480.852 National Emergency, 1975-1977  
 480.853 1977-2014  
 480.859 2014-  
   Biography and memoirs  
 481.A1   Collective  
 481.A2-Z   Individual, A-Z  
     e.g.  
       Aga Khan III, 1877-1957 see DS481.S8  
 481.B6   Bose, Subhas Chandra, 1897-1945  
 481.G23   Gandhi, Indira, 1917-1984  
 481.G25   Gandhi, Kasturba, 1869-1944  
 481.G3   Gandhi, Mahatma, 1869-1948  
 481.N35   Nehru, Jawaharlal, 1889-1964  
 481.P3   Pandit, Vijaya Lakshmi, 1900-1990  
 481.P35   Patel, Vallabhbhai, 1875-1950  
 481.S36   Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar, 1883-1966  
 481.S55   Singh, Bhagat, 1907-1931  
 481.S8   Sultan Muhammad Shah, Sir, agha khan  
 Local history and description  
   Larger geographical divisions  
     North (Table DS-DX1)  
     Northeast (Table DS-DX1)  
     South (Table DS-DX1)  
 482-482.95 Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z  
     e.g.  
 483-483.95   Agra see DS485.U6+  
 484-484.95   Ajmer-Merwara  
 485.A-Z   Alwar  
   Andaman and Nicobar see DS486.5.A5+  
 485.A55-A5595   Andhra. Andhra Pradesh (Table DS-DX2)  
   Arunāchal Pradesh see DS485.N68  
   Assam  
     Periodicals, etc.  
     Biography (Collective)  
     General works  
     Description and travel  
     Antiquities  
     Social life and customs. Civilization  
     Ethnography  
     History  
       General works  
       Modern  
 485.A87   Baltisan (Little Tibet)  
 485.A88   Baroda. Vadodara  
 485.B15   Bastar  
 485.B34   Bengal  
   For East Bengal see DS393+

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | India (Bharat)                                   |
|                    | Local history and description                    |
| 485.B39            | Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z       |
| 485.B395           | Bengal -- Continued                              |
| 485.B4             | Periodicals, etc.                                |
| 485.B41            | Biography (Collective)                           |
| 485.B42            | Gazetteers, etc.                                 |
| 485.B43            | General works                                    |
| 485.B44            | Description and travel                           |
| 485.B45            | Antiquities                                      |
| 485.B4512A-.B4512Z | Social life and customs                          |
| 485.B4512M8        | Ethnography                                      |
| 485.B46            | General works                                    |
| 485.B47            | Individual elements in the population, A-Z       |
| 485.B48            | Muslims  |
| 485.B49            | History  |
| 485.B493           | General works                                    |
| 485.B498           | Early and medieval                               |
| 485.B5             | 1701-1850  |
| (485.B503)         | 1851-1947  |
| 485.B51-.B5195     | Bengal, West                                     |
| 485.B52            | Bhagalpur  |
| 485.B59            | Bhopal   |
| 485.B6             | Bhutan   |
| 485.B61            | see DS491+                                       |
| 485.B62            | Bihar. Bihar and Orissa (Table DS-DX2)           |
| 485.B63            | Cf. DS485.O6+ Orissa                             |
| 485.B64            | Bikaner  |
| 485.B65            | Bombay   |
| 485.B66            | Periodicals, etc.                                |
| 485.B67            | Gazetteers, etc.                                 |
| 485.B68            | General works                                    |
| 485.B69            | Description and travel                           |
| 485.B692           | Antiquities                                      |
| 485.B7             | Social life and customs                          |
| 485.B74            | Ethnography                                      |
| 485.B66            | History  |
| 485.B67            | General works                                    |
| 485.B68            | Early and medieval                               |
| 485.B69            | 1701-1850  |
| 485.B69            | 1851-1947  |
| 485.B692           | 1948-  |
| 485.B7             | Bundelkhand                                      |
| 485.B74            | Burdwan  |
| 485.C2             | Burma see DS527+                                 |
| 485.C24            | Cambay   |
| 485.C3-.C395       | Carnatic   |
| 485.C53            | Central Provinces. Madhya Pradesh (Table DS-DX2) |
| 485.C6             | Champanar  |
| 485.C64            | Chin Hills see DS530.8.C45                       |
| 485.C69            | Chota Nagpur                                     |
| 485.C8             | Cochin   |
| 485.D14            | Coorg. Kodagu                                    |
| 485.D17            | Cutch. Kachchh                                   |
|                    | Daman  |
|                    | Dardistan  |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
|                | India (Bharat)  |
|                | Local history and description   |
|                | Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued   |
| 485.D2         | Darjeeling  |
|                | Deccan  |
| 485.D23        | Description and travel  |
| 485.D24        | Antiquities   |
| 485.D242       | Social life and customs   |
| 485.D25        | History   |
| 485.D3         | Delhi   |
| 485.D5         | Diu   |
|                | East Punjab see DS485.P8+   |
| 485.E3         | Eastern Bengal and Assam  |
|                | Cf. DS485.A84 Assam   |
|                | Cf. DS485.B39+ Bengal   |
| 485.G25        | Ganges River. Ganges River Region   |
|                | Class here general works and works restricted to discussions of the Ganges River in India   |
|                | Class works on the Ganges River in Bangladesh in DS396.8.G46  |
|                | Cf. DS396.8.G46 Ganges River in Bangladesh  |
|                | Goa. Goa, Daman, and Diu  |
|                | Class here general or chronologically comprehensive works on Goa or on Goa, Daman, and Diu, and works covering predominantly the period after 1961. |
|                | For Portuguese colonial Goa see DS498+  |
|                | Cf. DS485.D14 Daman   |
|                | Cf. DS485.D5 Diu  |
| 485.G56        | General works   |
|                | History   |
| 485.G563       | General works   |
|                | By period   |
|                | Early to 1961 see DS498+  |
|                | 1962-   |
| 485.G564       | Gondal  |
| 485.G6         | Gujarat (Table DS-DX2)  |
| 485.G8-.G895   | Gwalior   |
| 485.G9         | Haryana (Table DS-DX2)  |
| 485.H34-.H3495 | Himachal Pradesh  |
| 485.H5         | Himalaya Mountains. Himalaya region   |
| 485.H6         | Himalayan States (Collective)   |
| (485.H62)      | see DS485.H6  |
| 485.H9         | Hyderabad   |
| 485.I5         | Indore  |
| 485.J25        | Jaipur  |
|                | Jammu see DS485.K2+   |
| 485.J48-.J4895 | Jharkhand (Table DS-DX2)  |
| 485.J6         | Jodhpur   |
|                | Kachchh see DS485.C8  |
| 485.K193       | Karakoram Range   |
|                | For Karakoram Range in Pakistan see DS392.K35   |
|                | Karnataka see DS485.M83+  |
|                | Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir  |
| 485.K2         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 485.K22        | Gazetteers. Dictionaries  |
| 485.K225       | Directories   |
| 485.K226       | Guidebooks  |
| 485.K23        | General works   |
| 485.K233       | Historical geography  |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
|              | India (Bharat)   |
|              | Local history and description                            |
| 485.K24      | Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z               |
| 485.K245     | Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir -- Continued                  |
| 485.K246     | Description and travel                                   |
| 485.K247     | Antiquities  |
| 485.K2485    | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|              | Ethnography  |
|              | History  |
| 485.K2485    | Biography (Collective)                                   |
|              | For individual biography see the period                  |
| 485.K25      | General works  |
| 485.K255     | Through 1500   |
| 485.K256     | 1500-1850  |
| 485.K26      | 1850-1947  |
| 485.K27      | 1947-  |
| 485.K3       | Káthiawár  |
| 485.K4-.K495 | Kerala (Table DS-DX2)                                    |
|              | Cf. DS485.C64 Cochin                                     |
|              | Cf. DS485.T7 Travancore                                  |
| 485.K5       | Kishtwar   |
|              | Kodagu see DS485.C69                                     |
| 485.K8       | Kunáwár  |
|              | Laccadives see DS486.5.L3                                |
| 485.L2       | Ladakh   |
| 485.L3       | Lalitpur   |
| 485.L8       | Lushai Hills   |
|              | Madhya Pradesh see DS485.C3+                             |
|              | Madras. Tamil Nadu                                       |
| 485.M25      | Periodicals, etc.  |
| 485.M26      | Gazetteers. Dictionaries                                 |
| 485.M27      | Description and travel                                   |
| 485.M275     | Antiquities  |
| 485.M276     | Social life and customs. Civilization                    |
| 485.M277     | Ethnography  |
| 485.M28      | History  |
| 485.M29      | Madura   |
| 485.M32      | Magadha  |
|              | Maharashtra  |
| 485.M34      | Periodicals. Sources and documents                       |
| 485.M342     | General works  |
| 485.M343     | Description and travel                                   |
| 485.M3435    | Gazetteers   |
| 485.M344     | Biography (Collective)                                   |
| 485.M345     | Antiquities  |
| 485.M346     | Social life and customs. Civilization                    |
| 485.M347     | Ethnography  |
|              | History  |
| 485.M348     | General works  |
| 485.M349     | Marathas   |
|              | Cf. DS432.M2 Ethnography                                 |
| 485.M3493    | Majha  |
| 485.M35      | Malabar  |
| 485.M38      | Malwa  |
|              | Manipur  |
| 485.M42      | Periodicals. Sources and documents                       |

- India (Bharat)
- Local history and description
- Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
- Manipur -- Continued
- General works
  - Biography
  - Description and travel
  - Ethnography
  - Antiquities
  - Social life and customs
  - History
  - General works
  - Modern
- Mathura. Muttra
- Mayurbhanj
- Meghalaya
- Merwara
- Mewar see DS485.U3
- Monghyr
- Muttra
- see DS485.M494
- Mysore. Karnataka
- Periodicals. Sources and documents
- Biography (Collective)
- Gazetteers
- Guidebooks
- General works
- Description and travel
- Antiquities
- Social life and customs. Civilization
- History
- Nāgāland
- Nawangar
- Nilgiri Hills
- North East Frontier Agency. Arunāchal Pradesh
- Orissa
- Cf. DS485.B51+ Bihar and Orissa
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Gazetteers. Dictionaries
- Directories
- Guidebooks
- General works
- Historical geography
- Description and travel
- Antiquities
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- History
- Biography (Collective)
- For individual biography see the period
- General works
- Through 1500
- 1500-1850
- 1850-1947
- 1947-
- Oudh

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
|                  | India (Bharat)                                   |
|                  | Local history and description                    |
|                  | Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z       |
|                  | Oudh -- Continued                                |
| 485.O9           | Description and travel                           |
| 485.O92          | Gazetteers                                       |
| 485.O94          | History  |
| 485.P66          | Pondicherry                                      |
|                  | Including French India (General)                 |
| 485.P72          | Prakasam   |
| 485.P79          | Pudukkottai                                      |
|                  | Punjab   |
| 485.P8           | Biography (Collective)                           |
| 485.P82          | Gazetteers                                       |
| 485.P83          | General works                                    |
| 485.P84          | Description and travel                           |
| 485.P85          | Antiquities                                      |
| 485.P86          | Social life and customs                          |
|                  | History  |
| 485.P87          | General works                                    |
| 485.P88          | Sikhs  |
|                  | Cf. DS432.S5 Ethnography                         |
| 485.P89          | Punjab, East                                     |
|                  | Punjab, West see DS392.P8                        |
| 485.P9           | Puri   |
| 485.P92          | Purnea   |
|                  | Rajasthan. Rajputana                             |
| 485.R18          | Periodicals, etc.                                |
| 485.R19          | General works                                    |
| 485.R2           | Description and travel                           |
| 485.R21          | Gazetteers                                       |
| 485.R22          | Biography (Collective)                           |
| 485.R23          | Antiquities                                      |
| 485.R24          | Social life and customs. Civilization            |
| 485.R25          | Ethnography                                      |
| 485.R26          | History  |
| 485.S37          | Saraswati River Valley                           |
| 485.S39          | Savantvadi (Princely State)                      |
| 485.S48          | Shahabad   |
| 485.S5-.S595     | Sikkim (Table DS-DX2)                            |
| 485.S794         | Surapura (Princely State)                        |
|                  | Tamil Nadu see DS485.M25+                        |
| 485.T4           | Telangana  |
| 485.T7           | Travancore                                       |
| 485.T8           | Tripura  |
| 485.U3           | Udaipur. Mewar                                   |
|                  | United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Uttar Pradesh |
|                  | Cf. DS485.O9+ Oudh                               |
| 485.U6           | General works                                    |
| 485.U61          | Gazetteers                                       |
|                  | Biography  |
| 485.U62A1-U62A19 | Collective                                       |
| 485.U62A2-U62Z   | Individual, A-Z                                  |
| 485.U63          | Antiquities                                      |
| 485.U64          | History  |
|                  | Uttar Pradesh see DS485.U6+                      |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | India (Bharat)  |
|           | Local history and description                           |
|           | Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 485.U693  | Uttarakhand see DS485.U693                              |
|           | Uttaranchal. Uttarakhand                                |
|           | Vadodara see DS485.B34                                  |
| 485.V432  | Veerapuram Site   |
| 485.V6    | Vijayanagar   |
|           | West Bengal see DS485.B493                              |
| 486.A-Z   | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z                                |
|           | e.g.  |
| 486.A24   | Adam Site   |
| 486.A29   | Agiabir Site  |
| 486.A3    | Agra  |
|           | Including Taj Mahal, etc.                               |
| 486.A483  | Alagankulam Site  |
| 486.A6    | Amaraoti (Amaravati, Amravati)                          |
| 486.A6128 | Ambari Site   |
| 486.A63   | Antichak Site   |
|           | Arikamedu Site see DS486.P53                            |
| 486.A86   | Atranjikherā Site                                       |
| 486.B345  | Balathal Site   |
| 486.B3698 | Bekal   |
|           | Including Bekal Fort                                    |
| 486.B4    | Benares. Vārānasi                                       |
| 486.B7    | Bombay  |
| 486.B9    | Buddha Gayā   |
| 486.C2    | Calcutta  |
| 486.C28   | Carāideu Site   |
| 486.C37   | Chandaketugarh Site                                     |
| 486.C459  | Charda Jamogh   |
| 486.C48   | Chitor Fort   |
| 486.D18   | Dangawada Site  |
| 486.D3    | Delhi. New Delhi  |
| 486.D46   | Dholavira Site  |
| 486.F36   | Farmana Site  |
| 486.F37   | Fatehpur-Sikri  |
| 486.G3    | Gaur  |
| 486.G6    | Golconda  |
| 486.G74   | Gufkral Site  |
| 486.G8    | Gwalior   |
| 486.H3    | Hampi   |
| 486.J48   | Jhusi Site  |
| 486.J65   | Jokṣer Danga Site                                       |
| 486.K236  | Kakrehta Site   |
| 486.K266  | Kalli Khera Mound                                       |
| 486.K3    | Kānchenjunga  |
| 486.K325  | Kaothe Site   |
| 486.K345  | Karkabhat Site  |
| 486.K3565 | Katanera Site   |
| 486.K366  | Kaundinyapura Site                                      |
| 486.K37   | Kausambi  |
| 486.K514  | Khangabok Site  |
| 486.L63   | Lothal  |
| 486.L9    | Lucknow   |
| 486.M2    | Madras  |

- India (Bharat)
- Local history and description
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 486.M8 Mysore
  - 486.N259 Nageswar Site
  - 486.N28 Nanda Devi
  - (486.N3) Nanga Parbat  
see DS392.2.N36
  - 486.N314 Nantipuram (Ancient city)
  - 486.O6 New Delhi see DS486.D3
  - 486.O75 Ootacamund
  - 486.P184 Oriyo Timbo
  - 486.P1865 Paglatek Site
  - 486.P26 Pakkākot Site
  - 486.P44 Patna  
Including Bankipore (Bankipur), Pataliputra
  - 486.P53 Phanigiri Site
  - 486.P58 Podouké. Arikamedu Site
  - 486.P675 Pondicherry
  - 486.P74 Porunthal Site
  - 486.R314 Puhār
  - 486.R33 Rajghat Site
  - 486.R63 Ramgarh Hill Cave Theatre
  - 486.S13 Rojdi Site
  - 486.S2 Sahasraliṅga Site
  - 486.S5 Sanchi
  - 486.S575 Simla
  - 486.S576 Siruthavur Site
  - 486.S94 Sisupalgarh
  - 486.T37 Surkotada Site
  - 486.T475 Tarkhanewala-Dera Mound
  - 486.T484 Thalachangadu Site
  - 486.T7 Thapli Site
  - 486.T75 Tranquebar
  - 486.T84 Trilokpur Mound
  - 486.U295 Tumain Site
  - 486.V3 Udayagiri Site
  - 486.W37 Vaiśālī
  - 486.5.A-Z Vārānasi see DS486.B4
  - 486.5.A5 Warangal
  - 486.5.A52 Islands, A-Z
  - 486.5.A5 General works
  - 486.5.L3 Nicobar
  - Laccadives. Lakshadweep
  - Maldives see DS349.9.M34+
  - Nicobar see DS486.5.A52
  - (486.8) French in India
    - For works limited to the 17th-18th centuries, see DS642+
    - For works on Pondicherry, French India (General), see DS485.P66
    - Portuguese in India see DS498+
  - 488 Sri Lanka
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
  - 488.12 General works
  - 488.13.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Sri Lanka -- Continued  |
| 488.2      | Sources and documents   |
| 488.3      | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
| 488.9      | Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks                                       |
| 489        | General works. Description and travel                                     |
| 489.1      | Antiquities   |
| 489.15     | Social life and customs   |
|            | Ethnography   |
| 489.2      | General works   |
| 489.25.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                                |
| 489.25.A43 | Ambattans   |
| 489.25.B73 | Brahmans  |
| 489.25.B85 | Burghers  |
| 489.25.C45 | Chetties  |
| 489.25.C47 | Christians  |
| 489.25.D87 | Durawa  |
| 489.25.E3  | East Indians  |
| 489.25.E95 | Europeans   |
| 489.25.J38 | Javanese  |
| 489.25.K3  | Karavas   |
| 489.25.M32 | Malaiyaha Tamil   |
| 489.25.M37 | Malays  |
| 489.25.M46 | Memons  |
| 489.25.M8  | Muslims   |
| 489.25.P35 | Pallis  |
| 489.25.R63 | Rodiya  |
| 489.25.S25 | Salagama  |
| 489.25.S5  | Sinhalese   |
| 489.25.T3  | Tamil   |
| 489.25.V4  | Veddahs   |
| 489.25.X56 | Xhosa   |
| 489.3      | Biography (Collective)  |
|            | For individual biography, see the special period or locality              |
|            | History   |
| 489.5      | General works   |
| 489.55     | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
| 489.56     | Military history  |
|            | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
|            | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations           |
| 489.57     | General works   |
| 489.59.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                                  |
|            | By period   |
| 489.6      | Early to 1505   |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 489.62     | Collective  |
| 489.63.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | 1505-1948   |
| 489.7      | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 489.72     | Collective  |
| 489.73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | 1948-1978   |
| 489.8      | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 489.82     | Collective  |

- Sri Lanka  
 History  
 By period  
 1948-1978  
     Biography and memoirs -- Continued  
     Individual, A-Z  
         e.g.  
         Bandaranaike, Sirimavo R.D., 1916-  
         Bandaranaike, Solomon West Ridgeway Dias  
         Kotelawala, Sir John Lionel
- 489.83.A-Z  
 489.83.B28  
 489.83.B3  
 489.83.K6  
 489.84  
 489.85  
 489.86.A-Z  
 490.A-Z
- 1978-  
     General works  
     Biography and memoirs  
         Collective  
         Individual, A-Z  
     Sections, districts, cities, etc., A-Z  
         e.g.  
         Adam's Peak  
         Anuradhpura  
         Colombo  
         Jaffna  
         Kandy
- Bhutan  
 491  
 491.3  
 491.4  
 491.42  
 491.5  
 491.6  
 491.7  
 491.75  
 491.76.A-Z  
 491.76.D69  
 491.76.M66
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 Guidebooks  
 General works  
 Pictorial works  
 Description and travel  
 Antiquities  
     For local antiquities see DS492.9.A+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
 Ethnography  
 491.75  
 491.76.A-Z  
 491.76.D69  
 491.76.M66
- General works  
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
 Doya  
 Monpa
- History  
 492  
 492.4
- General works  
 Foreign and general relations  
     For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period  
     For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DS492.5.A+  
 Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 492.5.A-Z  
 By period  
 Through 1907  
 492.6  
 492.62  
 492.63.A-Z
- General works  
 Biography  
     Collective  
     Individual, A-Z
- 1907-  
 492.7  
 492.72  
 492.73.A-Z  
 492.9.A-Z
- General works  
 Biography  
     Collective  
     Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description, A-Z  
 Nepal  
 Periodicals. Societies
- 493

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Nepal -- Continued   |
| 493.15     | Congresses   |
| 493.2      | Sources and documents  |
| 493.3      | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks                      |
| 493.32     | Place names (General)  |
| 493.4      | General works  |
| 493.42     | Pictorial works  |
| 493.49     | Historical geography   |
| 493.495    | Geography  |
|            | Description and travel   |
| 493.5      | Earliest through 1768  |
| 493.52     | 1769-1950  |
| 493.53     | 1951-  |
| 493.6      | Antiquities  |
|            | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life       |
| 493.7      | General works  |
| 493.73     | Caste  |
|            | For individual castes, see DS493.9+, e. g. DS493.9.D24, Dalits |
|            | Ethnography  |
| 493.8      | General works  |
| 493.9.A-Z  | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                     |
| 493.9.A87  | Atris  |
| 493.9.B34  | Bahra Gaunle   |
| 493.9.B36  | Baniyas  |
| 493.9.B37  | Baram  |
| 493.9.B4   | Bhaṭṭharāīs  |
| 493.9.B45  | Bhotias  |
| 493.9.B47  | Bhujela  |
| 493.9.B68  | Bote   |
| 493.9.B72  | Brahmans   |
| 493.9.C45  | Chamār   |
| 493.9.C46  | Chantel  |
| 493.9.C47  | Chantyāla  |
| 493.9.C48  | Chepang  |
| 493.9.C49  | Chhetris   |
| 493.9.C493 | Chidimar   |
| 493.9.C53  | Chyamlung  |
| 493.9.D24  | Dalits   |
| 493.9.D36  | Damai  |
| 493.9.D38  | Darai  |
| 493.9.D43  | Dhāṅgada   |
| 493.9.D44  | Dhimal   |
| 493.9.D48  | Dhuniya  |
| 493.9.D66  | Dom  |
| 493.9.D87  | Durā   |
| 493.9.E28  | East Indians   |
| 493.9.E47  | Ekthariya Chhetris   |
| 493.9.G38  | Gautamas   |
|            | Gorkha see DS493.9.G8  |
| 493.9.G8   | Gurkhas. Gorkha  |
| 493.9.G84  | Gurungs  |
| 493.9.H35  | Halalkhor  |
| 493.9.H39  | Hayu   |
| 493.9.K36  | Kami   |
| 493.9.K37  | Kārkīs   |
| 493.9.K43  | Khaling  |

## Nepal

## Ethnography

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 493.9.K45 Khamma  
 493.9.K48 Khas  
 493.9.K57 Kiranti  
 493.9.K64 Koirālā  
 493.9.K83 Kucabandiyā  
 493.9.K86 Kumal  
 493.9.L44 Lepcha  
 493.9.L5 Limbus  
 493.9.L63 Lodha  
 493.9.L64 Lohorung  
 493.9.L86 Lunia  
 493.9.M3 Magars  
 493.9.M35 Mahatas  
 493.9.M373 Mali  
 493.9.M375 Mallahs  
 493.9.M43 Mech  
 493.9.M85 Musahars  
 493.9.M87 Muslims  
 493.9.N3 Nakarmīs  
 493.9.N35 Nauthars  
 493.9.N4 Newars  
 493.9.N92 Nyinba  
 493.9.N94 Nyishangba  
 493.9.O73 Oraon  
 493.9.P35 Pāndes  
 493.9.P44 Pheriwala Jogi  
 493.9.R34 Rai  
 493.9.R35 Rajbangsi  
 493.9.R36 Rājī<sup>1</sup>  
 493.9.R38 Raute  
 493.9.R55 Rimālas  
 493.9.S25 Sākyas  
 493.9.S26 Santal  
 493.9.S5 Sherpas  
 493.9.S74 Sreshṭhas  
 493.9.S94 Sunuwar  
 493.9.S95 Surel  
 493.9.S965 Suvedīs  
 493.9.S97 Suyala Thāpās  
 493.9.T35 Tamang  
 493.9.T45 Thakali  
 493.9.T46 Thami  
 493.9.T47 Tharus  
 493.9.T53 Tibetans  
 493.9.U33 Udāy  
 493.9.W35 Walung  
 493.9.W36 Wambule Rai  
 493.9.Y35 Yakha  
 493.9.Y36 Yamphu  
 494

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period or locality

## History

## Historiography

494.4

- Nepal
  - History -- Continued
    - General works
    - Addresses, essays, lectures
    - Military history
      - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
      - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
        - For specific periods, see the special period or reign
  - 494.5
  - 494.6
  - 494.65
  - 494.7
  - 494.8.A-Z
  - By period
    - Earliest to 1768
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
    - 1768-1951
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
    - 1951-1990
      - General works
      - Foreign and general relations
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
    - 1990-
      - General works
      - Foreign and general relations
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
  - 495
  - 495.2
  - 495.22.A-Z
  - 495.3
  - 495.32
  - 495.33.A-Z
  - 495.5
  - 495.58
  - 495.59
  - 495.592.A-Z
  - 495.6
  - 495.64
  - 495.65
  - 495.652.A-Z
  - 495.8.A-Z
  - 495.8.A5
  - 495.8.D45
  - 495.8.E9
  - 495.8.K3
  - 495.8.M3
  - Local history and description, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - Annapurna
    - Dhaulāgiri Himāl
    - Everest, Mount
    - Kathmandu
    - Manaslu Peak
  - Portuguese colonial Goa. Portuguese in India
    - For general or chronologically comprehensive works on Goa or on Goa, Daman, and Diu, and works covering predominantly the period after 1961, see DS485.G56+
    - Cf. DS485.D14 Daman
    - Cf. DS485.D5 Diu
  - 498
  - 498.3
  - 498.5.A-Z
  - 498.5.A3
  - 498.5.C3
  - 498.5.C7
  - 498.7
  - (498.8)
  - General works
  - Early to 1600
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
      - e.g.
      - Albuquerque, Affonso de
      - Castro, Joao de
      - Castro, Diogo do
  - 1600-1961
  - 1962-
  - see DS485.G564

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | East Asia. The Far East                                  |
| 501        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 501.5      | Congresses. Conferences, etc.                            |
| 502        | Directories  |
| 503        | Sources and documents                                    |
| 503.4      | Collected works  |
| 503.5      | Several authors  |
| 503.5      | Individual authors                                       |
| 504        | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks                |
| 504.5      | General works  |
| 504.7      | Historical geography                                     |
|            | Including boundaries                                     |
| 504.8      | Geography  |
|            | Description and travel                                   |
| 505        | Through 1500   |
| 506        | 1501-1800  |
| 507        | 1801-1900  |
| 508        | 1901-1950  |
| 508.2      | 1951-  |
| 509        | Antiquities  |
| 509.3      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|            | Ethnography  |
| 509.5.A1   | General works  |
| 509.5.A2-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 509.5.C5   | Chinese  |
| 509.5.E3   | East Indian  |
| 509.5.E9   | Eurasian   |
| 509.5.H66  | Hmong  |
| 509.5.J3   | Japanese   |
| 509.5.R87  | Russians   |
| 509.5.T3   | Tai  |
| 509.5.U35  | Ukrainians   |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 510        | Collective   |
| 510.5.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | History  |
|            | Including Far Eastern question                           |
|            | Study and teaching                                       |
| 510.7      | General works  |
| 510.8.A-Z  | Individual schools, A-Z                                  |
| 511        | General works  |
| 513        | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
|            | By period  |
| 514        | Early through 1500                                       |
| 514.3      | 1501-1800  |
| 515        | 1801-1904  |
|            | Cf. DS740.6+ China and the Far Eastern question          |
|            | Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905                            |
| 516        | Sources and documents                                    |
| 516.A2-.A3 | Japanese   |
| 516.A5-.A6 | Russian  |
| 516.A8-Z   | Other countries, A-Z                                     |
| 516.5      | Pictorial works  |
| 517        | General works  |
| 517.1      | Naval history  |
| 517.13     | Political and diplomatic history                         |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | East Asia. The Far East   |
|           | History   |
|           | By period   |
|           | Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905 -- Continued  |
|           | Special events, battles, etc.   |
| 517.15    | Battle of Yalu, 1904  |
| 517.3     | Siege of Port Arthur (Lüshun), 1904-1905  |
| 517.4     | Battle of Mukden (Shenyang), 1905   |
| 517.5     | Battle of Tsushima, 1905  |
| 517.7     | Treaty of Portsmouth, 1905  |
| 517.8     | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
| 517.9     | Other   |
|           | Including reminiscences, etc.   |
| 518       | 1904-1945   |
|           | For works on control of the Pacific, the Panama Canal, and the Far Eastern question see |
|           | DU29  |
| 518.1     | 1945-   |
|           | Foreign and general relations   |
| 518.14    | General works   |
|           | Relation of individual countries to East Asia   |
| 518.15    | China, 1945-  |
|           | For works on China and the Far Eastern question to 1945 see DS740.6+                    |
| 518.2     | France  |
| 518.3     | Germany   |
| 518.4     | Great Britain   |
| 518.42    | India   |
| 518.45    | Japan   |
| 518.47    | Korea   |
| 518.5     | Netherlands   |
| 518.6     | Portugal  |
| 518.7     | Soviet Union. Far Eastern Republic  |
| 518.8     | United States   |
| 518.9.A-Z | Other countries, A-Z  |
|           | Southeast Asia  |
| 520       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 520.3     | Congresses  |
| 520.4     | Sources and documents   |
|           | Collected works (nonserial)   |
| 520.5     | Several authors   |
| 520.6     | Individual authors  |
| 520.7     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  |
| 520.9     | Guidebooks  |
| 521       | General works   |
| 521.2     | General special   |
| 521.3     | Pictorial works   |
| 521.6     | Historical geography  |
| 521.62    | Geography   |
|           | Description and travel  |
| 522       | Through 1500  |
| 522.2     | 1501-1800   |
| 522.3     | 1801-1900   |
| 522.4     | 1901-1950   |
| 522.5     | 1951-1975   |
| 522.6     | 1975-   |
| 523       | Antiquities   |

- Southeast Asia -- Continued
- 523.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
  - General works
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - Arabs
    - Chinese
    - East Indians
    - Eurasians
    - Europeans
    - Japanese
    - Jarai
    - Lahu
    - Malay
    - Moghal
    - Mon
    - Muslims
    - Portuguese
    - Sikhs
    - Tai
    - Yao
- History
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS520
  - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
  - Biography (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
- Historiography
  - General works
  - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
  - General works
  - By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange by author
- 524.4
  - General works
- 524.5 Juvenile works
- 524.6.A-Z Addresses, essays, lectures
- 524.7 Political history
  - For specific periods, see the period
- 524.8.A-Z Foreign and general relations
  - General works
  - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 525 By period
  - Through 1500
  - 1500-1900
  - 1900-1945
  - 1945-
- 525.3
  - Golden Triangle (Southeast Asia)
- 525.32 Burma. Myanmar
- 525.7
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
  - General works
  - Description and travel
- 525.8
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
  - General works
  - Description and travel
- 525.9.A-Z
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
  - General works
  - Description and travel
- 526.3
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
  - General works
  - Description and travel
- 526.4
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
  - General works
  - Description and travel
- 526.6
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
  - General works
  - Description and travel
- 526.7
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
  - General works
  - Description and travel
- 526.9
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
  - General works
  - Description and travel
- 527
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
  - General works
  - Description and travel
- 527.2
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
  - General works
  - Description and travel
- 527.3
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
  - General works
  - Description and travel
- 527.4
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.
  - General works
  - Description and travel

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | Southeast Asia   |
|             | Burma. Myanmar   |
| 527.5       | Description and travel -- Continued                      |
| 527.6       | Through 1823   |
| 527.7       | 1824-1945  |
| 527.8       | 1945-  |
| 527.9       | Antiquities  |
| 528         | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 528.2.A-Z   | Ethnography  |
| 528.2.A73   | General works  |
| 528.2.B7    | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 528.2.C42   | Akha see DS528.2.K37                                     |
| 528.2.C44   | Arakanese  |
| 528.2.C45   | Brahmans   |
| 528.2.E9    | Chakma   |
| 528.2.G63   | Chinese  |
| 528.2.G9    | Chins  |
| 528.2.H3    | Eurasians  |
| 528.2.I58   | Goanese  |
| 528.2.K22   | Gurkhas  |
| 528.2.K3    | Hakas  |
| 528.2.K35   | Intha  |
| 528.2.K37   | Ka nan""   |
| 528.2.K38   | Kachin   |
| 528.2.K44   | Karen  |
| 528.2.K53   | Kaw. Akha  |
| 528.2.K64   | Kayah  |
| 528.2.K84   | Kayaw  |
| 528.2.L35   | Khamti   |
| 528.2.L57   | Kokang   |
| 528.2.L87   | Kuki Chin  |
| 528.2.M32   | Laotu  |
| 528.2.M33   | Lisu   |
| 528.2.M45   | Lushai   |
| 528.2.M58   | Malays   |
| 528.2.M6    | Maru   |
| 528.2.M78   | Meitheis   |
| 528.2.M86   | Moken. Selung  |
| 528.2.M9    | Mon  |
| 528.2.N33   | Mrui   |
| 528.2.P3    | Mün Chin   |
| 528.2.P95   | Muslims  |
| 528.2.R39   | Naga   |
| 528.2.R64   | Palaungs   |
| (528.2.S34) | Pyu  |
| 528.2.S5    | Rawang   |
| 528.2.T38   | Rohingya   |
| 528.2.T43   | Selung   |
| 528.2.T45   | Shans  |
| 528.2.T65   | Taungtha   |
| 528.2.W32   | Telugu   |
| 528.3       | Thado  |
|             | Ton'sā"  |
|             | Wa   |
|             | Biography (Collective)                                   |
|             | History  |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Southeast Asia  |
|            | Burma. Myanmar  |
| 528.34     | History -- Continued  |
|            | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.                        |
| 528.4      | Historiography  |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.   |
| 528.42     | Collective  |
| 528.43.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 528.5      | General works   |
| 528.6      | Military history  |
|            | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 528.7      | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations           |
| 528.8.A-Z  | General works   |
|            | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                                  |
| 529.2      | By period   |
|            | Earliest to 1287. Pagan kingdom   |
| 529.3      | 1287-1824   |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 529.4      | Collective  |
| 529.42.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 529.7      | 1824-1885   |
|            | For First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826 see DS475.7                        |
|            | For Second Anglo-Burmese War, 1852 see DS477.65                           |
|            | For Third Anglo-Burmese War, 1885 see DS479.7                             |
| 530        | 1885-1945   |
|            | General works   |
| 530.3      | Biography and memoirs   |
| 530.32.A-Z | Collective  |
|            | Individual, A-Z   |
| 530.32.A9  | e.g.  |
|            | Aung San, U   |
|            | 'On' Chan", Buil'khyup', 1915-1947 see DS530.32.A9                        |
| 530.4      | 1945-   |
|            | General works   |
| 530.52     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 530.53.A-Z | Collective  |
|            | Individual, A-Z   |
| 530.53.N9  | e.g.  |
|            | Nu, U   |
| 530.54     | 1948-1962   |
|            | General works   |
| 530.55     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 530.56.A-Z | Collective  |
|            | Individual, A-Z   |
| 530.6      | 1962-1988   |
|            | Including struggle for democracy, 1988                                    |
| 530.62     | General works   |
| 530.63.A-Z | Biography and memoirs   |
|            | Collective  |
|            | Individual, A-Z   |
| 530.65     | 1988-   |
|            | General works   |
| 530.67     | Biography and memoirs   |
|            | Collective  |

- Southeast Asia
  - Burma. Myanmar
    - History
      - By period
        - 1988-
          - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
          - Individual, A-Z
- 530.68.A-Z
  - Local history and description
    - Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.
- 530.8.A-Z
  - Local history and description
    - Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.
- 530.8.C45
  - Chin Hills. Chin State
- 530.8.M47
  - Mergui Archipelago
- 530.8.S45
  - Shan State. Shan States. Federated Shan States
- 530.9.A-Z
  - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    - e.g.
- 530.9.K34
  - Kalasāpūra (Extinct city)
- 530.9.M3
  - Mandalay
- 530.9.R3
  - Rangoon
- 530.9.W33
  - Wadée (Extinct city)
- French Indochina
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Congresses. Conferences, etc.
  - Sources and documents
  - Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
  - General works
  - Description and travel
    - Through 1787
    - 1788-1950
    - 1951-
  - Antiquities
    - See also Local history and description
- 537
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Ethnography
    - General works
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - Chinese
      - French
      - Kha Tahoi
      - Mnong
      - Moi
      - Rade
      - Tamil
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
        - Pavie, Auguste
- 538
  - History
    - General works
    - Addresses, essays, lectures
    - Military history
    - Naval history
    - Political history
      - For specific periods, see the period
- 539.A-Z
  - Foreign and general relations
    - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
    - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 539.C5
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 539.F74
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 539.K5
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 539.M58
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 539.M6
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 539.R3
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 539.T36
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 540.A2
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 540.A3-Z
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 540.P3
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 541
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 542
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 544
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 545
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+
- 545.5
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS546.5.A+

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Southeast Asia  |
| 546         | French Indochina  |
| 546.5.A-Z   | History   |
|             | Foreign and general relations -- Continued                        |
| 547         | General works   |
| 548         | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                          |
| 549         | By period   |
| 547         | Earliest to 1787  |
| 548         | 1787-1884   |
| 549         | 1884-1945. Sino-French War, 1884-1885                             |
|             | Cf. DS559.92.T6 Tongking  |
| 550         | 1945-   |
|             | General works   |
| 553.A1      | Indochinese War, 1946-1954  |
| 553.A2-Z    | Periodicals. Collections  |
| 553.1       | Sources and documents   |
| 553.2       | General works. Military operations (General)                      |
| 553.3.A-Z   | Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.                         |
| 553.3.D5    | Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z                          |
| 553.4.A-Z   | Diên Biên Phû   |
| 553.5       | Regimental and unit histories (not A-Z)                           |
| 553.6       | Personal narratives   |
| 553.7       | Armistices. Peace negotiations                                    |
|             | Other topics (not A-Z)  |
| 554         | Cambodia  |
| 554.2       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                   |
| 554.25      | Sources and documents   |
| 554.3       | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks                         |
|             | General works   |
| 554.34      | Description and travel  |
| 554.36      | Earliest through 1800   |
| 554.38      | 1801-1950   |
| 554.382     | 1951-1974   |
| 554.4       | 1975-   |
| 554.42      | Antiquities   |
|             | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life          |
| 554.44      | Ethnography   |
| 554.45      | General works   |
| 554.46.A-Z  | Khmers  |
| 554.46.B78  | Other elements in the population, A-Z                             |
| 554.46.C45  | Bru   |
| 554.46.C5   | Cham  |
| 554.46.J37  | Chinese   |
| 554.47      | Jarai   |
|             | Biography (Collective)  |
|             | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place |
| 554.49      | Study and teaching  |
| 554.492.A-Z | General works   |
|             | Local, A-Z  |
| 554.5       | History   |
|             | General works   |
| 554.57      | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations                 |
| 554.58.A-Z  | General works   |
|             | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                          |
|             | By period   |
|             | Earliest to 1863  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Southeast Asia   |
| 554.6      | French Indochina   |
| 554.62     | Cambodia   |
| 554.63     | History  |
| 554.64.A-Z | By period  |
| 554.7      | Earliest to 1863 -- Continued                            |
| 554.72     | General works  |
| 554.73.A-Z | Khmer Empire   |
| 554.8      | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 554.82     | Collective   |
| 554.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 554.83.N6  | 1863-1954  |
| 554.84     | General works  |
| 554.842    | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 554.98.A-Z | Collective   |
| 554.98.A5  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 554.98.F85 | e.g.   |
| 555        | Norodom Sihanouk Varmam                                  |
| 555.2      | Sihanouk see DS554.83.N6                                 |
| 555.25     | Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict, 1977-                     |
| 555.3      | Sources and documents                                    |
| 555.34     | General works  |
| 555.36     | Local history and description, A-Z                       |
| 555.38     | e.g.   |
| 555.382    | Angkor   |
| 555.4      | Funan (Kingdom)  |
| 555.42     | Laos   |
| 555.44     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 555.45.A-Z | Sources and documents                                    |
| 555.45.A35 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks                |
| 555.45.C5  | General works  |
| 555.45.K37 | Description and travel                                   |
| 555.45.K45 | Earliest through 1800                                    |
| 555.45.L36 | 1801-1950  |
| 555.45.L37 | 1951-1974  |
| 555.45.M5  | 1975-  |
| 555.45.N67 | Antiquities  |
| 555.45.P38 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|            | Ethnography  |
|            | General works  |
|            | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
|            | Akha   |
|            | Chinese  |
|            | Hmong see DS555.45.M5                                    |
|            | Katu   |
|            | Khmu   |
|            | Lamet  |
|            | Lao  |
|            | Miao. Hmong  |
|            | Norwegians   |
|            | Phi Tong Luang   |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
|              | Southeast Asia   |
|              | French Indochina   |
|              | Laos   |
|              | Ethnography  |
| 555.45.P43   | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued      |
| 555.45.T35   | Phunoi   |
| 555.45.T36   | Tai  |
| 555.45.T48   | Talieng  |
| 555.45.V54   | Thai Deng  |
| 555.47       | Vietnamese   |
|              | Biography (Collective)                                       |
|              | For individual biography, see the special period or locality |
| 555.5        | History  |
|              | General works  |
|              | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations            |
| 555.57       | General works  |
| 555.58.A-Z   | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                     |
|              | By period  |
| 555.6        | Earliest to 1893   |
|              | General works  |
|              | Biography and memoirs  |
| 555.62       | Collective   |
| 555.63.A-Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
| 555.7        | 1893-1954  |
|              | General works  |
|              | Biography and memoirs  |
| 555.72       | Collective   |
| 555.73.A-Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
| 555.8        | 1954-1975  |
|              | General works  |
|              | Biography and memoirs  |
| 555.82       | Collective   |
| 555.83.A-Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
| 555.84       | 1975-  |
|              | General works  |
|              | Biography and memoirs  |
| 555.85       | Collective   |
| 555.86.A-Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
| 555.98.A-Z   | Local history and description, A-Z                           |
|              | Vietnam. Annam   |
|              | Including the Republic of Vietnam (South Vietnam)            |
| 556          | For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+   |
|              | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                              |
|              | Museums, exhibitions, etc.                                   |
| 556.12       | General works  |
| 556.13.A-Z   | Individual. By place, A-Z                                    |
| 556.14       | Congresses   |
| 556.2        | Sources and documents  |
| 556.25       | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks                    |
| 556.3        | General works  |
| 556.324-.325 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)       |
|              | For local see DS559.92+                                      |
| 556.328      | Historical geography   |
| 556.33       | Geography  |
|              | Description and travel                                       |
| 556.34       | Earliest through 1800  |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | Southeast Asia   |
|             | French Indochina   |
|             | Vietnam. Annam   |
|             | Description and travel -- Continued                      |
| 556.36      | 1801-1954  |
| 556.38      | 1955-1975  |
| 556.39      | 1976-  |
| 556.4       | Antiquities  |
| 556.42      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|             | Ethnography  |
| 556.44      | General works  |
| 556.45.A-Z  | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 556.45.A43  | Amerasians   |
| 556.45.A73  | Arem   |
| 556.45.B3   | Bahnar   |
| 556.45.B68  | Bouyei   |
| 556.45.B78  | Bru  |
| 556.45.C5   | Chams  |
| 556.45.C55  | Chinese  |
| 556.45.C57  | Ching  |
| 556.45.C58  | Chrav  |
| 556.45.C586 | Chru   |
| 556.45.C59  | Chut   |
| 556.45.C83  | Cua  |
| 556.45.G45  | Gelo   |
| 556.45.G53  | Giay   |
| 556.45.G54  | Giè Triêng   |
| 556.45.H35  | Hani   |
| 556.45.H56  | Hmong  |
| 556.45.H74  | Hrê  |
| 556.45.J3   | Jarai  |
| 556.45.K45  | Kháng.   |
| 556.45.K5   | Khmers   |
| 556.45.K54  | Khmu'  |
| 556.45.K63  | Koho   |
| 556.45.L36  | Laqua  |
| 556.45.L37  | Lati   |
| 556.45.L65  | Lolo   |
| 556.45.L8   | Lü   |
| 556.45.M22  | Mã Liêng   |
| 556.45.M36  | Mang   |
| 556.45.M6   | Montagnards (General)                                    |
| 556.45.M84  | Muong  |
| 556.45.N58  | Nguôn  |
| 556.45.N85  | Nung   |
| 556.45.P46  | Phu Thai   |
| 556.45.P48  | Phula  |
| 556.45.P49  | Phunoi   |
| 556.45.R48  | Rhade  |
| 556.45.R63  | Roglai   |
| 556.45.R65  | Rõm  |
| 556.45.R82  | Ruc  |
| 556.45.S24  | San Chay   |
| 556.45.S25  | San Diu  |
| 556.45.S44  | Sedang   |
| 556.45.S5   | Si La  |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Southeast Asia  |
|             | French Indochina  |
|             | Vietnam. Annam  |
|             | Ethnography   |
|             | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued                   |
| 556.45.S75  | Stieng  |
| 556.45.T35  | Tai   |
| 556.45.T37  | Tày   |
| 556.45.T39  | Tay Nung  |
| 556.45.T53  | Thai Deng   |
|             | Thổ see DS556.45.T58  |
| 556.45.T58  | Thos. Thổ   |
| 556.45.U66  | Upper Ta'oïh  |
| 556.45.V34  | Van Kieu  |
| 556.45.X56  | Xinh Mun  |
| 556.45.Y36  | Yao   |
| 556.455     | Vietnamese in foreign countries (General)                                 |
|             | For Vietnamese in a particular country, see the country                   |
| 556.47      | Biography (Collective)  |
|             | For individual biography, see the special period or locality              |
|             | History   |
|             | Historiography  |
| 556.487     | General works   |
|             | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.   |
| 556.488     | Collective  |
| 556.489.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 556.49      | Study and teaching  |
| 556.5       | General works   |
| 556.54      | Military history  |
|             | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 556.55      | Naval history   |
|             | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 556.57      | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations                         |
| 556.58.A-Z  | General works   |
|             | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                                  |
|             | By period   |
| 556.6       | Earliest to 1225  |
|             | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 556.62      | Collective  |
| 556.63.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
| 556.7       | 1225-1802   |
|             | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 556.72      | Collective  |
| 556.73.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | e.g.  |
| 556.73.N5   | Nguyen Hue, King of Vietnam (Quang Trung)                                 |
|             | 1802-1954   |
|             | For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+                |
| 556.8       | General works   |
| 556.815     | August Revolution, 1945   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 556.82      | Collective  |
| 556.83.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |

- Southeast Asia
  - French Indochina
    - Vietnam. Annam
      - History
        - By period -- Continued  
1954-1975
          - For works on the Democratic Republic of Vietnam see DS560+
- 556.9
  - General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
        - e.g.  
Diêm, Ngô Dinh see DS556.93.N5
        - Ngô Dinh Diêm, President
- 556.92
- 556.93.A-Z
  - Vietnam War
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Congresses. Conferences, etc.
    - Sources and documents
    - Biography (Collective)
      - For individual biography, see the individual countries in DA-F
    - Causes. Origins. Aims
    - General works. Military operations (General)
    - Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
    - Motion pictures about the war
    - Study and teaching
    - Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.  
Cambodia
      - Easter Offensive, 1972
      - Fire Base Illingworth, 1970
      - Khe Sanh, 1968
      - Kontum, 1972
      - Laos
      - Long Tân
      - Sontay Raid, 1970
      - Tet Offensive, 1968
- 556.93.N5
  - By country
    - Including foreign relations, participation in the conflict, etc.
    - United States
      - General works
      - General special
      - Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.
      - Democratic Republic (North Vietnam)
        - Cf. DS560.4 Effect of war in North Vietnam
- 557
  - 557.3
  - 557.4
  - 557.5
    - 557.6
    - 557.7
    - 557.72
    - 557.73
    - 557.74
    - 557.8.A-Z
      - 557.8.C3
      - 557.8.E23
      - 557.8.F57
      - 557.8.K5
      - 557.8.K56
      - 557.8.L3
      - 557.8.L66
      - 557.8.S6
      - 557.8.T4
        - By country
          - Including foreign relations, participation in the conflict, etc.
          - United States
            - General works
            - General special
            - Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.
            - Democratic Republic (North Vietnam)
              - Cf. DS560.4 Effect of war in North Vietnam
    - 558
      - 558.2
      - 558.4
      - 558.5
        - 558.6.A-Z
          - 558.7
            - Military operations see DS557.7
            - Armies, divisions, regiments, etc. see DS558.4
            - Naval operations
              - Including history of individual units
          - 558.8
            - Aerial operations
              - Including history of individual units
          - 558.85
          - 558.9.A-Z
            - 558.9.A75
            - 558.9.A77
            - 558.92
              - Armor
              - Artillery
              - Guerrilla operations

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Southeast Asia  |
|            | French Indochina  |
|            | Vietnam. Annam  |
|            | History   |
|            | By period   |
|            | 1954-1975   |
|            | Vietnam War -- Continued  |
|            | Medals, badges, decorations of honor                              |
|            | Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals |
| 558.98     | General works   |
| 558.99.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z   |
| 559        | Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.                        |
| 559.2      | Atrocities. War crimes  |
| 559.3      | Destruction and pillage   |
| 559.4      | Prisoners and prisons   |
| 559.42     | Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)               |
|            | For individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ                          |
| 559.44     | Medical and sanitary services                                     |
| 559.46     | Press. Censorship. Publicity                                      |
| 559.5      | Personal narratives   |
|            | Protest movements, anti-war demonstrations, public opinion        |
| 559.6      | General works   |
| 559.62.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z   |
|            | For individual demonstrations, see the city where held            |
| 559.63     | Relief work. Charities. Refugees. Displaced persons               |
| 559.64     | Moral and religious aspects                                       |
| 559.7      | Peace negotiations, treaties, etc.                                |
|            | Veterans  |
| 559.72     | General works   |
|            | For specific services for veterans see UB356+                     |
| 559.73.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z   |
| 559.8.A-Z  | Other topics, A-Z   |
| 559.8.A4   | Amnesty   |
| 559.8.A78  | Art and the war   |
| 559.8.B55  | Biological warfare see DS559.8.C5                                 |
|            | Blacks  |
|            | Burials see DS559.8.D38   |
|            | Cemeteries see DS559.8.D38  |
| 559.8.C5   | Chemical warfare. Biological warfare. Defoliation                 |
| 559.8.C53  | Children. Orphans   |
| 559.8.C54  | Churches  |
| 559.8.C6   | Communications  |
| 559.8.C63  | Conscientious objectors   |
| 559.8.D38  | Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead. Burials. Cemeteries      |
|            | Defoliation see DS559.8.C5  |
| 559.8.D4   | Desertions  |
| 559.8.D7   | Draft resisters   |
| 559.8.F83  | Fuel supplies   |
| 559.8.J35  | Japanese Americans  |
| 559.8.L64  | Logistics   |
| 559.8.M39  | Mexican Americans   |
| 559.8.M44  | Military intelligence   |
| 559.8.M5   | Missing in action   |
|            | Negroes see DS559.8.B55   |
|            | Orphans see DS559.8.C53   |
| 559.8.P65  | Propaganda  |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Southeast Asia  |
|             | French Indochina  |
|             | Vietnam. Annam  |
|             | History   |
|             | By period   |
|             | 1954-1975   |
|             | Vietnam War   |
|             | Other topics, A-Z -- Continued  |
| 559.8.P7    | Psychological aspects   |
| 559.8.R43   | Reconnaissance operations   |
| 559.8.S3    | Repatriation of the dead see DS559.8.D38                                  |
| 559.8.S4    | Science and technology  |
| 559.8.S6    | Search and rescue operations  |
| 559.8.S9    | Social aspects  |
|             | Supplies  |
| 559.8.T7    | Technology see DS559.8.S3   |
| 559.8.T85   | Transportation  |
| 559.8.W6    | Tunnels   |
|             | Women   |
| 559.82      | Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments  |
|             | For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division |
|             | General works   |
|             | By region or country  |
| 559.825     | United States   |
| 559.83.A-Z  | General works   |
| 559.832.A-Z | Local, A-Z  |
| 559.9.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z   |
| 559.912     | Local history, A-Z  |
|             | 1975-. Reunification. Socialist Republic of Vietnam                       |
|             | For Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict see DS554.84+                           |
| 559.913     | General works   |
| 559.914.A-Z | Biography and memoirs   |
| 559.915     | Collective  |
| 559.916     | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979  |
|             | Sources and documents   |
| 559.92.A-Z  | General works   |
| 559.92.A5   | Local history and description   |
| 559.92.C46  | Protectorates, regions, provinces, etc., A-Z                              |
| 559.92.C5   | e.g.  |
| 559.92.C6   | Annam   |
|             | Class here works on the French protectorate only                          |
|             | Central Highlands   |
|             | Champa (Kingdom)  |
|             | Cochin China  |
| 559.92.T6   | Northern Vietnam see DS559.92.T6  |
| 559.93.A-Z  | Tongking (Tonkin). Vietnam, Northern                                      |
| 559.93.C365 | Cities, municipalities, districts, towns, etc., A-Z                       |
| 559.93.C65  | e.g.  |
| 559.93.D34  | Cân Thơ   |
| 559.93.D66  | Cô-Loa  |
| 559.93.H34  | Đà Nẵng   |
| 559.93.H36  | Dông-Dâu Site   |
|             | Haiphong  |
|             | Hanoi   |
|             | Ho Chi Minh City see DS559.93.S2  |

- Southeast Asia
  - French Indochina
    - Vietnam. Annam
      - Local history and description
      - Cities, municipalities, districts, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
      - Hoa Lu'
      - Saigon. Ho Chi Minh City
    - Democratic Republic (North Vietnam), 1945-1975
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Sources and documents
    - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks
    - General works
    - Description and travel
    - Antiquities
    - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - Ethnography
      - General works
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
  - History
    - General works
    - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
      - General works
      - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
      - Hô Chi Minh
    - Local history and description see DS559.92+
  - Thailand (Siam)
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Congresses
    - Sources and documents
    - Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks
    - General works
    - Historical geography
    - Geography
      - Description and travel
        - Through 1800
        - 1801-1950
        - 1951-1975
        - 1976-
    - Antiquities
      - Cf. DS588+ Local history and description
    - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - Ethnography
      - General works
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
        - Akha
        - Americans
        - Black Tai
        - Burmese
        - Chinese
        - East Indians
        - Hmong see DS570.M5
        - Japanese
        - Kah So see DS570.S65
- 561
- 561.5
- 562
- 563
- 563.5
- 563.7
- 563.9
- 564
- 565
- 566
- 566.2
- 567
- 568
- 569
- 570.A-Z
- 570.A35
- 570.A44
- 570.B55
- 570.B87
- 570.C5
- 570.E37
- 570.J38

- Southeast Asia
  - Thailand (Siam)
  - Ethnography
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
    - Kachin
    - Karen
    - Khmers
    - Kui
    - Lahu
    - Lao
    - Lawa
    - Lisu
    - Malays
    - Miao. Hmong
    - Mlabri
    - Moken
    - Mon
    - Muslims
    - Northern Thai
    - Nyahkur
    - Palaungs
    - Phi Tong Luang
    - Phu Thai
    - Phuan
    - Rohingya
    - Semang
    - Senoi
    - Sgaw Karen
    - Shans
    - So. Kah So
    - Tai Yong
    - Urak Lawoi'
    - Vietnamese
    - Wa
    - Yao
    - Zhuang
  - Biography (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
- History
  - Historiography
    - General works
    - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
  - Study and teaching
    - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange by author
- 570.95
- 570.96
- 570.97.A-Z
- 570.98
- 570.99.A-Z
- 571
- 572
- 573
- 574
- 575
- 575.5.A-Z

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Southeast Asia  |
|            | Thailand (Siam)   |
|            | History   |
| 576        | By period -- Continued  |
|            | Earliest to 638   |
|            | 638-1809  |
| 577        | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 577.2      | Collective  |
| 577.22.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 577.9      | Chao Phrāyā Chakkri (Phutthayōtfā Chulālōk) (Rama I), 1782-1809 |
|            | 19th-21st centuries   |
| 578        | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 578.3      | Collective  |
| 578.32.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | For biography of an individual ruler, see the period or reign   |
| 579        | Phra Budalot La (Rama II), 1809-1824                            |
| 580        | Phra Nang Klaow (Rama III), 1824-1851                           |
| 581        | Mongkut (Rama IV), 1851-1868                                    |
| 582        | Chulalongkorn (Rama V), 1868-1910                               |
| 583        | Vajiravudh (Rama VI), 1910-1925                                 |
| 584        | Prajadhipok (Rama VII), 1925-1935                               |
| 585        | Ananda Mahidol (Rama VIII), 1935-1946                           |
| 586        | Bhumibol Adulyadej (Rama IX), 1946-2016                         |
|            | Including Regency, 1946-1950                                    |
| 586.15     | Wachirālongkōn (Rama X), 2016-                                  |
|            | Local history and description                                   |
| 588.A-Z    | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z                                   |
| 589.A-Z    | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  |
|            | e.g.  |
| 589.B2     | Bangkok   |
| 589.M83    | Mūang Rāt (Extinct city)  |
| 589.N3     | Nakon Patom (Nakhon Pathom)                                     |
| 589.P4     | Petchaburi (Phetburi)   |
|            | Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements                  |
| 591        | Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections                 |
| 591.5      | Directories. Gazetteers. Guidebooks                             |
| 592        | General works   |
| 592.2      | Pictorial works   |
| 592.3      | Historical geography  |
| 592.35     | Geography   |
|            | Description and travel  |
| 592.4      | Through 1900  |
| 592.5      | 1901-1945   |
| 592.6      | 1946-   |
| 593        | Antiquities   |
|            | Cf. DS597.22+ Local history and description                     |
| 594        | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life        |
|            | Ethnography   |
| 595        | General works   |
| 595.2      | Individual elements in the population                           |
| 595.2.B35  | Bajau   |
| 595.2.B36  | Banjar  |
| 595.2.B38  | Batek   |
| 595.2.B74  | British   |

- Southeast Asia
  - Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
    - Ethnography
      - Individual elements in the population -- Continued
        - Bugis
        - Cham
        - Chewong
        - Chinese
        - Dutch
        - East Indians
        - Hakka (Chinese people)
        - Jah Hut
        - Jakun
        - Javanese
        - Kanaq
        - Lanoh
        - Mah-Meri
        - Malays
        - Minangkabau
        - Nattukottai Chettiars
        - Orang Asli
        - Penan
        - Portuguese
        - Rao
        - Sakai. Senoi
        - Seletar
        - Semang
        - Semelai
        - Senoi see DS595.2.S3
        - Sikhs
        - Sri Lankans
        - Swiss
        - Tamil
        - Temuan
        - Thais
      - Biography (Collective)
        - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
    - History
      - Historiography
      - Study and teaching
      - General works
      - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
        - General works
        - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
      - By period
        - Early to 1511. Malacca Kingdom
          - General works
          - Biography and memoirs
        - 1511-1946
          - General works
          - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
        - 1946-1963 (Federation)
- 595.2.B84
- 595.2.C44
- 595.2.C47
- 595.2.C5
- 595.2.D88
- 595.2.E2
- 595.2.H35
- 595.2.J27
- 595.2.J3
- 595.2.J38
- 595.2.K35
- 595.2.L36
- 595.2.M34
- 595.2.M35
- 595.2.M56
- 595.2.N38
- 595.2.O73
- 595.2.P44
- 595.2.P67
- 595.2.R36
- 595.2.S3
- 595.2.S37
- 595.2.S4
- 595.2.S43
- 595.2.S55
- 595.2.S64
- 595.2.S95
- 595.2.T36
- 595.2.T45
- 595.2.T53
- 595.5
- 595.8
- 595.9
- 596
- 596.3
- 596.4.A-Z
- 596.5
- 596.52
- 596.53.A-Z
- 596.6
- 596.62
- 596.63.A-Z

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
|                  | Southeast Asia   |
|                  | Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements           |
| 597              | History  |
|                  | By period  |
|                  | 1946-1963 (Federation) -- Continued                      |
| 597.14           | General works  |
| 597.15.A-Z       | Biography and memoirs                                    |
|                  | Collective   |
|                  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 597.2            | 1963-  |
|                  | General works  |
| 597.214          | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 597.215.A-Z      | Collective   |
|                  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 597.22           | Local history and description                            |
|                  | East Malaysia (General)                                  |
|                  | General works  |
| 597.33           | Sabah. British North Borneo                              |
| 597.332          | General works  |
| 597.333          | Description and travel                                   |
| 597.334          | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 597.335.A-Z      | Ethnography  |
| 597.335.B35      | General works  |
| 597.335.B84      | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 597.335.D88      | Bajau  |
| 597.335.H34      | Bugis  |
| 597.335.I43      | Dusun  |
| (597.335.I73)    | Hakka  |
| 597.335.R85      | Ilanun   |
| 597.335.T38      | Iranun   |
| 597.336          | see DS597.335.I43  |
| 597.337.A2       | Rungus   |
| 597.337.A3-597.Z | Tausug   |
| 597.34.A-Z       | History  |
| 597.34.K5        | Biography and memoirs                                    |
|                  | Collective   |
|                  | Individual, A-Z  |
|                  | Local, A-Z   |
|                  | e.g.   |
|                  | Kinabula, Mount  |
| 597.36           | Sarawak  |
| 597.364          | General works  |
| 597.3645         | Description and travel                                   |
| 597.365          | Antiquities  |
| 597.366          | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 597.367.A-Z      | Ethnography  |
| 597.367.B47      | General works  |
| 597.367.B53      | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 597.367.B56      | Berawan  |
| 597.367.C55      | Bidayuh  |
| 597.367.D93      | Bisaya   |
| 597.367.E96      | Chinese  |
| 597.367.I23      | Dayak see DS597.367.D93                                  |
|                  | Dyaks. Dayak   |
|                  | Eurasians  |
|                  | Ibans  |

- Southeast Asia
  - Malaysia. Malay Peninsula. Straits Settlements
    - Local history and description
    - East Malaysia (General)
    - Sarawak
    - Ethnography
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
      - Kelabit
      - Kenya
      - Malays
      - Melanau
      - Murut
  - 597.367.K44
  - 597.367.K47
  - 597.367.M34
  - 597.367.M44
  - 597.367.M87
  - 597.37
    - History
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
        - e.g.
  - 597.38.A2
  - 597.38.A3-Z
    - Local, A-Z
      - e.g.
  - 597.38.B7
  - 597.39.A-Z
    - Other states, regions, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.
  - 597.39.K8
  - 598.A-Z
    - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.
  - 598.J7
  - 598.K3
    - Johor
    - Kelantan
    - Penang see DS598.P5
  - 598.P4
  - 598.P5
    - Perak
    - Pinang. Pulau Pinang
    - Singapore see DS608+
  - 599.A-Z
    - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.
  - 599.K8
    - Kuala Lumpur
  - 599.M3
    - Malacca. Melaka
  - Malay Archipelago
    - Dictionaries
    - General works. Description and travel
    - History
    - Other
  - 600
    - Singapore
  - 601
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 602
    - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
  - 603
    - Congresses
  - 604
    - Sources and documents
  - 605
    - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
  - 606
    - Directories
  - 607
    - Guidebooks
  - 608
    - General works
  - 609
    - Pictorial works
  - 609.2
    - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
  - 609.3
    - For local see DS610.9.A+
  - 609.4
    - Geography
    - Description and travel
  - 609.5
    - Early through 1900
  - 609.6
    - 1901-1980
  - 609.7
    - 1981-

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Southeast Asia  |
| 609.8      | Singapore -- Continued  |
|            | Antiquities   |
|            | For local antiquities see DS610.9.A+  |
| 609.9      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                            |
|            | By period   |
|            | see the specific period   |
| 610        | Ethnography   |
| 610.25.A-Z | General works   |
| 610.25.A7  | Individual elements in the population, A-Z  |
| 610.25.A74 | Arabs   |
|            | Armenians   |
| 610.25.B69 | Boyanese  |
| 610.25.E37 | East Indians  |
| 610.25.E87 | Eurasians   |
| 610.25.F74 | French  |
| 610.25.G47 | Germans   |
| 610.25.H34 | Hakka   |
| 610.25.I75 | Irish   |
| 610.25.J34 | Japanese  |
| 610.25.K67 | Koreans   |
| 610.25.M34 | Malays  |
| 610.25.M87 | Muslims   |
| 610.25.P47 | Peranakan   |
| 610.25.S36 | Scots   |
| 610.25.S54 | Sikhs   |
| 610.25.T34 | Tamil   |
| 610.3      | History   |
|            | Biography (Collective)  |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period                                   |
| 610.34     | Historiography  |
| 610.37     | Study and teaching  |
| 610.4      | General works   |
|            | Foreign and general relations   |
| 610.45     | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period             |
|            | General works   |
|            | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS610.47.A+ |
| 610.47.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
|            | By period   |
| 610.5      | Early to 1945   |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 610.52     | Collective  |
| 610.53.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 610.55     | 1942-1945. Japanese occupation  |
| 610.6      | 1945-1965   |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 610.62     | Collective  |
| 610.63.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | 1965-   |
| 610.7      | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 610.72     | Collective  |
| 610.73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 610.9.A-Z  | Local, A-Z  |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | Southeast Asia -- Continued                              |
| 611       | Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)                            |
|           | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
|           | Museums, exhibitions, etc.                               |
| 611.2     | General works  |
| 611.3.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z                                |
| 612       | Congresses   |
| 613       | Sources and documents                                    |
|           | Collected documents                                      |
| 613.5     | Several authors  |
| 613.7     | Individual authors                                       |
| 614       | Gazetteers. Guidebooks. Directories, etc.                |
| 615       | General works  |
|           | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)   |
|           | For local see DS646.1+                                   |
| 615.4     | General works  |
| 615.5     | Preservation   |
|           | Description and travel                                   |
| 617       | Through 1594   |
| 618       | 1595-1800  |
|           | For Dutch accounts see DS411+                            |
| 619       | 1801-1945  |
| 620       | 1946-1980  |
| 620.2     | 1981-  |
| 621       | Antiquities  |
|           | Cf. DS646.1+ Individual islands                          |
| 625       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|           | Ethnography  |
| 631       | General works  |
| 632.A-Z   | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
|           | Cf. DS646.32.A1+ Borneo and Kalimantan                   |
|           | Cf. DU744.35.A+ Irian Jaya                               |
| 632.A25   | Achinese   |
| 632.A42   | Akit   |
| 632.A45   | Alas   |
| 632.A52   | Anakalang  |
| 632.A54   | Angkola  |
| 632.A73   | Arabs  |
|           | Atoni see DS632.T5                                       |
| 632.B23   | Badui  |
| 632.B24   | Bajau  |
| 632.B247  | Bali Aga   |
| 632.B25   | Balinese   |
| 632.B27   | Bantian  |
| 632.B3    | Batak  |
| 632.B35   | Bawo   |
| 632.B42   | Benuaq   |
| 632.B43   | Besemah  |
| 632.B44   | Betawi   |
| 632.B46   | Betew  |
| 632.B66   | Bonai  |
| 632.B69   | Boyanese   |
| 632.B85   | Bugis  |
| 632.B87   | Bunak  |
| 632.B88   | Buton  |
| 632.C57   | Christians   |

**Southeast Asia**

**Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)**

**Ethnography**

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| 632.D68  | Dou Donggo       |
| 632.E9   | Eurasians        |
| 632.G25  | Galela           |
| 632.G26  | Gane             |
| 632.G3   | Gayo             |
| 632.H45  | Helong           |
| 632.H64  | Hoga Sara        |
| 632.I53  | Indos            |
| 632.J38  | Javanese         |
| 632.K27  | Kaili            |
| 632.K275 | Kajang           |
| 632.K28  | Kalang           |
| 632.K3   | Karo-Batak       |
| 632.K45  | Kemak            |
| 632.K46  | Kenya            |
| 632.K47  | Keo              |
| 632.K6   | Kodi             |
| 632.K75  | Krui             |
| 632.K78  | Kubu             |
| 632.K783 | Kui              |
| 632.K785 | Kulawi           |
| 632.K8   | Kurai            |
| 632.L33  | Lamaholot        |
| 632.L335 | Lamawolor        |
| 632.L34  | Lamboya          |
| 632.L35  | Lampung          |
| 632.L37  | Lauje            |
| 632.L55  | Lio              |
| 632.M25  | Makasar          |
| 632.M27  | Malays           |
| 632.M275 | Maloh            |
| 632.M28  | Mambai           |
| 632.M285 | Mandailing       |
| 632.M286 | Mandar           |
| 632.M287 | Manggarai        |
| 632.M289 | Manusela         |
| 632.M29  | Manyuke          |
| 632.M3   | Maporese         |
| 632.M35  | Mentawai         |
| 632.M38  | Minahasa         |
| 632.M4   | Minangkabau      |
| 632.M65  | Moluccans, South |
| 632.M67  | Moronene         |
| 632.N33  | Naga             |
| 632.N35  | Nage             |
| 632.N52  | Niasese          |
| 632.N83  | Nuaulu           |
| 632.O37  | Oirata           |
| 632.O85  | Osing            |
| 632.P27  | Pagu             |
| 632.P3   | Pakpak           |
| 632.R36  | Rao              |

- Southeast Asia
  - Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
    - Ethnography
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
      - Rejang
      - Rempong
      - Rongkong
      - Sahu
      - Sakudei
      - Saluan
      - Sangir
      - Sarmi
      - Sasak
      - Sawu
      - Senoi
      - Simelungun
      - Sumbanese
      - Sumbawa
      - Sundanese
      - Talang Mama
      - Tanimbar
      - Tenggerese
      - Tetum
      - Timor. Atoni
      - Toba-Batak
      - Tobelo
      - Tolaki
      - Tolotang
      - Toradjas
      - Tundjung
      - Wana
      - Wewewa
    - Natives of foreign countries in Indonesia
      - General works
      - Individual elements, A-Z
        - Arabs
        - Chinese
        - Dutch
        - Germans
        - Japanese
        - Koreans
        - Yemenis
    - Indonesians in foreign countries
      - For Indonesians in a particular country, see the country
  - Biography (Collective)
  - History
    - 633 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
    - 633.5 Historiography
      - General works
      - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
    - 633.6
    - 633.7.A-Z Study and teaching
    - 633.8 General works
    - 634 Addresses, essays, lectures
    - 635 Military history
    - 636

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Southeast Asia   |
|            | Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)  |
| 637        | History -- Continued   |
|            | Naval history  |
| 638        | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations                        |
| 640.A-Z    | General works  |
|            | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
|            | By period  |
| 641        | Earliest to 1478. Hindu-Buddhist era   |
| 641.5      | 1478-1602. Muslim rule   |
|            | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 641.6      | Collective   |
| 641.62.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | 1602-1798. Dutch East India Company  |
| 642        | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 642.2      | Collective   |
| 642.22.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 643        | 1798-1942. Colonial period   |
|            | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 643.2      | Collective   |
| 643.22.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 643.5      | 1942-1945  |
|            | Class here works on the period of World War II, and works on the Japanese occupation   |
|            | 1945-1966  |
|            | Class here works on the Proclamation of Indonesian Republic, August 1945; the struggle |
|            | with the Netherlands, 1945-1949; the United States of Indonesia, December 1949; and    |
|            | the Republic of Indonesia, 1950-   |
| 644        | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 644.1.A2   | Collective   |
| 644.1.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 644.1.S8   | Sukarno, president   |
| 644.2      | Addresses, essays, lectures. By original date of publication                           |
|            | Subarrange by author   |
| 644.3      | National holiday celebrations  |
| 644.32     | Coup d'etat, 1965  |
| 644.4      | 1966-1998  |
|            | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 644.45     | Collective   |
| 644.46.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 644.5      | 1998-  |
|            | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 644.6      | Collective   |
| 644.62.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Islands  |
|            | Sumatra  |
| 646.1      | General works  |
| 646.129    | History  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 646.13.A1  | Collective   |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | Southeast Asia   |
| 646.13.A2-Z     | Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)                            |
| 646.15.A-Z      | Islands  |
| 646.15.A8       | Sumatra  |
|                 | Biography and memoirs -- Continued                       |
|                 | Individual, A-Z  |
|                 | Local, A-Z   |
|                 | e.g.   |
|                 | Acheh. Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam                          |
|                 | For Achin Wars see DS643                                 |
| 646.15.P3       | Minangkabau see DS646.15.S76                             |
| 646.15.S76      | Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam see DS646.15.A8                 |
| 646.15.S8       | Palembang  |
|                 | Sumatera Barat. Minangkabau                              |
|                 | Sumatera utara   |
| 646.17          | Java   |
| 646.18          | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 646.19          | General works  |
| 646.2           | Description and travel                                   |
| 646.21          | Through 1800   |
| 646.22          | 1801-1945  |
| 646.23          | 1946-  |
| 646.25          | Antiquities  |
| 646.26.A-Z      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|                 | Biography and memoirs                                    |
|                 | Collective   |
|                 | Individual, A-Z  |
|                 | e.g.   |
| 646.26.K3       | Karatini, raden adjeng                                   |
| 646.26.R3       | Raffles, Sir Thomas Stamford                             |
| 646.27          | History  |
| 646.29.A-Z      | Local history and description, A-Z                       |
|                 | e.g.   |
| 646.29.B23      | Bandung  |
| 646.29.B25      | Bantam   |
| 646.29.B6       | Boro-Budur   |
| 646.29.D5       | Djakarta. Batavia  |
| 646.29.E15      | East Java  |
|                 | Jawa Timur see DS646.29.E15                              |
|                 | Jogjakarta see DS646.29.Y63                              |
| 646.29.K5       | Kedu   |
| 646.29.P7       | Priangan (Preanger)                                      |
| 646.29.R37      | Ratu Baka site   |
| 646.29.S8       | Surabaya   |
| 646.29.Y63      | Yogyakarta. Jogjakarta                                   |
|                 | Borneo. Kalimantan, Indonesia                            |
| 646.3           | For Sabah see DS597.33+                                  |
| 646.312         | For Sarawak see DS597.36+                                |
|                 | For Brunei see DS650+                                    |
| 646.32.A1       | General works  |
| 646.32.A2-646.Z | Description and travel                                   |
| 646.32.B34      | Ethnography  |
|                 | General works  |
|                 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
|                 | Bajau see DS666.B3                                       |
|                 | Banjar   |

- Southeast Asia
  - Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)
    - Islands
      - Borneo. Kalimantan, Indonesia
        - Ethnography
          - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
            - Bentian Dayak
            - Chinese
            - Dayak see DS646.32.D9
            - Dusuns
            - Dyak. Dayak
            - Iban
            - Kantu
            - Kayan
            - Maanyans
            - Maloh see DS632.M275
            - Modang
            - Ngaju
            - Pitap
            - Punan
            - Taman
          - Local history and description, A-Z
            - e.g.
            - Bandjarmasin. Banjermasin (Sultanate)
            - Pontianak
        - Brunei
          - see DS650+
        - Sarawak
          - see DS597.36+
        - Celebes. Sulawesi
          - General works
          - Description and travel
          - History
          - Local, A-Z
            - e.g.
            - Makasar (Macassar). Udjung Pandang
            - Udjung Pandang see DS646.49.M35
        - Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea see DU744.5
        - Timor
          - General works
          - History
          - Local, A-Z
            - East Timor see DS649.2+
            - Timor-Leste see DS649.2+
            - Timor Timur see DS649.2+
        - Moluccas. Malaku
          - General works
          - Ethnography
            - General works
            - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
              - Alune
              - Huaulu
              - Wemale
        - 646.6
          - History
          - Local, A-Z
            - e.g.
        - 646.65
        - 646.66.A-Z
          - History
          - Local, A-Z
            - e.g.
        - 646.66.A48
        - 646.66.H82
        - 646.66.W46
        - 646.67
        - 646.69.A-Z

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
|               | Southeast Asia   |
| 646.69.S69    | Indonesia (Dutch East Indies)  |
| 647.A-Z       | Islands  |
|               | Moluccas. Malaku   |
|               | Local, A-Z -- Continued  |
|               | South Moluccas   |
| 647.B2-.B22   | Other islands, regions, and political jurisdictions larger than islands, A-Z |
| 647.B25-.B252 | <i>Under each island:</i>  |
| 647.B6-.B62   | .x General works   |
| 647.E6-.E62   | .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z   |
| 647.K2-.K22   | e.g.   |
| 647.K5-.K52   | Bali   |
| 647.K6-.K62   | Banda Islands  |
| 647.L8-.L82   | Billiton   |
| 647.M6-.M62   | Engano   |
| 647.N5-.N52   | Kei Islands  |
| 647.S3-.S32   | Kisar  |
| 647.S8-.S82   | Komodo   |
| 648           | Lombok   |
| 649           | Mentawi Islands  |
| 649.2         | Nias   |
| 649.23        | Sangihe Islands  |
| 649.25        | Sunda Islands, Lesser  |
| 649.29        | British possessions  |
| 649.3         | Borneo see DS646.3+  |
| 649.4         | German possessions (Former)  |
| 649.42        | Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor                       |
| 649.43        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 649.44        | Congresses   |
| 649.45.A-Z    | Sources and documents  |
| 649.45.M35    | Guidebooks   |
| 649.5         | General works  |
| 649.53        | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                                   |
| 649.54        | Makasai  |
| 649.55.A-Z    | History  |
| 649.6         | General works  |
| 649.62        | By period  |
| 649.63.A-Z    | Earliest to 1975   |
| 649.66        | General works  |
| 649.67        | Biography and memoirs  |
| 649.68        | Collective   |
| 649.69        | Individual, A-Z  |
| 649.70        | 1975-2002  |
| 649.71        | General works  |
| 649.72        | Biography and memoirs  |
| 649.73        | Collective   |

- Southeast Asia  
Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor  
History  
By period  
2002-  
    Biography and memoirs -- Continued  
        Individual, A-Z  
    Local history and description, A-Z  
Brunei  
    Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
    Sources and documents  
    Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers  
    Guidebooks  
    General works  
    Historical geography  
    Description and travel  
    Antiquities  
        For local antiquities see DS650.98+  
650.4  
    Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
        For specific periods, see the period  
Ethnography  
    General works  
    Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
        Chinese  
        Dusuns  
        Filipinos  
        Ibans  
        Malays  
        Muruts  
History  
650.44  
    Biography (Collective)  
        For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place  
650.46  
    Historiography  
650.48  
    Study and teaching  
650.5  
    General works  
    Political history. Foreign and general relations  
        For specific periods, see the period  
        For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS650.55.A+  
650.54  
650.55.A-Z  
    General works  
    Relations with individual countries, A-Z  
By period  
650.56  
    Early to 1400  
650.6  
    1400-1906  
    1906-1959  
650.64  
    General works  
    Biography and memoirs  
650.65  
650.66.A-Z  
    Collective  
    Individual, A-Z  
1959-1984  
650.7  
    General works  
    Biography and memoirs  
650.72  
650.73.A-Z  
    Collective  
    Individual, A-Z  
1984-  
650.8  
    General works  
    Biography and memoirs

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Southeast Asia  |
| 650.82     | Brunei  |
| 650.83.A-Z | History   |
|            | By period   |
|            | 1984-   |
|            | Biography and memoirs -- Continued                                |
|            | Collective  |
|            | Individual, A-Z   |
| 650.98.A-Z | Local history and description                                     |
| 650.99.A-Z | Districts and regions, A-Z  |
| 650.99.B35 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z                                       |
|            | e.g.  |
|            | Bandar Seri Begawan   |
| 651        | Philippines   |
| 652        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                   |
| 652.2.A-Z  | Museums, exhibitions, etc.  |
| 653        | General works   |
| 653.4      | Individual. By place, A-Z   |
| 653.5      | Sources and documents   |
| 653.7      | Collected works   |
|            | Several authors   |
|            | Individual authors  |
|            | Biography (Collective)  |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place |
| 654        | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks                         |
| 655        | General works   |
| 656        | Addresses, essays, lectures                                       |
| 656.2      | Pictorial works   |
| 657        | Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)                     |
|            | For local see DS688+  |
| 658        | Description and travel  |
| 659        | Through 1762 see DS674+   |
| 660        | 1763-1897   |
| 661        | 1898-1945   |
|            | 1946-   |
| 663        | Antiquities   |
| 664        | Cf. DS688.A+ Local history and description                        |
| 665        | Social life and customs   |
| 666.A-Z    | General works   |
| 666.A3     | Civilization. Intellectual life                                   |
| 666.A33    | Ethnography   |
| 666.A38    | General works   |
| 666.A4     | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                        |
| 666.B27    | Aetas   |
| 666.B3     | Alangan   |
| 666.B33    | Amerasians  |
| 666.B34    | Americans   |
| 666.B36    | Bagobo  |
| 666.B54    | Bajau   |
| 666.B57    | Basques   |
| 666.B58    | Batak   |
| 666.B6     | Batan   |
|            | Bikol   |
|            | Bisayans  |
|            | Blaan   |
|            | Bontoks   |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Southeast Asia  |
|            | Philippines   |
|            | Ethnography   |
|            | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued                 |
| 666.B74    | British   |
| 666.B78    | Buhid   |
| 666.B8     | Bukidnon  |
| 666.B85    | Bulakeños   |
| 666.B88    | Butuanon  |
| 666.C36    | Catalans  |
| 666.C5     | Chinese   |
| 666.G3     | Gaddang   |
| 666.H54    | Hiligaynon  |
| 666.I12    | Ibaloi  |
| 666.I13    | Ibanag  |
| 666.I15    | Ifugaos   |
| 666.I2     | Igorot  |
| 666.I37    | Ilokano   |
| 666.I4     | Ilongot   |
| 666.I7     | Isneg   |
| 666.I77    | Itawis  |
| 666.I85    | Iwaak   |
| 666.J3     | Japanese  |
| 666.K3     | Kalinga   |
| 666.K36    | Kankanay  |
| 666.K4     | Kenney  |
| 666.M23    | Magindanao  |
| 666.M25    | Mamanuas  |
| 666.M3     | Mangyans  |
| 666.M34    | Manobos   |
| 666.M37    | Maranao   |
| 666.M8     | Muslims   |
| 666.N4     | Negritos  |
| 666.P34    | Palawan   |
| 666.P35    | Pampangan   |
| 666.P36    | Panjabis  |
| 666.R85    | Russians  |
| 666.S3     | Samals  |
| 666.S34    | Sangir  |
| 666.S8     | Subanuns  |
| 666.S85    | Sulod   |
| 666.T2     | Tagalos (Tagals)  |
| 666.T3     | Tagbanuas   |
| 666.T32    | Tasaday   |
| 666.T33    | Tausug  |
| 666.T36    | Tboli   |
| 666.T5     | Tinguianes  |
| 666.T6     | Tiruray   |
| 666.Y33    | Yakans  |
|            | History   |
| 667        | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.                      |
|            | Historiography  |
| 667.2      | General works   |
|            | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 667.25     | Collective  |
| 667.26.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |

- Southeast Asia
  - Philippines
    - History -- Continued
    - Study and teaching
    - General works
  - 667.28 Through 1800
  - 668.A2 1801-
  - 669 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - 670 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
  - 671 Military history
  - 672 Naval history
  - 672.5 General works
  - Pirate wars
  - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
    - For works on a specific period, see the period
  - 672.8 General works
  - 673.A-Z Special, A-Z
    - Friars
    - Sources and documents
    - General works
    - Japan
  - 673.F6
  - 673.F7
  - 673.J3
  - By period
  - 673.8 Earliest to 1521
  - Spanish rule, 1521-1898
    - General works
    - Battle of Playa Honda, 1617
    - English in Manila, 1762
    - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
      - e.g.
      - Anda y Salazar, Simón de
      - Legazpi, Miguel López de
  - 19th century
    - General works
    - Cavite Mutiny, 1872
    - Biography and memoirs, 1801-1894
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
        - e.g.
        - Pilar Gat-Maytan, Marcelo Hilario del
        - Rizal y Alonso, José
  - 674
  - 674.5
  - 674.8
  - 674.9.A-Z
  - 674.9.A6
  - 674.9.L4
  - 675
  - 675.5
  - 675.78
  - 675.8.A-Z
  - 675.8.P5
  - 675.8.R5
  - 676
  - 676.5
  - 676.8.A1
  - 676.8.A2-Z
  - 676.8.A3
  - 676.8.R4
  - 678
  - 679
  - 1894-1901
    - General works
    - General special
    - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
      - Aguinaldo y Famy, Emilio
      - Retana y Gamboa, Wenceslao Emilio
  - 1894-1897
  - 1898-1901
    - Cf. E714+ War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
  - 1901- see DS685+
  - Political and diplomatic history
    - For works on a specific period, see the period
    - General works
- 681

- Southeast Asia
  - Philippines
  - History
  - By period
  - 1894-1901
    - Political and diplomatic history -- Continued
    - Addresses, essays, lectures
    - Congressional documents (United States)
      - Reports of commissions and committee hearings. By date
      - Senate
      - House
      - Senate and House
    - Speeches
      - Senate
      - House
    - Other documents. By date
    - Diplomatic history
    - Military history
      - e.g. Insurrections of 1896-1898 and 1899-1901; etc.
    - General works
    - Special events, battles, etc.
      - e.g.
        - Bacalod, Battle of, 1903
    - Regimental histories. By state, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - Kansas
        - General works
        - Regiments, etc.
      - Oregon
        - General works
        - Regiments, etc.
    - Naval history
      - Cf. E717.7 Philippine campaign and Battle of Manila Bay, 1898
    - General works
    - Addresses, essays, lectures
  - Personal narratives, etc.
  - Prisons, hospitals, etc.
  - Songs, etc.
  - Pictorial works
- 1901-
  - Class here works on the Philippines under United States rule, 1901-1935
  - Including political history
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
  - Commonwealth, 1935-1946
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
        - e.g.
          - Laurel, José Paciano
          - Romulo, Carlos Pena
    - Quezon, 1935-1944
    - Period of World War II, 1942-1945. Japanese occupation. Osmeña, 1944-1946
- 681.3
- 681.5
- 681.5.U3
- 681.5.U33
- 681.5.U39
- 681.5.U4-.U43
- 681.5.U4
- 681.5.U43
- 681.5.U5
- 681.7
- 682.A1-.A3
- 682.A5-Z
- 682.B2
- 683.A-Z
- 683.K34
- 683.K342
- 683.O6
- 683.07
- 683.3
- 683.5
- 683.7
- 684
- 684.2
- 684.3
- 685
- 685.8.A2
- 685.8.A3-Z
- 686
- 686.2.A2
- 686.2.A3-Z
- 686.2.L3
- 686.2.R6
- 686.3
- 686.4

|             |                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
|             | Southeast Asia                  |
|             | Philippines                     |
|             | History                         |
|             | By period                       |
| 686.5       | 1901- -- Continued              |
|             | 1946-1986                       |
|             | General works                   |
|             | Biography and memoirs           |
| 686.6.A2    | Collective                      |
| 686.6.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z                 |
|             | e.g.                            |
| 686.6.M3    | Magsaysay, Ramón                |
| 686.6.M35   | Marcos, Ferdinand               |
| 686.6.Q5    | Quirino, Elpidio                |
| 686.6.R6    | Roxas y Acuña, Manuel           |
|             | 1986-                           |
| 686.614     | General works                   |
|             | Biography and memoirs           |
| 686.615     | Collective                      |
| 686.616.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                 |
| 686.62      | Revolution, 1986                |
|             | Local history and description   |
| 688.A-Z     | Provinces, islands, etc., A-Z   |
|             | e.g.                            |
| 688.A7      | Albay                           |
| 688.B2      | Bataan                          |
| 688.B3      | Batangas                        |
| 688.B5      | Benguet                         |
| 688.B6      | Bisayas. Visayan Islands        |
| 688.B8      | Bulacan                         |
| 688.C3      | Cagayan (Province)              |
| 688.C36     | Camarines Sur                   |
| 688.C4      | Cebu                            |
| 688.D3      | Davao                           |
| 688.I3      | Ilocos Norte                    |
| 688.L9      | Luzon                           |
| 688.M2      | Mindanao                        |
| 688.M5      | Mountain (Province)             |
| 688.N5      | Negros Islands                  |
| 688.N9      | Nueva Vizcaya                   |
| 688.P15     | Palawan                         |
| 688.P19     | Pampanga                        |
| 688.P2      | Panay                           |
| 688.S9      | Sulu Archipelago                |
|             | Visayan Islands see DS688.B6    |
| 689.A-Z     | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z        |
|             | e.g.                            |
| 689.B2      | Baguio                          |
| 689.C5      | Cebu                            |
| 689.M2      | Manila                          |
| 689.M24     | Marzo Site                      |
| 689.P3      | Paete                           |
|             | China                           |
| 701         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials |
| 702         | Congresses, conferences, etc.   |
| 703         | Sources and documents           |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | China -- Continued  |
| 703.4    | Collected works   |
| 703.5    | Several authors   |
| 705      | Individual authors  |
| 706      | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks                     |
| 706.3    | General works   |
| 706.5    | Monumental and picturesque. Castles, temples, monuments, etc. |
| 706.7    | Historical geography  |
|          | Geography   |
| 707      | Description and travel  |
| 708      | Earliest through 1500   |
| 709      | 1501-1800   |
| 710      | 1801-1900   |
| 711      | 1901-1948   |
| 712      | 1949-1975   |
|          | 1976-   |
|          | Antiquities   |
| 714      | Cf. DS781+ Local history and description                      |
| 715      | Museums. Collections of national antiquities                  |
| 719      | General works   |
|          | General special   |
| 721      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life      |
|          | General works   |
|          | Early to 221 B.C. see DS741.65                                |
|          | 221 B.C.-960 A.D see DS747.42                                 |
|          | 960-1644 see DS750.72   |
|          | 1644-1912 see DS754.14  |
|          | 1912-1949 see DS775.2   |
|          | 1949-1976 see DS777.6   |
|          | 1976- see DS779.23  |
|          | Women, children, etc. see HQ792.A+                            |
| 727      | Other special   |
|          | Ethnography   |
| 730      | General works   |
| 731.A-Z  | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                    |
| 731.A23  | Abaga   |
| 731.A25  | Achang  |
| 731.A53  | Amdo  |
| 731.B33  | Baarin (Mongolian people)                                     |
|          | Bai see DS731.P34   |
| 731.B55  | Blacks  |
|          | Bonan see DS731.P36   |
|          | Bouyei see DS731.P84  |
| 731.B76  | 'Bron-pa (Tibetan people)                                     |
| 731.C35  | Canadians   |
| 731.C48  | Ch'iang. Qiang  |
| 731.C488 | Ching (Vietnamese people)                                     |
| 731.C49  | Ching-p'o. Jingpo   |
| 731.C495 | Chino   |
| 731.C5   | Chuang. Zhuang  |
| 731.D33  | Dagur   |
|          | Dai see DS731.T27   |
|          | Dong see DS731.T77  |
|          | Dongxiang see DS731.T78                                       |
| 731.E36  | East Indians  |
| 731.E82  | Europeans   |

## China

## Ethnography

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 731.E85 Evenki
- 731.F74 French
- 731.G36 Gelo
- 731.G4 Germans
- 731.H3 Hakkas
- 731.H34 Hani
- 731.H6 Hezhen see DS731.H6
- 731.H85 Hmong see DS731.M5
- 731.I83 Ho-che. Hezhen
- 731.J3 Hui
- 731.K37 Italians
- 731.K38 Japanese
- 731.K46 Jingpo see DS731.C49
- 731.K47 Karluk (Turkic people)
- 731.K48 Kazakhs
- 731.K49 Khmu' (Southeast Asian people)
- 731.K47 Khorchin (Central Asian people)
- 731.K57 Kirghiz
- 731.K6 Koreans
- 731.L33 Lahu
- 731.L5 Li (Hainan people)
- 731.L57 Lisu (Southeast Asian people)
- 731.L60 Lulos see DS731.Y5
- 731.L64 Lopa
- 731.M34 Malays
- 731.M35 Manchus
- 731.M36 Maonan
- 731.M45 Menba. Moinba
- 731.M5 Miao. Hmong
- 731.M63 Min-chia see DS731.P34
- 731.M64 Moinba see DS731.M45
- 731.M65 Mongoljin (Mongolian people)
- 731.M64 Mongols
- 731.M65 Monguors
- (731.M7) Moso
  - see DS731.N39
- 731.M84 Mulao
- 731.M87 Muslims
- 731.N39 Naxi
- 731.N48 New Zealanders
- 731.N82 Nu (Chinese people)
- (731.O16) O-wen-k'o
  - see DS731.E85
- 731.O43 Olcha
- 731.O73 Ordos (Mongolian people)
- 731.O76 Oroqen
- 731.P34 Pai. Bai
- 731.P35 Palaungs
- 731.P36 Pao-an. Bonan
- 731.P64 Poles
- 731.P84 Pu-i. Bouyei
- 731.P844 P'u-mi. Pumi
- 731.P85 Pulang (Southeast Asian people)

- China  
**Ethnography**  
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued  
 Pumi see DS731.P844  
 Qiang see DS731.C48  
 731.R9 Russians  
 731.S24 Salar (Chinese people)  
 731.S54 She (Chinese people)  
 731.S57 Sibo  
 731.S63 Sogdians  
 731.S88 Sui (Chinese people)  
 731.S95 Sushen (Manchurian people)  
 731.S97 Syriac Christians  
 731.T27 Tai (Southeast Asian people)  
 731.T29 Tajiks  
 731.T3 Tanka  
 731.T34 Tatar  
 731.T53 Thais  
 731.T56 Tibetans  
 731.T6 Tokhari  
 731.T74 Tuja  
 731.T76 Tulung (Tibeto-Burman people)  
 731.T77 Tung. Dong  
 731.T78 Tung-hsiang. Dongxiang  
 731.T8 Tungusic peoples  
 731.T86 Tuvanian  
 731.U4 Uighur (Turkic people)  
 731.U73 Urad (Mongolian people)  
 731.U8 Uzbeks  
 731.V53 Vietnamese  
 731.W32 Wa (Burmese people)  
 731.W35 Wang-ku (Turkic people)  
 731.Y3 Yao  
 731.Y5 Yi  
 731.Y83 Yugur  
 Zhuang see DS731.C5
- 732 Chinese in foreign countries (General)  
**History**  
 733 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.  
 734 Biography (Collective)  
   For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place  
**Historiography**  
 734.7 General works  
 734.8 Biography of historians  
   Collective  
 734.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
     e.g.  
     Ku, Chieh-kang  
**Study and teaching**  
 734.95 General works  
 734.96 Audiovisual materials  
 734.97.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
   Subarrange by author  
**General works**  
 735.A2 Through 1800  
 735.A3-Z 1801-

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | China  |
|            | History -- Continued                                     |
| 736        | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 736.5      | Philosophy of Chinese history                            |
| 737        | Several parts of the empire treated together             |
| 738        | Military history   |
| 739        | Naval history  |
|            | Political and diplomatic history                         |
|            | For special periods or reigns, see the period or reign   |
| 740        | General works  |
| 740.2      | General special  |
| 740.4      | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations        |
|            | General works  |
|            | Early to 1644 see DS750.82                               |
|            | 1644-1912 see DS754.18                                   |
|            | 1912-1949 see DS775.8                                    |
|            | 1949-1976 see DS777.8                                    |
|            | 1976- see DS779.27                                       |
| 740.5.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                 |
|            | e.g.   |
| 740.5.G2   | Germany  |
| 740.5.G3   | International relations                                  |
|            | German territory in China. Kiao-chou                     |
| 740.5.G5   | Great Britain  |
| 740.5.G6   | International relations                                  |
| 740.5.G6C5 | Local, A-Z   |
| 740.5.G6H6 | e.g.   |
|            | Chinkiang  |
|            | Hong Kong  |
|            | United States see E183.8.A+                              |
|            | China and the Far Eastern question                       |
| 740.6      | General works  |
| 740.61     | Early through 1800                                       |
| 740.62     | 1801-1860  |
| 740.63     | 1861-1945  |
|            | 1945- see DS518.15                                       |
|            | By period  |
|            | Early to 221 B.C.  |
| 741        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 741.12     | Congresses   |
| 741.15     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 741.22     | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 741.25     | Historiography   |
|            | General works  |
| 741.3      | Through 1800   |
| 741.5      | 1801-  |
| 741.55     | General special  |
| 741.62     | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 741.65     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 741.72     | Military history   |
| 741.75     | Political history  |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 741.82     | Collective   |
| 741.85.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Legendary period   |
| 742        | General works  |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | China   |
|            | History   |
|            | By period   |
| 742.2      | Early to 221 B.C.   |
| 743        | Legendary period -- Continued                                       |
|            | General special   |
|            | Xia (Hsia) dynasty, ca. 2205-1766 B.C.                              |
|            | Biography and memoirs see DS741.82+                                 |
|            | Shang (Yin) Dynasty, 1766-1122 B.C.                                 |
| 744        | General works   |
| 744.2      | General special   |
|            | Biography and memoirs see DS741.82+                                 |
|            | Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 1122-221 B.C.                                  |
|            | Western Zhou, 1122-771 B.C.; Eastern Zhou, 771-256 B.C.             |
| 747        | General works   |
| 747.13     | General special   |
| 747.15     | Spring and Autumn period, 722-481 B.C.                              |
| 747.2      | Warring States, 403-221 B.C.  |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 747.22     | Collective  |
| 747.23.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | 221 B.C.-960 A.D.   |
| 747.28     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                     |
| 747.32     | Congresses  |
| 747.33     | Sources and documents   |
| 747.34     | Collected works (nonserial)   |
| 747.35     | Historiography  |
| 747.37     | General works   |
| 747.38     | General special   |
| 747.39     | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
| 747.42     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life            |
| 747.43     | Military history  |
| 747.45     | Political history   |
| 747.46     | Foreign and general relations                                       |
| 747.48     | Biography and memoirs (Collective)                                  |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place   |
|            | Qin (Ch'in) dynasty, 221-207 B.C.                                   |
| 747.5      | General works   |
| 747.6      | General special   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 747.8      | Collective  |
| 747.9.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Han Dynasty, 202 B.C.-220 A.D.                                      |
|            | Western Han, 202 B.C.-9 A.D.; Eastern Han, 25-220                   |
| 748        | General works   |
| 748.13     | General special   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 748.15     | Collective  |
| 748.16.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Xin (Hsin) dynasty, 9-23  |
| 748.162    | General works   |
| 748.164    | General special   |
|            | Biography and memoirs see DS748.15+                                 |
|            | Puyō Kingdom, ca. 20 B.C.-494 A.D. see DS911.749                    |
|            | 220-589   |
|            | Wei, Jin (Chin), Southern, and Northern dynasties; or Six dynasties |

- China
- History
  - By period
    - 221 B.C.-960 A.D.
    - 220-589 -- Continued
  - General works
  - General special
  - Biography and memoirs (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
  - Three Kingdoms, 220-265
    - Including Shu, 221-264; Wei, 220-265; Wu, 220-280
  - General works
  - General special
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
  - Jin (Chin) dynasty, 265-419
    - Western Jin, 265-317; Eastern Jin, 317-419
  - General works
  - General special
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
  - Five Hu and Sixteen Kingdoms, 304-439
    - General works
    - General special
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
  - Northern and Southern Dynasties, 386-589
    - For Southern Dynasties, Northern Dynasties, or individual countries see DS748.6+
    - General works
    - General special
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual see DS748.66.A+; DS748.76.A+
    - Southern Dynasties
      - Including Liu Song (Sung) dynasty (Former Song dynasty), 420-479; Qi (Ch'i) dynasty, 479-502; Liang dynasty, 502-557; Chen(Ch'en) dynasty, 557-589
    - General works
    - General special
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
  - Northern Dynasties
    - Including Northern Wei dynasty, 386-534; Eastern Wei dynasty, 534-550; Western Wei dynasty, 553-556; Northern Qi (Ch'i) dynasty, 550-557; Northern Zhou (Chou) dynasty, 557-581
  - General works
  - General special
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
  - Sui Dynasty, 581-618
    - General works
    - General special
- 748.17
- 748.18
- 748.19
- 748.2
- 748.25
- 748.28
- 748.29.A-Z
- 748.4
- 748.42
- 748.43
- 748.44.A-Z
- 748.45
- 748.46
- 748.47
- 748.48.A-Z
- 748.5
- 748.55
- 748.58
- 748.6
- 748.62
- 748.64
- 748.66.A-Z
- 748.7
- 748.72
- 748.74
- 748.76.A-Z
- 749.2
- 749.25

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | China   |
|            | History   |
|            | By period   |
| 749.28     | 221 B.C.-960 A.D.   |
| 749.29.A-Z | Sui Dynasty, 581-618 -- Continued   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 749.3      | Collective  |
| 749.35     | Individual, A-Z   |
| 749.4      | Tang (T'ang) dynasty, 618-907   |
| 749.42.A-Z | General works   |
| 749.46     | General special   |
| 749.47     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 749.5      | Collective  |
| 749.55     | Individual, A-Z   |
| 749.58     | An Lushan Rebellion, 755-763  |
| 749.6-66   | Huang Chao Rebellion, 874-884   |
| 749.62     | Five Dynasties, and the Ten Kingdoms, 907-979                                     |
| 749.64     | For Five dynasties, the Ten Kingdoms or individual countries see DS749.6+         |
| 749.66.A-Z | General works   |
| 749.7      | General special   |
| 749.72     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 749.74     | Collective  |
| 749.76.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 750.52     | Ten Kingdoms, 902-979   |
| 750.54     | Including Wu, 902-937; Southern Tang 937-975; Southern Ping (Jing Nan), 924-963;  |
| 750.56     | Earlier Shu, 907-925; Chu, 927-951; Later Shu, 934-965; Wuyue, 907-978; Min, 909- |
| 750.58     | 944; Southern Han, 917-971; Northern Han, 951-979                                 |
| 750.62     | General works   |
| 750.64     | General special   |
| 750.66     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 750.68     | Collective  |
| 750.72     | Individual, A-Z   |
| 750.74     | 960-1644  |
| 750.76     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 750.78     | Congresses  |
| 750.82     | Sources and documents   |
| 750.86     | Collected works (nonserial)   |
|            | Historiography  |
|            | General works   |
|            | General special   |
|            | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
|            | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                          |
|            | Military history  |
|            | Naval history   |
|            | Political history   |
|            | Foreign and general relations   |
|            | Biography and memoirs (Collective)  |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period or dynasty                      |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | China   |
|            | History   |
|            | By period   |
| 751        | 960-1644 -- Continued                                     |
| 751.3      | Song (Sung) dynasty, 960-1279                             |
|            | Northern Song, 960-1126; Southern Song, 1127-1279         |
| 751.5      | General works   |
| 751.6.A-Z  | General special   |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 751.72     | Collective  |
| 751.74     | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Liao Dynasty, 947-1125. Khitan Mongols                    |
| 751.76     | General works   |
| 751.78.A-Z | General special   |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 751.82     | Collective  |
| 751.84     | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Xi Xia (Hsi Hsia) dynasty, 1038-1227. Tangut              |
| 751.86     | General works   |
| 751.88.A-Z | General special   |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 751.92     | Collective  |
| 751.94     | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Jin (Chin) dynasty, 1115-1234. (Juchen or Ruzhen dynasty) |
| 751.96     | General works   |
| 751.98.A-Z | General special   |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 752        | Collective  |
| 752.3      | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368                                   |
| 752.5      | General works   |
| 752.6.A-Z  | General special   |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 753        | Collective  |
| 753.2      | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Ming Dynasty, 1368-1644                                   |
| 753.5      | General works   |
| 753.6.A-Z  | General special   |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 753.6.K6   | Collective  |
| 753.6.M45  | Individual, A-Z   |
| 753.65     | e.g.  |
| 753.7      | Cheng, Ch'eng-kung see DS753.6.K6                         |
| 753.75     | Chongzhen, Emperor of China, 1611-1644 see DS753.6.M45    |
| 753.82     | Ch'ung-chen, Emperor of China see DS753.6.M45             |
| 753.84     | Huaizong, Emperor of China, 1611-1644 see DS753.6.M45     |
| 753.86     | Koxinga, 1624-1662  |
| 753.88     | Ming Huaizong. Chongzhen, Emperor of China, 1611-1644     |
|            | Li Zicheng Rebellion, 1628-1645                           |
|            | Tatar Conquest, 1643-1644                                 |
|            | Southern Ming dynasty, 1644-1662                          |
|            | Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912                          |
|            | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                           |
|            | Congresses  |
|            | Sources and documents                                     |
|            | Collected works (nonserial)                               |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | China  |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
| 753.92     | Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912 -- Continued              |
| 754        | Historiography   |
| 754.12     | General works  |
| 754.13     | General special  |
| 754.14     | Addresses, essays, lectures                                |
| 754.15     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life   |
| 754.16     | Military history   |
| 754.17     | Naval history  |
| 754.18     | Political history  |
| 754.19     | Foreign and general relations                              |
|            | Biography and memoirs (Collective)                         |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign |
|            | 1644-1795. 18th century                                    |
| 754.2      | General works  |
| 754.25     | General special  |
| 754.3      | Biography and memoirs (Collective)                         |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign |
|            | Shunzhi, 1644-1661   |
| 754.5      | General works on life and reign                            |
| 754.52     | General special  |
| 754.53     | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries                    |
| 754.54.A-Z | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
| 754.6      | Kangxi, 1662-1722  |
| 754.62     | General works on life and reign                            |
|            | General special  |
| 754.63     | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries                    |
| 754.64.A-Z | Collective   |
| 754.66     | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Rebellion of Three Feudatories, 1673-1681                  |
| 754.7      | Yongzheng, 1723-1735                                       |
| 754.72     | General works on life and reign                            |
|            | General special  |
| 754.73     | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries                    |
| 754.74.A-Z | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
| 754.8      | Qianlong, 1736-1795  |
| 754.82     | General works on life and reign                            |
|            | General special  |
| 754.83     | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries                    |
| 754.84.A-Z | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
| 755        | 1796-1861. 19th century                                    |
|            | General works  |
|            | Some titles may be subarranged by editor, e.g.             |
| 755.C5     | Chung-kuo chin tai shih                                    |
|            | Subarrange by editor                                       |
| 755.C52    | Chung-kuo ko ming shih                                     |
|            | Subarrange by editor                                       |
| 755.2      | General special  |
| 755.3      | Biography and memoirs (Collective)                         |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign |
|            | Jiaqing, 1796-1820   |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | China   |
|            | History   |
|            | By period                                       |
| 756        | Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912                |
| 756.2      | 1796-1861. 19th century                         |
|            | Jiaqing, 1796-1820 -- Continued                 |
|            | General works on life and reign                 |
|            | General special                                 |
| 756.22     | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries         |
| 756.23.A-Z | Collective                                      |
|            | Individual, A-Z                                 |
|            | White Lotus Rebellion, 1796-1804                |
| 756.3      | Sources and documents                           |
| 756.32     | Historiography                                  |
| 756.33     | General works                                   |
|            | Personal narratives                             |
| 756.35     | Collective                                      |
| 756.36     | Individual                                      |
| 756.37.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z                               |
|            | Daoguang, 1820-1850                             |
| 757        | General works on life and reign                 |
| 757.2      | General special                                 |
|            | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries         |
| 757.22     | Collective                                      |
| 757.23.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                                 |
|            | Opium War, 1840-1842                            |
| 757.4      | Sources and documents                           |
| 757.45     | Historiography                                  |
| 757.5      | General works                                   |
| 757.55     | General special                                 |
| 757.6      | Addresses, essays, lectures                     |
|            | Personal narratives                             |
| 757.63     | Collective                                      |
| 757.66     | Individual                                      |
| 757.7.A-Z  | Other topics, A-Z                               |
|            | Xianfeng, 1850-1861                             |
| 758        | General works on life and reign                 |
| 758.2      | General special                                 |
|            | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries         |
| 758.22     | Collective                                      |
| 758.23.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                                 |
|            | Taiping Rebellion, 1850-1864. Tai Ping Tian Guo |
| 758.7      | Sources and documents                           |
| 758.8      | Historiography                                  |
| 759        | General works                                   |
| 759.15     | General special                                 |
| 759.2      | Addresses, essays, lectures                     |
|            | Personal narratives                             |
| 759.3      | Collective                                      |
| 759.35     | Individual                                      |
| 759.4.A-Z  | Other topics, A-Z                               |
| 759.5      | Nian Rebellion, 1853-1868                       |
| 760        | Foreign intervention, 1857-1861                 |
|            | 1861-1912                                       |
| 761        | General works                                   |
| 761.2      | General special                                 |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | China  |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
|            | Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912                           |
|            | 1861-1912 -- Continued                                     |
| 763.A2     | Biography and memoirs (Collective)                         |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign |
|            | Tongzhi, 1861-1875   |
| 763.5      | General works on life and reign                            |
| 763.6      | General special  |
| 763.62     | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries                    |
|            | Collective   |
| 763.63.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 763.65     | Self-strengthening Movement, 1861-1895                     |
| 763.7      | Tianjin Massacre, 1870                                     |
|            | Guangxu, 1875-1908   |
| 764        | General works on life and reign                            |
| 764.2      | General special  |
|            | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries                    |
| 764.22     | Collective   |
| 764.23.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Sino-French War, 1894-1895 see DS549                       |
|            | Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895                               |
| 764.4      | Sources and documents                                      |
| 764.6      | Historiography   |
| 765        | General works  |
| 765.5      | General special  |
| 767        | Addresses, essays, lectures                                |
|            | Personal narratives  |
| 767.3      | Collective   |
| 767.4      | Individual   |
| 767.6.A-Z  | Other topics, A-Z  |
| 768        | Reform Movement, 1898                                      |
|            | Boxer Rebellion, 1899-1901                                 |
| 770        | Sources and documents                                      |
| 770.5      | Historiography   |
| 771        | General works  |
| 771.5      | General special  |
| 771.7      | Addresses, essays, lectures                                |
|            | Personal narratives  |
| 772        | Collective   |
| 772.2.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 772.3.A-Z  | Other topics, A-Z  |
|            | Xuantong, 1908-1912  |
| 773        | General works on life and reign                            |
| 773.2      | General special  |
|            | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries                    |
| 773.22     | Collective   |
| 773.23.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Revolution of 1911-1912                                    |
| 773.32     | Sources and documents                                      |
| 773.35     | Historiography   |
| 773.4      | General works  |
| 773.42     | General special  |
| 773.45     | Addresses, essays, lectures                                |
|            | Personal narratives  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | China  |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
| 773.5      | Qing (Ch'ing) dynasty, 1644-1912                         |
| 773.52     | 1861-1912  |
| 773.55.A-Z | Xuantong, 1908-1912                                      |
| 773.6.A-Z  | Revolution of 1911-1912                                  |
| 773.83     | Personal narratives -- Continued                         |
| 773.86     | Collective   |
| 773.89     | Individual   |
| 773.92     | Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z               |
| 773.94     | Other topics, A-Z  |
| 774        | Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century                        |
| 774.5      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 774.7      | Congresses   |
| 775.2      | Sources and documents                                    |
| 775.4      | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 775.5      | Historiography   |
| 775.7      | General works  |
| 775.8      | General special  |
| 776        | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 776.4      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 776.6      | Military history   |
| 776.8      | Naval history  |
| 777.A2     | Political history  |
| 777.A3     | Foreign and general relations                            |
| 777.A4     | Biography and memoirs (Collective)                       |
| 777.A5     | For individual biography, see the specific period        |
| 777.A515   | 1912-1928  |
| 777.A519   | General works  |
| 777.A52    | General special  |
| 777.A53    | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 777.A595   | Collective   |
| 777.A597-Z | Individual   |
| 777.15.A-Z | Sun, Yat-sen   |
| 777.2      | Writings   |
| 777.25     | Collected works. By date                                 |
| 777.36     | Selected works. By date                                  |
| 777.38     | Autobiography  |
|            | Letters. By date   |
|            | Speeches. By date  |
|            | Separate works   |
|            | Chien kuo fang lueh                                      |
|            | Chien kuo ta kang  |
|            | Min ch'üan ch'u pu                                       |
|            | San min chu i. Criticism of San min chu i                |
|            | Wu ch'uan hsien fa                                       |
|            | see class K  |
|            | Biography and criticism                                  |
|            | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
|            | General works  |
|            | Others, A-Z  |
|            | Revolution, 1913 (Second Revolution)                     |
|            | Revolution, 1915-1916 (Third Revolution)                 |
|            | Warlord period, 1916-1928                                |
|            | Restoration Attempt, 1917                                |

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
|              | China   |
|              | History   |
|              | By period                                       |
| 777.4        | Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century               |
| 777.43       | 1912-1928 -- Continued                          |
| 777.45       | Movement to Protect the Constitution, 1917-1923 |
|              | May 4th Movement, 1919                          |
|              | May 30 Movement, 1925                           |
|              | Northern Expedition, 1926-1928                  |
| 777.46       | General works                                   |
| 777.462      | Tsinan (Jinan) Incident, 1928                   |
|              | 1928-1937                                       |
| 777.47       | General works                                   |
| 777.48       | General special                                 |
| 777.487      | Biography and memoirs                           |
| 777.488.A-Z  | Collective                                      |
|              | Individual, A-Z                                 |
|              | e.g.  |
| 777.488.C5   | Chiang, Kai-shek, 1887-1975                     |
|              | Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933               |
| 777.5        | For Manchu Kuo see DS783                        |
| 777.51       | For Conflict in Manchuria see DS783.7           |
|              | For Mukden Incident see DS783.8                 |
| 777.5132     | General works                                   |
| 777.5133     | Shanghai Invasion, 1932                         |
| 777.5134     | Long March, 1934-1935                           |
| 777.5135     | Sources and documents                           |
| 777.5136     | Historiography                                  |
|              | General works                                   |
|              | General special                                 |
|              | Addresses, essays, lectures                     |
|              | Personal narratives                             |
| 777.5137     | Collective                                      |
| 777.5138     | Individual                                      |
| 777.5139.A-Z | Other topics, A-Z                               |
| 777.51392    | Huabei Incident, 1935                           |
| 777.51393    | December Ninth movement, 1935                   |
| 777.514      | Sian (Xi'an) Incident, 1936                     |
|              | 1937-1945                                       |
| 777.518      | General works                                   |
| 777.519      | General special                                 |
| 777.5194     | Biography and memoirs                           |
| 777.5195.A-Z | Collective                                      |
|              | Individual, A-Z                                 |
|              | Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945                    |
| 777.52       | Sources and documents                           |
| 777.525      | Historiography                                  |
| 777.53       | General works                                   |
| 777.5313     | Addresses, essays, lectures                     |
|              | Personal narratives                             |
| 777.5314     | Collective                                      |
| 777.5315     | Individual                                      |
| 777.5316.A-Z | Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z        |
| 777.532      | Foreign participation                           |
| 777.533.A-Z  | Other topics, A-Z                               |
| 777.533.A35  | Aerial operations                               |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
|                      | China   |
|                      | History   |
|                      | By period   |
| 777.533.A78          | Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century                               |
| 777.533.A86          | 1937-1945   |
| 777.533.B55          | Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945                                    |
|                      | Other topics, A-Z -- Continued                                  |
|                      | Art and the war   |
|                      | Atrocities  |
|                      | Biological warfare. Chemical warfare                            |
|                      | Charities see DS777.533.R45                                     |
|                      | Chemical warfare see DS777.533.B55                              |
| 777.533.C47          | Children. Orphans   |
| 777.533.C64          | Collaborationists   |
| 777.533.E38          | Displaced persons see DS777.533.R45                             |
| 777.533.E56          | Education   |
|                      | Entertainment and recreation for soldiers                       |
|                      | Espionage see DS777.533.S65                                     |
|                      | Health aspects see DS777.533.M42                                |
|                      | Hospitals see DS777.533.M42                                     |
| 777.533.I53          | Indemnity and reparation  |
| 777.533.M3           | Marco Polo Bridge Incident, 1937                                |
| 777.533.M42          | Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects                         |
|                      | Military intelligence see DS777.533.S65                         |
|                      | Orphans see DS777.533.C47                                       |
| 777.533.P75          | Prisoners and prisons   |
| 777.533.P76          | Propaganda  |
| 777.533.P78          | Protection see DS777.533.R45                                    |
|                      | Protest movements   |
|                      | Public opinion  |
| 777.533.P82          | General works   |
| 777.533.P825A-.P825Z | By region or country, A-Z                                       |
| 777.533.R45          | Refugees see DS777.533.R45                                      |
|                      | Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons |
|                      | Reparation see DS777.533.I53                                    |
|                      | Secret service see DS777.533.S65                                |
| 777.533.S62          | Social aspects  |
| 777.533.S65          | Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence                    |
| 777.533.T73          | Transportation  |
| 777.533.U53          | Underground movements   |
| 777.533.W37          | War work  |
| 777.533.W65          | Women   |
| 777.534              | Southern Anhui Incident, 1941                                   |
|                      | 1945-1949   |
| 777.535              | General works   |
| 777.536              | General special   |
|                      | Biography and memoirs   |
| 777.5365             | Collective  |
| 777.5366.A-Z         | Individual, A-Z   |
|                      | Civil War, 1945-1949  |
| 777.537              | Sources and documents   |
| 777.538              | Historiography  |
| 777.54               | General works   |
| 777.542              | General special   |
| 777.5424             | Addresses, essays, lectures                                     |
| 777.5425.A-Z         | Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z                        |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | China  |
|             | History  |
|             | By period  |
| 777.543     | Republic, 1912-1949. 20th century                        |
| 777.5435    | 1945-1949  |
| 777.544.A-Z | Civil War, 1945-1949 -- Continued                        |
| 777.544.S65 | Personal narratives                                      |
| 777.545     | Collective   |
| 777.546     | Individual   |
| 777.547     | Other topics, A-Z  |
| 777.548     | Military intelligence see DS777.544.S65                  |
| 777.549     | Secret service see DS777.544.S65                         |
| 777.55      | Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence             |
| 777.56      | Republic, 1949- see DS799                                |
| 777.58      | People's Republic, 1949-                                 |
| 777.6       | 1949-1976  |
| 777.65      | Including comprehensive works on the People's Republic   |
| 777.7       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 777.75      | Congresses   |
| 777.8       | Sources and documents                                    |
| 778.A1      | Collected works  |
| 778.A2-Z    | Historiography   |
| 778.C593    | General works  |
| 778.D46     | General special  |
| 778.M3      | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 778.4       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 778.5       | Military history   |
| 778.6       | Naval history  |
| 778.7       | Political history  |
| 779.15      | Foreign and general relations                            |
| 779.16      | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 779.17      | Collective   |
| 779.18      | Individual, A-Z  |
| 779.19      | e.g.   |
| 779.2       | Chou, En-lai, 1898-1976. Zhou, Enlai                     |
| 779.215     | Deng, Xiaoping, 1904-                                    |
| 779.22      | Mao, Zedong, 1893-1976                                   |
| 779.23      | Teng, Hsiao-p'ing, 1904- see DS778.D46                   |
| 779.24      | Zhou, Enlai see DS778.C593                               |
| 779.25      | Hundred Flowers Campaign, 1956                           |
| 779.26      | Anti-rightist Campaign, 1957-1958                        |
| 779.27      | Great Leap Forward, 1958-1960                            |
| 779.28      | Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976                           |
| 779.29      | 1976-2002  |
| 779.30      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 779.31      | Congresses   |
| 779.32      | Sources and documents                                    |
| 779.33      | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 779.34      | Historiography   |
| 779.35      | General works  |
| 779.36      | General special  |
| 779.37      | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 779.38      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 779.39      | Military history   |
| 779.40      | Naval history  |
| 779.41      | Political history  |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | China   |
|             | History   |
|             | By period   |
| 779.27      | People's Republic, 1949-  |
|             | 1976-2002 -- Continued  |
|             | Foreign and general relations   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 779.28      | Collective  |
| 779.29.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | e.g.  |
| 779.29.H8   | Hua, Guofeng  |
|             | Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979 see DS559.915+   |
| 779.32      | Tiananmen Square Incident, 1989   |
|             | 2002-   |
| 779.35      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 779.36      | Congresses  |
| 779.37      | Sources and documents   |
| 779.39      | Historiography  |
| 779.4       | General works   |
| 779.43      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                                    |
| 779.44      | Military history  |
| 779.45      | Naval history   |
| 779.46      | Political history   |
| 779.47      | Foreign and general relations   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 779.48      | Collective  |
| 779.49.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | Local history and description   |
|             | Manchuria   |
| 781         | Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections   |
| 781.5       | Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.   |
| 782         | General works   |
| 782.3       | Description and travel  |
| 782.5       | Antiquities   |
| 782.8       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                                    |
| 782.9       | Ethnography<br>For individual elements see DS731.A+   |
|             | History   |
| 782.95      | Biography (Collective)<br>For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place |
| 783         | General works   |
|             | By period   |
| 783.4       | Early to 1800   |
| 783.7       | 19th-20th centuries<br>League of Nations Commission of Enquiry (The Lytton Commission)      |
| 783.7.L4C6  | Memoranda presented by China. By date   |
| 783.7.L4J3  | Memoranda presented by Japan. By date   |
| 783.7.L42   | Summary. Report. By date  |
| 783.7.L42C6 | China's discussion. By date   |
| 783.7.L42J3 | Japan's discussion. By date   |
| 783.7.L43   | Verdict of the League. Report. By date  |
| 783.7.L45   | Summary and discussions by individual authors, A-Z  |
| 783.8       | Mukden Incident, 1931   |
| 784         | Manchoukuo. P'u-i, 1932-1945  |
| 784.2       | 1945-   |
|             | Tibet   |

- China  
 Local history and description  
 Tibet -- Continued  
 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses  
 Documents  
 General works. History and description  
 Through 1950  
 1951-  
 Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z  
 e.g.  
 For national municipalities and special administrative regions see DS795+  
 For counties see DS797.22.A+  
 Anhui see DS793.A6  
 Anhwei. Anhui  
 Chekiang. Zhejiang  
 Chihli see DS793.H6  
 Dzungaria see DS793.S7  
 East (Chinese) Turkestan  
 Area of the Tarim basin south of the Tien Shan  
 Including Thian Shan Mountains (China)  
 Fujian see DS793.F8  
 Fukien. Fujian  
 Gansu see DS793.K2  
 Gobi  
 Great Wall  
 Guangdong see DS793.K7  
 Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region see DS793.K6  
 Guizhou see DS793.K8  
 Hainan (Island)  
 Hebei see DS793.H6  
 Heilongjiang see DS793.H44  
 Heilungkiang. Heilongjiang  
 Henan see DS793.H5  
 Ho-hsi  
 Honan. Henan  
 Hopei (Hopeh). Hebai  
 Hubei see DS793.H75  
 Hunan  
 Hupeh. Hubei  
 Inner Mongolia see DS793.M7  
 Jehol  
 Jiangsu see DS793.K45  
 Jiangxi see DS793.K4  
 Jilin see DS793.K54  
 Jungaria see DS793.S7  
 Kansu. Gansu  
 Kiangsi. Jiangxi  
 Kiangsu. Jiangsu  
 Kirin. Jilin  
 Kunlun Mountains  
 Kwangsi. Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region  
 Kwangtung. Guangdong  
 Kweichow. Guizhou  
 Liaoning  
 Lop Nur

- China  
 Local history and description  
 Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued  
**793.M7**  
 Mongolia. Inner Mongolia  
 Cf. DS19+ Mongols  
 For the Mongolian People's Republic see DS798.A1+  
**793.N5**  
 Ningsia. Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region  
 Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region see DS793.N5  
**793.N6**  
 Northwest  
**793.N7**  
 Nosuland  
**793.O5**  
 Omei (Mountain)  
**793.P59**  
 Po-hai (Kingdom)  
 Qinghai see DS793.T7  
 Shaanxi see DS793.S5  
 Shandong see DS793.S4  
**793.S3**  
 Shansi. Shanxi  
**793.S4**  
 Shantung. Shandong  
 Shanxi see DS793.S3  
**793.S5**  
 Shensi. Shaanxi  
 Sichuan see DS793.S8  
**793.S6**  
 Sinkiang (River and Valley)  
**793.S62**  
 Sinkiang. Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Region  
 For Turkestan see DS793.E2  
 For Dzungaria see DS793.S7  
**793.S644**  
 Southeast  
**793.S6445**  
 Southwest  
**793.S7**  
 Sungaria  
**793.S8**  
 Szechwan. Sichuan  
 Thian Shan Mountains see DS793.E2  
**793.T337**  
 Takla Makan Desert  
**793.T7**  
 Tsinghai. Qinghai  
 Xinjiang Uighur Autonomous Region see DS793.S62  
**793.Y3**  
 Yangtze River Valley  
**793.Y8**  
 Yunnan  
 Zhejiang see DS793.C3  
 Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.  
 National municipalities and special administrative regions  
**795-795.95**  
**796.A-Z**  
**(796.C2)**  
 Beijing (Peking. Peiping) (Table DS-DX3)  
 Other national municipalities and special administrative regions, A-Z  
 Canton  
 see DS797.32.G836  
**796.C592-.C59295**  
**(796.H3)**  
 Chongqing. (Ch'ung-ch-ing shih. Chungking) (Table DS-DX4)  
 Hankow  
 see DS797.48.H365  
**(796.H4)**  
 Harbin  
 see DS797.42.H373  
**796.H7-.H795**  
**(796.J4)**  
 Hong Kong (Hongkong) (Table DS-DX4)  
 Jehol  
 see DS797.39.C546  
**(796.K4)**  
 Khotan  
 see DS797.84.H673  
**796.M2-.M295**  
**(796.M8)**  
 Macau (Macao) (Table DS-DX4)  
 Mukden  
 see DS797.62.S546  
**(796.N2)**  
 Nanking  
 see DS797.56.N365

## China

## Local history and description

Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.

National municipalities and special administrative regions

Other national municipalities and special administrative regions, A-Z -- Continued

Shanghai (Table DS-DX4)

Tianjin (Tientsin) (Table DS-DX4)

Tsingtao

see DS797.72.Q354

T'u-mo't'e-yu ch'i

see DS797.54.T866

Ying-k'ou

see DS797.62.Y564

Other cities, towns, counties, prefectures, arranged by province

797.22.A-Z Anhui Sheng, A-Z

797.26.A-Z Fujian Sheng, A-Z

797.28.A-Z Gansu Sheng, A-Z

797.32.A-Z Guangdong Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

Guangzhou (Canton)

797.33.A-Z Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu, A-Z

797.35.A-Z Guizhou Sheng, A-Z

797.37.A-Z Hainan Sheng, A-Z

797.39.A-Z Hebei Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

797.39.C546 Chengde (Ch'eng-te. Jehol)

797.42.A-Z Heilongjiang, A-Z

e. g.

797.42.H373 Harbin

797.44.A-Z Henan Sheng, A-Z

e.g.

797.44.L84 Luoyang

797.48.A-Z Hubei Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

797.48.H365 Hankou (Hankow)

797.52.A-Z Hunan Sheng, A-Z

797.54.A-Z Inner Mongolia, A-Z

e. g.

797.54.T866 Tumd Youqi (Qi) (T'u-mo-t'e-yu ch'i)

797.56.A-Z Jiangsu Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

797.56.N365 Nanjing (Nanking)

797.57.A-Z Jiangxi Sheng, A-Z

797.59.A-Z Jilin Sheng, A-Z

797.62.A-Z Liaoning Sheng, A-Z

e. g.

797.62.A574 Andong see DS797.62.D363

797.62.C536 Anshan

797.62.D355 Chaoyang

797.62.D363 Dalian (Dairen)

797.62.F874 Dandong (Andong)

797.62.J567 Fushun

797.62.J569 Jinxi (Chin-hsi)

797.62.J569 Jinzhou (Chin-chou)

797.62.L874 Lushun (Port Arthur)

797.62.S546 Shenyang (Mukden)

- China
- Local history and description
- Cities, towns, counties, prefectures, etc.
  - Other cities, towns, counties, prefectures, arranged by province
  - Liaoning Sheng, A-Z -- Continued
    - Yingkou
    - Ningxia Huizu Zizhiq, A-Z
    - Qinghai Sheng, A-Z
    - Shaanxi Sheng, A-Z
    - Shandong Sheng, A-Z
      - e. g.
      - Qingdao (Tsingtao. Tsingtau. Ch'ingtao)
    - Shanxi Sheng, A-Z
    - Sichuan Sheng, A-Z
    - Tibet, A-Z
    - Xinjiang Uygur Zizhiq, A-Z
      - e. g.
      - Hotan (Khotan)
    - Yunnan Sheng, A-Z
    - Zhejiang Sheng, A-Z
- Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic
- Periodicals. Societies
  - Sources and documents. Serials
  - General works
  - Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
  - Antiquities
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Ethnography
    - General works
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - Altai Uriankhai (Mongolian people)
      - Barga (Mongolian people)
      - Borjigid
      - Buriats
      - Darkhat
      - Kazakhs
      - Khalka
      - Khatagin
      - Oirats
      - Olot
      - Ordos (Mongolian people)
      - Tailakh (Kazakh people)
      - Torghuts
      - Tuvinians
      - Uzemchin (Mongolian people)
      - Zakhchin (Mongolian people)
- History
- Historiography
- General works
  - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archeologists, etc.
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- General works
  - Biography (Collective)
  - Political history. Foreign and general relations
    - General works

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic                         |
|             | History   |
|             | Political history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued |
|             | By period   |
|             | see the specific period                                       |
| 798.63.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                      |
|             | By period   |
|             | Early   |
| 798.65      | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 798.66.A2   | Collective  |
| 798.66.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | Colonial  |
| 798.7       | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 798.72.A2   | Collective  |
| 798.72.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | 20th century  |
|             | Including Independence movement, 1911                         |
| 798.75      | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 798.76.A2   | Collective  |
| 798.76.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | Independent   |
|             | Including Revolution, 1921; etc.                              |
| 798.8       | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 798.82.A2   | Collective  |
| 798.82.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | 1990  |
| 798.84      | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 798.86.A2   | Collective  |
| 798.86.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 798.9.A-Z   | Local, A-Z  |
| 798.9.K37   | Karakorum (Extinct city)                                      |
|             | Taiwan  |
| 798.92      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                               |
|             | Museums, exhibitions, etc.                                    |
| 798.93      | General works   |
| 798.935.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z                                     |
| 798.94      | Congresses  |
| 798.945     | Sources and documents   |
|             | Collected works (nonserial)                                   |
| 798.95      | Several authors   |
| 798.955     | Individual authors  |
| 798.96      | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                                |
| 798.965     | Guidebooks  |
| 799         | General works   |
| 799.13      | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)        |
|             | For local see DS799.9.A+                                      |
| 799.14      | Historical geography  |
|             | Description and travel  |
| 799.15      | Early through 1944  |
| 799.2       | 1945-1974   |
| 799.24      | 1975-   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Taiwan -- Continued  |
| 799.3      | Antiquities  |
| 799.4      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life<br>For specific periods, see the period |
|            | Ethnology  |
| 799.42     | General works  |
| 799.43.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z   |
| 799.43.A44 | Amis   |
| 799.43.A85 | Atayal   |
| 799.43.B85 | Bunun  |
| 799.43.H35 | Hakka  |
| 799.43.J3  | Japanese   |
|            | Kavalan see DS799.43.K88   |
| 799.43.K46 | Kanakanavu   |
| 799.43.K48 | Ketagalan  |
| 799.43.K88 | Kuvalan. Kavalan   |
| 799.43.P34 | Paiwan   |
| 799.43.P39 | Pazeh  |
| 799.43.P89 | Puyuma   |
| 799.43.R85 | Rukai  |
| 799.43.R98 | Ryukyuans  |
| 799.43.S24 | Saisiyat   |
| 799.43.S57 | Siraya   |
| 799.43.S73 | Spaniards  |
| 799.43.T42 | Taokas   |
| 799.43.T45 | Thao   |
| 799.43.T66 | Truku  |
| 799.43.T74 | Tsou   |
| 799.43.Y35 | Yami   |
|            | History  |
| 799.44     | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.   |
|            | Historiography   |
| 799.45     | General works  |
|            | Biography of historians  |
| 799.46     | Collective   |
| 799.47.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Study and teaching   |
| 799.48     | General works  |
| 799.49.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z  |
|            | Subarrange by author   |
| 799.5      | General works  |
| 799.6      | Biography (Collective)   |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period  |
| 799.615    | Military history   |
| 799.62     | Political history  |
|            | For the specific periods, see the period   |
|            | Foreign and general relations  |
|            | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period                          |
|            | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS799.63.A+              |
| 799.625    | General works  |
| 799.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
|            | By period  |
| 799.64     | Early to 1895  |
| 799.642    | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 799.643    | Congresses   |
|            | Sources and documents  |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | Taiwan   |
|             | History  |
|             | By period  |
| 799.644     | Early to 1895 -- Continued                               |
| 799.65      | Historiography   |
| 799.652     | General works  |
| 799.654     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 799.656     | Military history   |
| 799.658     | Political history  |
|             | Foreign and general relations                            |
|             | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 799.66.A2   | Collective   |
| 799.66.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 799.67      | Dutch rule, 1624-1661                                    |
|             | 1895-1945  |
| 799.69      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 799.692     | Congresses   |
| 799.693     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 799.694     | Historiography   |
| 799.7       | General works  |
| 799.712     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 799.714     | Military history   |
| 799.716     | Political history  |
| 799.718     | Foreign and general relations                            |
|             | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 799.72.A2   | Collective   |
| 799.72.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|             | 1945-1975  |
| 799.77      | Including works on Taiwan since 1945                     |
| 799.78      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 799.783     | Congresses   |
| 799.785     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 799.8       | Historiography   |
| 799.812     | General works  |
| 799.814     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 799.816     | Military history   |
| 799.818     | Political history  |
|             | Foreign and general relations                            |
|             | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 799.82.A2   | Collective   |
| 799.82.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 799.823     | February Twenty Eighth Incident, 1947                    |
|             | 1975-1988  |
| 799.83      | General works  |
|             | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 799.832     | Collective   |
| 799.833.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 799.834     | Kaohsiung Incident, 1979                                 |
|             | 1988-  |
| 799.84      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 799.8415    | Congresses   |
| 799.842     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 799.843     | Historiography   |
| 799.844     | General works  |
| 799.845     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 799.846     | Military history   |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Taiwan  |
|             | History   |
|             | By period   |
| 799.847     | 1988- -- Continued  |
| 799.848     | Political history   |
| 799.8485    | Foreign and general relations                                 |
| 799.849.A-Z | Biography and memoirs   |
| 799.9.A-Z   | Collective  |
| 801         | Individual, A-Z   |
| 802         | Local history and description, A-Z                            |
| 803         | Japan   |
| 804         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                               |
| 804.5       | Congresses  |
| 805         | Sources and documents   |
| 805.15      | Collected works   |
| 805.2       | Several authors   |
| 806         | Individual authors  |
| 806.3       | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names                    |
| 806.4       | Directories   |
| 806.5       | Guidebooks  |
| 807         | General works   |
| 808         | Monumental and picturesque. Castles, temples, monuments, etc. |
| 809         | Historical geography  |
| 810         | Historical accounts of disasters (General)                    |
| 811         | For individual disasters see DS895.A+                         |
| 812         | Description and travel  |
| 813         | Earliest through 1500   |
| 814         | 1501-1800   |
| 815         | 1801-1900   |
| 816         | 1901-1945   |
| 817         | 1946-1989   |
| 818         | 1990-   |
| 819         | Antiquities   |
| 820.8       | For local antiquities see DS894.2+                            |
| 821         | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life      |
| 821.5.A1    | Periodicals, societies, etc.                                  |
| 821.5.A2-Z  | General works   |
| 822         | Foreign influences  |
| 822.2       | General   |
| 822.25      | By region or country, A-Z                                     |
| 822.3       | By period   |
| 822.4       | Early   |
| 822.5       | Medieval to 1868  |
| 823         | 1868-   |
| 824         | 1868-1912   |
| 824.5       | 1912-1945   |
| 825         | 1945-   |
| 826         | Court life  |
| 827.A-Z     | Coronations   |
| 827.D34     | Women, children, etc. see HQ792.A+                            |
| 827.D4      | Other special, A-Z  |
| 827.F34     | Costume see GT1560  |
|             | Daimyo  |
|             | Death   |
|             | Fads  |
|             | Hairdressing see GT2290+                                      |

- Japan
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Other special, A-Z -- Continued
    - Hanami
    - Hatamoto
    - Iemoto
    - Nobility
    - Quietude
    - Samurai
    - Seppuku
- 827.H36
- 827.H37
- 827.I35
- 827.N63
- 827.Q5
- 827.S3
- 827.S46
- Ethnography
  - General works
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - Ainu see DS832
    - Tatars
    - Ainu
  - Japanese in foreign countries (General)
    - For Japanese in a particular country, see the country
  - Natives of foreign countries in Japan
    - General works
    - By element, A-Z
      - For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place
- 830
- 831.A-Z
- 831.T38
- 832
- 832.5
- 832.7.A1
- 832.7.A2-Z
- 832.7.A6
- 832.7.A8
- 832.7.B34
- 832.7.B73
- 832.7.B74
- 832.7.C5
- 832.7.D8
- 832.7.E8
- 832.7.F54
- 832.7.F74
- 832.7.G4
- 832.7.I77
- 832.7.I83
- 832.7.K6
- 832.7.P47
- 832.7.P67
- 832.7.R8
- History
  - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
  - Biography (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
    - Rulers. Imperial family
    - Houses, noble families, etc.
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
        - e.g.
        - Mitsui family
- 833
- 834
- 834.1
- 834.5.A1
- 834.5.A2-Z
- 834.5.M5
- 834.7
- 834.8
- 834.9.A-Z
- 834.95

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Japan   |
|          | History   |
| 834.96   | Study and teaching -- Continued   |
| 834.98   | Criticism of textbooks  |
| 835      | Philosophy of Japanese history  |
| 836      | General works   |
| 837      | Special aspects   |
|          | Juvenile works  |
|          | Military history  |
| 838      | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period  |
|          | General works   |
|          | By period   |
| 838.5    | Early to 1868   |
| 838.7    | 1868-   |
|          | Naval history   |
| 839      | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign                                 |
|          | General works   |
|          | By period   |
| 839.5    | Early to 1868   |
| 839.7    | 1868-   |
|          | Political and diplomatic history  |
| 840      | Cf. DS850 Individual periods, reigns, etc.  |
| 841      | Sources and documents   |
| 842      | General works   |
| 843      | Early   |
| 844      | General special   |
|          | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
| 845      | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations   |
| 847      | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period                                   |
| 849.A-Z  | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS849.A+                          |
|          | General works   |
|          | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
|          | Individual countries, A-Z   |
|          | For relations with regions, see the region  |
|          | Cf. DS518.15+ Far Eastern question  |
|          | By period   |
| 849.7    | Earliest to 1600  |
| 850      | Sources and documents   |
|          | General works   |
| 851      | Earliest to 1185  |
|          | General works   |
| 852.A1   | Biography and memoirs   |
| 852.A2-Z | Collective  |
|          | Individual, A-Z   |
| 852.S4   | e.g.  |
| 854      | Shōtoku Taishi  |
|          | General special   |
|          | To 794  |
|          | Including the original texts, translations, and general and historical studies of Kojiki and Nihon shoki. |
|          | For the religious and mythological aspects of these works see BL2217.2+                                   |
|          | For literary and linguistic studies of Kojiki see PL784.K6  |
|          | For literary and linguistic studies of Nihon shoki see PL784.N5   |
| 855      | General works   |
| 855.3    | General special   |
| 855.5    | Asuka period, 592-645   |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Japan<br>History  |
|            | By period   |
|            | Earliest to 1600  |
|            | Earliest to 1185  |
| 855.6      | To 794 -- Continued                                       |
|            | Taika reform, 646-710                                     |
|            | Nara period, 710-794                                      |
| 855.68     | Sources and documents                                     |
| 855.7      | General works   |
| 855.73     | General special   |
|            | Biography see DS852.A1+                                   |
|            | Heian period, 794-1185                                    |
| 855.87     | Sources and documents                                     |
| 856        | General works   |
| 856.3      | General special   |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 856.7      | Collective  |
| 856.72.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | 1185-1603. Medieval to early modern                       |
| 856.75     | Sources and documents                                     |
| 857        | General works   |
| 857.5      | Foreign and general relations                             |
|            | Kamakura period, 1185-1333                                |
| 858        | Sources and documents                                     |
| 859        | General works   |
|            | Biography   |
| 860.A1     | Collective  |
| 860.A2-Z   | Individual, A-Z   |
| 861        | Period of Hojo rule as regents, 1219-1338                 |
|            | Including attempted Mongol invasions, 1274 and 1281; etc. |
| 863        | Kenmu Restorations, 1333-1336                             |
|            | Muromachi period, 1336-1573. Ashikaga Shogunate           |
| 863.75     | Sources and documents                                     |
| 864        | General works   |
|            | Biography   |
| 865.A1     | Collective  |
| 865.A2-Z   | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Period of northern and southern courts, 1336-1392         |
| 865.4      | Sources and documents                                     |
| 865.5      | General works   |
|            | Period of civil wars, 1480-1603. Sengoku period           |
| 868        | General works   |
| 868.2      | General special   |
| 868.6      | Foreign and general relations                             |
|            | Biography   |
| 869.A1     | Collective  |
| 869.A2-Z   | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | e.g.  |
| 869.O3     | Oda, Nobunaga   |
| 869.T6     | Toyotomi, Hideyoshi                                       |
|            | Azuchi-Momoyama period, 1568-1603                         |
| 869.4      | Sources and documents                                     |
| 869.5      | General works   |
| 869.6      | General special   |
|            | Japanese invasions of Korea, 1592-1598 see DS913.4        |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Japan<br>History  |
| 870        | By period -- Continued  |
| 870.3      | Tokugawa period, 1600-1868. Edo period                                |
| 871        | Sources and documents   |
| 871.5      | Collected works (nonserial)   |
| 871.7      | General works   |
| 871.75     | General special   |
|            | Foreign and general relations   |
|            | Biography and memoirs (Collective)                                    |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign            |
| 871.77     | 1600-1709   |
| 871.78     | General works   |
|            | General special   |
| 872.A1     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 872.A2-Z   | Collective  |
| 873        | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Akō Vendetta. Forty-seven Rōnin                                       |
| 874        | 1709-1853   |
| 875        | General works   |
|            | General special   |
| 876        | Biography and memoirs   |
| 877.A-Z    | Collective  |
| 881        | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | 1790-1853. Early to mid-nineteenth century                            |
| 881.2      | 1853-1868. Bakumatsu period   |
| 881.3      | Including the Meiji Restoration                                       |
| 881.4      | Sources and documents   |
| 881.45     | General works   |
|            | General special   |
|            | Foreign and general relations   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 881.5.A1   | Collective  |
| 881.5.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | e.g.  |
| 881.5.T62  | Tokugawa, Yoshinobu   |
| 881.5.Y6   | Yoshida, Shōin  |
| 881.8      | United States Naval Expedition to Japan, 1852-1854 (Perry Expedition) |
|            | Civil War, 1868-1869. Boshin War                                      |
| 881.83     | General works   |
| 881.84     | Individual campaigns, battles, etc.                                   |
|            | Modern, 1868-   |
| 881.85     | Collected works (nonserial)   |
| 881.9      | General works   |
| 881.95     | General special   |
| 881.96     | Foreign and general relations   |
| 881.97     | Biography (Collective)  |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place     |
| 881.98     | Meiji (Mutsuhito), 1868-1912  |
| 881.987    | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                       |
| 882        | Sources and documents   |
| 882.5      | General works on reign  |
|            | General special   |
|            | Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895 see DS764.4+                             |
|            | Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905 see DS516+                              |
| 882.6      | Foreign and general relations   |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Japan<br>History                                    |
|            | By period   |
|            | Modern, 1868-                                       |
|            | Meiji (Mutsuhito), 1868-1912 -- Continued           |
|            | Biography and memoirs                               |
| 882.7      | Meiji (Mutsuhito)                                   |
|            | Other   |
| 883        | Collective  |
| 884.A-Z    | Individual, A-Z                                     |
|            | e.g.  |
| 884.I8     | Ito, Hirobumi, Prince                               |
| 884.N7     | Nogi, Maresuke, Count                               |
| 884.O4     | Okuma, Shigenobu, Count                             |
| 884.S3     | Saionji, Kimmochi, Prince                           |
| 884.T6     | Tōgō, Heihachirō, Count                             |
|            | 20th century  |
| 884.5      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                     |
| 885        | General works                                       |
| 885.2      | General special                                     |
| 885.48     | Foreign and general relations                       |
|            | Biography and memoirs                               |
| 885.5.A1   | Collective  |
| 885.5.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z                                     |
|            | e.g.  |
| 885.5.K6   | Konoye, Fumimaro, Prince                            |
| 885.5.N5   | Nitobe, Inazō                                       |
| 885.5.T6   | Tōyama, Mitsuru                                     |
|            | Taishō (Yoshihito), 1912-1926                       |
| 885.8      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                     |
| 886        | General works on life and reign                     |
| 886.13     | Foreign and general relations                       |
|            | Biography and memoirs                               |
|            | Royal family  |
| 886.15     | General works                                       |
| 886.2      | Yoshihito, 1912-1926                                |
| 886.22.A-Z | Other members, A-Z                                  |
| 887        | Period of World War I, 1914-1918                    |
| 888        | Special   |
|            | e.g. Earthquake of 1923                             |
|            | Shōwa (Hirohito), 1926-1989                         |
| 888.15     | Collected works (nonserial)                         |
| 888.2      | General works on reign                              |
| 888.25     | General special                                     |
|            | 1926-1945   |
|            | Including works on February 26, 1936 Incident, etc. |
|            | Cf. D731+ World War II                              |
|            | Cf. D777.5.A+ Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933     |
|            | Cf. DS777.52+ Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945          |
| 888.4      | Sources and documents                               |
| 888.5      | General works                                       |
|            | 1945-1989. Postwar period                           |
| 888.84     | Collected works (nonserial)                         |
| 889        | General works                                       |
| 889.15     | General special                                     |
| 889.16     | Allied occupation, 1945-1952                        |

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
|                         | Japan   |
|                         | History   |
|                         | By period   |
| 889.2                   | Modern, 1868-   |
| 889.3.A-Z               | 20th century  |
| 889.3.U6                | Showa (Hirohito), 1926-1989 -- Continued  |
| 889.5                   | Propaganda in other countries (General)   |
| 889.7                   | General works   |
| 889.8                   | Individual countries, A-Z   |
| 889.9.A-Z               | e.g.  |
| 890.A1                  | United States   |
| 890.A2-Z                | Foreign and general relations   |
| 890.3                   | Biography and memoirs   |
| 891                     | Royal family  |
| 891.2                   | General works   |
| 891.3                   | Hirohito, 1901-   |
| 891.4                   | Other members, A-Z  |
| 891.42.A-Z              | Akihito, 1933- see DS891.4  |
| 891.48                  | Contemporaries  |
| 891.5.A-Z               | Collective  |
|                         | Individual, A-Z   |
|                         | 1980-1989   |
| 890.3                   | Foreign and general relations   |
| Heisei (Akihito), 1989- |   |
| 891                     | General works on reign  |
| 891.2                   | Foreign and general relations   |
| 891.3                   | Biography and memoirs   |
| 891.4                   | Royal family  |
| 891.42.A-Z              | General works   |
| 891.48                  | Akihito, 1933-  |
| 891.5.A-Z               | Other members, A-Z  |
|                         | Contemporaries  |
|                         | Collective  |
|                         | Individual, A-Z   |
|                         | Local history and description   |
|                         | By major region subarranged by other local subdivisions except cities. Under all major regions, |
|                         | except Hokkaidō, the administrative subdivisions will be prefectures. Subarrange these          |
|                         | subdivisions by Table DS-DX6 except when otherwise provided for                                 |
|                         | For cities see DS896+   |
| 894.2-.285              | Hokkaidō (Table DS-DX8)   |
|                         | Formerly Ezo  |
| 894.29.A-Z              | Administrative subdivisions, subregions, etc., A-Z  |
| 894.29.A22-.A2295       | Abashiri-shichō (Table DS-DX6)  |
| 894.29.H53-.H5395       | Hidaka-shichō (Table DS-DX6)  |
| 894.29.H59-.H5995       | Hiyama-shichō (Table DS-DX6)  |
| 894.29.I28-.I2895       | Iburi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)   |
| 894.29.I84-.I8495       | Ishikari-shichō (Table DS-DX6)  |
| 894.29.K34-.K3495       | Kamikawa-shichō (Table DS-DX6)  |
| 894.29.K87-.K8795       | Kushiro-shichō (Table DS-DX6)   |
| 894.29.N44-.N4495       | Nemuro-shichō (Table DS-DX6)  |
| 894.29.O83-.O8395       | Oshima-shichō (Table DS-DX6)  |
| 894.29.R84-.R8495       | Rumori-shichō (Table DS-DX6)  |
| 894.29.S44-.S4495       | Shiretoko Peninsula (Table DS-DX6)  |
| 894.29.S45-.S4595       | Shiribe-shichō (Table DS-DX6)   |
| 894.29.S65-.S6595       | Sorachi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)   |
| 894.29.S69-.S6995       | Sōya-shichō (Table DS-DX6)  |

- Japan  
 Local history and description  
 Hokkaido  
   Administrative subdivisions, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued  
   Tokachi-shichō (Table DS-DX6)  
   Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z  
 Tōhoku region (Table DS-DX8)  
   Also known as Ou  
 Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z  
   Akita (Table DS-DX6)  
     Formerly Ugo and Rikuchū provinces  
   Aomori (Table DS-DX6)  
     Formerly Mutsu province  
   Dewa region (Table DS-DX6)  
   Fukushima (Table DS-DX6)  
     Formerly Iwashiro and Iwaki provinces  
 Iwate (Table DS-DX6)  
     Formerly Rikuchū province  
 Miyagi (Table DS-DX6)  
     Formerly Rikuzen province  
   Mutsu region (Table DS-DX6)  
   Nambu region (Table DS-DX6)  
   Sanriku region (Table DS-DX6)  
   Yamagata (Table DS-DX6)  
     Formerly Uzen province  
   Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z  
 Kantō region (Table DS-DX8)  
   Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z  
   Chiba (Table DS-DX6)  
     Formerly Awa, Kazusa, and Shimōsa provinces  
   Gunma (Table DS-DX6)  
     Formerly Kozuke province  
   Ibaraki (Table DS-DX6)  
     Formerly Hitachi province  
   Kanagawa (Table DS-DX6)  
     Formerly Sagami province  
   Musashino region (Table DS-DX6)  
     Covers part of Tokyo and Saitama  
   Saitama (Table DS-DX6)  
     Formerly Musashi province  
   Tochigi (Table DS-DX6)  
     Formerly Shimotsuki province  
   Tokyo see DS896+  
   Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z  
 Chubu region (Table DS-DX8)  
   Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z  
   Aichi (Table DS-DX6)  
     Covers the former Owari and Mikawa provinces  
   Asama Mountain region (Table DS-DX6)  
   Fukui (Table DS-DX6)  
     Covers the former Echizen and Wakasa provinces  
   Gifu (Table DS-DX6)  
     Covers the former Hida and Mino provinces  
   Hokuriku region (Table DS-DX6)  
   Ina region (Table DS-DX6)

- Japan  
 Local history and description  
 Chubu region  
   Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued  
     Ishikawa (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Kaga and Noto provinces  
     Kōshū Kaido (Table DS-DX6)  
     Nagano (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Shinano province  
     Nakasendō (Table DS-DX6)  
     Niigata (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Echigo province and Sado Island  
     Shizuoka (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Izu, Suruga, and Tōtomi provinces  
 Tōkai region (Table DS-DX6)  
   Including the Tokaido  
     Tōsan region (Table DS-DX6)  
     Toyama (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Etchū province  
     Yamanashi (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Kai province  
 Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z  
 Kinki region (Table DS-DX8)  
   Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z  
     Hyōgo (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Awaji, Harima, western Settsu, Tajima, and western Tamba provinces  
     Kansai region (Table DS-DX6)  
     Kinai region (Table DS-DX6)  
     Kumano region (Table DS-DX6)  
     Kyōto (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Tamba, Tango, and Yamashiro provinces  
     Mie (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Iga, Ise, and Shima provinces  
     Nara (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Yamato province  
     Osaka (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers Izumi, Kawachi, and Settsu provinces  
     Shiga (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Omi province  
     Wakayama (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Kii province  
 Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z  
 Chūgoku region (Table DS-DX8)  
   Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z  
     Hiroshima (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Bingo and Aki provinces  
     Inland Sea (Setonaikai) (Table DS-DX6)  
       Including Inland Sea region  
     Okayama (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Bizen, Bitchu and Mimasaka provinces  
     San'in region (Table DS-DX6)  
       Including the San'indō  
     San'yō region (Table DS-DX6)  
       Including the San'yōdō  
     Shimane (Table DS-DX6)  
       Including the former Iwami, Izumo, and Oki provinces

- Japan  
 Local history and description  
 Chugoku region  
   Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z -- Continued  
     Tottori (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Hōki and Inaba provinces  
     Yamaguchi (Table DS-DX6)  
       Including Chōshū-han  
       Covers the former Nagato and Suwō provinces  
     Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z  
 Shikoku region (Table DS-DX8)  
   Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z  
     Ehime (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Iyo province  
     Kagawa (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Sanuki province  
     Kōchi (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Tosa province  
     Tokushima (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Awa province  
     Natural features such as mountains, rivers,lakes, etc., A-Z  
 Kyushu region (Table DS-DX8)  
   Prefectures, subregions, etc., A-Z  
     Fukuoka (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Buzen, Chikugo, and Chikuzen provinces  
     Hizen (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the Nagasaki and Saga prefectures  
     Kagoshima (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Satsuma and Osumi provinces  
     Kumamoto (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Higo province  
     Miyazaki (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Hyūga province  
     Nagasaki (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Iki, Tsushima, and part of Hizen provinces  
     Oita (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers the former Bungo and part of Buzen provinces  
     Okinawa (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers only Okinawa, Miyako, and Yaeyama groups of islands.  
       For the entire Ryukyu archipelago, see Ryukyu Islands  
     Ryukyu Islands see DS895.R9+  
     Saga (Table DS-DX6)  
       Covers part of the former Hizen province  
     Natural features such as mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., A-Z  
 Other regions, etc., A-Z  
   (895.F68-.F77)  
     Formosa. Taiwan  
       see DS798.92+  
     Ryukyu Islands  
       Periodicals. Serials  
       Sources and documents  
       General works  
       Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers  
       Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.  
       Antiquities  
       Social life and customs. Civilization  
       History

- Japan
  - Local history and description
  - Other regions, etc., A-Z
    - Ryukyu Islands
    - History -- Continued
- 895.R95
- 895.R96
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
  - By period
    - Early to 1879
    - 1879-1945
    - 1945-1972
    - 1972-
      - For works on Okinawa Prefecture see DS894.99.O37+
- 895.3.A-Z
  - Former dependencies, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - Formosa see DS798.92+
- 895.3.K86
- 895.4.A-Z
  - Mountains, rivers, valleys and other natural features not contained within the boundaries of any one of the major regions, A-Z
- Tokyo
  - For counties, regions, islands in Tōkyō-to see DS896.7.A+
  - For cities and towns in Tōkyō-to see DS897.A+
- 896
- 896.1
  - Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
  - Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
  - Biography
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- 896.2.A1
- 896.2.A2-Z
  - General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
    - Early to 1868
    - 1868-
  - Guidebooks
  - Cultural property
  - Antiquities
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - History (General)
    - General works
    - Through 1868
    - 1868-1945
    - 1945-
  - Subregions, districts, sections, etc., A-Z
    - e.g.
    - Chiyoda-ku
    - Ginza
    - Shinjuku-ku
  - Parks, squares, circles
  - Streets. Bridges
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
  - Buildings
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- 896.7.C5
- 896.7.G5
- 896.7.S5
- 896.75
- 896.76.A-Z
  - Streets. Bridges
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- 896.77
- 896.8.A-Z
  - Buildings
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- 896.9.A1
- 896.9.A2-Z
  - Buildings
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - Edoō
- 896.9.E3

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
|                  | Japan  |
|                  | Tokyo -- Continued                                       |
| 896.95.A-Z       | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z    |
| 897.A-Z          | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                           |
|                  | e.g.   |
| 897.H5           | Hiroshima  |
| 897.K3           | Kamakura   |
| 897.K612-.K61295 | Kobe (Table DS-DX4)                                      |
| 897.K8-.K895     | Kyoto (Table DS-DX4)                                     |
| 897.N27          | Nagano   |
| 897.N29-.N2995   | Nagasaki (Table DS-DX4)                                  |
| 897.N31-.N3195   | Nagoya (Table DS-DX4)                                    |
| 897.N35          | Nara   |
| 897.O81-.O8195   | Osaka (Table DS-DX4)                                     |
| 897.Y3           | Yamaguchi  |
| 897.Y6-.Y695     | Yokohama (Table DS-DX4)                                  |
|                  | Korea  |
|                  | Class here general works on Korea and South Korea        |
|                  | For North Korea see DS930+                               |
| 901              | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
|                  | Museums, exhibitions, etc.                               |
| 901.2            | General works  |
| 901.3.A-Z        | Individual. By place, A-Z                                |
| 901.6            | Congresses   |
| 901.62           | Sources and documents                                    |
| 901.7            | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 901.72           | Several authors  |
| 901.8            | Individual authors                                       |
| 901.82           | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
|                  | Place names (General)                                    |
| 901.9            | For etymological studies, see class P                    |
| 901.95           | Directories  |
| 902              | Guidebooks   |
| 902.12           | General works  |
| 902.14           | General special  |
|                  | Pictorial works  |
| 902.15           | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)   |
| 902.16           | For local see DS924+                                     |
| 902.17           | General works  |
| 902.18           | Preservation   |
| 902.2            | Historical geography                                     |
| 902.3            | Geography  |
| 902.4            | Description and travel                                   |
| 903              | Through 1900   |
|                  | 1901-1953  |
|                  | 1954-  |
| 904              | Antiquities  |
|                  | For local antiquities see DS924+                         |
|                  | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|                  | For specific periods, see the period or reign            |
|                  | Ethnography  |
| 904.5            | General works  |
| 904.52           | National characteristics                                 |
| 904.6.A-Z        | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 904.6.A6         | Americans (U.S.)   |
| 904.6.C5         | Chinese  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Korea  |
|            | Ethnography  |
|            | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued                            |
| 904.6.C56  | Chosǒnjok  |
| 904.6.F55  | Filipinos  |
| 904.6.J3   | Japanese   |
| 904.6.N47  | Nepali people  |
| 904.6.R33  | Racially mixed people  |
| 904.7      | Koreans in foreign countries (General)   |
|            | For Koreans in a particular country, see the country                               |
|            | History  |
| 904.8      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS901  |
|            | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.                                 |
|            | Biography (Collective)   |
| 905        | General works  |
| 905.2      | Rulers, kings, etc.  |
|            | Houses, noble families, etc.   |
| 905.5      | Collective   |
| 905.52.A-Z | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z   |
| 905.55     | Statesmen  |
| 905.57     | Women  |
|            | Historiography   |
| 905.7      | General works  |
|            | Biography of historians  |
| 905.8      | Collective   |
| 905.82.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Study and teaching   |
| 905.9      | General works  |
| 905.92.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z  |
|            | Subarrange by author   |
|            | General works  |
| 907.14     | Through 1800   |
| 907.16     | 1801-1976  |
| 907.18     | 1977-  |
| 907.2      | Pictorial works  |
| 907.4      | Juvenile works   |
| 907.6      | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.                                       |
| 908.2      | Philosophy of Korean history   |
| (908.4)    | History of several parts of Korea treated together                                 |
|            | see DS907.14+  |
|            | Military history   |
| 909        | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period or reign         |
| 909.2      | Sources and documents  |
|            | General works  |
|            | Naval history  |
|            | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period or reign         |
| 909.5      | Sources and documents  |
| 909.7      | General works  |
|            | Political history  |
|            | For specific periods, see the period or reign                                      |
| 909.95     | Sources and documents  |
| 910        | General works  |
|            | Foreign and general relations  |
|            | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period            |
|            | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DS910.2.A+ |
| 910.16     | Sources and documents  |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | Korea  |
|             | History  |
| 910.18      | Foreign and general relations -- Continued               |
| 910.2.A-Z   | General works  |
|             | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                 |
|             | By period  |
|             | Early to 935   |
| 911         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 911.13      | Congresses   |
| 911.15      | Sources and documents                                    |
| 911.17      | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 911.19      | Historiography   |
| 911.2       | General works  |
| 911.25      | General special  |
| 911.26      | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 911.27      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 911.31      | Military history   |
| 911.35      | Political history  |
| 911.37      | Foreign and general relations                            |
|             | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 911.5       | Collective   |
| 911.52.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 911.62      | Kojosön Kingdom, 2333 B.C.-108 B.C.                      |
|             | Silla Kingdom, 57 B.C.-935 A.D.                          |
| 911.715     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 911.716     | Congresses   |
| 911.72      | General works  |
| 911.723     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 911.725     | Political history. Foreign and general relations         |
| 911.726     | Military history   |
|             | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 911.727     | Collective   |
| 911.728.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|             | Koguryö Kingdom, 37 B.C.-668 A.D.                        |
| 911.735     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 911.736     | Congresses   |
| 911.74      | General works  |
| 911.743     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 911.745     | Political history. Foreign and general relations         |
| 911.746     | Military history   |
|             | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 911.747     | Collective   |
| 911.748.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 911.749     | Puyö Kingdom, ca. 20 B.C.-494 A.D.                       |
|             | Paekche Kingdom, 18 B.C.-660 A.D.                        |
| 911.755     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 911.756     | Congresses   |
| 911.76      | General works  |
| 911.763     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 911.765     | Political history. Foreign and general relations         |
| 911.766     | Military history   |
|             | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 911.767     | Collective   |
| 911.768.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|             | Kaya Confederacy, 42-562 A.D.                            |
| 911.775     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | Korea  |
|             | History  |
|             | By period  |
|             | Early to 935   |
| 911.776     | Kaya Confederacy, 42-562 A.D. -- Continued               |
| 911.78      | Congresses   |
| 911.783     | General works  |
| 911.785     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 911.786     | Political history. Foreign and general relations         |
| 911.787     | Military history   |
|             | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 911.787     | Collective   |
| 911.788.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 911.86      | T'aepong Kingdom, 901-918                                |
|             | Koryo period, 935-1392                                   |
| 912         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 912.13      | Congresses   |
| 912.15      | Sources and documents                                    |
| 912.17      | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 912.19      | Historiography   |
| 912.2       | General works  |
| 912.25      | General special  |
| 912.26      | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 912.27      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 912.31      | Military history   |
| 912.35      | Political history  |
| 912.37      | Foreign and general relations                            |
|             | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 912.38      | Collective   |
| 912.382.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|             | Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270                           |
| 912.4       | Sources and documents                                    |
| 912.42      | General works  |
| 912.43      | General special  |
| 913         | Choson (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910                           |
| 913.13      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 913.15      | Congresses   |
| 913.17      | Sources and documents                                    |
| 913.19      | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 913.2       | Historiography   |
| 913.25      | General works  |
| 913.26      | General special  |
| 913.27      | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 913.31      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 913.33      | Military history   |
| 913.35      | Naval history  |
| 913.37      | Political history  |
|             | Foreign and general relations                            |
| 913.39      | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 913.392.A-Z | Collective   |
|             | Individual, A-Z  |
|             | 1392-1637  |
| 913.39312   | Sources and documents                                    |
| 913.39313   | General works  |
| 913.39314   | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 913.39316   | Political history. Foreign and general relations         |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
|               | Korea  |
|               | History  |
|               | By period  |
| 913.39318     | I (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910                                |
| 913.39319.A-Z | 1392-1637 -- Continued                                   |
|               | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 913.395       | Collective   |
| 913.4         | Individual, A-Z  |
| 913.43        | Japanese invasions, 1592-1598                            |
| 913.44        | Sources and documents                                    |
| 913.45.A-Z    | General works  |
|               | General special  |
| 913.615       | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 913.62        | Collective   |
| 913.65        | Individual, A-Z  |
| 913.67        | Manchu invasions, 1627-1637                              |
| 913.675.A-Z   | Sources and documents                                    |
|               | General works  |
|               | General special  |
| 914           | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 914.13        | Collective   |
| 914.15        | Individual, A-Z  |
| 914.19        | 1637-1864  |
| 914.2         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 914.27        | Congresses   |
| 914.31        | Sources and documents                                    |
| 914.35        | Historiography   |
| 914.37        | General works  |
| 914.49        | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 914.5.A-Z     | Military history   |
|               | Political history  |
| 915           | Foreign and general relations                            |
| 915.13        | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 915.15        | Collective   |
| 915.17        | Individual, A-Z  |
| 915.19        | 19th century. 1864-1910                                  |
| 915.2         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 915.25        | Congresses   |
| 915.26        | Sources and documents                                    |
| 915.27        | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 915.31        | Historiography   |
| 915.35        | General works  |
| 915.37        | General special  |
| 915.49        | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 915.5.A-Z     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 915.52        | Military history   |
| 915.522       | Political history  |
| 915.53        | Foreign and general relations                            |
| 915.56        | Biography and memoirs                                    |
|               | Collective   |
|               | Individual, A-Z  |
| 915.52        | Imo Incident, 1882                                       |
| 915.522       | Kapsin Incident, 1884                                    |
| 915.53        | Tonghak Incident, 1894                                   |
| 915.56        | 20th century   |
|               | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
|                | Korea  |
|                | History  |
|                | By period  |
| 915.57         | 20th century -- Continued                                |
| 915.572        | Congresses   |
| 915.58         | Sources and documents                                    |
| 915.59         | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 916            | Historiography   |
| 916.25         | General works  |
| 916.26         | General special  |
| 916.27         | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 916.35         | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 916.37         | Political history  |
|                | Foreign and general relations                            |
|                | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 916.5.A1       | Collective   |
| 916.5.A3-916.Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | e.g.   |
| 916.5.R5       | Rhee, Syngman  |
|                | Japanese rule, 1910-1945                                 |
| 916.525        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 916.53         | Sources and documents                                    |
| 916.535        | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 916.54         | General works  |
| 916.55         | General special  |
| 916.554        | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 916.56         | Political history  |
|                | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 916.57         | Collective   |
| 916.58.A-Z     | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | Resistance movements, 1905-1945                          |
| 916.59         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 916.592        | Sources and documents                                    |
| 916.593        | General works  |
| 916.594.A-Z    | Local, A-Z   |
|                | Including overseas activities                            |
|                | Biography  |
| 916.595        | Collective   |
| 916.596.A-Z    | Individual, A-Z  |
| 916.597        | Independence movement, 1919                              |
|                | 1945-  |
| 916.6          | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 916.65         | Congresses   |
| 916.7          | Sources and documents                                    |
| 916.8          | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 916.85         | Historiography   |
| 917            | General works  |
| 917.25         | General special  |
| 917.26         | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 917.27         | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 917.3          | Military history   |
| 917.35         | Political history  |
| 917.37         | Foreign and general relations                            |
|                | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 917.4          | Collective   |
| 917.42.A-Z     | Individual, A-Z  |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | Korea  |
|             | History  |
|             | By period  |
|             | 20th century   |
| 917.43      | 1945- -- Continued   |
|             | Partition, 1945  |
|             | Reunification question, 1945-  |
| 917.44      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 917.442     | Congresses   |
| 917.443     | Sources and documents  |
| 917.444     | General works  |
|             | Allied occupation, 1945-1948   |
| 917.5       | Sources and documents  |
| 917.52      | General works  |
| 917.55      | General special  |
| 917.56      | Political history  |
| 917.58      | Chejudo Rebellion, 1948  |
|             | 1948-1960  |
| 917.6       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 917.65      | Sources and documents  |
| 917.655     | Collected works (nonserial)  |
| 917.7       | General works  |
| 917.75      | General special  |
| 917.76      | Addresses, essays, lectures  |
| 917.77      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life   |
| 917.8       | Political history  |
| 917.82      | Foreign and general relations  |
|             | Biography and memoirs  |
| 917.9       | Collective   |
| 917.92.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 917.95      | Yösun Rebellion, 1948  |
|             | War and intervention, 1950-1953  |
| 918.A1      | Including military operations  |
| 918.A15     | Periodicals. Collections   |
|             | Museums, exhibitions, etc.   |
|             | Sources and documents  |
| 918.A2-.A4  | Serials  |
| 918.A5-.A55 | Nonserials   |
|             | Biography  |
| 918.A553    | Collective   |
| 918.A554    | Individual   |
|             | see the country of the individual, D+ or other appropriate class for biography; for personal narratives, see DS921.6 |
| 918.A555    | Causes. Origins. Aims  |
| 918.A56-Z   | General works  |
| 918.15      | Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.  |
| 918.16      | Motion pictures about the war  |
| 918.17      | Guides to the battlefields   |
|             | For guides to individual battlefields, see the battle  |
| 918.2.A-Z   | Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z   |
| 918.2.C37   | Chipyong-ni, 1951  |
| 918.2.C4    | Ch'öngch'ön River, 1950  |
| 918.2.I49   | Imjin River, 1951  |
| 918.2.I5    | Inchon Landing, 1950   |
| 918.2.N35   | Naktong Bulge, 1950  |
| 918.2.T33   | Tabu-dong, 1950  |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Korea   |
|            | History   |
|            | By period   |
|            | 20th century  |
|            | 1945-   |
|            | 1946-1960   |
|            | War and intervention, 1950-1953 -- Continued                      |
| 918.4      | Regimental histories  |
| 918.6      | South Korea   |
|            | North Korea   |
| 918.8      | Foreign participation   |
|            | Including armies, divisions, regiments, etc.                      |
|            | General works   |
|            | By country  |
| 919        | United States   |
| 919.2      | Canada  |
| 919.3      | Great Britain   |
| 919.4      | Turkey  |
| 919.5      | China   |
| 919.7.A-Z  | Other, A-Z  |
|            | Military operations see DS918.A56+                                |
|            | Naval operations  |
| 920.A2     | General works   |
| 920.A3-Z   | Individual engagements, ships, etc.                               |
|            | Aerial operations   |
| 920.2.A2   | General works   |
| 920.2.A3-Z | By region or country, A-Z   |
| 920.4      | Engineering operations  |
|            | Medals, badges, decorations of honor                              |
| 920.44     | Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals |
| 920.45     | General works   |
| 920.5.A-Z  | By region or country, A-Z   |
|            | Other services, A-Z   |
| 920.6      | Medical and sanitary services see DS921.25                        |
| 920.6.A2   | Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.                        |
| 920.6.A3-Z | General   |
|            | By region or country, A-Z   |
| 920.8      | Atrocities  |
| 920.9      | General works   |
|            | Germ warfare charges  |
|            | Prisoners and prisons   |
| 921        | General works   |
| 921.2      | Repatriation  |
| 921.25     | Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services                  |
| 921.3      | Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons   |
| 921.4      | Religious aspects   |
| 921.5.A-Z  | Other topics, A-Z   |
| 921.5.A37  | African Americans   |
| 921.5.B6   | Boy Scouts  |
| 921.5.C45  | Child soldiers. Juvenile participation                            |
| 921.5.D4   | Destruction and pillage   |
| 921.5.G8   | Guerrillas  |
|            | Juvenile participation see DS921.5.C45                            |
|            | Military intelligence see DS921.5.S7+                             |
| 921.5.M5   | Missing persons   |
| 921.5.P46  | Photography   |

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
|              | Korea   |
|              | History   |
|              | By period   |
|              | 20th century  |
|              | 1945-   |
|              | 1946-1960   |
|              | War and intervention, 1950-1953   |
|              | Other topics, A-Z -- Continued  |
| 921.5.P74    | Press coverage. Television coverage                                       |
| 921.5.P78    | Psychological aspects. Psychological warfare                              |
| 921.5.S4     | Psychological warfare see DS921.5.P78                                     |
| 921.5.S63    | Search and rescue operations  |
| 921.5.S7     | Social aspects  |
| 921.5.S8     | Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence                              |
| 921.5.T35    | General works   |
| 921.5.T43    | Individual spies, A-Z   |
| 921.5.W64    | Tank warfare  |
| 921.6        | Technology  |
| 921.7        | Television coverage see DS921.5.P74                                       |
| 921.75       | Women   |
| 921.8        | Personal narratives   |
| 921.9        | Armistice   |
| 921.92.A-Z   | Peace   |
|              | Reconstruction  |
|              | Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments  |
|              | For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division |
|              | General works   |
|              | By region or country, A-Z   |
| 922          | 1960-1988   |
| 922.13       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 922.15       | Congresses  |
| 922.17       | Sources and documents   |
| 922.2        | Collected works (nonserial)   |
| 922.25       | General works   |
| 922.26       | General special   |
| 922.27       | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
| 922.35       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                  |
| 922.37       | Political history   |
| 922.4        | Foreign and general relations   |
| 922.42.A-Z   | Biography and memoirs   |
| 922.43       | Collective  |
| 922.44       | Individual, A-Z   |
| 922.445      | April Revolution, 1960  |
|              | May Revolution, 1961  |
|              | Kwangju Uprising, 1980  |
| 922.46       | 1988-2002   |
| 922.4613     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 922.4615     | Congresses  |
| 922.462      | Sources and documents   |
| 922.463      | General works   |
| 922.4635     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                  |
| 922.4637     | Political history   |
| 922.464      | Foreign and general relations   |
| 922.4642.A-Z | Biography and memoirs   |
|              | Collective  |
|              | Individual, A-Z   |

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
|              | Korea   |
|              | History   |
| 922.5        | By period -- Continued  |
| 922.6        | 21st century  |
| 922.7        | Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections               |
| 922.8        | General works   |
|              | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life      |
|              | Political history   |
| 923          | 2002-   |
| 923.13       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                               |
| 923.15       | Congresses  |
| 923.2        | Sources and documents   |
| 923.23       | General works   |
| 923.25       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life      |
| 923.27       | Political history   |
| 923.283      | Foreign and general relations                                 |
| 923.284      | Biography and memoirs   |
| 923.286      | Collective  |
|              | Individual, A-Z   |
|              | Yōnp'yōng Bombardment, 2010                                   |
| 924.A-Z      | Local history and description                                 |
| 924.C39      | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z                                 |
| 925.A-Z      | e.g.  |
|              | Cheju-do  |
|              | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z                                      |
|              | Subarrange each by main entry only unless otherwise indicated |
| 925.P8       | e.g.  |
| 925.S4-.S495 | Pusan   |
|              | Seoul (Table DS-DX4)  |
| 930          | Democratic People's Republic, 1948-                           |
| 930.2        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                               |
| 930.3.A-Z    | Museums, exhibitions, etc.                                    |
| 930.5        | General works   |
| 930.6        | Individual. By place, A-Z                                     |
| 930.7        | Congresses  |
| 930.72       | Sources and documents   |
| 930.8        | Collected works (nonserial)                                   |
| 930.82       | Several authors   |
|              | Individual authors  |
|              | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                                |
|              | Place names (General)   |
| 930.9        | For etymological studies, see class P                         |
| 930.95       | Directories   |
| 932          | Guidebooks  |
| 932.2        | General works   |
| 932.23       | General special   |
|              | Pictorial works   |
|              | Historic monuments, landmarks, surveys, etc. (General)        |
| 932.3        | For local see DS936+  |
| 932.35       | General works   |
| 932.4        | Preservation  |
| 932.5        | Description and travel  |
|              | Antiquities   |
| 932.7        | For local antiquities see DS936+                              |
|              | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life      |
|              | Ethnography   |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
|              | Korea  |
| 933          | Democratic People's Republic, 1948-                      |
| 933.3.A-Z    | Ethnography -- Continued                                 |
| 933.3.J3     | General works  |
| 933.5        | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
|              | Japanese   |
|              | North Koreans in foreign countries (General)             |
| 933.7        | History  |
|              | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DS930                |
|              | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.       |
|              | Biography  |
| 934          | Collective   |
| 934.5        | General works  |
| 934.55       | Rulers, kings, etc.                                      |
| 934.57       | Statesmen  |
| 934.6.A-Z    | Women  |
| 934.7        | Individual, A-Z  |
| 934.8        | Historiography   |
| 935          | Study and teaching                                       |
| 935.2        | General works  |
| 935.25       | Pictorial works  |
| 935.27       | Juvenile works   |
| 935.3        | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 935.31       | General special  |
| 935.4        | Military history   |
| 935.5        | Political history  |
| 935.55       | Sources and documents                                    |
| 935.6        | General works  |
| 935.65       | General special  |
| 935.7.A-Z    | Foreign and general relations                            |
|              | Sources and documents                                    |
|              | General works  |
|              | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                 |
|              | By period  |
| 935.75       | 1948-1994  |
| 935.754      | General works  |
|              | Political history  |
|              | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 935.7552     | Collective   |
| 935.7553     | Individual, A-Z  |
| 935.773      | 1994-2011  |
| 935.774      | General works  |
| 935.775      | Political history  |
|              | Foreign and general relations                            |
|              | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 935.7772     | Collective   |
| 935.7773     | Individual, A-Z  |
| 935.7775     | 2011-  |
| 935.7776     | General works  |
| 935.7777     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 935.7778     | Political history  |
|              | Foreign and general relations                            |
|              | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 935.778      | Collective   |
| 935.7782.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|              | Local history and description                            |

**Korea**

Democratic People's Republic, 1948-

Local history and description -- Continued

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

P'yongan-pukto

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

P'yongyang

936.A-Z

936.P9

937.A-Z

937.P9

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | History of Africa  |
| 1         | Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Serials   |
| 1.5       | Congresses. Conferences, etc.  |
| 2         | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks  |
| 2.5       | Directories  |
| 3         | General works. History of explorations<br>Cf. G220+ History of discoveries, explorations, and travel   |
| 4         | General special  |
| 4.5       | Pictorial works  |
| 5         | Compends   |
| 6         | Pamphlets  |
| 6.5       | Addresses, essays, lectures  |
| 6.7       | Geography<br>Description and travel<br>For North Africa see DT160+<br>For Central Sub-Saharan Africa see DT348+<br>For East Africa see DT365+<br>For West Africa see DT470+<br>For Southern Africa see DT1001+ |
| 7         | Through 1700<br>Cf. DT24 Africa as known to the ancients   |
| 8         | 1701-1800  |
| 11        | 1801-1900  |
| 12        | 1901-1950  |
| 12.2      | 1951-1977  |
| 12.25     | 1978-  |
| 13        | Antiquities  |
| 14        | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life<br>Ethnography<br>Cf. GN643+ Anthropology   |
| 15        | General works  |
| 16.A-Z    | Individual elements in the population not limited to specific territorial divisions, A-Z<br>Arabs  |
| 16.A72    | Bantu-speaking peoples   |
| 16.B2     | Blacks<br>Class here works on blacks who have emigrated to Africa from other continents  |
| 16.B58    | Chinese  |
| 16.C48    | East Indians   |
| 16.E17    | Europeans  |
| 16.E95    | Japanese   |
| 16.J34    | Pygmies  |
| 16.P8     | Russians   |
| 16.R87    | Scots  |
| 16.S35    | Swabians   |
| 16.S94    | Whites   |
| 16.W45    | Africans in foreign countries. African diaspora  |
| 16.5      | History  |
| 17        | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.   |
| 18        | Biography (Collective)   |
| 19        | Historiography<br>General works<br>Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.   |
| 19.5      | Collective   |
| 19.7      | Individual   |
| 19.8.A-Z8 | Study and teaching<br>General works  |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | History   |
| 19.8.Z9   | Study and teaching -- Continued                                       |
| 19.9.A-Z  | Catalogs of audiovisual materials                                     |
| 19.95.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z   |
| 20        | Individual schools, A-Z   |
| 21        | General works   |
| 21.5      | General special   |
| 22        | Military history  |
| 24        | Juvenile works  |
|           | By period   |
| 24        | Africa as known to the ancients. History and description              |
|           | Cf. DT50 Egypt  |
|           | Cf. DT168+ Carthage, etc.   |
| 25        | Early through 1500  |
| 26        | 1501-1700   |
| 27        | 1701-1800   |
| 28        | 1801-1884   |
| 29        | 1884-1945   |
|           | 1945-1960   |
| 30        | General works   |
| 30.2      | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
| 30.5      | 1960-   |
| 31        | Political and diplomatic history. Partition. Colonies and possessions |
|           | General works   |
|           | By period   |
|           | see the specific period   |
|           | Relations with individual countries                                   |
|           | England. Great Britain  |
| 32        | Comprehensive description and history                                 |
| 32.1      | General special   |
| 32.3      | Early history through 1800  |
| 32.5      | 1800-1960   |
| 32.7      | 1960-   |
|           | France  |
| 33        | Comprehensive description and history                                 |
| 33.1      | General special   |
| 33.3      | Early history through 1800  |
| 33.5      | 1800-1960   |
| 33.7      | 1960-   |
|           | Germany   |
| 34        | Comprehensive description and history                                 |
| 34.1      | General special   |
| 34.3      | Early history through 1800  |
| 34.5      | 1800-1960   |
| 34.7      | 1960-   |
|           | Italy   |
| 35        | Comprehensive description and history                                 |
| 35.1      | General special   |
| 35.3      | Early history through 1800  |
| 35.5      | 1800-1960   |
| 35.7      | 1960-   |
|           | Portugal  |
| 36        | Comprehensive description and history                                 |
| 36.1      | General special   |
| 36.3      | Early history through 1800  |
| 36.5      | 1800-1960   |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | History   |
|          | Political and diplomatic history. Partition. Colonies and possessions |
|          | Relations with individual countries                                   |
|          | Portugal -- Continued   |
| 36.7     | 1960-   |
|          | Spain   |
|          | Cf. DT653.5.A+ Congo question   |
| 37       | Comprehensive description and history                                 |
| 37.1     | General special   |
| 37.3     | Early history through 1800  |
| 37.5     | 1800-1960   |
| 37.7     | 1960-   |
|          | United States   |
| 38       | Comprehensive description and history                                 |
| 38.1     | General special   |
| 38.3     | Early history through 1800  |
| 38.5     | 1800-1960   |
| 38.7     | 1960-   |
| 38.9.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z                                       |
|          | e.g.  |
| 38.9.S65 | Soviet Union  |
| 39       | Red Sea coast. Red Sea region   |
|          | Including Asian portion of the Red Sea region                         |
|          | Cf. DT367+ Northeast Africa   |
|          | Egypt   |
| 43       | Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Serials                |
| 44       | Directories   |
| 45       | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Directories, etc.               |
|          | Including Upper and Lower Egypt                                       |
| 46       | General works   |
| 47       | Monumental and picturesque  |
| 48       | General special   |
| 49       | Juvenile works  |
| 49.9     | Historical geography  |
|          | Description and travel  |
| 49.98    | History of travel   |
| 50       | Ancient through 637   |
| 51       | 638-1797  |
| 53       | 1798-1848   |
| 54       | 1849-1900   |
| 55       | 1901-1950   |
| 56       | 1951-1980   |
| 56.2     | 1981-   |
|          | Antiquities   |
| 56.8     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                       |
| 56.9     | General works   |
|          | By period   |
|          | Ancient Egypt. Egyptology   |
|          | Cf. PJ1051+ History of Egyptology                                     |
| 57       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                       |
|          | e.g. Egypt exploration fund   |
| 57.5     | Private collections   |
| 58       | Dictionaries  |
|          | Museums, exhibitions, etc.  |
| 58.9     | General works   |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
|        | Egypt  |
|        | Antiquities                                  |
|        | By period                                    |
|        | Ancient Egypt. Egyptology                    |
| 59.A-Z | Museums, exhibitions, etc. -- Continued      |
|        | Individual. By place, A-Z                    |
|        | e.g.   |
| 59.P2  | Paris. Musée National du Louvre              |
| 60     | General works                                |
| 60.5   | Forgeries                                    |
| 61     | General special. Civilization, culture, etc. |
| 62.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z                          |
| 62.A5  | Amulets                                      |
| 62.A55 | Animals                                      |
|        | Arrows see DT62.B6                           |
| 62.A9  | Axes   |
| 62.B27 | Baskets. Basketry                            |
| 62.B3  | Baths  |
| 62.B46 | Block statues                                |
| 62.B5  | Board games                                  |
|        | Boats see DT62.S55                           |
| 62.B6  | Bows and arrows                              |
|        | Canes see DT62.W34                           |
| 62.C3  | Canopic jars                                 |
| 62.C48 | Chariots                                     |
| 62.C64 | Coffins                                      |
| 62.C76 | Crowns                                       |
|        | Funeral customs see DT62.T6                  |
|        | Grave goods see DT62.T6                      |
| 62.H44 | Headrests                                    |
| 62.I92 | Ivories                                      |
| 62.L34 | Lamps  |
| 62.L42 | Leatherwork                                  |
| 62.M5  | Metals                                       |
| 62.M58 | Mirrors                                      |
| 62.M7  | Mummies                                      |
| 62.O2  | Obelisks                                     |
| 62.O88 | Ostraka                                      |
|        | Cf. PJ1675 Hieratic literature               |
|        | Cf. PJ1829 Demotic literature                |
| 62.P34 | Palettes                                     |
| 62.P54 | Plant remains                                |
| 62.P72 | Pottery                                      |
|        | Pyramids see DT63+                           |
| 62.Q8  | Quarries                                     |
| 62.S3  | Scarabs                                      |
| 62.S55 | Ships. Boats                                 |
| 62.S57 | Shoes  |
| 62.S67 | Sparterie                                    |
| 62.S7  | Sphinxes                                     |
| 62.S73 | Spoons                                       |
| 62.S8  | Stèles                                       |
| 62.T24 | Talismans                                    |
|        | Temples see DT68.8                           |
| 62.T45 | Tiles  |
| 62.T5  | Toilet articles                              |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
|        | Egypt  |
|        | Antiquities  |
|        | By period  |
|        | Ancient Egypt. Egyptology                                |
|        | Special topics, A-Z -- Continued                         |
| 62.T6  | Tombs. Grave goods                                       |
|        | For tomb of Tutankhamen see DT87.5                       |
|        | Cf. BL2450.F8 Funeral rites and ceremonies               |
| 62.T65 | Tools  |
| 62.U84 | Ushabti  |
| 62.V47 | Vessels  |
| 62.W34 | Walking sticks. Canes                                    |
|        | Pyramids   |
| 63     | General works  |
| 63.5   | Pamphlets, etc.  |
| 64     | Pamphlets, etc.  |
| 65     | Public and political antiquities                         |
| 66     | Private antiquities                                      |
|        | Religious antiquities                                    |
|        | Cf. BL2428+ Egyptian mythology                           |
| 68     | General works  |
|        | Cultus   |
| 68.2   | General works  |
| 68.3   | Cult of the pharaohs                                     |
| 68.4   | Festivals  |
| 68.8   | Temples, altars, etc.                                    |
|        | Cf. NA215+ Egyptian architecture                         |
| 69     | Christian period   |
|        | Cf. BR130+ Christian religious antiquities               |
| 69.5   | Islamic period. Islamic antiquities                      |
| 70     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|        | Cf. DT61 Ancient Egyptian civilization                   |
|        | Ethnography  |
| 71     | General works  |
| 72.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 72.A53 | Albanians  |
| 72.A73 | Arameans   |
| 72.A75 | Armenians  |
| 72.B4  | Bedouins   |
| 72.B45 | Beja   |
| 72.C53 | Circassians  |
| 72.C7  | Copts  |
| 72.F7  | French   |
| 72.G4  | Germans  |
| 72.G7  | Greeks   |
| 72.I8  | Italians   |
| 72.K8  | Kukus  |
| 72.L43 | Lebanese   |
| 72.M37 | Masā'īd (Arab tribe)                                     |
| 72.M55 | Minoans  |
| 72.N67 | North Africans   |
| 72.N83 | Nubians  |
| 72.P35 | Palestinian Arabs  |
| 72.P65 | Polish people  |
|        | Romanies see DX293                                       |
| 72.R87 | Russians   |

## Egypt

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 72.S25 سايدس (Sa'āyidah). ةيديعص. يـديعـص  
 72.S9 Syrians  
 72.Y44 Yemenites  
 73.A-Z Local antiquities, A-Z  
 73.A13 بارج وبا  
 73.A134 Abū Jirāb. ةنـيم وـبا  
 73.A137 Abū Mīna. شـاور وـبا  
 73.A14 Abu Sir Site. (Jizah). ةـزيـج  
 73.A15 Abū Sunbul. لـبنـص وـبا  
 73.A16 Abydos  
 73.A17 Adaima  
 73.A28 Akhmīm. اـخـمـم  
 73.A29 Akoris  
 73.A3 Al-Mina  
 73.A4 Alexandria  
 73.A7 Antinoopolis  
 73.A75 Aphroditopolis  
 73.A8 Armant  
 73.A812 Arminnā West (Site)  
 73.A8127 Arsinoe  
 73.A813 Arsinoites  
 73.A82 al 'Asārif. فيـسـاسـعـلـا  
 73.A85 el Ashmūnein. Hermopolis Magna  
 73.A87 Aswad, Tall al-  
 73.A88 Aswān. نـاوـسـا  
 73.A9 Asyūt  
 73.A92 Asyut Province  
 73.A93 Athribis  
 73.A937 'Aydhāb  
 73.A94 'Ayn al Labakhah Site. ةـخـبـلـلـا نـيـع  
 73.A947 'Ayn Sukhnah. ةـنـخـس نـيـع  
 73.A95 'Ayn Wāqifah Site. ةـفـقـاوـنـيـع  
 73.B3 Bacchis  
 73.B33 Bahariya Oasis  
 73.B34 Balāmūn, Tall al-. نـوـمـاـلـبـلـا لـتـ.  
 73.B35 Balat Site  
 73.B375 Banī Hasan Site see DT73.B4  
 73.B38 سـيـنـاـرـب  
 73.B4 Beni Hasan (Bani or Beni Hassan)  
 73.B44 Bibān el Molūk. Valley of the Kings  
 73.B56 Bir Umm Fawakhir Site  
 73.B8 Bubastis Site  
 73.C55 Clyisma  
 73.D25 ad Dab'ah  
 73.D27 Dābūd (Temple). دـوـبـاد  
 73.D3 Dahshûr. رـوـشـهـر  
 73.D33 Dakhla Oasis  
 73.D4 Dandara  
 73.D425 Dayr al-Abyad  
 (73.D43) Dayr al-Bahri Site see DT73.D45  
 Dayr al-Ballas Site  
 see DT73.D46

- Egypt  
 Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued
- 73.D44 Dayr al-Barshā دار برشا  
 Dayr al-Madīnah Site see DT73.D47
- 73.D45 Deir el-Bahri Site
- 73.D46 Deir el-Ballas Site
- 73.D465 Deir el-Gebrawi Site
- 73.D47 Deir el-Medina Site
- 73.D48 Deir el-Shelwit Site
- 73.D49 Delta Region see DT73.N54
- 73.D492 Dendūr
- 73.D492 el-Derr. Rock Temple of el-Derr
- 73.D53 Didymoi Site
- 73.D54 Dīmay
- 73.D56 Dionysias. Qaṣr Qārūn
- 73.E27 Eastern Desert
- 73.E43 El-Kab
- 73.E45 Elephantine
- 73.F36 Farkha, Tell el-
- 73.F38 Fayyūm. فیوم  
 Gebel el-Silsila see DT73.S56
- 73.G42 Gebelein Site
- 73.G47 Gerf Hussein (Temple)
- 73.G5 Gizeh
- 73.G85 Gurob
- 73.H25 Haram Zāwiyat al 'Urbān
- 73.H3 Hawara
- 73.H34 Hawawish Site
- 73.H42 Heliopolis
- 73.H44 Heracleopolis Magna
- 73.H45 Hermopolite Nome
- 73.H57 Hisn, Kawm al- (Egypt)
- 73.I25 Ibis Nome
- 73.I27 Ibrim. Qasr Ibrim
- 73.I3 Idfū. ادفو  
 Imīlīyah, Tall  
     see DS70.5.I44
- 73.I8 Isnā (Site)
- 73.K25 Kafr al-Shaykh
- 73.K28 Kahun
- 73.K33 Karanis
- 73.K4 Karnak. Temple of Ammon
- 73.K45 Kawa
- 73.K453 al Kawm al Ahmar. Hierakonpolis
- 73.K47 Kellia Site
- 73.K5 Kharga (Oasis)
- 73.K54 Khelua Site
- 73.K65 Kom el-Nana Site see DT73.T25
- 73.K66 Kom al-Samak Site
- 73.K66 Kom Firin Site
- 73.K75 Koptos see DT73.Q54
- 73.K75 Kuntillat Jurayyah
- 73.K8 Kush
- 73.K95 Kysis
- 73.L33 El Lāhūn
- Lake Nasser (Egypt and Sudan) see DT73.N27

## Egypt

Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued

- 73.L47 el-Lessiya  
 73.L6 Lisht  
 73.M23 Maðinat Wātifah, Kawn  
 73.M233 Magdolum  
 73.M24 Malkata Site  
 73.M245 Marea  
 73.M254 Marsá Maðrūh. مارسادا  
 73.M257 Maryût (Lake)  
 73.M3 Medinet Habu  
 73.M35 Medinet Madi. Narmouthis  
 73.M4 Meidum Site  
     Including Meidum Pyramid  
 73.M5 Memphis  
 73.M54 Mendes  
 73.M72 Minshāt abū 'Umar Site  
 73.M75 Minyā (Province). ميناء  
 73.M8 Moeris (Lake)  
 73.M85 Mons Claudianus Site  
 73.N18 Nag' el-Scheima Site  
 73.N2 Naga-ed-Dêr  
 73.N26 Naqādah. ناقاده  
     Narmouthis see DT73.M35  
 73.N27 Nasser, Lake (Egypt and Sudan)  
 73.N28 Naðrūn Valley  
 73.N3 Naucratis  
 73.N54 Nile River Delta  
 73.O8 Oxyrhynchus  
 73.P4 Pelusium  
 73.P47 Per-Sopdu  
 73.P5 Philae  
 73.P58 Pi-Ramesse  
 73.P8 Ptolemais  
 73.Q33 Qarara Site  
 73.Q35 Qasr al-Sagha Region. Temple of Qasr al-Sagha  
     Qasr Ibrim see DT73.I27  
 73.Q38 Qaðr wa-al-Šayyād Site  
 73.Q54 Qift. Koptos  
 73.Q72 Qubbat al-Hawā' Site  
 73.Q75 el-Qurna  
 73.Q76 Qurnat Murā'i. قرنات مراعي  
 73.Q77 Qusayr al-Qadīm. قصر القدام  
 73.R5 Rizeiqāt  
     Rock Chapel of Horemheb see DT73.S56  
     Rock Temple of el-Derr see DT73.D492  
 73.S3 Sakkara  
 73.S35 Sarābið al-Khādim Site. طيبارس  
 73.S38 Sayyālah. سلالي  
 73.S5 Shanhūr. شونه  
 73.S53 Shaðiqiyah (Governorate). قرقاش  
 73.S54 Shārūnah Site  
 73.S56 Silsila, Gebel el-. Rock Chapel of Horemheb  
 73.S85 Sūhāj (Province). سوهاج  
 73.T2 Tanis  
 73.T23 Taphis

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Egypt   |
| 73.T24      | Local antiquities, A-Z -- Continued                             |
| 73.T244     | el-Tarif Site   |
| 73.T247     | Tarkhan Site  |
| 73.T25      | Tebtunis Site   |
|             | Tell el-Amarna  |
|             | Including Kom el-Nana Site                                      |
| 73.T26      | Tell el-Borg Site   |
|             | Tell el-Farkha see DT73.F36                                     |
|             | Temple of Qasr al-Sagha see DT73.Q35                            |
|             | Thebes. Temple of Luxor   |
| 73.T3       | General works   |
| 73.T32      | Memnon statue. Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep III                 |
| 73.T33      | Ramesseum   |
| 73.T74      | Tree Shelter Site   |
| 73.T85      | Tūnat al-Jabal Site   |
| 73.T87      | Tür. طر   |
|             | Valley of the Kings see DT73.B44                                |
| 73.V34      | Valley of the Queens  |
| 73.Z35      | Zāwiyat al-Amwāt Site   |
| 73.Z39      | Zayt Mountain   |
|             | History   |
| 74          | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.              |
| 76          | Biography (Collective)  |
|             | Historiography  |
| 76.7        | General works   |
|             | Biography   |
| 76.8        | Collective  |
| 76.9.A-Z    | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | Study and teaching  |
| 76.93.A-.Z8 | General works   |
| 76.93.Z9    | Catalogs of audiovisual materials                               |
| 76.95.A-Z   | By region or country, A-Z                                       |
|             | Subarrange by author  |
| 77          | General works   |
| 79          | Pamphlets, etc.   |
| 80          | General special   |
| 81          | Military history  |
|             | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 82          | General works   |
| 82.5.A-Z    | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                        |
|             | By period   |
| 83          | Ancient and early to 638 A.D.                                   |
| 83.A2       | General works   |
| 83.A3-Z     | Through 1800  |
|             | 1801-   |
|             | Old and middle kingdoms, 1st-17th dynasties 3400-1580 B.C.      |
| 85          | General works   |
| 86          | Hyksos  |
|             | 18th-20th dynasties, 1580-1150 B.C.                             |
| 87          | General works   |
| 87.15       | Hatshepsut, 1503-1482   |
| 87.2        | Thutmose III, 1479-1447. Megiddo                                |
| 87.3        | Amenhotep II, 1427-1400   |
| 87.38       | Amenhotep III, 1417-1379  |
|             | Amenhotep IV, 1375-1358 (Ikhnaton)                              |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Egypt  |
|            | History  |
|            | By period                                      |
|            | Ancient and early to 638 A.D.                  |
|            | 18th-20th dynasties, 1580-1150 B.C.            |
| 87.4       | Amenhetep IV, 1375-1350 -- Continued           |
| 87.45      | General works                                  |
| 87.5       | Nefertiti (Nofretete), Consort of Amenhetep IV |
| 87.8       | Tutenkhamün, 1358-1350                         |
| 88         | Horemheb, 1319-1292                            |
| 88.5       | Ramses II, 1292-1225                           |
|            | Period of Jewish captivity                     |
| 88.8       | For history of the Jews see DS121+             |
| 88.82      | Ramses III, 1198-1167                          |
| 89         | Ramses IV, 1166-1160                           |
| 90         | 1150-663 B.C., 21st-24th dynasties             |
| 91         | 663-525 B.C., 25th-26th dynasties              |
|            | Persian rule, 525-332 B.C.                     |
|            | Alexander and Ptolemies, 332-30 B.C.           |
| 92.A2      | General works                                  |
| 92.A3-Z    | Through 1800                                   |
| 92.7       | 1801-  |
|            | Cleopatra                                      |
|            | Roman rule, 30 B.C.-638 A.D.                   |
| 93.A2      | General works                                  |
| 93.A3-Z    | Through 1800                                   |
|            | 1801-  |
|            | Modern   |
| 94         | General works                                  |
|            | Moslems, 638-1798                              |
| 95         | General works                                  |
|            | 638-1250                                       |
| 95.5       | General works                                  |
| 95.55      | Conquest. Omayyads. Abbasids. 638-868          |
|            | نويونولط                                       |
| 95.6       | General works                                  |
|            | Biography and memoirs                          |
| 95.64.A2   | Collective                                     |
| 95.64.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z                                |
|            | نوديديشخا                                      |
| 95.65      | General works                                  |
|            | Biography and memoirs                          |
| 95.69.A2   | Collective                                     |
| 95.69.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z                                |
|            | نويمطااف                                       |
| 95.7       | Fatimids, 909-1171.                            |
|            | General works                                  |
|            | Biography and memoirs                          |
| 95.78.A2   | Collective                                     |
| 95.78.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z                                |
|            | نويبويا  |
| 95.8       | General works                                  |
|            | Biography and memoirs                          |
| 95.88.A2   | Collective                                     |
| 95.88.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z                                |
|            | كيلام  |
| 96         | General works                                  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Egypt  |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
| 96.3.A2    | Modern   |
| 96.3.A3-Z  | Moslems  |
|            | 1250-1517. Mamelukes. مامليوكون -- Continued             |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                    |
|            | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | By period  |
| 96.4       | Bahri line, 1250-1390                                    |
| 96.7       | Burji line, 1382-1517                                    |
| 97         | 1517-1798. Turkish rule                                  |
| 98.5       | General works  |
| 100        | Ali Bey, 1766-1773                                       |
|            | 1798-1879. 19th century                                  |
|            | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 102.A2     | Collective   |
| 102.A3-Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 102.S2     | Salt, Henry  |
| 103        | 1798-1805  |
|            | Cf. DC225+ French expedition to Egypt                    |
| 104        | Mohammed Ali, 1805-1848                                  |
| 104.5      | Ibrahim, 1848  |
| 104.7      | Abbas I, 1848-1854                                       |
| 105        | Mohammed Said, 1854-1863                                 |
| 106        | Ismail, 1863-1879  |
|            | 1879-1952  |
| 107        | For Sudan see DT154.1+                                   |
|            | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 107.2.A2   | Collective   |
| 107.2.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 107.2.A5   | Ahmad Seif-ed-Din, Prince                                |
| 107.2.B16  | Baker, Sir Samuel White                                  |
| 107.2.C7   | Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of                       |
| 107.2.T3   | تَاهَ حُسَيْن. تاھ حسین                                  |
|            | Tawfiq, 1879-1892  |
| 107.3      | General works  |
| 107.4      | Ahmad 'Urabi (Arabi Pasha). Anglo-Egyptian War, 1882     |
| 107.6      | Abbas II (Abbas Hilmi), 1892-1914                        |
| 107.7      | Hussein Kamil, 1914-1917                                 |
| 107.8      | Fuad I, 1917-1936  |
| 107.82     | Faruq I, 1936-1952                                       |
|            | Republic, 1952-  |
| 107.821    | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 107.822    | Congresses   |
| 107.823    | Sources and documents                                    |
| 107.824    | Historiography   |
| 107.825    | General works  |
| 107.8255   | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 107.826    | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 107.8265   | Military history   |

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
|              | Egypt  |
|              | History  |
|              | By period  |
|              | Modern   |
| 107.827      | Republic, 1952- -- Continued   |
| 107.8275     | Political history  |
|              | Foreign and general relations  |
|              | Biography and memoirs  |
| 107.828.A2   | Collective   |
| 107.828.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|              | By period  |
| 107.83       | Nasser, Gamal Abdel, 1952-1970   |
|              | For War of Attrition, 1969-1970 see DS127.95   |
| 107.85       | Sadat, Anwar, 1970-1981  |
| 107.87       | Mubārak, Muhammad Ḥusnī, 1981-2011. يَنْسِحَ دَمَحْمُ، كَرَابِمٌ                     |
|              | Including the 2011 protests  |
| 107.88       | 2011-  |
|              | Local history and description  |
|              | Nile River (General)   |
|              | For the Nile River in individual countries, see the country, e.g. DT159.6.N54, Sudan |
| 115          | General works  |
| 116          | Nile in Egypt  |
| 117          | Sources of the Nile  |
|              | Cf. DT361+ Ruwenzori Mountains   |
| 137.A-Z      | Governorships, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z   |
|              | e.g.   |
| 137.B8       | al-Buhayrah. الْبَهَيْرَةُ   |
| 137.D26      | Damietta region  |
| 137.G5       | al-Gharbiyah. الْغَارْبِيَّةُ  |
| 137.S55      | Nubia see DT159.6.N83  |
| 137.T3       | Sinai Peninsula  |
| 137.T54      | Taḥrīr (Province). تَحْرِيرٌ   |
| 137.W4       | Tih Plateau. تِهٌ  |
|              | Western Desert   |
|              | Cities, towns, etc.  |
|              | Cairo  |
| 139          | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 141          | Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers  |
| 142          | Guidebooks   |
| 143          | General works  |
|              | Description and travel   |
| 144          | General works  |
| 144.2        | Early and medieval   |
| 144.3        | Pictorial works  |
| 145          | Antiquities  |
| 146          | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                             |
|              | Ethnography  |
| 146.5        | General works  |
| 146.6.A-Z    | Individual elements in the population, A-Z   |
| 146.6.S83    | Sudanese   |
|              | History  |
| 147          | Biography (Collective)   |
|              | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place                   |
| 148          | General works  |
|              | By period  |
| 149          | Early and medieval   |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Egypt   |
|            | Local history and description                                   |
| 150        | Cities, towns, etc.   |
| 150.5.A-Z  | Cairo -- Continued  |
|            | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.                              |
| 151        | Collective  |
| 151.5.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Monuments, statues, etc.  |
| 152        | Collective  |
| 152.5.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
| 152.5.M39  | Maydān al-Tahīr   |
|            | Parks, squares, circles   |
| 153        | Collective  |
| 153.5.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
| 154.A-Z    | Buildings   |
| 154.A4     | Collective  |
| 154.H5     | Individual, A-Z   |
| 154.K6     | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                                  |
| 154.P7     | e.g.  |
| 154.S5     | For extinct cities, towns, and archaeological sites see DT73.A+ |
| 154.S9     | Alexandria  |
|            | Helwan  |
|            | Kharga (Oasis)  |
|            | Port Said   |
|            | Siwa (Oasis)  |
|            | Suez (Isthmus and Canal)  |
| 154.1      | Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan                                     |
|            | Class here general works on Sudan and South Sudan collectively  |
|            | For South Sudan see DT159.915+                                  |
| 154.2      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                 |
| 154.25.A-Z | Museums, exhibitions, etc.                                      |
| 154.3      | General works   |
| 154.32     | Individual. By place, A-Z                                       |
| 154.33     | Congresses  |
| 154.34     | Sources and documents   |
| 154.4      | Collected works (nonserial)                                     |
| 154.45     | Several authors   |
| 154.5      | Individual authors  |
| 154.6      | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                                  |
| 154.65     | Directories   |
| 154.67     | Guidebooks  |
| 154.68     | General works   |
| 154.69     | General special   |
|            | Pictorial works   |
|            | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)          |
|            | For local see DT159.6+  |
| 154.7      | Historical geography  |
| 154.72     | Description and travel  |
| 154.73     | History of travel   |
| 154.74     | Early through 1800  |
| 154.75     | 19th century  |
| 154.76     | 20th century through 1955                                       |
| 154.77     | 1956-   |
| 154.8      | Antiquities   |
|            | For local antiquities see DT159.6+                              |

- Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan -- Continued  
 154.9      Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
               For specific periods, see the period or reign  
               Ethnography  
 155           General works  
 155.2.A-Z    Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
               (155.2.A35)      Acoli  
                         see DT159.927.A35  
 155.2.A53     Ama see DT155.2.A53  
 (155.2.A68)    Amaa. Ama  
               Anuaks  
                         see DT159.927.A58  
 155.2.A78     Arabs (General)  
 155.2.A79     Atuot  
 (155.2.A93)    Azande. Zande  
                         see DT159.927.Z36  
 155.2.B34     Baggara  
 (155.2.B37)    Bari  
                         see DT159.927.B37  
 155.2.B43     Bedouins  
 155.2.B44     Beja  
 155.2.B47     Berti  
 (155.2.B65)    Bongo  
                         see DT159.927.B66  
 155.2.C65     Copts  
 155.2.D33     Dabaniyya  
 155.2.D35     Dājū  
 155.2.D36     Danagla  
 (155.2.D53)    Didinga  
                         see DT159.927.D56  
 155.2.D56     Dinka  
               For see DT155.2.F87  
               Forawa see DT155.2.F87  
 155.2.F84     Fula  
 155.2.F87     Fur. For. Forawa  
 155.2.G74     Greeks  
 155.2.H25     Habbānīyah  
 155.2.H32     Hadendowa  
 155.2.H34     Halab  
 155.2.H345    Hamar  
 155.2.H36     Hassaniyeh  
 155.2.H38     Hausas  
 155.2.J33     Ja'aliyīn  
 155.2.J86     Jumū'iyah  
 155.2.K32     Kababish  
 155.2.K38     Kawāhla  
 155.2.K46     Kenuz  
 155.2.K65     Koma  
 (155.2.K74)    Kreish  
                         see DT159.927.G32  
 155.2.K75     Krongo  
 (155.2.L37)    Latuka. Latuko  
                         see DT159.927.L68  
 (155.2.L86)    Luo. Lwoo  
                         see DT159.927.L86  
 155.2.M35     Manasir

- Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan  
 Ethnography  
   Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued  
 (155.2.M36)   Mandari  
     see DT159.927.M36  
 (155.2.M87)   Murle  
     see DT159.927.M87  
 155.2.N55   Niloct peoples (General)  
 155.2.N82   Nuba  
 (155.2.N85)   Nubians see DT159.6.N83  
   Nuer  
     see DT159.927.N84  
 (155.2.P37)   Päri  
     see DT159.927.P37  
 155.2.Q87   Qur'ān  
 155.2.R37   Rashāyidah  
 155.2.R83   Rufa'a al-Hoi  
 155.2.R84   Rufa'ah  
 155.2.S23   Sa'dāb  
 155.2.S45   Shaikia  
 155.2.S46   Shilluks  
 155.2.S48   Shukria  
 155.2.T36   Taaisha  
 155.2.T45   Thracians  
 155.2.U38   Uduk  
 155.2.Z34   Zaghawa
- History  
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT154.1  
 155.3   Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.  
   Biography (Collective)  
     For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place  
 155.4   General works  
 155.42   Rulers, kings, etc.  
   Houses, noble families, etc.  
     General works  
     Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z  
 155.44   Statesmen  
 155.45.A-Z  
 155.46   Historiography  
 155.5   General works  
   Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.  
 155.52   Collective  
 155.53.A-Z   Individual, A-Z  
   Study and teaching  
     General works  
     By region or country, A-Z  
       Subarrange by author  
   General works  
     Through 1800  
     1801-  
 155.55   Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.  
 155.56.A-Z  
   Military history  
     For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign  
 155.58  
 155.6  
 155.62  
 155.64  
 155.7   Political history  
     For specific periods, see the period or reign

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan  |
|            | History -- Continued   |
|            | Foreign and general relations  |
| 155.78     | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period            |
| 155.8      | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT155.9.A+ |
| 155.9.A-Z  | Sources and documents  |
|            | General works  |
|            | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
|            | By period  |
| 156        | Early to 641   |
|            | 641-1821   |
| 156.3      | General works  |
| 156.35     | 1504-1821. Funj dynasty  |
|            | 1821-  |
| 156.4      | General works  |
|            | 19th century   |
| 156.5      | General works  |
|            | 1881-1899. Mahdiyah. Gordon. Kitchener. امدادیه مهدی                               |
|            | Cf. DT363 Emin Pasha   |
| 156.6      | General works  |
| 156.65     | Battle of Omdurman, 1898   |
| 156.7      | 1899-1956  |
|            | Republic, 1956-  |
| 157        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 157.1      | Congresses   |
| 157.2      | Sources and documents  |
| 157.23     | Collected works (nonserial)  |
| 157.25     | Historiography   |
| 157.3      | General works  |
| 157.33     | General special  |
| 157.36     | Addresses, essays, lectures  |
| 157.4      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                           |
| 157.43     | Military history   |
| 157.5      | Political history  |
| 157.6      | Foreign and general relations  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 157.63     | Collective   |
| 157.65.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | 1956-1985  |
| 157.66     | General works  |
| 157.67     | Civil War, 1956-1972. Southern Sudan question                                      |
| 157.672    | Civil War, 1983-2005   |
| 157.673    | 1985-2011  |
|            | Including Coup d'état, 1985  |
| 157.675    | 2011-  |
|            | Including partition, 2011  |
|            | Local history and description  |
| 159.6.A-Z  | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 159.6.B34  | Bahr al Ghazāl Province  |
|            | For Bahr al Ghazāl region see DT159.977.B37  |
| 159.6.D27  | Darfur   |
| 159.6.K67  | Kordofan   |
| 159.6.N54  | Nil al Azraq (State)   |
| 159.6.N83  | Nubia  |
|            | Including Egyptian Nubia   |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
|                          | Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan                                 |
|                          | Local history and description                               |
| 159.6.S46<br>(159.6.S73) | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued                  |
|                          | Sennar  |
|                          | Southern Region   |
|                          | see DT159.915+  |
|                          | Cities, towns, etc.   |
| 159.7                    | Khartum. Greater Khartum                                    |
| 159.9.A-Z                | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                              |
|                          | e.g.  |
| 159.9.A35                | Akāshah Site  |
| 159.9.A37                | Aksha   |
| 159.9.B34                | Begrawia Site   |
| 159.9.B85                | Buhen   |
| 159.9.G33                | Gabati Site   |
| 159.9.H36                | Hambukol Site   |
| 159.9.J32                | Jabal Mayyah Site   |
| 159.9.K37                | Karmah  |
| 159.9.L55                | Lion Temple of Naq'a  |
| 159.9.M44                | Meinarti  |
| 159.9.M47                | Meroe   |
| 159.9.M57                | Mirgissa  |
| 159.9.S47                | Serra East Site   |
| 159.9.T33                | Tabo Site   |
|                          | South Sudan   |
| 159.915                  | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                             |
| 159.916                  | Congresses  |
| 159.917                  | Sources and documents                                       |
| 159.9175                 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                              |
| 159.9177                 | Place names (General)                                       |
| 159.9179                 | Directories   |
| 159.918                  | Guidebooks  |
| 159.92                   | General works   |
| 159.923                  | Pictorial works   |
|                          | Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.                         |
|                          | For local see DT159.977+                                    |
| 159.9234                 | General works   |
| 159.9235                 | Preservation  |
| 159.924                  | Historical geography  |
| 159.9244                 | Geography   |
| 159.9245                 | Description and travel                                      |
| 159.925                  | Antiquities   |
|                          | For local antiquities see DT159.977+                        |
| 159.9255                 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life    |
|                          | By period, see the specific period or reign                 |
|                          | Ethnography   |
| 159.926                  | General works   |
| 159.9265                 | South Sudanese in foreign countries (General)               |
|                          | For South Sudanese in a particular country, see the country |
| 159.9266                 | National characteristics                                    |
| 159.927.A-Z              | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                  |
| 159.927.A35              | Acholi  |
| 159.927.A58              | Anuak   |
| 159.927.B36              | Banda   |
| 159.927.B37              | Bari  |
| 159.927.B66              | Bongo   |

- South Sudan
- Ethnography
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 159.927.D56 Didinga
  - 159.927.D57 Dinka
  - 159.927.G32 Gbaya. Kreich
  - 159.927.I5 Ik
  - 159.927.J87 Jur
  - 159.927.K66 Koma
  - 159.927.K85 Kreich see DT159.927.G32
  - 159.927.L68 Kuku
  - 159.927.L86 Lotuko
  - 159.927.M35 Lwoo
  - 159.927.M36 Majangir
  - 159.927.M36 Mandari
  - 159.927.M87 Murle
  - 159.927.N84 Nuer
  - 159.927.P37 Päri
  - 159.927.S55 Shilluk
  - 159.927.U38 Uduk
  - 159.927.Z36 Zande
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT159.915
- 159.928 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
- For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 159.9285 Rulers, kings, etc.
- Houses, noble families, etc.
- 159.9286 General works
- 159.92862.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Historiography
- General works
- 159.92865 Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 159.928666 Collective
- 159.928667.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 159.9287 Study and teaching
- 159.929 General works
- 159.9292 Pictorial works
- 159.9293 Military history
- For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
- 159.9295 Political history
- Foreign and general relations
- Class general works on the diplomatic history of a period with the period
- For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT159.9298.A+
- 159.9296 Sources and documents
- 159.9297 General works
- 159.9298.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 2011-
- 159.9399 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 159.93995 Congresses
- 159.93996 Sources and documents
- 159.93997 Historiography
- 159.94 General works
- 159.942 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 159.943 Military history

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | South Sudan   |
|             | History   |
|             | By period   |
| 159.944     | 2011- -- Continued  |
| 159.945     | Political history   |
|             | Foreign and general relations   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 159.946     | Collective  |
| 159.947.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | Local history and description   |
| 159.977.A-Z | States, regions, etc., A-Z  |
|             | e.g.  |
| 159.977.B37 | Bahr al Ghazāl region   |
|             | Including the states of Northern Bahr el Ghazal, Western Bahr el Ghazal, Lakes, and Warrap treated collectively |
| 159.977.C46 | Central Equatoria   |
| 159.977.E27 | Eastern Equatoria   |
| 159.977.J66 | Jonglei   |
| 159.977.U65 | Unity   |
| 159.977.U67 | Upper Nile  |
| 159.977.W37 | Warrap  |
| 159.977.W47 | Western Bahr el Ghazal  |
| 159.977.W48 | Western Equatoria   |
| 159.978.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  |
|             | e.g.  |
| 159.978.J82 | Juba  |
|             | North Africa  |
|             | Including Egypt and Maghrib (Collectively)  |
| 160         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 161.9       | Guidebooks  |
| 162         | General works   |
|             | Description and travel  |
| 163         | Early through 1800  |
|             | Cf. DG59.A4 Roman province of Africa  |
| 164         | 1801-1900   |
| 165         | 1901-1950   |
| 165.2       | 1951-   |
| 165.9       | Pamphlets, etc.   |
|             | Ethnography see DT193+  |
|             | History   |
| 167         | General works   |
|             | By period   |
|             | Carthaginian period   |
|             | For works on Carthage and its Empire see DT269.C3+  |
|             | Cf. DG241+ Roman conquest, 264-133 B.C.   |
| 168         | General works   |
| 169         | General special   |
| 169.5       | Pamphlets, etc.   |
| 170         | Roman period, 146 B.C.-439 A.D.   |
| 171         | Vandals, 439-534  |
|             | Cf. D139 Migrations   |
| 172         | Byzantine period  |
| 173         | Arab conquest (to ca. 1516 or 1524)   |
| 174         | 16th-18th centuries   |
| 176         | 19th-20th centuries   |
| 176.2       | 21st century  |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | North Africa -- Continued  |
| 177       | Other  |
|           | Northwest Africa   |
|           | Including Maghrib, Mali, Mauretania, and other Sahara countries west of Libya (Collectively) |
| 179.2     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 179.3     | Guidebooks. Gazetteers   |
| 179.4     | General works  |
| 179.5     | Description and travel   |
| 179.6     | Antiquities  |
| 179.7     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                                     |
| 179.8     | Ethnology  |
| 179.9     | History  |
|           | Maghrib. Barbary States  |
|           | Including Libya, Tunisia, Algeria and Morocco (Collectively)                                 |
| 181       | Periodicals. Societies   |
| 181.5     | Congresses   |
| 182       | Collections  |
| 183       | Biography (Collective)   |
| 184       | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.  |
| 185       | General works  |
|           | Description and travel   |
| 188       | Early through 1800   |
| 189       | 1801-1900  |
| 190       | 1901-1950  |
| 190.2     | 1951-  |
| 191       | Antiquities  |
| 192       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                                     |
|           | Ethnography  |
| 193       | General works  |
| 193.5.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z   |
| 193.5.A83 | Atarantes  |
| 193.5.B36 | Banū Hilāl   |
| 193.5.B45 | Berbers  |
| 193.5.P64 | Poles  |
| 193.5.R44 | Regeibat   |
|           | History  |
| 193.95    | Historiography   |
| 194       | General works  |
|           | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations                              |
| 197       | General works  |
| 197.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
|           | By period  |
| 198       | Early to 647   |
| 199       | 647-1516   |
|           | 1516-1830. Period of piracy  |
|           | For relations with the United States see E335  |
| 201       | General works  |
| 202       | 16th century   |
| 204       | 19th-20th centuries  |
| 205       | 21st century   |
|           | Libya  |
| 211       | Periodicals. Societies   |
| 212       | Collections  |
| 213       | Biography (Collective)   |
| 214       | Guidebooks. Gazetteers   |
| 215       | General works  |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Maghrib. Barbary States   |
|            | Libya -- Continued  |
| 216        | Historical geography  |
|            | Description and travel  |
| 218        | Early through 1800  |
| 219        | 1801-1900   |
| 220        | 1901-1950   |
| 220.2      | 1951-1980   |
| 220.22     | 1981-   |
| 221        | Antiquities   |
| 222        | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life        |
|            | Ethnography   |
| 223        | General works   |
| 223.2.A-Z  | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                      |
| 223.2.B43  | Bedouins  |
| 223.2.B47  | Berbers   |
| 223.2.I73  | Italians  |
| 223.2.T83  | Tuaregs   |
| 223.2.T85  | Turks   |
| 223.2.Z87  | Zuwaya  |
|            | History   |
| 223.3      | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.                        |
|            | Historiography  |
| 223.6      | General works   |
|            | Biography   |
| 223.8.A2   | Collective  |
| 223.8.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 224        | General works   |
|            | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 227        | General works   |
| 227.5.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                        |
|            | By period   |
| 228        | Early to 642  |
| 229        | 642-1551  |
|            | 1551-1912   |
| 231        | General works   |
|            | 1801-1912   |
| 233        | General works   |
|            | War with the United States see E335                             |
| 234        | Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912                                    |
| 235        | 1912-1951   |
| 235.5      | 1951-1969   |
| 236        | 1969-   |
|            | Local history and description                                   |
| 238.A-Z    | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z                                   |
|            | e.g.  |
| 238.C8     | Cyrenaica. Barqah   |
| 238.F5     | Fezzan  |
| 238.S3     | Sahara  |
| 238.T5     | Tibesti Mountains   |
|            | Cf. DT546.4+ Chad   |
| 238.T8     | Tripolitania  |
| 239.A-Z    | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  |
|            | e.g.  |
| 239.C9     | Cyrene  |
| 239.D4     | Derna   |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Maghrib. Barbary States   |
|            | Libya   |
|            | Local history and description                                   |
| 239.J35    | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued                           |
| 239.J4     | Jarmah  |
| 239.L4     | Jebel Nefusa  |
| 239.S115   | Leptis Magna  |
| 239.S87    | Sabratha  |
| 239.T6     | Surt Site   |
| 239.T7     | Tolemaide   |
|            | Tripoli   |
|            | Tunisia (Tunis)   |
| 241        | Periodicals. Societies  |
| 242        | Collections   |
| 243        | Biography (Collective)  |
| 244        | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.                       |
| 245        | General works   |
| 247.9      | Historical geography  |
| 247.95     | Geography   |
|            | Description and travel  |
| 248        | Early through 1800  |
| 249        | 1801-1900   |
| 250        | 1901-1950   |
| 250.2      | 1951-   |
| 251        | Antiquities   |
| 252        | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life        |
|            | Ethnography   |
| 253        | General works   |
| 253.2.A-Z  | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                      |
| 253.2.A43  | Algerians   |
| 253.2.E8   | Europeans   |
| 253.2.G74  | Greeks  |
| 253.2.H35  | Hammām (Arab tribe)   |
| 253.2.I8   | Italians  |
| 253.2.M6   | Moriscos  |
| 253.2.N65  | Nomads  |
| 253.2.R8   | Russians  |
|            | History   |
|            | Historiography  |
| 253.4      | General works   |
|            | Biography of historians   |
| 253.5.A2   | Collective  |
| 253.5.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 254        | General works   |
|            | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 257        | General works   |
| 257.5.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                        |
|            | By period   |
| 258        | Early to 647  |
| 259        | 647-1516  |
|            | 1516-1830. Period of piracy                                     |
| 261        | General works   |
| 262        | 16th century  |
|            | Including Siege of Goletta, 1573                                |
| 263        | 1830-1881. 19th century   |
|            | General works   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Maghrib. Barbary States                                  |
|            | Tunisia  |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
| 263.75     | 1830-1881. 19th century -- Continued                     |
| 263.76.A-Z | Biography and memoirs                                    |
|            | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
| 263.9      | French protectorate, 1881-1956                           |
| 263.95     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 264        | Sources and documents                                    |
| 264.25     | General works  |
| 264.26     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 264.27     | Military and naval history                               |
| 264.28     | Political history  |
| 264.29     | Foreign and general relations                            |
| 264.3.A-Z  | Biography and memoirs                                    |
|            | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
| 264.3.B6   | e.g.   |
| 264.3.L3   | Bourguiba, Habib, 1903-2000                              |
|            | Lakdar, Mohamed  |
| 264.35     | 1956-1987. Independence. Bourguiba administration        |
| 264.36     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 264.37     | Congresses   |
| 264.38     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 264.39     | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 264.4      | Historiography   |
| 264.42     | General works  |
| 264.43     | General special  |
| 264.44     | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 264.45     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 264.46     | Military and naval history                               |
| 264.47     | Political history  |
| 264.48     | Foreign and general relations                            |
| 264.49.A-Z | Biography and memoirs                                    |
|            | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Bourguiba, Habib, 1903-2000 see DT264.3.B6               |
| 265        | Battle of Bizerte, 1961                                  |
|            | 1987-2011. Bin 'Alī administration                       |
| 266        | Including demonstrations, 2010-                          |
| 266.2      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 266.3      | Congresses   |
| 266.4      | Sources and documents                                    |
| 266.5      | General works  |
| 266.6      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 266.7      | Military and naval history                               |
| 266.8      | Political history  |
| 266.9      | Foreign and general relations                            |
| 266.92.A-Z | Biography and memoirs                                    |
|            | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
| 266.94     | 2011- . Marzouki administration                          |
|            | General works  |
|            | Local history and description                            |

- Maghrib. Barbary States  
 Tunisia  
   Local history and description -- Continued  
 268.A-Z   Districts, regions, etc., A-Z  
     e.g.  
     Jarbah see DT268.J4  
 268.J4   Jerba. Jarbah  
 268.N4   Nefzaoua  
 269.A-Z   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
     e.g.  
 269.A23   Acholla (Extinct city)  
 269.A48   Althiburos (Tunisia)  
 269.B37   Belalis Maior  
 269.B6   Bizerta  
 269.B85   Bulla Regia  
 269.B98   Byzacena  
   Carthage. Carthaginian Empire  
     Cf. DG225.C37 Carthaginians in Italy  
 269.C3   Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 269.C32   General works  
 269.C33   Antiquities  
 269.C34   Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
 269.C35   History  
     For Punic wars see DG242  
 269.C38   Carthaginian (Punic) colonies (Collectively)  
 269.C54   Cillium  
 269.H3   Hammamet  
 269.K3   Kairwan  
 269.K37   Kerkouane  
 269.K4   Khumir  
 269.L46   Leptis Minor  
 269.M28   Mactaris  
 269.M34   Mahrine Site  
 269.M6   Monastir  
 269.M87   Musti  
 269.P85   Pupput Site  
 269.Q24   Qafṣah  
 269.R35   Raqqada  
 269.S4   Ṣafāquis. Sfax  
 269.S57   Simithu  
 269.T48   Thugga  
 269.T52   Thysdrus  
 269.T8   Tunis  
 269.U73   Ureu  
 269.U78   Uthina  
 269.U8   Utica  
   Algeria  
 271   Periodicals. Societies  
   Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
 271.2   General works  
 271.3.A-Z   Individual. By place, A-Z  
 271.4   Congresses  
 272   Collections  
 273   Biography (Collective)  
 274   Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.  
 274.5   Place names (General)

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Maghrib. Barbary States   |
|            | Algeria -- Continued  |
| 275        | General works   |
| 276        | Pictorial works   |
| 277        | Historical geography  |
|            | Description and travel  |
| 277.8      | History of travel   |
| 278        | Early through 1800  |
| 279        | 1801-1900   |
| 280        | 1901-1950   |
| 280.2      | 1951-1980   |
| 280.3      | 1981-   |
| 281        | Antiquities   |
| 282        | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life        |
|            | For specific periods, see the period or reign                   |
|            | Ethnography   |
| 283        | General works   |
|            | Individual elements in the population                           |
|            | Berbers   |
| 283.2      | General works   |
| 283.3.A-Z  | Individual groups, A-Z  |
|            | Kabyles see DT298.K2  |
|            | Arabs   |
| 283.4      | General works   |
| 283.5.A-Z  | Individual groups, A-Z  |
| 283.5.B44  | Bedouins  |
| 283.6.A-Z  | Other, A-Z  |
| 283.6.A44  | Ajjer   |
| 283.6.C48  | Christians  |
| 283.6.E95  | Europeans   |
| 283.6.F7   | French. Pieds noir  |
| 283.6.G47  | Germans   |
| 283.6.I73  | Italians  |
| 283.6.M35  | Maltese   |
| 283.6.M55  | Minorcans   |
| 283.6.N6   | Nomads  |
| 283.6.P64  | Poles   |
| 283.6.S62  | Spaniards   |
| 283.6.T83  | Tuaregs   |
|            | History   |
| 283.7      | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.                        |
|            | Historiography  |
| 283.8      | General works   |
|            | Biography   |
| 283.9      | Collective  |
| 283.92.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Study and teaching  |
| 283.93     | General works   |
| 283.94.A-Z | Local, A-Z  |
| 284        | General works   |
| 285        | General special   |
|            | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 287        | General works   |
| 287.5.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                        |
|            | By period   |
| 288        | Early to 647  |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | Maghrib. Barbary States                          |
|             | Algeria  |
|             | History  |
| 289         | By period -- Continued                           |
|             | 647-1516   |
|             | Including Rustamid dynasty, ca. 761-909          |
|             | 1516-1830. Period of piracy                      |
| 291         | General works                                    |
| 292         | 16th century                                     |
|             | War with the United States see E335              |
| 294         | 1830-1901  |
|             | 1901-1945  |
| 294.5       | General works                                    |
|             | Biography and memoirs                            |
| 294.7.A1    | Collective                                       |
| 294.7.A2-Z  | Individual, A-Z                                  |
|             | e.g.   |
| 294.7.A3    | ‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Muḥyī al-Dīn, Amir of Mascara. |
| 294.7.E2    | Eberhardt, Isabelle                              |
| 294.7.E8    | Etienne, Eugène                                  |
| 294.7.I52   | Imache, Amar, 1895-1960                          |
| 294.7.T5    | Tidjani, Aurélie (Picard)                        |
|             | 1945-1962  |
| 295         | Including the Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962     |
|             | General works                                    |
|             | Biography and memoirs                            |
| 295.3.A1    | Collective                                       |
| 295.3.A2-Z  | Individual, A-Z                                  |
|             | e.g.   |
| 295.3.B6    | Boupacha, Djamilia                               |
|             | 1962-1990  |
| 295.5       | General works                                    |
|             | Biography and memoirs                            |
| 295.55.A1   | Collective                                       |
| 295.55.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z                                  |
|             | 1990-  |
| 295.6       | General works                                    |
|             | Biography and memoirs                            |
| 295.65      | Collective                                       |
| 295.652.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                                  |
| 296         | Other  |
|             | Local history and description                    |
| 298.A-Z     | Departments, regions, etc., A-Z                  |
|             | e.g.   |
| 298.C7      | Constantine                                      |
| 298.E7      | Erg, El  |
| 298.K2      | Kabylia (Great and Little)                       |
| 298.O8      | Oran   |
| 298.S6      | Southern Territories                             |
| 299.A-Z     | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z                         |
|             | e.g.   |
| 299.A5      | Algiers  |
|             | Bejaïa see DT299.B7                              |
| 299.B5      | Biskra   |
| 299.B7      | Bougie. Bejaïa                                   |
| 299.C5      | Cherchel   |

- Maghrib. Barbary States  
 Algeria  
   Local history and description  
   Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued  
     Constantine  
     Nādōr Site  
     Oran  
       Thamugadi City see DT299.T5  
     Timgad  
     Tlemcen  
     Touggourt. Tuggurt  
       Tuggurt see DT299.T7  
 Morocco  
   Periodicals. Societies  
   Collections  
   Biography (Collective)  
   Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.  
   General works  
   Pictorial works  
   Geography  
   Description and travel  
     History of travel  
     Early through 1800  
     1801-1900  
     1901-1950  
     1951-1980  
     1981-  
   Antiquities  
   Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
   Ethnography  
     General works  
     Individual elements in the population  
       Berbers  
        General works  
        Individual groups, A-Z  
         Ahansala  
         Ait Atta  
         Amānūz. امونز  
         Ayash  
         Ayt 'Abd Allāh  
         Ayt Brāyīm  
         Beni Urriaghel see DT313.3.W35  
         Beni Zerual  
         Idaw Martini  
         Idāwsmlāl  
         Idāwzīkī  
         Inūlatān. Oultanu. Ultānu  
         Iqar'iyan  
         Ndhir  
         Oultanu see DT313.3.I57  
         Rif  
         Seksawa  
         Ultānu see DT313.3.I57  
         Waryaghār. Beni Urriaghel  
       Arabs  
        General works

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Maghrib. Barbary States   |
|            | Morocco   |
|            | Ethnography   |
|            | Individual elements in the population                                     |
|            | Arabs -- Continued  |
| 313.5.A-Z  | Individual groups, A-Z  |
| 313.5.B43  | Bedouins  |
| 313.5.R34  | Rahāminah   |
| 313.5.U4   | Ulad Stut   |
| 313.6.A-Z  | Others, A-Z   |
| 313.6.A43  | Algerians   |
| 313.6.D45  | Dhimmis   |
| 313.6.F73  | French  |
| 313.6.M67  | Moriscos  |
|            | History   |
| 313.7      | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.                        |
| 313.75     | Biography (Collective)  |
|            | Historiography  |
| 313.8      | General works   |
|            | Biography of historians   |
| 313.82     | Collective  |
| 313.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 314        | General works   |
| 315        | General special   |
| 316        | Military and naval history  |
|            | For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign |
| 317        | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations           |
|            | For special periods, reigns, etc. see DT318+                              |
| 317.5.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                                  |
|            | By period   |
| 318        | Early to 647. Mauretania  |
| 319        | 647-1516  |
|            | 1516-1830. Period of piracy   |
| 321        | General works   |
| 322        | 16th century  |
| 323.5      | Ismail, 1672-1727   |
|            | 1830-1955   |
| 324        | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 324.9      | Collective  |
| 324.92.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | e.g.  |
| 324.92.A3  | Abd el Krim, 1883-1963  |
| 324.92.M6  | Muhammad V, King of Morocco, 1909-1963                                    |
|            | 1955-   |
| 325        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 325.15     | Congresses  |
| 325.2      | Sources and documents   |
| 325.23     | Collected works (nonserial)   |
| 325.3      | Historiography  |
| 325.4      | General works   |
| 325.42     | General special   |
| 325.45     | Addresses, essays, lectures   |
| 325.5      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                  |
| 325.6      | Military history  |
| 325.7      | Political history   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Maghrib. Barbary States                                    |
|            | Morocco  |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
| 325.8      | 1955- -- Continued   |
|            | Foreign and general relations                              |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                      |
| 325.9      | Collective   |
| 325.92.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 325.92.B55 | Bin Barakah, al-Mahdi, 1920-. يدھملا، کربن ب، 1920-        |
| 325.92.H37 | Hassan II, King of Morocco, 1929-                          |
| 326        | Moroccan-Spanish War, 1957-1958                            |
| 326.3      | Mohammed VI, 1999-   |
|            | Local history and description                              |
| 328.A-Z    | Regions, islands, etc., A-Z                                |
|            | e.g.   |
| 328.A8     | Atlas Mountains  |
| 328.P3     | Peregil Island   |
| 328.R5     | Rif Mountains  |
| 329.A-Z    | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z                                   |
|            | e.g.   |
| 329.A7     | Arzila   |
| 329.B3     | Banas (Extinct city)                                       |
| 329.B35    | Basra (Extinct city)                                       |
| 329.C3     | Casablanca   |
| 329.C5     | Ceuta (Spain)  |
| 329.E84    | Essaouirá  |
| 329.L59    | Lixus  |
| 329.M3     | Marrakesh  |
| 329.M4     | Melilla (Spain)  |
| 329.O85    | Oujda  |
| 329.S12    | Safi   |
| 329.T16    | Tangier Zone. International Zone                           |
| 329.T4     | Tétouan  |
| 329.V6     | Volubilis  |
| 330        | Spanish Morocco  |
|            | Including Ifni; Northern and Southern Zones                |
|            | Sahara   |
|            | Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara                                |
|            | Cf. DT548 West Sahara                                      |
| 331        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                            |
| 332        | Guidebooks. Gazetteers                                     |
| 333        | General works. History. Description and travel             |
| 334        | Juvenile works   |
| 335        | Antiquities  |
| 337        | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life   |
| 339        | Other  |
| 346.A-Z    | Regions, tribes, etc., A-Z                                 |
| 346.C5     | Chaamba  |
| 346.D38    | Daza   |
| 346.M5     | Mekhadma   |
| 346.O8     | Ouled Nāīl   |
|            | Rio de Oro see DT346.S7                                    |
|            | Sekia el Hamra see DT346.S7                                |
| 346.S7     | Spanish Sahara. Western Sahara. Rio de Oro. Sekia el Hamra |

- Maghrib. Barbary States
- Sahara
  - Regions, tribes, etc., A-Z -- Continued
  - Teda. Tibbu
  - Tuaregs
  - Twat
  - Western Sahara see DT346.S7
- Central Sub-Saharan Africa
  - Including Sahara to Congo basin, travel across the continent by Congo and Lake Region, etc., to 1950, and biographies of explorers of the region
  - For works by and about Sir Henry Morton Stanley see DT351.S6+
  - For works by Theodore Roosevelt see SK252
- 348 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 348.4 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
  - General works
  - Individual. By place, A-Z
- 348.5.A-Z Congresses
- 349 Sources and documents
- 349.2 Collected works (nonserial)
  - Several authors
  - Individual authors
- 349.3 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 349.4 Place names (General)
- 349.5 Directories
- 349.6 Communication of information
  - General works
  - Electronic information resources
    - Including computer network resources
- 349.7 Guidebooks
- 351 General works
- 351.5 Pictorial works
  - Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
    - For local, see specific countries
- 351.6 General works
- 351.7 Preservation
- 351.9 Geography
  - Description and travel
    - Early works through 1950 see DT351
    - 1951-1980
    - 1981-
- 352 Antiquities
- 352.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 352.3 Ethnography
  - General works
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - East Indians
    - Greeks
    - Muslims
    - Poles
    - Zande
- 352.4 History
  - Study and teaching see DT19.8+
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
  - By period
    - Early
- 352.5
- 352.6
- 352.65

- Central Sub-Saharan Africa
  - History
    - By period -- Continued
      - Colonial
      - Independent
  - 352.7
  - 352.8
  - 353
  - 353.5.A-Z
  - (354)
  - 356
  - 356
  - 360
  - Niger River
    - Cf. DT470+ West Coast
    - Cf. DT521+ French West Africa
    - Cf. DT547+ French Niger
  - Lake Chad see DT546.49.L34
  - East Central (Lake region)
    - Including Ruwenzori Mountains (Mountains of the Moon)
    - Cf. DT117 Sources of the Nile
    - Cf. DT365+ East coast
  - 361
  - Description and travel
  - History
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
    - 362
    - 363
    - 363.2.A-Z
    - 363.3
    - 363.3
    - 365
    - 365.13
    - 365.15
    - 365.17
    - 365.18
    - 365.19
    - 365.196
    - 365.2
    - 365.3
    - 365.3
    - 365.4
    - 365.4
    - 365.42
    - 365.45.A-Z
    - 365.45.B87
    - 365.45.G85
    - 365.45.S93
    - 365.47
    - 365.5
    - 365.58
    - 365.59
  - Eastern Africa
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Sources and documents
    - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
    - Guidebooks
    - General works
    - Pictorial works
    - Geography
    - Description and travel
    - Antiquities
      - For local antiquities see DT367+
    - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - For specific periods, see the period
    - Ethnography
      - General works
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
        - Burji
        - Gujaratis
        - Swahili-speaking peoples
    - History
      - Biography (Collective)
        - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
      - General works
      - Military history
      - Political history
        - For specific periods, see the period

- Eastern Africa**
- History -- Continued**
- Foreign and general relations**
- For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT365.63.A+
- 365.62
- 365.63.A-Z
- General works**
- Relations with the individual countries, A-Z**
- By period**
- 365.65
- Early to 1886
- Biography and memoirs**
- Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction
- 365.654
- 365.655.A-Z
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- 1886-1960
- 365.7
- General works**
- Biography and memoirs**
- Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction
- 365.74
- 365.75.A-Z
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- 365.76
- 1886-1918
- 365.77
- 1918-1960
- 365.78
- 1960-
- Northeast Africa**
- Including Sudan, Ethiopia, Somalia and Djibouti (Collectively)
- 367
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 367.13
- Sources and documents
- 367.17
- Guidebooks
- 367.18
- General works
- 367.19
- Pictorial works
- 367.2
- Description and travel
- 367.4
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 367.42
- General works
- 367.45.A-Z
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 367.45.C86
- Cushites
- 367.45.M87
- Muslims
- History
- 367.5
- General works
- 367.59
- Political history
- For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations**
- For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT367.63.A+
- 367.62
- 367.63.A-Z
- General works
- Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period**
- 367.65
- Early to 1900
- 1900-1974
- 367.75
- General works

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Eastern Africa  |
|            | Northeast Africa  |
|            | History   |
|            | By period   |
|            | 1900-1974 -- Continued  |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
|            | Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated<br>with more than one country or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a<br>modern jurisdiction |
| 367.76     | Collective  |
| 367.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 367.8      | 1974-   |
|            | Local history and description   |
|            | see the individual country  |
|            | Ethiopia (Abyssinia)  |
| 371        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 371.2      | Congresses  |
| 371.3      | Sources and documents   |
| 371.5      | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  |
| 372        | Guidebooks  |
| 373        | General works   |
| 374        | General special   |
| 374.3      | Pictorial works   |
|            | Description and travel  |
| 375        | Early through 1400  |
| 376        | 1401-1700   |
| 377        | 1701-1900   |
| 378        | 1901-1950   |
| 378.2      | 1951-1980   |
| 378.3      | 1981-   |
| 379        | Antiquities   |
| 379.5      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  |
|            | Ethnography   |
| 380        | General works   |
| 380.4.A-Z  | Individual elements in the population, A-Z  |
| 380.4.A33  | Afar  |
| 380.4.A35  | Agaw  |
| 380.4.A43  | Amhara  |
| 380.4.A68  | Arbore  |
| 380.4.A69  | Argobba   |
| 380.4.A7   | Armenians   |
| 380.4.B37  | Bashada   |
| 380.4.B45  | Beja  |
| 380.4.B6   | Bogos   |
| 380.4.B64  | Boran   |
| 380.4.D3   | Dasanetch   |
| 380.4.D37  | Dawro   |
| 380.4.D57  | Dizi  |
| 380.4.D67  | Dorze   |
|            | Falashas see DS135.E75  |
|            | Gallas see DT390.G2   |
| 380.4.G19  | Gamo  |
| 380.4.G35  | Gimiras   |
| 380.4.G64  | Gofa  |
| 380.4.G66  | Gonga   |
| 380.4.G72  | Greeks  |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Eastern Africa  |
|            | Ethiopia (Abyssinia)  |
|            | Ethnography   |
|            | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued                 |
| 380.4.G85  | Gurage  |
| 380.4.H33  | Hadiya  |
| 380.4.H36  | Hamar   |
| 380.4.H38  | Harari  |
| 380.4.K34  | Kambata   |
| 380.4.K36  | Karrayu   |
| 380.4.K45  | Kemants   |
| 380.4.K65  | Konsos  |
| 380.4.K66  | Koorete   |
| 380.4.M3   | Majangirs   |
| 380.4.M32  | Male  |
| 380.4.M45  | Mekan   |
| 380.4.M85  | Murzu   |
| 380.4.M87  | Muslims   |
| 380.4.N54  | Nilotic peoples   |
| 380.4.N84  | Nuer  |
| 380.4.N92  | Nyangatom   |
| 380.4.O23  | Ochollo   |
|            | Oromo see DT390.G2  |
| 380.4.R39  | Raya  |
| 380.4.S5   | Sidamas   |
| 380.4.S65  | Somalis   |
| 380.4.S87  | Suri  |
| 380.4.S94  | Swedes  |
| 380.4.T54  | Tigrinya  |
| 380.4.W65  | Wolane  |
| 380.4.Z39  | Zay   |
|            | History   |
| 380.5      | Historiography  |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. |
| 380.6      | Collective  |
| 380.62.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Study and teaching  |
| 380.8.A-Z8 | General works   |
| 380.8.Z9   | Catalogs of audiovisual materials                                       |
| 380.85.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z   |
| 380.9.A-Z  | Individual schools, A-Z   |
| 381        | General works   |
| 382        | Pamphlets, etc.   |
|            | Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations         |
| 382.3      | General works   |
| 382.5.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                                |
|            | By period   |
| 383        | Early through 1500  |
| 384        | 16th-18th centuries   |
|            | 19th-20th centuries   |
| 386        | General works   |
| 386.3      | Theodore II, 1855-1868  |
|            | John IV, 1872-1889  |
| 386.7      | General works on life and reign   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |

- Eastern Africa
- Ethiopia (Abyssinia)
- History
  - By period
    - 19th-20th centuries
      - John IV, 1872-1889
        - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
      - Menelik II, 1889-1913
        - General works
        - War with Italy, 1895-1896
          - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
        - Lij Yasu, 1913-1916
          - Waizeru Zauditu and Ras Taffari (Tafari) Makonnen, 1916-1928
          - Haile Selassie I, 1928-1974
            - General works
            - Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936
              - Collections
              - Documents
              - League of Nations (as author)
              - Italy
              - Ethiopia
              - Other countries, A-Z
            - General works. By author
            - 1936-1974
              - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
              - Collective
              - Individual, A-Z
            - 1974-1991
              - General works
              - Somali-Ethiopian Conflict, 1977-
              - Biography and memoirs
              - Collective
              - Individual, A-Z
            - 1991-
              - General works
              - Biography and memoirs
              - Collective
              - Individual, A-Z
    - 386.72
    - 386.73.A-Z
    - 387
    - 387.3
    - 387.33
    - 387.34.A-Z
    - 387.5
    - 387.6
    - 387.7
    - 387.8
    - 387.8.A1
    - 387.8.A2
    - 387.8.A3-.A5
    - 387.8.A6
    - 387.8.A7A-.A7Z
    - 387.8.A8-Z
    - 387.9
    - 387.92.A2
    - 387.92.A3-Z
    - 387.95
    - 387.952
    - 387.953
    - 387.954.A-Z
    - 388
    - 388.33
    - 388.34.A-Z
    - 388.35
    - 390.A-Z
    - 390.A3
    - 390.A88
    - 390.B5
    - 390.D28
    - 390.G2
    - 390.H3
    - 390.K3
    - 390.O33

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | Eastern Africa  |
|            | Ethiopia (Abyssinia)  |
| 390.T5     | Kingdoms, regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued                               |
| 390.T8     | Tigré   |
|            | Tsana (Tana) Lake   |
|            | Eritrea   |
| 391        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 392.2      | Congresses  |
| 392.8      | Guidebooks  |
| 393        | General works   |
| 393.33     | Pictorial works   |
| 393.34     | Description and travel  |
| 393.35     | Antiquities   |
|            | For local antiquities see DT398.A+  |
| 393.4      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                        |
|            | For specific periods, see the period or reign                                   |
|            | Ethnography   |
| 393.5      | General works   |
| 393.55.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                                      |
| 393.55.B55 | Bilen   |
| 393.55.K85 | Kunama  |
| 393.55.T54 | Tigre   |
|            | History   |
| 393.7      | Historiography  |
| 394        | General works   |
|            | By period   |
| 394.5      | Early to 1890   |
| 395        | 1890-1941. Italian domination   |
| 395.3      | 1941-1952. British administration   |
|            | Including United Nations investigations   |
| 395.5      | 1952-1962. Federation with Ethiopia   |
| 397        | 1962-1993. Annexation to Ethiopia   |
|            | Including civil war and liberation movements                                    |
| 397.3      | 1993-. Independence   |
|            | For Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998-, see DT388.35                                 |
| 398.A-Z    | Regions, cities, etc., A-Z  |
|            | e.g.  |
| 398.M3     | Danakil see DT390.D28   |
| 398.P8     | Massaua (Massawa)   |
|            | Punt (Kingdom)  |
|            | Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory                                      |
|            | Italian and British Somaliland  |
|            | Cf. DT391+ Eritrea  |
|            | Cf. DT411+ French Territory of the Afars and Issas; French Somaliland; Djibouti |
| 401        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 401.13     | Congresses  |
| 401.15     | Sources and documents   |
| 401.2      | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  |
| 401.4      | Guidebooks  |
| 401.5      | General works   |
| 401.6      | General special   |
| 401.7      | Pictorial works   |
| 401.8      | Description and travel  |
| 402        | Antiquities   |
|            | For local antiquities see DT409.A+  |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | Eastern Africa  |
| 402.2     | <p>Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory -- Continued</p> <p>Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life</p> <p>For specific periods, see the period or reign</p> |
| 402.3     | Ethnography   |
| 402.4.A-Z | General works   |
| 402.4.B36 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z  |
| 402.4.R35 | Bantu   |
| 402.45    | Rahanweyn   |
|           | Somalis in foreign countries  |
|           | For Somalis in a particular country, see the country  |
|           | History   |
| 402.5     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT401   |
| 402.6     | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.  |
|           | Biography (Collective)  |
|           | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place  |
| 402.8     | Historiography  |
| 403       | General works   |
| 403.15    | Juvenile works  |
| 403.2     | General special   |
| 403.25    | Political history   |
|           | For specific periods, see the period or reign   |
|           | Foreign and general relations   |
|           | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period   |
|           | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT403.4.A+  |
| 403.3     | General works   |
| 403.4.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
|           | By period   |
|           | Early to 1889   |
| 403.5     | Including Egyptian occupation and activities of the British East Africa Company   |
|           | General works   |
|           | Biography and memoirs   |
| 403.6     | Collective  |
| 403.7.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|           | 1885-1941. British Somaliland. British Protectorate   |
| 404       | General works   |
|           | Biography and memoirs   |
| 404.2     | Collective  |
| 404.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|           | 1889-1941. Italian Somaliland   |
| 405       | General works   |
|           | Biography and memoirs   |
| 405.2     | Collective  |
| 405.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|           | 1941-1960. British military administration. United Nations trusteeship  |
| 406       | General works   |
|           | Biography and memoirs   |
| 406.2     | Collective  |
| 406.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|           | 1960-   |
|           | For Somali-Ethiopian Conflict see DT387.952   |
| 407       | General works   |
|           | Biography and memoirs   |
| 407.2     | Collective  |
| 407.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|           | 1991-   |

- Eastern Africa
- Somalia. Somaliland and adjacent territory
- History
- By period
- 1960-
- 1991- -- Continued
- General works
- Operation Restore Hope, 1992-1993
- Somalia Affair, 1992-1997
- 407.4
- 407.42
- 407.43
- 409.A-Z
- Local history and description, A-Z
- e.g.
- 409.G58
- Giuba. Oltre Giuba. Jubaland
- Jubaland see DT409.G58
- Oltre Giuba (Italian colony) see DT409.G58
- Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland
- 411
- 411.13
- 411.15
- 411.2
- 411.22
- 411.24
- 411.27
- 411.4
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Sources and documents
- Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- Guidebooks
- General works
- Pictorial works
- Description and travel
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- General works
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- Afar
- 411.42
- 411.45.A-Z
- 411.45.A35
- History
- 411.5
- General works
- Foreign and general relations
- For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
- For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT411.63.A+
- 411.62
- 411.63.A-Z
- General works
- Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- 411.65
- Early to 1883
- 1883-1977
- 411.75
- General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 411.76
- Collective
- 411.77.A-Z
- Individual, A-Z
- 1977- . Independent
- 411.8
- General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 411.82
- Collective
- 411.83.A-Z
- Individual, A-Z
- 411.9.A-Z
- Local history and description, A-Z
- Danakil see DT390.D28
- East Africa. British East Africa
- Including Uganda, Kenya, and Tanzania (Collectively)
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Sources and documents
- Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- Guidebooks
- General works
- 421
- 421.2
- 421.5
- 422
- 423

- Eastern Africa
  - East Africa. British East Africa -- Continued
    - Pictorial works
    - Description and travel
      - Through 1799
      - 1800-1950
      - 1951-1980
      - 1981-
  - Antiquities
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - For specific periods, see the period
  - Ethnography
    - General works
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - Afrikaners
      - African Americans
      - East Indians
      - Goans
      - Iranians
      - Kalenjin
      - Muslims
      - South Asians
      - Swahili-speaking peoples
  - History
    - Biography (Collective)
      - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
    - Historiography
      - General works
      - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
    - General works
    - General special
    - Foreign and general relations
      - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
      - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT432.4.A+
    - General works
    - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
    - By period
      - Early to 1960 see DT431
      - 1960-
  - Uganda
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Sources and documents
    - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
    - Place names (General)
    - Guidebooks
    - General works
    - General special
    - Pictorial works
      - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
        - For local see DT433.29.A+
    - General works
    - Preservation
    - Description and travel

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | Eastern Africa   |
|             | East Africa. British East Africa   |
| 433.23      | Uganda -- Continued  |
|             | Antiquities  |
|             | For local antiquities see DT433.29.A+  |
| 433.24      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life   |
|             | For specific periods, see the period or reign  |
|             | Ethnography  |
| 433.242     | General works  |
| 433.245.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z   |
| 433.245.A35 | Acoli  |
| 433.245.B35 | Bahima   |
| 433.245.B36 | Batwa  |
| 433.245.B38 | Bavuma   |
| 433.245.C55 | Chiga  |
| 433.245.D63 | Dodoth   |
| 433.245.E18 | East Indians   |
| 433.245.G35 | Ganda  |
| 433.245.G57 | Gisu   |
| 433.245.H38 | Haya   |
| 433.245.I37 | Ik   |
| 433.245.K35 | Karamojong   |
| 433.245.L3  | Labwor   |
| 433.245.L36 | Lango  |
| 433.245.L83 | Lugbara  |
| 433.245.N9  | Nyankole   |
| 433.245.N96 | Nyoro  |
| 433.245.S24 | Sapiny   |
| 433.245.S64 | Soga   |
| 433.245.S92 | Sudanese   |
| 433.245.T47 | Teso   |
| 433.245.T66 | Tooro  |
|             | History  |
| 433.252     | Biography (Collective)   |
|             | For individual biography, see the specific period or reign   |
| 433.255     | Historiography   |
| 433.257     | General works  |
| 433.26      | Political history  |
|             | For specific periods, see the period or reign  |
|             | Foreign and general relations  |
|             | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period                            |
|             | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT433.263.A+               |
| 433.262     | General works  |
| 433.263.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
|             | By period  |
| 433.265     | Early to 1890  |
|             | General works  |
|             | Biography and memoirs  |
| 433.266     | Collective   |
| 433.267.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|             | 1890-1962  |
|             | Including the Lugard Accords, activities of the British East Africa Company, and Buganda dominance |
| 433.27      | General works  |
|             | Biography and memoirs  |
| 433.272     | Collective   |

- Eastern Africa
  - East Africa. British East Africa
    - Uganda
      - History
        - By period
          - 1890-1962
            - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
              - Individual, A-Z
            - 1962-1979. Independent
              - General works
              - Biography and memoirs
                - Collective
                - Individual, A-Z
              - 1962-1971
              - 1971-1979. Amin regime
                - Including Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979
              - 1979-
                - General works
                - Biography and memoirs
                  - Collective
                  - Individual, A-Z
  - 433.273.A-Z
  - 433.275
  - 433.279
  - 433.282
  - 433.283
  - 433.285
  - 433.286
  - 433.287.A-Z
  - 433.29.A-Z
  - Kenya
    - For works on former British East Africa as a whole see DT421+
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Congresses
    - Sources and documents
    - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
    - Place names (General)
      - For etymological studies, see class P
    - Guidebooks
    - General works
    - General special
    - Pictorial works
    - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
      - For local see DT434.A+
    - General works
    - Preservation
    - Description and travel
    - Antiquities
      - For local antiquities see DT434.A+
    - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - For specific periods, see the period or reign
    - Ethnography
      - General works
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
        - Ariaal
        - Boran
        - British
        - Bukusu
        - Digo
        - Dorobo
        - East Indians
          - Cf. DT433.545.G62 Goanese
          - Cf. DT433.545.G84 Gujaratis
        - Elmolo
  - 433.5
  - 433.512
  - 433.513
  - 433.515
  - 433.517
  - 433.52
  - 433.522
  - 433.523
  - 433.524
  - 433.525
  - 433.526
  - 433.527
  - 433.53
  - 433.54
  - 433.542
  - 433.545.A-Z
  - 433.545.A75
  - 433.545.B67
  - 433.545.B74
  - 433.545.B84
  - 433.545.D54
  - 433.545.D67
  - 433.545.E27
  - 433.545.E45

**Eastern Africa**  
**East Africa. British East Africa**  
**Kenya**  
**Ethnography**  
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

|               |                          |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| 433.545.E48   | Embu                     |
| 433.545.E53   | Endorois                 |
| 433.545.G32   | Gabbra                   |
| 433.545.G47   | Germans                  |
| 433.545.G55   | Giryama                  |
| 433.545.G62   | Goanese                  |
| 433.545.G84   | Gujaratis                |
| 433.545.G86   | Gusii                    |
| 433.545.I24   | Ibibios                  |
| 433.545.K35   | Kalenjin                 |
| 433.545.K36   | Kamba                    |
|               | Khayo see DT433.545.O48  |
| 433.545.K55   | Kikuyu                   |
| 433.545.K57   | Kipsigis                 |
| 433.545.K87   | Kuria                    |
| (433.545.K88) | Kusu                     |
|               | see DT433.545.B84        |
| 433.545.L63   | Logooli                  |
| 433.545.L85   | Luo                      |
| 433.545.L88   | Luya                     |
|               | Maasai see DT433.545.M33 |
| 433.545.M25   | Makonde                  |
| 433.545.M32   | Marakwet                 |
| 433.545.M33   | Masai                    |
| 433.545.M34   | Mbere                    |
| 433.545.M47   | Meru                     |
| 433.545.M54   | Mijikenda                |
| 433.545.M87   | Muslims                  |
| 433.545.N34   | Nandi                    |
| (433.545.N55) | Nika                     |
|               | see DT433.545.M54        |
| 433.545.N83   | Nubi                     |
| 433.545.O48   | Olukhayo. Khayo          |
| 433.545.O74   | Oromo                    |
| 433.545.P36   | Panjabis                 |
| 433.545.P65   | Pokomo                   |
| 433.545.R45   | Rendille                 |
| 433.545.R83   | Rwandans                 |
| 433.545.S26   | Samburu                  |
| 433.545.S75   | Somalis                  |
| 433.545.S77   | South Asians             |
| 433.545.S83   | Suba                     |
| 433.545.S85   | Suk                      |
| 433.545.S93   | Swahili-speaking peoples |
| 433.545.T3    | Tachoni                  |
| 433.545.T34   | Taita                    |
| 433.545.T38   | Taveta                   |
| 433.545.T57   | Tiriki                   |
| 433.545.T87   | Turkana                  |
| 433.545.Y32   | Yaaku                    |

History

- Eastern Africa
- East Africa. British East Africa
- Kenya
  - History -- Continued
  - Biography (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- 433.552
- 433.555
- 433.557
- 433.558
- 433.559
- Political history
  - For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Foreign and general relations
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT433.563.A+
- 433.562
- 433.563.A-Z
- By period
  - Early to 1886
    - Including Arab and Portuguese penetration; coastal domination by the Sultanate of Zanzibar
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
- 433.565
- 433.566
- 433.567.A-Z
- 1886-1920. East African Protectorate (1895-1920)
  - Including Anglo-German accords on Zanzibar, activities of the British East Africa Company in Kenya, and German claims to the Witu Protectorate.
  - Cf. DT433.27+ British East Africa Company in general, and in Uganda
- 433.57
- 433.572
- 433.573.A-Z
- 1920-1963. Kenya Colony and Protectorate
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
- 433.575
- 433.576.A2
- 433.576.A3-Z
- 433.577
- 1963-
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
- 433.58
- 433.582.A2
- 433.582.A3-Z
- 433.583
- 433.584
- 433.586
- 434.A-Z
- (435)
- Zanzibar
  - see DT449.Z2+
- Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
  - Cf. DT450+ Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi
  - Cf. DT450.5+ Burundi
- 436
- 436.2
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
  - General works

- Eastern Africa  
 Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa  
 Museums, exhibitions, etc. -- Continued  
 By place, A-Z  
 Subarrange by author
- 436.32.A-Z
- 437 Dictionaries. Gazetteers, etc.  
 437.7 Guidebooks  
 438 General works  
 438.3 Pictorial works  
 438.5 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)  
 438.7 Historical geography  
 Description and travel  
 439 Early through 1918  
 440 1919-1980  
 440.5 1981-  
 442 Antiquities  
 442.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
 Ethnography  
 443 General works  
 443.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
 443.3.A78 Asu. Pare  
 443.3.B35 Bantu  
 443.3.B37 Barabaig  
 443.3.B38 Baraguyu. Parakuyo  
 443.3.B45 Bena  
 443.3.B65 Bondei  
 Chaga see DT443.3.W33  
 443.3.E38 East Indians  
 443.3.F56 Fipa  
 443.3.G64 Gogo  
 443.3.G88 Gusii  
 443.3.H37 Hatsa  
 443.3.H39 Haya  
 443.3.H67 Horombo  
 443.3.H88 Hutu  
 443.3.I8 Iraqw  
 443.3.I85 Italians  
 443.3.K33 Kaguru  
 443.3.K47 Kerebe  
 443.3.K54 Kilindi  
 443.3.K57 Kisongo  
 443.3.K87 Kuria  
 443.3.L84 Luguru  
 Maasai see DT443.3.M37  
 443.3.M34 Makonde  
 443.3.M36 Mamvu  
 443.3.M37 Masai  
 443.3.M39 Matengo  
 443.3.M47 Meru  
 443.3.N43 Ndendeuli  
 443.3.N54 Ngoni  
 443.3.N58 Ngulu  
 443.3.N92 Nyakyusa  
 443.3.N93 Nyamwezi  
 Parakuyo see DT443.3.B38

- Eastern Africa
  - Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
  - Ethnography
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
    - Pare
      - see DT443.3.A78
  - (443.3.P37)
  - 443.3.R35 Rangi
  - 443.3.R64 Rogoro
  - 443.3.R88 Ruvu
  - 443.3.S45 Shambala
  - 443.3.S75 Sonjo
  - 443.3.S77 South Africans
  - 443.3.S78 South Asians
  - 443.3.S86 Sukuma
  - 443.3.S92 Swahili-speaking peoples
  - (443.3.T32) Tabwa
    - see DT650.T32
  - (443.3.W32) Wabena
    - see DT443.3.B45
  - 443.3.W33 Wachaga. Chaga
  - 443.3.W36 Wapangwa
  - (443.3.W39) Wazaramo
    - see DT443.3.Z37
  - 443.3.Z35 Zanaki
  - 443.3.Z37 Zaramo
  - 443.3.Z53 Zigula
- History
  - 443.4 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
  - 443.5 Biography (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
  - 444 General works
  - 445 Political history
    - For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Foreign and general relations
  - 445.3 For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - 445.5.A-Z For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT445.5.A+
  - General works
  - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
  - 447 Early and colonial
    - 447 General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - 447.2.A2 Collective
      - 447.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 448 Independent, 1961-1964
    - 1964- , United Republic of Tanzania
      - For Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979 see DT433.283
  - 448.2 General works
    - 448.25.A2 Biography and memoirs
      - 448.25.A2 Collective
      - 448.25.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 449.A-Z Regions, cities, etc., A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 449.I7 Iringa
    - 449.K4 Kilimanjaro
    - 449.K45 Kilwa Kisiwani Island

- Eastern Africa  
 Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa  
 Regions, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued  
 Zanzibar  
 449.Z2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 449.Z22 Guidebooks  
 449.Z23 General works  
 449.Z24 Pictorial works  
 449.Z25 Description and travel  
 History  
 449.Z26 General works  
 By period  
 Early to 1890  
 General works  
 Biography and memoirs  
 449.Z273 Collective  
 449.Z274A-.Z274Z Individual, A-Z  
 449.Z28 1890-1963  
 449.Z29 1963-  
 For works about Zanzibar and Tanganyika treated together see DT448.2+
- Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi  
 Class here also works on Rwanda and Burundi collectively  
 For works on German East Africa as a whole see DT436+  
 For works on Burundi alone see DT450.5+  
 450 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 450.115 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  
 450.12 Place names (General)  
 For etymological studies, see class P  
 450.13 Guidebooks  
 450.14 General works  
 450.15 General special  
 450.16 Pictorial works  
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)  
 For local see DT450.49.A+  
 450.17 General works  
 450.18 Preservation  
 450.2 Description and travel  
 450.22 Antiquities  
 For local antiquities see DT450.49.A+  
 450.23 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
 For specific periods, see the period or reign  
 Ethnography  
 450.24 General works  
 450.25.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
 450.25.B38 Batwa  
 450.25.G74 Greeks  
 450.25.H86 Hutu  
 450.25.T87 Tutsi  
 History  
 450.26 Biography (Collective)  
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place  
 450.27 Historiography  
 450.28 General works  
 450.3 Political history  
 For specific periods, see the period or reign

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | Eastern Africa   |
| 450.32      | Rwanda. Ruanda-Urundi  |
| 450.33.A-Z  | History -- Continued   |
|             | Foreign and general relations  |
|             | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period                |
|             | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT450.33.A+    |
| 450.34      | General works  |
| 450.35      | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
| 450.36.A-Z  | By period  |
| 450.37      | Early to 1890. Rwanda (Kingdom)  |
| 450.38      | General works  |
| 450.39.A-Z  | Biography and memoirs  |
| 450.4       | Collective   |
| 450.42      | Individual, A-Z  |
| 450.422.A-Z | 1890-1916. German domination   |
| 450.425     | General works  |
| 450.426     | Biography and memoirs  |
| 450.427.A-Z | Collective   |
| 450.43      | Individual, A-Z  |
| 450.432     | 1916-1945. Belgian domination. League of Nations mandate                               |
| 450.435     | General works  |
| 450.436     | Biography and memoirs  |
| 450.437.A-Z | Collective   |
| 450.44      | Individual, A-Z  |
| 450.442     | 1945-1962. United Nations mandate. Belgian administration                              |
| 450.443.A-Z | General works  |
| 450.449.A-Z | Biography and memoirs  |
| 450.5       | 1962-1994  |
| 450.515     | Including the Civil War and genocide of 1994   |
| 450.52      | General works  |
| 450.53      | Biography and memoirs  |
| 450.54      | Collective   |
| 450.55      | Individual, A-Z  |
| 450.56      | Local history and description, A-Z   |
|             | Burundi  |
|             | For works on German East Africa as a whole see DT436+                                  |
|             | For works on Rwanda and Burundi collectively and for works on Ruanda-Urundi see DT450+ |
| 450.5       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 450.515     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.   |
| 450.52      | Place names (General)  |
| 450.53      | For etymological studies, see class P  |
| 450.54      | Guidebooks   |
| 450.55      | General works  |
| 450.56      | General special  |
|             | Pictorial works  |
|             | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)                                 |
|             | For local see DT450.95.A+  |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Eastern Africa  |
|             | Burundi   |
| 450.57      | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. -- Continued                           |
| 450.58      | General works   |
| 450.6       | Preservation  |
| 450.62      | Description and travel  |
|             | Antiquities   |
|             | For local antiquities see DT450.95.A+   |
| 450.63      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                            |
|             | For specific periods, see the period or reign                                       |
|             | Ethnography   |
| 450.64      | General works   |
| 450.65.A-Z  | Individual elements in the population, A-Z  |
| 450.65.H87  | Hutu  |
| 450.65.M87  | Muslims   |
| 450.65.R86  | Rundi   |
| 450.65.T87  | Tutsi   |
| 450.653     | Burundians in foreign countries (General)   |
|             | For Burundians in a particular country, see the country                             |
|             | History   |
| 450.66      | Biography (Collective)  |
|             | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place                   |
| 450.67      | Historiography  |
| 450.68      | General works   |
| 450.7       | Political history   |
|             | For specific periods, see the period or reign                                       |
|             | Foreign and general relations   |
|             | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period             |
|             | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT450.73.A+ |
| 450.72      | General works   |
| 450.73.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
|             | By period   |
| 450.74      | Early to 1890. Burundi (Kingdom)  |
|             | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 450.75      | Collective  |
| 450.76.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
| 450.77      | 1890-1916. German domination  |
|             | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 450.78      | Collective  |
| 450.79.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
| 450.8       | 1916-1945. Belgian domination. League of Nations mandate                            |
|             | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 450.82      | Collective  |
| 450.83.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
| 450.84      | 1945-1962. United Nations mandate. Belgian administration                           |
|             | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 450.842     | Collective  |
| 450.843.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 450.85      | 1962-1993   |
|             | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 450.852     | Collective  |

- Eastern Africa
- Burundi
  - History
    - By period
      - 1962-1993
        - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
        - Individual, A-Z
      - Dissolution of Burundi Tutsi monarch, 1966
    - 1993-
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
    - Local history and description, A-Z
    - Islands (East African coast)
      - General works
      - Description and travel
      - Ethnography
        - General works
        - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
        - Chinese
      - Individual islands, A-Z
        - Amirante islands
        - Comoros
          - Cf. DT469.M4975 Mayotte
        - Madagascar
          - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
          - Congresses
          - Sources and documents
          - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
          - Place names (General)
            - For etymological studies, see class P
          - Guidebooks
          - General works
          - General special
          - Pictorial works
          - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
            - For local see DT469.M37+
          - General works
          - Preservation
          - Antiquities
            - For local antiquities see DT469.M37+
          - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
            - For specific periods, see the period or reign
          - Ethnography
            - General works
            - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
              - Antandroy
              - Bara
              - Betsileo
              - Betsimisaraka
              - Bezanozano
              - Gujarati
              - Hovas see DT469.M277M47
              - Mahafaly
              - Menabe
- 450.853.A-Z
- 450.855
- 450.86
- 450.862
- 450.863.A-Z
- 450.95.A-Z
- 468
- 468.2
- 468.42
- 468.45.A-Z
- 468.45.C45
- 469.A-Z
- 469.A6
- 469.C7
- 469.M21
- 469.M215
- 469.M22
- 469.M24
- 469.M242
- 469.M25
- 469.M26
- 469.M262
- 469.M265
- 469.M266
- 469.M267
- 469.M273
- 469.M274
- 469.M276
- 469.M277A-.M277Z
- 469.M277A58
- 469.M277B37
- 469.M277B47
- 469.M277B48
- 469.M277B49
- 469.M277G84
- 469.M277M34
- 469.M277M45

- Eastern Africa
  - Islands (East African coast)
    - Individual islands, A-Z
      - Madagascar
      - Ethnography
        - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
        - Merina
        - Sahafatra
        - Sakalava
        - Taimoro
        - Tanala
        - Tsimahafotsy
        - Tsimihety
        - Vazimba
        - Vezo
        - Zafimaniry
      - Description and travel
        - To 1810 see DT469.M31+
        - 1810-1900 see DT469.M32+
        - 1901-
  - 469.M28
  - 469.M282
    - History
      - Biography (Collective)
        - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
    - Historiography
      - General works
      - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
  - 469.M283
  - 469.M2835
  - 469.M284A-.M284Z
    - Study and teaching
      - General works
      - Local, A-Z
    - General works
    - General special
    - Political history
      - For specific periods, see the period or reign
  - 469.M2848
  - 469.M2849A-.M2849Z
  - 469.M285
  - 469.M287
  - 469.M292
  - 469.M295
  - 469.M297A-.M297Z
    - Foreign and general relations
      - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
      - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.M297A+
    - General works
    - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
  - By period
    - Early to 1810. Early description and travel
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
    - 1810-1885. 19th century. Hôva rule
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
  - 469.M31
  - 469.M312
  - 469.M313A-.M313Z
    - 1810-1885. 19th century. Hôva rule
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
  - 469.M32
  - 469.M321
  - 469.M322A-.M322Z
    - Radama I, 1810-1828
    - Ranavalona I (Ranavalolo), 1828-1861
    - Radama II, 1861-1863
    - Rasoherina, 1863-1868
    - Ranavalona II (Ranavalono II), 1868-1883
  - 469.M323
  - 469.M324
  - 469.M326
  - 469.M328
  - 469.M33

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
|                  | Eastern Africa   |
|                  | Islands (East African coast)                             |
|                  | Individual islands, A-Z                                  |
|                  | Madagascar   |
|                  | History  |
|                  | By period  |
| 469.M335         | 1810-1885. 19th century. Hova rule -- Continued          |
|                  | Ranavalona III (Ranavalo III), 1883-1897                 |
| 469.M34          | 1885-1960. French protectorate and colony                |
|                  | General works  |
|                  | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 469.M341         | Collective   |
| 469.M342A-.M342Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 469.M343         | 1960- . (Malagasy Republic)                              |
|                  | General works  |
|                  | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 469.M344         | Collective   |
| 469.M345A-.M345Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 469.M37A-.M37Z   | Local history and description                            |
|                  | Provinces, etc., A-Z                                     |
|                  | e.g.   |
| 469.M37A52       | Ambato-Boeni   |
| 469.M37A53       | Androy   |
| 469.M37N67       | Nossi-Be   |
| 469.M38A-.M38Z   | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z                                 |
|                  | e.g.   |
| 469.M38T33       | Antananarivo see DT469.M38T34                            |
| 469.M38T34       | Tamatave   |
| 469.M39          | Tananarive. Antananarivo                                 |
|                  | Mascarene Islands  |
|                  | Mauritius (Ile de France)                                |
| 469.M4           | Including Agalega, Rodrigues, and St. Brandon            |
| 469.M413         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 469.M415         | Sources and documents                                    |
| 469.M417         | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
|                  | Place names (General)                                    |
| 469.M42          | For etymological studies, see class P                    |
| 469.M422         | Guidebooks   |
| 469.M423         | General works  |
| 469.M425         | General special  |
|                  | Pictorial works  |
| 469.M426         | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.             |
| 469.M427         | For local see DT469.M495A+                               |
| 469.M429         | General works  |
| 469.M43          | Preservation   |
|                  | Description and travel                                   |
| 469.M44          | Antiquities  |
|                  | For local antiquities see DT469.M495A+                   |
|                  | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|                  | For specific periods, see the period                     |
|                  | Ethnography  |
| 469.M442         | General works  |
| 469.M445A-.M445Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 469.M445B52      | Bhojpuri   |
| 469.M445B53      | Bihari   |
| 469.M445B55      | Blacks   |

- Eastern Africa
    - Islands (East African coast)
      - Individual islands, A-Z
        - Mauritius (Ile de France)
        - Ethnography
          - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
            - Chinese
            - Creoles
            - East Indians
            - Marathas
            - Muslims
            - Tamil
            - Telugu
  - 469.M445C44
  - 469.M445C74
  - 469.M445E27
  - 469.M445M37
  - 469.M445M87
  - 469.M445T35
  - 469.M445T44
  - 469.M45
  - 469.M452
  - 469.M453
  - 469.M454A-.M454Z
  - 469.M455
  - 469.M457
  - 469.M462
  - 469.M463A-.M463Z
  - 469.M465
  - 469.M466
  - 469.M467A-.M467Z
  - 469.M47
  - 469.M472
  - 469.M473A-.M473Z
  - 469.M48
  - 469.M482
  - 469.M483A-.M483Z
  - 469.M484
  - 469.M485
  - 469.M491
  - 469.M492
  - 469.M493
- History
  - Biography (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
  - Historiography
  - Study and teaching
    - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
  - General works
  - Political history
    - For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.M463A+
    - General works
    - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
  - Early to 1810
    - Including Dutch colonization, French control and administration of the French East India Company
    - For Battle of Grand Port, 1810 see DC234.92
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
  - 1810-1968. British domination
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
  - 1968- . Independence
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
  - 1968-1992. Constitutional monarchy
  - 1992- . Republic- Local history and description
  - Major islands and dependencies
    - Agalega
    - Chagos Archipelago see DS349.9.C42
    - Diego Garcia see DS349.9.D53
    - Rodrigues
    - Saint Brandon (Cargados Carajos Shoals)

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
|                  | Eastern Africa   |
| 469.M495A-.M495Z | Islands (East African coast)                                       |
| 469.M4975        | Individual islands, A-Z  |
|                  | Mauritius (Ile de France)  |
|                  | Local history and description -- Continued                         |
|                  | Other local, A-Z   |
| 469.R3           | Mayotte  |
| 469.R32          | Nossi-Be see DT469.M37N67  |
| 469.R325         | Réunion  |
| 469.R33          | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                    |
| 469.R34          | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                                     |
| 469.R345         | Guidebooks   |
|                  | General works  |
|                  | General special  |
|                  | Pictorial works  |
|                  | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)             |
|                  | For local see DT469.R5A+   |
| 469.R346         | General works  |
| 469.R347         | Preservation   |
| 469.R35          | Description and travel   |
| 469.R36          | Antiquities  |
| 469.R37          | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life           |
|                  | For specific periods, see the period                               |
| 469.R38          | Ethnography  |
| 469.R39A-.R39Z   | General works  |
| 469.R39B74       | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                         |
| 469.R39C48       | Bretons  |
| 469.R39E28       | Chinese  |
| 469.R39M87       | East Indians   |
|                  | Muslims  |
| 469.R42          | History  |
|                  | Biography (Collective)   |
|                  | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 469.R425         | Historiography   |
| 469.R43          | General works  |
| 469.R432         | Political history  |
|                  | For specific periods, see the period                               |
| 469.R435         | Foreign and general relations                                      |
| 469.R436A-.R436Z | For specific periods, see the period                               |
|                  | General works  |
|                  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                           |
| 469.R44          | By period  |
|                  | Early to 1764. Compagnie des Indes Orientales                      |
|                  | General works  |
| 469.R442         | Biography and memoirs  |
| 469.R443A-.R443Z | Collective   |
|                  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 469.R45          | 1764-1946  |
|                  | General works  |
|                  | Biography and memoirs  |
| 469.R452         | Collective   |
| 469.R453A-.R453Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|                  | 1946-  |
| 469.R455         | General works  |
|                  | Biography and memoirs  |
| 469.R457         | Collective   |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
|                  | Eastern Africa  |
|                  | Islands (East African coast)  |
|                  | Individual islands, A-Z   |
|                  | Reunion   |
|                  | History   |
|                  | By period   |
|                  | 1946-   |
|                  | Biography and memoirs -- Continued  |
|                  | Individual, A-Z   |
|                  | Regions, cities, etc., A-Z  |
|                  | Seychelles  |
|                  | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
|                  | Sources and documents   |
|                  | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  |
|                  | Place names (General)   |
|                  | For etymological studies, see class P   |
|                  | Guidebooks  |
|                  | General works   |
|                  | General special   |
|                  | Pictorial works   |
|                  | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)  |
|                  | For local see DT469.S49A+   |
|                  | General works   |
|                  | Preservation  |
|                  | Description and travel  |
|                  | Antiquities   |
|                  | For local antiquities see DT469.S49A+   |
|                  | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  |
|                  | For specific periods, see the period or reign   |
|                  | Ethnography   |
|                  | General works   |
|                  | Individual elements in the population, A-Z  |
|                  | History   |
|                  | Biography (Collective)  |
|                  | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place  |
|                  | Historiography  |
|                  | General works   |
|                  | Political history   |
|                  | For specific periods, see the period or reign   |
|                  | Foreign and general relations   |
|                  | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period   |
|                  | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT469.S463A+                                      |
|                  | General works   |
|                  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
|                  | By period   |
|                  | Early to 1814   |
|                  | Including early explorations by Arabs, Portuguese and British; French colonial rule; British occupation between 1794-1814 |
|                  | General works   |
|                  | Biography and memoirs   |
|                  | Collective  |
|                  | Individual, A-Z   |
|                  | 1814-1976. British colonial rule  |
|                  | Including jurisdiction under Mauritius from 1814-1903 and British Crown Colony from 1903-1976                             |
|                  | General works   |
| 469.R458A-.R458Z |   |
| 469.R5A-.R5Z     |   |
| 469.S4           |   |
| 469.S413         |   |
| 469.S415         |   |
| 469.S417         |   |
| 469.S42          |   |
| 469.S422         |   |
| 469.S423         |   |
| 469.S424         |   |
| 469.S425         |   |
| 469.S426         |   |
| 469.S427         |   |
| 469.S43          |   |
| 469.S44          |   |
| 469.S442         |   |
| 469.S443A-.S443Z |   |
| 469.S452         |   |
| 469.S455         |   |
| 469.S457         |   |
| 469.S46          |   |
| 469.S462         |   |
| 469.S463A-.S463Z |   |
| 469.S465         |   |
| 469.S466         |   |
| 469.S467A-.S467Z |   |
| 469.S47          |   |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
|                  | Eastern Africa   |
|                  | Islands (East African coast)                                       |
|                  | Individual islands, A-Z  |
|                  | Seychelles   |
|                  | History  |
|                  | By period  |
|                  | 1814-1976. British colonial rule -- Continued                      |
|                  | Biography and memoirs  |
|                  | Collective   |
|                  | Individual, A-Z  |
|                  | 1976-  |
| 469.S472         | General works  |
| 469.S473A-.S473Z | Biography and memoirs  |
|                  | Collective   |
|                  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 469.S48          | Local history and description, A-Z                                 |
| 469.S482         | West Africa. West Coast  |
| 469.S483A-.S483Z | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                    |
| 469.S49A-.S49Z   | Museums, exhibitions, etc.   |
| 470              | Sources and documents  |
| 470.15           | Guidebooks   |
| 470.2            | General works  |
| 470.5            | Pictorial works  |
| 471              | Description and travel   |
| 471.5            | Antiquities  |
| 472              | For local antiquities see DT477+                                   |
| 473              | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life           |
| 474              | For specific periods, see the period                               |
| 474.5            | Ethnography  |
| 474.6.A-Z        | General works  |
| 474.6.B73        | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                         |
| 474.6.B75        | Brazilians   |
| 474.6.C48        | British  |
| 474.6.C8         | Chamba   |
| 474.6.E83        | Cubans   |
| 474.6.F35        | Ewe  |
| 474.6.F84        | Fang   |
| 474.6.G32        | Fula   |
| 474.6.I35        | Gbaya  |
| 474.6.K78        | Igbo   |
| 474.6.M36        | Kru  |
| 474.6.S45        | Mandingo   |
| 474.6.T46        | Senufo   |
| 474.6.Y67        | Tenda  |
|                  | Yoruba   |
| 475              | History  |
| 475.5            | General works  |
|                  | Biography (General)  |
|                  | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
| 476              | By period  |
|                  | Early to 1884  |
|                  | 1884-1960. Colonial period   |
| 476.2            | General works  |
|                  | Biography and memoirs  |
|                  | Collective   |
| 476.22           | Individual, A-Z  |
| 476.23.A-Z       |  |

- West Africa. West Coast  
 History  
   By period -- Continued  
     1960-. Independent  
       General works  
       Biography and memoirs  
       Collective  
       Individual, A-Z  
 476.5  
 476.52  
 476.523.A-Z  
   Local history and description  
     see DT477+
- 477  
 479  
 British West Africa  
 491  
 493  
 494  
 496  
 497  
 498  
 499  
 500  
 502  
 503  
 503.9  
 504.A-Z  
   Antiquities  
   Ethnography  
   History  
     General works  
     Other  
     Biography and memoirs  
       Collective  
       Individual, A-Z  
   Local  
     Ashanti Empire  
       Including works on the Ashantis and the Ashanti Wars  
       Cf. DT512.9.A84 Ashanti Region  
     Bornu see DT515.9.B6  
     Fulani Empire see DT515.9.F8  
     Gambia  
       Cf. DT532.25 Senegambia  
       Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
       Sources and documents  
       Place names (General)  
       Guidebooks  
       General works  
       Pictorial works  
       Description and travel  
       Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
         For specific periods, see the period  
       Ethnography  
         General works  
         Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
           Mandingo  
           Portuguese  
           Wolof  
       History  
         General works  
         Foreign and general relations  
           For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period  
           For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT509.63.A+

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | West Africa. West Coast                                  |
|            | British West Africa                                      |
| 509.62     | Local  |
| 509.63.A-Z | Gambia   |
|            | History  |
| 509.65     | Foreign and general relations -- Continued               |
| 509.7      | General works  |
| 509.8      | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                 |
| 509.82     | By period  |
| 509.83.A-Z | Early to 1894  |
| 509.9.A-Z  | 1894-1965. British protectorate and colony               |
|            | 1965-. Independent                                       |
| 509.97     | General works  |
| 510        | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 510.15     | Collective   |
| 510.2      | Individual, A-Z  |
| 510.3      | Local history and description, A-Z                       |
| 510.4      | Ghana (Gold Coast)                                       |
| 510.42     | Cf. DT532.15 Ghana empire                                |
| 510.43.A-Z | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 510.43.A25 | General works  |
| 510.43.A34 | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)   |
| 510.43.A37 | For local see DT512.9.A+                                 |
| 510.43.A53 | Description and travel. Guidebooks                       |
| 510.43.A58 | Antiquities  |
| 510.43.B84 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 510.43.B85 | Ethnography  |
| 510.43.D33 | General works  |
| 510.43.D34 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 510.43.E94 | Abron  |
| 510.43.F35 | Ada  |
| 510.43.F73 | African Americans  |
| 510.43.F84 | Akans  |
| 510.43.G3  | Anlo   |
| 510.43.G47 | Ashantis see DT507                                       |
| 510.43.G65 | Buem   |
| 510.43.I83 | Builsa   |
| 510.43.K37 | Dagaaba  |
| 510.43.K63 | Dagbani. Dagomba   |
| 510.43.K65 | Ewe  |
| 510.43.K72 | Fantis   |
| 510.43.K76 | Frafra   |
| 510.43.K87 | Fula   |
| 510.43.K89 | Gã   |
| 510.43.K93 | Germans  |
| 510.43.L42 | Gonja  |
|            | Italians   |
|            | Kasem. Kasena  |
|            | Koma   |
|            | Konkomba   |
|            | Krachi   |
|            | Krobo  |
|            | Kuranko  |
|            | Kusasi   |
|            | Kwahu  |
|            | Lebanese   |

- West Africa. West Coast
- British West Africa
- Local
  - Ghana (Gold Coast)
  - Ethnography
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
    - Lobi
    - Mamprusi
    - Namnam
    - Nchumburung
    - Nzima
    - Sisala
    - Swiss
    - Tallensi. Talansi
    - Vagala
    - Wala
  - History
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs (Collective)
    - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations. Nationalism
      - General works
      - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
  - By period
    - Early to 1957
      - For Ashanti Empire see DT507
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
    - 1957-1979
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
    - 1979-2001
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
    - 2001-
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
  - Local, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - Ashanti Region
      - Cf. DT507 Ashanti Empire
    - Yorubaland. Yorubas
      - see DT474.6.Y67, West Africa; DT515.45.Y67, Nigeria
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Congresses
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 510.43.L62
- 510.43.M35
- 510.43.N35
- 510.43.N4
- 510.43.N95
- 510.43.S57
- 510.43.S85
- 510.43.T35
- 510.43.V34
- 510.43.W35
- 510.5
- 510.6
- 510.62
- 510.63.A-Z
- 511
- 511.2
- 511.3.A-Z
- 512
- 512.2
- 512.3.A-Z
- 512.32
- 512.33
- 512.34.A-Z
- 512.42
- 512.43
- 512.44.A-Z
- 512.9.A-Z
- 512.9.A84
- (513)
- 515
- 515.12
- 515.13
- 515.15

- West Africa. West Coast
- British West Africa
- Local
- Nigeria -- Continued
- Place names (General)
  - For etymological studies, see class P
- 515.17 Guidebooks
- 515.2 General works
- 515.22 General special
- 515.23 Pictorial works
- 515.24 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
  - For local see DT515.9.A+
- 515.25 General works
- 515.26 Preservation
- 515.268 Geography
- 515.27 Description and travel
- 515.3 Antiquities
  - For local see DT515.9.A+
- 515.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 515.42 General works
- 515.45.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
  - Akoko
  - Anang
  - Angas
  - Armenians
  - Aro
  - Atakat
  - Awori
  - Biase
  - Bini
  - Birom
  - Bolewa
  - Brazilians
  - Bura
  - Bwatiye
  - Chibok
  - Dukawa
  - Ebira
  - Edo-speaking peoples
  - Efik
  - Egba
  - Eket
  - Ekiti
  - Ekpeye
  - Esan see DT515.45.I83
  - Etche
  - Etsako
  - Etulo
  - Fula
  - Gaanda
  - Gbagyi
  - Gbari. Gwari
  - Gwari
- (515.45.G83) see DT515.45.G34

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
|              | West Africa. West Coast                                 |
|              | British West Africa                                     |
|              | Local   |
|              | Nigeria   |
|              | Ethnography   |
|              | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 515.45.H38   | Hausas  |
| 515.45.I215  | Ibani   |
| 515.45.I22   | Ibarapapa   |
| 515.45.I24   | Ibibios   |
| 515.45.I25   | Idoma   |
| 515.45.I28   | Ife   |
| 515.45.I32   | Igala   |
| 515.45.I33   | Igbo  |
| 515.45.I34   | Igbona  |
| 515.45.I347  | Ijebu   |
| 515.45.I348  | Ijesa   |
| 515.45.I35   | Ijo   |
| 515.45.I36   | Ika   |
| 515.45.I37   | Ikwere  |
| 515.45.I39   | Ikwo  |
| 515.45.I43   | Ilaje   |
| 515.45.I83   | Ishan. Esan   |
| 515.45.I86   | Isoko   |
| 515.45.I88   | Itsekiri. Jekri   |
| 515.45.I93   | Izere   |
| 515.45.I95   | Izi   |
| 515.45.J33   | Jagbe   |
| (515.45.J44) | Jekri   |
|              | see DT515.45.I88  |
| 515.45.J83   | Jukun   |
| 515.45.K33   | Kadara  |
| 515.45.K332  | Kadung  |
| 515.45.K334  | Kagoma  |
| 515.45.K336  | Kagoro  |
| 515.45.K34   | Kaleri  |
| 515.45.K35   | Kambari   |
| 515.45.K355  | Kamwe   |
| 515.45.K36   | Kanuri  |
| 515.45.K64   | Kofyar  |
| 515.45.K66   | Koma  |
| 515.45.K68   | Koro  |
| 515.45.K85   | Kulung  |
| 515.45.K93   | Kyak  |
| 515.45.M3    | Mada  |
| 515.45.M33   | Maguzawa  |
| 515.45.M35   | Mambila   |
| 515.45.M39   | Mbula   |
| 515.45.M62   | Moba  |
| 515.45.M87   | Muslims   |
| 515.45.N35   | Nembe   |
| 515.45.N48   | Ngwa  |
| 515.45.N55   | Nkanu   |
| 515.45.N86   | Nupe  |
| 515.45.O23   | Obolo   |
| 515.45.O3    | Ogba  |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | West Africa. West Coast   |
|             | British West Africa   |
|             | Local   |
|             | Nigeria   |
|             | Ethnography   |
|             | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued                             |
| 515.45.O33  | Ogoni   |
| 515.45.O34  | Ogori   |
| 515.45.O37  | Okrika  |
| 515.45.O38  | Okun  |
| 515.45.O74  | Oron  |
| 515.45.O88  | Owan  |
| 515.45.O93  | Oyo   |
| 515.45.P64  | Poles   |
| 515.45.R84  | Rukuba  |
| 515.45.S63  | Sobo  |
| 515.45.T58  | Tiv. Tivi   |
| 515.45.U24  | Ubium   |
| 515.45.U35  | Ujari   |
| 515.45.U54  | Uneme   |
| 515.45.U74  | Urhobo  |
| 515.45.Y33  | Yagba   |
| 515.45.Y35  | Yako  |
| 515.45.Y36  | Yala  |
| 515.45.Y47  | Yergum  |
| 515.45.Y67  | Yoruba  |
| 515.45.Y86  | Yungur  |
| 515.45.Z33  | Zaar  |
|             | History   |
| 515.53      | Biography (Collective)  |
|             | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place                  |
| 515.55      | Historiography  |
|             | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.             |
| 515.552     | Collective  |
| 515.553.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | Study and teaching  |
| 515.556     | General works   |
| 515.557.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z   |
|             | Subarrange by author  |
| 515.57      | General works   |
| 515.58      | Juvenile works  |
| 515.585     | Military history  |
| 515.59      | Political history   |
|             | For specific periods, see the period  |
|             | Foreign and general relations   |
|             | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period             |
|             | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT515.63.A+ |
| 515.62      | General works   |
| 515.63.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
|             | By period   |
| 515.65      | Early to 1861   |
|             | General works   |
| 515.66      | Biography and memoirs   |
| 515.67.A-Z  | Collective  |
|             | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | 1861-1914. Period of colonization   |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | West Africa. West Coast                                   |
|            | British West Africa                                       |
|            | Local   |
|            | Nigeria   |
|            | History   |
|            | By period   |
| 515.7      | 1861-1914. Period of colonization -- Continued            |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 515.72     | Collective  |
| 515.73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | 1914-1960. Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria             |
| 515.75     | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 515.76     | Collective  |
| 515.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | 1960-. Independence                                       |
| 515.8      | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 515.82     | Collective  |
| 515.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 515.832    | 1960-1966. Balewa, Azikiwe and Ironsi administrations     |
|            | Including January 1966 coup d'état                        |
|            | 1966-1975. Gowon administration                           |
|            | Including July 1966 coup d'état                           |
| 515.834    | General works   |
| 515.836    | 1967-1970. Civil War                                      |
|            | Cf. DT515.9.E3 Eastern Region. Biafra                     |
| 515.838    | 1975-1979. Muhammad and Obasanjo administrations          |
|            | Including 1975 coup d'état                                |
| 515.84     | 1979-1983. Shagari administration                         |
|            | Including December 1983 coup d'état                       |
| 515.842    | 1984-1993. Buhari and Babangida administrations           |
| 515.844    | 1993-2007. Abacha, Abubakar, and Obasanjo administrations |
| 515.846    | 2007-. Yar'adua and Jonathan administrations              |
| 515.9.A-Z  | Local history and description, A-Z                        |
|            | e.g.  |
|            | Biafra see DT515.9.E3                                     |
| 515.9.B6   | Bornu   |
|            | Including Kanem Bornu Empire                              |
| 515.9.E3   | Eastern Region. Biafra                                    |
|            | For Civil War, 1967-1970 see DT515.836                    |
| 515.9.F8   | Fulani Empire   |
|            | Sierra Leone  |
| 516        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                           |
| 516.13     | Sources and documents                                     |
| 516.15     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                            |
| 516.17     | Guidebooks  |
| 516.18     | General works   |
| 516.19     | Pictorial works   |
| 516.2      | Description and travel                                    |
| 516.4      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  |
|            | For specific periods, see the period                      |
|            | Ethnography   |
|            | General works   |
| 516.42     | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                |
| 516.45.A-Z |   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | West Africa. West Coast  |
|            | British West Africa  |
|            | Local  |
|            | Sierra Leone   |
|            | Ethnography  |
|            | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued  |
| 516.45.B57 | Birwa  |
| 516.45.C73 | Creoles  |
| 516.45.F85 | Fula   |
| 516.45.K65 | Kono   |
| 516.45.K85 | Kuranko  |
| 516.45.L54 | Limba  |
| 516.45.M45 | Mende  |
| 516.45.S45 | Sherbro  |
| 516.45.T45 | Temne  |
| 516.45.W47 | West Indians   |
| 516.45.Y34 | Yalunka  |
|            | History  |
| 516.5      | General works  |
| 516.6      | Political history  |
|            | For specific periods, see the period   |
|            | Foreign and general relations  |
|            | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period                          |
|            | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT516.63.A+              |
| 516.62     | General works  |
| 516.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
|            | By period  |
| 516.65     | Early to 1787  |
|            | 1787-1961. British colony and protectorate   |
| 516.7      | General works  |
| 516.719    | Biography and memoirs  |
| 516.72.A-Z | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
| 516.8      | 1961- . Independence   |
|            | General works  |
|            | 1961-1991. Administrations of Milton Margai, Albert Margai, Shaka Stevens, and Gen. Joseph Momoh |
| 516.815    | General works  |
| 516.819    | Biography and memoirs  |
| 516.82.A-Z | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | 1991- . Civil War  |
|            | Including incursions into Sierra Leone   |
| 516.826    | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 516.827    | Collective   |
| 516.828    | Individual, A-Z  |
| 516.9.A-Z  | Local history and description, A-Z   |
|            | e.g.   |
| 516.9.F73  | Freetown   |
|            | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel  |
| 521        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 523        | Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories  |
| 524        | General works  |
| 524.5      | Pictorial works  |
|            | Description and travel   |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
|             | West Africa. West Coast  |
|             | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel                                |
|             | Description and travel -- Continued  |
| 526         | Through 1800   |
| 527         | 1801-1950  |
| 528         | 1951-  |
| 529         | Antiquities  |
| 529.5       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                             |
|             | General works  |
|             | By period, see the specific period   |
|             | Ethnography  |
| 530         | General works  |
| 530.5.A-Z   | Individual elements in the population, A-Z   |
| 530.5.B7    | Brakna   |
| 530.5.D64   | Dogon  |
| 530.5.F34   | Fang   |
| 530.5.F84   | Fula   |
| 530.5.J3    | Jaawambe   |
| 530.5.K64   | Koniagui   |
| 530.5.L42   | Lebanese   |
| 530.5.L43   | Lebau  |
| 530.5.M88   | Muslims  |
| 530.5.N65   | Nomads   |
| 530.5.P94   | Pygmies  |
| 530.5.S65   | Songhai  |
|             | Tuaregs see DT346.T7   |
|             | History  |
| 532         | General works  |
|             | Traditional kingdoms and empires   |
| 532.115     | Adamawa (Emirate)  |
| 532.12      | Denkyira (Kingdom)   |
| 532.128     | Fuladu (Kingdom)   |
| 532.13      | Futa-Jallon  |
| 532.14      | Gajaaga  |
| 532.15      | Ghana empire<br>Cf. DT509.97+ Ghana  |
| 532.17      | Kaabu empire   |
| 532.2       | Mali empire<br>Cf. DT551+ Mali Republic  |
| 532.23      | Niumi (Kingdom)  |
| 532.25      | Senegambia<br>Cf. DT509+ Gambia<br>Cf. DT549+ Senegal                                |
| 532.27      | Songhai Empire   |
|             | Takrur Empire see DT532.3  |
|             | Toucouleur Empire see DT532.3  |
| 532.3       | Tukulor Empire. Takrur Empire  |
| 532.33      | Yatenga (Kingdom)  |
|             | Foreign and general relations  |
|             | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period              |
|             | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT532.395.A+ |
| 532.39      | General works  |
| 532.395.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
|             | By period  |
| 532.4       | Through 1884   |
| 532.5       | 1884-1960  |

- West Africa. West Coast  
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
- History
- By period -- Continued
  - 1960-
  - Biography and memoirs
  - Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
  - Historiography
  - Local history and description
  - Benin. Dahomey
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Guidebooks
  - General works
  - Pictorial works
  - Geography
  - Description and travel
  - Antiquities
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- General works
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
  - Aja
  - Anii
  - Bariba
  - Biali
  - Dyula
  - Fon
  - Fula
  - Gun
  - Gurma
  - Lukpa
  - Saxwe-Gbe
  - Somba
  - Takena
  - Tofinnu
  - Xweda. Xwela
  - Yoruba
- History
- General works
  - Foreign and general relations
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT541.63.A+
  - General works
  - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early to 1894
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
  - Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
  - 1894-1960. French territory and colony
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | West Africa. West Coast  |
|            | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel  |
|            | Local history and description  |
|            | Benin. Dahomey   |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
|            | 1894-1960. French territory and colony   |
|            | Biography and memoirs -- Continued   |
|            | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | 1960-. Independent   |
|            | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 541.76     | Collective   |
| 541.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 541.8      | 1960-1972  |
| 541.82     | Including coups d'état by Soglo and Kouandété  |
| 541.83.A-Z | 1972-. Kerekou Administration. 1990 multiparty restoration                                       |
| 541.84     | Including 1972 coup d'état, 1975 name change from Dahomey to Benin and 1977 coup attempt         |
| 541.845    | Local history and description, A-Z   |
| 541.9.A-Z  | Guinea   |
| 543        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 543.13     | Sources and documents  |
| 543.2      | Guidebooks   |
| 543.22     | General works  |
| 543.24     | Pictorial works  |
| 543.27     | Description and travel   |
| 543.4      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life<br>For specific periods, see the period |
| 543.42     | Ethnography  |
| 543.45.A-Z | General works  |
| 543.45.F84 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z   |
| 543.45.K57 | Fula   |
| 543.45.K66 | Kissi  |
| 543.45.M34 | Kono   |
| 543.45.T65 | Mandingo   |
|            | Toma   |
| 543.5      | History  |
| 543.59     | General works  |
|            | Political history  |
|            | Foreign and general relations  |
|            | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period                          |
|            | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT543.63.A+              |
| 543.62     | General works  |
| 543.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
| 543.65     | By period  |
|            | Early to 1895  |
|            | 1895-1958. French territory and colony   |
| 543.75     | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 543.76     | Collective   |
| 543.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 543.8      | 1958-. Independent   |
|            | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |

- West Africa. West Coast  
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel  
 Local history and description  
 Guinea  
 History  
 By period  
 1958-. Independent  
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued  
 Collective  
 Individual, A-Z  
 e.g.  
 Touré, Ahmed Sékou
- 543.819  
 543.82.A-Z
- 543.82.T68  
 543.822  
 543.823  
 543.824.A-Z
- 543.825  
 543.826  
 543.827.A-Z  
 543.9.A-Z
- 545  
 545.12  
 545.13  
 545.15  
 545.17
- 545.2  
 545.22  
 545.23  
 545.24  
 545.27  
 545.3
- 545.4
- 545.42  
 545.45.A-Z  
 545.45.A24  
 545.45.A26  
 545.45.A27  
 545.45.A35
- 545.45.A43  
 545.45.A53  
 545.45.A58  
 545.45.A78  
 545.45.A86  
 545.45.B36  
 545.45.B45  
 545.45.B47  
 545.45.B87
- 1958-1984  
 General works  
 Biography and memoirs  
 Collective  
 Individual, A-Z
- 1984-  
 General works  
 Biography and memoirs  
 Collective  
 Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description, A-Z  
 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast  
 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 Congresses  
 Sources and documents  
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  
 Place names (General)  
 For etymological studies, see class P  
 Guidebooks  
 General works  
 General special  
 Pictorial works  
 Description and travel  
 Antiquities  
 For local antiquities see DT545.9.A+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
 For specific periods, see the period  
 Ethnography  
 General works  
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
 Abe  
 Abure  
 Abron  
 Adyukru  
 Agni see DT545.45.A58  
 Akan  
 Ano. Ando  
 Anyi  
 Attie  
 Avikam  
 Baule  
 Beng  
 Bété  
 Burkinabe

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | West Africa. West Coast   |
|            | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel                               |
|            | Local history and description   |
|            | Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast  |
|            | Ethnography   |
|            | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued                             |
| 545.45.D34 | Dan   |
| 545.45.D85 | Dyula   |
| 545.45.G33 | Gade  |
| 545.45.G34 | Gagou   |
| 545.45.G47 | Gere  |
| 545.45.G87 | Guro  |
| 545.45.K77 | Kru   |
| 545.45.L42 | Lebanese  |
| 545.45.N92 | Nyabwa  |
| 545.45.N93 | Nyrafolo  |
| 545.45.O96 | Ouobé   |
| 545.45.S26 | Sanwi   |
| 545.45.S44 | Senufo  |
| 545.45.T34 | Tagbana   |
| 545.45.V47 | Vere  |
| 545.45.W4  | We  |
| 545.45.Y36 | Yaoure  |
|            | History   |
| 545.52     | Biography (Collective)  |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place                  |
| 545.55     | Historiography  |
| 545.57     | General works   |
| 545.58     | Juvenile works  |
| 545.59     | Political history   |
|            | For specific periods, see the period  |
|            | Foreign and general relations   |
|            | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period             |
|            | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT545.63.A+ |
| 545.62     | General works   |
| 545.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
|            | By period   |
| 545.7      | Early to 1893   |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 545.72     | Collective  |
| 545.73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 545.75     | 1893-1960   |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 545.76     | Collective  |
| 545.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 545.8      | 1960-1993. Houphouët-Boigny administration  |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 545.82     | Collective  |
| 545.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 545.84     | 1993- . Bédié, Gueï, Gbagbo and Ouattara administrations                            |
|            | Including 1999 coup d'état and Civil War, 2002-2007                                 |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |

- West Africa. West Coast
  - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
    - Local history and description
      - Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast
        - History
          - By period
            - 1993-. Bédié, Guéï, and Gbagbo administrations
            - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
            - Collective
            - Individual, A-Z
          - Local history and description, A-Z
        - French-speaking Equatorial Africa
          - Gabon (Gaboon, Gabun)
            - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
            - Sources and documents
            - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
            - Guidebooks
            - General works
            - Pictorial works
            - Description and travel
              - Through 1980
              - 1981-
            - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
              - For specific periods, see the period
            - Ethnography
              - General works
              - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
                - Ajumba
                - Bantu-speaking peoples
                - Bubi
                - Fang
                - French
                - Galwa
                - Makina
                - Massango
                - Mbete
                - Mpongwe
                - Myene
                - Nkomi
                - Nzabi
                - Okande
                - Punu
                - Pygmies
                - Shira
                - Tsogo
                - Vumbu
            - History
              - General works
              - Foreign and general relations
                - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
                - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.163.A+
          - 546.162
          - 546.163.A-Z
            - General works
            - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
          - 546.165
          - 546.175
            - By period
              - Early to 1886
              - 1886-1960. French colony and territory

- West Africa. West Coast
  - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
    - Local history and description
      - French-speaking Equatorial Africa
      - Gabon (Gaboon, Gabun)
      - History
        - By period -- Continued
        - 1960-. Independent
        - General works
        - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - Libreville
    - Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
      - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - Sources and documents
      - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
      - Guidebooks
      - General works
      - Pictorial works
      - Description and travel
      - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
        - For specific periods, see the period
    - Ethnography
      - General works
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
        - Bembe
        - Kongo
        - Kota
        - Kukwa
        - Laadi
        - Lumbu
        - Mbosi
        - Ngungulu
        - Nunu
          - see DT650.N89
        - Nzabi
        - Teke
        - Vili
    - History
      - General works
      - Foreign and general relations
        - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
        - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.263.A+
  - 546.262
  - 546.263.A-Z
    - General works
    - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
    - By period
      - Early to 1910
        - General works
        - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
            - e.g.
              - Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de, 1852-1905
  - 546.265
  - 546.266
  - 546.267.A-Z
  - 546.267.B72

- West Africa. West Coast
  - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
    - Local history and description
      - French-speaking Equatorial Africa
      - Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
      - History
        - By period -- Continued
          - 1910-1960. French colony and territory
          - 1960- . Independence
            - Including Civil War, 1997
        - General works
        - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
        - 1997- . Sassou-Nguesso administrations
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
  - 546.275
    - Local history and description, A-Z
    - Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari
      - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - Sources and documents
      - Gazetteers
      - Guidebooks
      - General works
      - Pictorial works
      - Description and travel
      - Antiquities
        - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
    - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - For specific periods, see the period
    - Ethnography
      - General works
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
        - Aka
        - Babingas
        - Baka
        - Benjelle
        - Bofi
        - Borossé
        - Gbaya
        - Mbum
        - Monjombo
        - Mpiemo
        - Ngbaka (Lobaye)
        - Nzakara
        - Zande
    - History
      - Historiography
      - General works
      - Foreign and general relations
        - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
        - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.363.A+
  - 546.28
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
  - 546.282
  - 546.283.A-Z
    - Local history and description, A-Z
    - Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari
      - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - Sources and documents
      - Gazetteers
      - Guidebooks
      - General works
      - Pictorial works
      - Description and travel
      - Antiquities
        - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
    - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - For specific periods, see the period
    - Ethnography
      - General works
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
        - Aka
        - Babingas
        - Baka
        - Benjelle
        - Bofi
        - Borossé
        - Gbaya
        - Mbum
        - Monjombo
        - Mpiemo
        - Ngbaka (Lobaye)
        - Nzakara
        - Zande
    - History
      - Historiography
      - General works
      - Foreign and general relations
        - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
        - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.363.A+
  - 546.284
  - 546.285
  - 546.286.A-Z
    - Local history and description, A-Z
    - Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari
      - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - Sources and documents
      - Gazetteers
      - Guidebooks
      - General works
      - Pictorial works
      - Description and travel
      - Antiquities
        - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
    - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - For specific periods, see the period
    - Ethnography
      - General works
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
        - Aka
        - Babingas
        - Baka
        - Benjelle
        - Bofi
        - Borossé
        - Gbaya
        - Mbum
        - Monjombo
        - Mpiemo
        - Ngbaka (Lobaye)
        - Nzakara
        - Zande
    - History
      - Historiography
      - General works
      - Foreign and general relations
        - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
        - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.363.A+
  - 546.29.A-Z
    - Local history and description, A-Z
    - Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari
      - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - Sources and documents
      - Gazetteers
      - Guidebooks
      - General works
      - Pictorial works
      - Description and travel
      - Antiquities
        - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
    - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - For specific periods, see the period
    - Ethnography
      - General works
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
        - Aka
        - Babingas
        - Baka
        - Benjelle
        - Bofi
        - Borossé
        - Gbaya
        - Mbum
        - Monjombo
        - Mpiemo
        - Ngbaka (Lobaye)
        - Nzakara
        - Zande
    - History
      - Historiography
      - General works
      - Foreign and general relations
        - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
        - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.363.A+
  - 546.3
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Sources and documents
    - Gazetteers
    - Guidebooks
    - General works
    - Pictorial works
    - Description and travel
    - Antiquities
      - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
  - 546.313
  - 546.315
  - 546.32
  - 546.322
  - 546.324
  - 546.327
  - 546.33
    - For local antiquities see DT546.39.A+
  - 546.34
    - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - For specific periods, see the period
  - 546.342
  - 546.345.A-Z
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - Aka
      - Babingas
      - Baka
      - Benjelle
      - Bofi
      - Borossé
      - Gbaya
      - Mbum
      - Monjombo
      - Mpiemo
      - Ngbaka (Lobaye)
      - Nzakara
      - Zande
  - 546.345.A35
  - 546.345.B33
  - 546.345.B36
  - 546.345.B45
  - 546.345.B64
  - 546.345.B67
  - 546.345.G33
  - 546.345.M38
  - 546.345.M65
  - 546.345.M67
  - 546.345.N44
  - 546.345.N83
  - 546.345.Z35
    - History
      - Historiography
      - General works
      - Foreign and general relations
        - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
        - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.363.A+
  - 546.348
  - 546.35
    - General works
    - Foreign and general relations
      - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
      - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.363.A+
  - 546.362
  - 546.363.A-Z
    - General works
    - Relations with individual countries, A-Z

- West Africa. West Coast
- French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
- Local history and description
- French-speaking Equatorial Africa
- Central African Republic. Central African Empire. Ubangi-Shari
- History -- Continued
- By period
- 546.365      Early to 1910
- 1910-1960. French colony
- 546.37      General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 546.372      Collective
- 546.373.A-Z      Individual, A-Z
- 546.375      1960- . Independent
- General works
- 1960-1979
  - Including Central African Empire, 1976-1979
- 546.38      General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 546.382      Collective
- 546.383.A-Z      Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
- 546.383.B64      Bokassa I
- 1979-2003
- 546.384      General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 546.385      Collective
- 546.3852.A-Z      Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
- 546.3852.K6      Kolingba, Andre
- 2003-
  - Including 2003 coup d'état
- 546.3858      General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 546.386      Collective
- 546.3863.A-Z      Individual, A-Z
- 546.39.A-Z      Local history and description, A-Z
- Chad (Tchad)
- 546.4      Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 546.413      Sources and documents
- 546.415      Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 546.42      Guidebooks
- 546.422      General works
- 546.424      Pictorial works
- 546.427      Description and travel
- 546.43      Antiquities
  - For local antiquities see DT546.49.A+
- 546.44      Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 546.442      General works
- 546.445.A-Z      Individual elements in the population, A-Z
  - Bagirmi
  - Bemar
  - Daza
  - Gambaye

- West Africa. West Coast
  - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
    - Local history and description
    - French-speaking Equatorial Africa
    - Chad (Tchad)
      - Ethnography
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
        - Gor
        - Gulay
        - Haddad
        - Kanembu
        - Maba
        - Marba
        - Masa
        - Mundang
        - Musey
        - Nar
        - Ngama
        - São
        - Sara
        - Teda
        - Zaghawa
- 546.445.G67
- 546.445.G85
- 546.445.H33
- 546.445.K36
- 546.445.M33
- 546.445.M36
- 546.445.M37
- 546.445.M85
- 546.445.M87
- 546.445.N35
- 546.445.N43
- 546.445.S25
- 546.445.S37
- 546.445.T4
- 546.445.Z33
- History
  - 546.449
    - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
  - 546.452
    - Historiography
      - General works
      - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
    - 546.453
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
    - 546.457
      - General works
    - 546.46
      - Political history
        - For specific periods, see the period
      - Foreign and general relations
        - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
        - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT546.463.A+
    - 546.462
    - 546.463.A-Z
      - General works
      - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
  - By period
    - 546.47
      - Early to 1910
        - General works
        - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
      - 546.472
        - General works
      - 546.473.A-Z
        - General works
    - 546.475
      - 1910-1960
        - General works
        - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
      - 546.476
        - General works
      - 546.477.A-Z
        - General works
    - 546.48
      - 1960- . Independent
        - Including Civil War, 1965-
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
      - 1990- . Déby administrations
        - General works
    - 546.482
      - General works
    - 546.483.A-Z
      - General works
    - 546.484
      - General works

- West Africa. West Coast
  - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
    - Local history and description
      - French-speaking Equatorial Africa
      - Chad (Tchad)
        - History
          - By period
            - 1960-. Independent
            - 1990-. Déby administrations -- Continued
            - Biography and memoirs
              - Collective
              - Individual, A-Z
          - Local history and description, A-Z
            - e.g.
            - Lake Chad
            - Wadai
  - 546.485
  - 546.486.A-Z
  - 546.49.A-Z
    - Local history and description, A-Z
      - e.g.
      - Niger
  - 546.49.L34
  - 546.49.W33
  - 547
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Sources and documents
    - Guidebooks
    - General works
    - Pictorial works
    - Description and travel
    - Antiquities
      - For local antiquities see DT547.3
    - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - For specific periods, see the period
    - Ethnography
      - General works
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
        - Bororo
        - Fula
        - Hausas
        - Kanuri
        - Mawri
        - Songhai
        - Tuaregs
        - Zarma
    - History
      - Historiography
      - General works
    - Foreign and general relations
      - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
      - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT547.63.A+
  - 547.45.A-Z
  - 547.45.B67
  - 547.45.F84
  - 547.45.H38
  - 547.45.K34
  - 547.45.M38
  - 547.45.S65
  - 547.45.T83
  - 547.45.Z37
  - 547.48
  - 547.5
    - History
      - Historiography
      - General works
    - Foreign and general relations
      - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
      - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT547.63.A+
  - 547.62
  - 547.63.A-Z
    - General works
    - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
  - 547.65
  - 547.75
  - 547.8
    - By period
      - Early to 1900
      - 1900-1960. French territory and colony
      - 1960-1993. Independent
        - General works
        - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
      - 1993-. Democracy
        - General works
  - 547.82
  - 547.83.A-Z
  - 547.85

- West Africa. West Coast
  - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
    - Local history and description
      - Niger
        - History
          - By period
            - 1993-. Democracy -- Continued
            - Biography and memoirs
              - Collective
              - Individual, A-Z
          - Local history and description, A-Z
            - e.g.
        - Niamey
        - Niger River see DT360
      - West Sahara
      - Senegal
        - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        - Congresses
        - Sources and documents
        - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
        - Place names (General)
          - For etymological studies, see class P
        - Guidebooks
        - General works
        - General special
        - Pictorial works
        - Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
          - For local see DT549.9.A+
        - Description and travel
        - Antiquities
          - For local antiquities see DT549.9.A+
        - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
          - For specific periods, see the period
        - Ethnography
          - General works
          - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
            - Bandial
            - Bassari
            - Bayot
            - Bedik
            - Diola
            - Fula
            - Guineans
            - Halpulaar
              - see DT549.45.T68
            - Lebou
            - Mandingo
            - Mandjak
            - Mankanya
            - Ndut
            - Serers
            - Soninke
            - Toucouleurs see DT549.45.T68
            - Tukulor
            - Wolof
- 547.852
- 547.853.A-Z
- 547.9.A-Z
  - Local history and description, A-Z
    - e.g.
- 547.9.N5
  - Niamey
  - Niger River see DT360
- 548
  - West Sahara
  - Senegal
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Congresses
    - Sources and documents
    - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
    - Place names (General)
      - For etymological studies, see class P
    - Guidebooks
    - General works
    - General special
    - Pictorial works
    - Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
      - For local see DT549.9.A+
    - Description and travel
    - Antiquities
      - For local antiquities see DT549.9.A+
    - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - For specific periods, see the period
    - Ethnography
      - General works
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
        - Bandial
        - Bassari
        - Bayot
        - Bedik
        - Diola
        - Fula
        - Guineans
        - Halpulaar
          - see DT549.45.T68
        - Lebou
        - Mandingo
        - Mandjak
        - Mankanya
        - Ndut
        - Serers
        - Soninke
        - Toucouleurs see DT549.45.T68
        - Tukulor
        - Wolof
- 549
- 549.12
- 549.13
- 549.15
- 549.17
  - Place names (General)
    - For etymological studies, see class P
- 549.2
- 549.22
- 549.23
- 549.24
- 549.25
  - Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
    - For local see DT549.9.A+
- 549.27
- 549.3
  - Description and travel
  - Antiquities
    - For local antiquities see DT549.9.A+
- 549.4
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - For specific periods, see the period
  - Ethnography
    - General works
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - Bandial
      - Bassari
      - Bayot
      - Bedik
      - Diola
      - Fula
      - Guineans
      - Halpulaar
        - see DT549.45.T68
      - Lebou
      - Mandingo
      - Mandjak
      - Mankanya
      - Ndut
      - Serers
      - Soninke
      - Toucouleurs see DT549.45.T68
      - Tukulor
      - Wolof
- 549.42
- 549.45.A-Z
- 549.45.B35
- 549.45.B37
- 549.45.B39
- 549.45.B43
- 549.45.D56
- 549.45.F84
- 549.45.G85
  - (549.45.H34)
- 549.45.L42
- 549.45.M35
- 549.45.M37
- 549.45.M38
- 549.45.N38
- 549.45.S47
- 549.45.S66
- 549.45.T68
- 549.45.W64

History

- West Africa. West Coast
  - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
    - Local history and description
      - Senegal
        - History -- Continued
          - Biography (Collective)
            - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 549.47
  - Historiography
  - General works
  - Juvenile works
  - Military history
    - For individual campaigns and engagements see the period or reign
- 549.48
  - Political history
    - For specific periods, see the period
- 549.5
  - Foreign and general relations
    - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
    - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT549.63.A+
- 549.52
  - General works
- 549.55
  - Juvenile works
- 549.59
  - Military history
    - For individual campaigns and engagements see the period or reign
  - Political history
    - For specific periods, see the period
  - Foreign and general relations
    - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
    - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT549.63.A+
- 549.62
  - General works
- 549.63.A-Z
  - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
  - Early to 1895
    - Cf. DT532.25 Senegambia
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
  - 1895-1960
    - Cf. DT551.8+ Mali (Federation)
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
  - 1960- . Independent
    - Cf. DT551.8+ Mali (Federation)
    - General works
  - 1960-2000
    - General works
  - 2000-
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
- 549.7
  - General works
- 549.72
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- 549.73.A-Z
  - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 549.75
  - General works
- 549.76
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- 549.77.A-Z
  - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 549.8
  - General works
- 549.815
  - General works
- 549.82
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- 549.83.A-Z
  - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 549.84
  - General works
- 549.85
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- 549.86.A-Z
  - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 549.9.A-Z
  - Local history and description, A-Z
- Mali. Mali Federation. Sudanese Republic. French Sudan
  - Cf. DT532.2 Mali Empire
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
  - Guidebooks
  - General works
  - Pictorial works
  - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
    - For local see DT551.9.A+
- 551
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 551.13
  - Sources and documents
- 551.15
  - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 551.2
  - Guidebooks
- 551.22
  - General works
- 551.24
  - Pictorial works
  - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
    - For local see DT551.9.A+

- West Africa. West Coast
  - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
    - Local history and description
      - Mali. Mali Federation. Soudanese Republic. French Sudan
        - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) -- Continued
          - General works
          - Preservation
- 551.25
- 551.26
- 551.265
- 551.27
- 551.3
- 551.4
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
  - General works
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - Bambara
    - Bobo
    - Bobo Fing
    - Bozo
    - Bwa
    - Dendi
    - Dogon
    - Fula
    - Kurumba. Tellem
    - Mandingo
    - Minianka
    - Muslims
    - Samo
    - Senufo
    - Somono
    - Songhai
    - Soninke
    - Tellem see DT551.45.K85
    - Tuareg
- 551.42
- 551.45.A-Z
- 551.45.B35
- 551.45.B63
- 551.45.B64
- 551.45.B68
- 551.45.B84
- 551.45.D45
- 551.45.D64
- 551.45.F85
- 551.45.K85
- 551.45.M36
- 551.45.M55
- 551.45.M84
- 551.45.S24
- 551.45.S46
- 551.45.S65
- 551.45.S66
- 551.45.S67
- 551.45.T83
- 551.5
- 551.6
  - Political history
    - For specific periods, see the period
- History
  - General works
- 551.6
  - Political history
    - For specific periods, see the period
  - Foreign and general relations
    - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
    - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT551.63.A+
      - General works
      - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 551.62
- 551.63.A-Z
- 551.65
  - By period
    - Early to 1898
      - 1898-1959. French colony and territory
        - General works
        - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
  - 551.7
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs
  - 551.719
  - 551.72.A-Z
    - 1959-1991
      - Including Mali Federation (April 1959-Aug. 1960) and Mali Republic (1960- )
        - Cf. DT549.75+ Senegal
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs
  - 551.8

- West Africa. West Coast  
 French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel  
 Local history and description  
 Mali. Mali Federation. Soudanese Republic. French Sudan  
 History  
 By period  
 1959-1991  
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued  
 Collective  
 Individual, A-Z  
 e.g.  
 Keita, Modibo
- 1991-  
 General works  
 Biography and memoirs  
 Collective  
 Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description, A-Z  
 e.g.  
 Timbuktu
- Mauritania
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 Sources and documents  
 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  
 Place names (General)  
 For etymological studies, see class P
- Guidebooks  
 General works  
 General special  
 Pictorial works  
 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)  
 For local see DT554.9.A+
- General works  
 Preservation  
 Description and travel  
 Antiquities  
 For local antiquities see DT554.9.A+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
 For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- General works  
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
 Bedouin  
 Fula  
 Imragen  
 Mālikiyah (Berber tribe)  
 Maure  
 Muslims  
 Soninke
- History
- Biography (Collective)  
 For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- Historiography  
 General works  
 General special  
 Military history
- 551.819  
 551.82.A-Z  
 551.82.K44  
 551.84  
 551.845  
 551.846.A-Z  
 551.9.A-Z  
 551.9.T55  
 554  
 554.13  
 554.15  
 554.17  
 554.2  
 554.22  
 554.23  
 554.24  
 554.25  
 554.26  
 554.27  
 554.3  
 554.4  
 554.42  
 554.45.A-Z  
 554.45.B43  
 554.45.F84  
 554.45.I57  
 554.45.M35  
 554.45.M38  
 554.45.M84  
 554.45.S65  
 554.52  
 554.55  
 554.57  
 554.58  
 554.583

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | West Africa. West Coast   |
|            | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel   |
| 554.59     | Local history and description<br>Mauritania<br>History -- Continued<br>Political history<br>For specific periods, see the period<br>Foreign and general relations<br>For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period<br>For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT554.63.A+ |
| 554.62     | General works   |
| 554.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
| 554.65     | By period   |
| 554.66     | Early to 1920   |
| 554.67.A-Z | Including Arab and Berber Almoravid domination; early explorations by Portuguese,<br>English and French; early colonization by French, and negotiations by Xavier<br>Coppolani<br>Cf. DT318+ Morocco<br>Cf. DT532+ French West Africa<br>Cf. DT532.15 Ghana empire  |
| 554.75     | General works   |
| 554.76     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 554.77.A-Z | Collective<br>Individual, A-Z<br>1920-1960. French colony<br>General works<br>Biography and memoirs   |
| 554.8      | Collective<br>Individual, A-Z<br>1960-. Independent<br>Including Moroccan annexation claims<br>Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara  |
| 554.82     | General works   |
| 554.83.A-Z | Biography and memoirs   |
| 554.9.A-Z  | Collective<br>Individual, A-Z<br>Local history and description, A-Z   |
| 555        | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta   |
| 555.13     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 555.15     | Sources and documents   |
| 555.17     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.<br>Place names (General)   |
| 555.2      | For etymological studies, see class P   |
| 555.22     | Guidebooks  |
| 555.23     | General works   |
| 555.24     | General special<br>Pictorial works<br>Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)  |
| 555.25     | For local see DT555.9.A+  |
| 555.26     | General works   |
| 555.27     | Preservation  |
| 555.3      | Description and travel<br>Antiquities   |
| 555.4      | For local antiquities see DT555.9.A+<br>Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life<br>For specific periods, see the period  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | West Africa. West Coast  |
|            | French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel  |
|            | Local history and description  |
|            | Burkina Faso. Upper Volta -- Continued   |
|            | Ethnography  |
| 555.42     | General works  |
| 555.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z   |
| 555.45.B57 | Bisa   |
| 555.45.B63 | Bobo   |
| 555.45.B64 | Bobo Dioula  |
| 555.45.B93 | Bwa  |
| 555.45.D35 | Dagaaba  |
| 555.45.F85 | Fula   |
| 555.45.G36 | Gan  |
| 555.45.G68 | Gouin  |
| 555.45.G85 | Gurma  |
| 555.45.G87 | Gurunsi  |
| 555.45.K35 | Karaboro   |
| 555.45.K37 | Kasem  |
| 555.45.K62 | Ko   |
| 555.45.K88 | Kurumba  |
| 555.45.K9  | Kusasi   |
| 555.45.L63 | Lobi   |
| 555.45.L68 | LoWilli  |
| 555.45.L94 | Lyelae   |
| 555.45.M67 | Mossi  |
| 555.45.N84 | Nunuma   |
| 555.45.T82 | Tuaregs  |
| 555.45.T87 | Tusia  |
| 555.45.W35 | Wara   |
|            | History  |
| 555.517    | Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.   |
| 555.52     | Biography (Collective)   |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place                                       |
| 555.55     | Historiography   |
| 555.57     | General works  |
| 555.59     | Political history  |
|            | For specific periods, see the period or reign  |
|            | Foreign and general relations  |
|            | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period                                  |
|            | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT555.63.A+                      |
| 555.62     | General works  |
| 555.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
|            | By period  |
|            | Early to 1897  |
|            | Including Mossi and Gourma Kingdoms; Moroccan conquest; early European explorations; invasions by Samory |
|            | Cf. DT319 Morocco, 647-1516  |
| 555.65     | General works  |
| 555.66     | Biography and memoirs  |
| 555.67.A-Z | Collective   |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |

- West Africa. West Coast
  - French West Africa. French Sahara. West Sahara. Sahel
    - Local history and description
    - Burkina Faso. Upper Volta
    - History
    - By period -- Continued
      - 1897-1960. French Protectorate and Colony
        - Including administration as part of Upper Senegal-Niger (1904-1919)
        - Cf. DT545+ Ivory Coast (Partition, 1932-1947)
        - Cf. DT547+ Niger (Partition, 1932-1947)
        - Cf. DT551+ French Sudan (Mali) (Partition, 1932-1947)
- 555.75 General works
- 555.76 Biography and memoirs
  - Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
- 555.77.A-Z 1960-1987
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
- 555.8 1987-. Third Republic
  - Including 1987 Coup d'état
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
- 555.82 Collective
- 555.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 555.835 Local history and description, A-Z
- 555.836 Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)
  - Formerly German West Africa
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
  - Guidebooks
  - General works
  - Description and travel
    - Through 1918
    - 1919-1980
    - 1981-
  - Antiquities
    - For local antiquities see DT581.A+
- 555.837.A-Z Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - For specific periods, see the period
- 555.9.A-Z Ethnography
  - General works
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - Akoose see DT571.K66
    - Babanki
    - Babingas
    - Bafia
    - Bafut
    - Baka
    - Bakwiri
      - see DT571.K85
    - Bali
    - Bamileke
    - Bamun
- 561
- 562
- 563
- 563.5
- 564
- 566
- 567
- 568
- 569
- 569.5
- 570
- 571.A-Z
- 571.B25
- 571.B3
- 571.B32
- 571.B3214
- 571.B322
- (571.B323)
- 571.B33
- 571.B34
- 571.B35

## West Africa. West Coast

Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 571.B36 Bana
- 571.B365 Bandjoun
- 571.B3655 Banen
- 571.B366 Bangwa
- 571.B37 Basa
- 571.B38 Bavék
- 571.B47 Beti
- 571.B67 Bororo
- 571.B85 Bulu
- 571.D33 Daba
- 571.D55 Dii
- 571.D68 Doyayo
- 571.D83 Duala
- 571.E35 Ejagham
- 571.E86 Eton
- 571.E94 Evuzok
- 571.F34 Fali
- 571.F43 Fe'Fe'
- 571.F64 Fon
- 571.F73 French
- 571.F84 Fula
- 571.G57 Giziga
- 571.K36 Kamwe
- 571.K64 Kom
- 571.K65 Koma
- 571.K66 Kossi. Akoose
- 571.K85 Kwiri
- 571.L55 Limbum
- 571.M35 Mafa see DT571.M39
- 571.M356 Maka
- 571.M36 Mambila
- 571.M36 Manda
- 571.M37 Mankon
- 571.M38 Masa
- 571.M39 Matacam. Mafa
- 571.M47 Meta
- 571.M84 Mumuye
- 571.M85 Mundang
- 571.N43 Ngangte
- 571.N45 Ngemba
- 571.N48 Ngwe
- 571.N65 Northern Mofu
- 571.N74 Nso
- 571.N78 Ntumu
- 571.O38 Oku
- 571.P44 Peere
- 571.P93 Pygmies
- 571.T54 Tikar
- 571.U43 Uldeme
- 571.V88 Vute

## History

General works

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | West Africa. West Coast  |
|            | Cameroon (Cameroun, Kamerun)   |
|            | History -- Continued   |
|            | Political history  |
| 572.85     | Sources and documents  |
| 572.9      | General works  |
|            | By period, see the specific period or reign  |
|            | Foreign and general relations  |
|            | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period            |
|            | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT573.5.A+ |
| 573        | Sources and documents  |
| 573.3      | General works  |
| 573.5.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
|            | By period  |
|            | Early to 1960  |
| 574        | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 574.5      | Collective   |
| 575.A-Z    | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 575.D6     | Dominik, Hans  |
|            | 1960-. Republic  |
| 575.5      | General works  |
|            | 1960-1982. Ahidjo administration   |
| 576        | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 576.5      | Collective   |
| 577.A-Z    | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | 1982-  |
| 578        | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 578.3      | Collective   |
| 578.4.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 581.A-Z    | Local history and description, A-Z   |
|            | Togo. Togoland   |
| 582        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 582.13     | Sources and documents  |
| 582.15     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.   |
| 582.2      | Guidebooks   |
| 582.22     | General works  |
| 582.24     | Pictorial works  |
| 582.27     | Description and travel   |
| 582.4      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                           |
|            | For specific periods, see the period   |
|            | Ethnography  |
| 582.42     | General works  |
| 582.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z   |
| 582.45.A29 | Adangme  |
| 582.45.A34 | Aja  |
| 582.45.A54 | Anii   |
| 582.45.A56 | Anlo   |
| 582.45.B37 | Bassari  |
| 582.45.B4  | Be   |
| 582.45.C56 | Chokossi   |
| 582.45.E93 | Ewe  |
| 582.45.G3  | Gâ   |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | West Africa. West Coast   |
|             | Togo. Togoland  |
|             | Ethnography   |
|             | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued                             |
| 582.45.G68  | Gouin   |
| 582.45.K33  | Kabiye  |
| 582.45.K64  | Kposo   |
| 582.45.M55  | Mina  |
| 582.45.M63  | Moba  |
| 582.45.N38  | Naudeba   |
| 582.45.S65  | Somba   |
| 582.45.T45  | Tem   |
| 582.45.W33  | Waci  |
|             | History   |
| 582.5       | General works   |
| 582.59      | Political history   |
|             | For specific periods, see the period  |
|             | Foreign and general relations   |
|             | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period             |
|             | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT582.63.A+ |
| 582.62      | General works   |
| 582.63.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
|             | By period   |
| 582.65      | Through 1884  |
| 582.7       | 1884-1922. German colony  |
|             | 1922-1960. Partition  |
| 582.75      | French Togoland (1922-1960)   |
|             | British Togoland (1922-1957) see DT511+   |
|             | 1960-. Independence   |
| 582.77      | General works   |
|             | 1960-2005   |
| 582.8       | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 582.819     | Collective  |
| 582.82.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | e.g.  |
| 582.82.E94  | Eyadéma, Gnassingbé   |
|             | 2005-   |
| 582.84      | General works   |
|             | Biography and memoirs   |
| 582.85      | Collective  |
| 582.852.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|             | e.g.  |
| 582.852.G58 | Gnassingbé, Faure   |
| 582.9.A-Z   | Local history and description, A-Z  |
|             | e.g.  |
| 582.9.L65   | Lomé  |
|             | Portuguese-speaking West Africa   |
| 591         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 593         | Guidebooks  |
| 594         | General works   |
|             | Description and travel  |
| 596         | Through 1800  |
| 597         | 1801-1950   |
| 598         | 1951-   |
| 599         | Antiquities   |

- West Africa. West Coast
  - Portuguese-speaking West Africa -- Continued
    - Ethnography
    - History
    - Local history and description
      - Cabo Verde Islands see DT671.C2+
      - Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
        - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        - Sources and documents
        - Guidebooks
        - General works
        - Pictorial works
        - Historical geography
        - Geography
        - Description and travel
        - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
          - For specific periods, see the period
      - Ethnography
        - General works
        - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
          - Balanta
          - Bijago
          - Diola
          - Mandingo
          - Papel
      - History
        - General works
        - Political history
          - For specific periods, see the period
      - Foreign and general relations
        - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
        - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT613.63.A+
          - General works
          - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
      - By period
        - 613.62
        - 613.63.A-Z
        - 613.65
          - Early to 1879
          - 1879-1974. Portuguese colony and territory
            - General works
            - Biography and memoirs
              - Collective
              - Individual, A-Z
                - e.g.
                - Cabral, Amilcar
          - 613.75
          - 613.752
          - 613.76.A-Z
            - 1879-1963
            - 1963-1974. Revolution
            - 1974-. Independent
              - General works
              - Biography and memoirs
                - Collective
                - Individual, A-Z
            - 613.8
              - Local history and description, A-Z
                - e.g.
                - Bolama Island
            - 613.82
            - 613.83.A-Z
            - 613.9.A-Z
              - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
              - General works
          - 613.9.B65
          - 615
            - 615.18

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | West Africa. West Coast   |
|            | Portuguese-speaking West Africa   |
|            | Local history and description   |
| 615.19     | Sao Tome and Principe -- Continued  |
| 615.2      | Pictorial works   |
| 615.3      | Description and travel  |
| 615.42     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                            |
| 615.45.A-Z | Ethnography   |
| 615.5      | General works   |
|            | Individual elements in the population, A-Z  |
|            | History   |
| 615.62     | General works   |
| 615.63.A-Z | Foreign and general relations   |
|            | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period             |
|            | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT615.63.A+ |
| 615.65     | General works   |
| 615.7      | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
| 615.8      | By period   |
| 615.82     | Early to 1522   |
| 615.83.A-Z | 1522-1975. Portuguese colony  |
| 615.9.A-Z  | 1975-. Independent  |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 619        | Collective  |
|            | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Local history and description, A-Z  |
|            | Spanish West Africa   |
|            | Cf. DT330 Spanish Morocco   |
|            | Cf. DT346.S7 Spanish Sahara   |
| 620        | General works   |
| 620.13     | Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea)  |
| 620.15     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 620.17     | Sources and documents   |
| 620.2      | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  |
| 620.22     | Place names (General)   |
| 620.23     | For etymological studies, see class P   |
| 620.24     | Guidebooks  |
|            | General works   |
|            | General special   |
|            | Pictorial works   |
|            | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)                              |
| 620.25     | For local see DT620.9.A+  |
| 620.26     | General works   |
| 620.27     | Preservation  |
| 620.3      | Description and travel  |
| 620.4      | Antiquities   |
|            | For local antiquities see DT620.9.A+  |
|            | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                            |
|            | For specific periods, see the period  |
|            | Ethnography   |
| 620.42     | General works   |
| 620.45.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z  |
| 620.45.B45 | Benga   |
| 620.45.C38 | Catalans  |
| 620.45.F33 | Fang  |
| 620.45.N37 | Ndowe   |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | West Africa. West Coast   |
|            | Spanish West Africa   |
|            | Equatorial Guinea (Spanish Guinea) -- Continued                                     |
|            | History   |
| 620.46     | Biography (Collective)  |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period or place                          |
| 620.47     | Historiography  |
| 620.5      | General works   |
| 620.6      | Political history   |
|            | For specific periods, see the period  |
|            | Foreign and general relations   |
|            | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period             |
|            | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT620.63.A+ |
| 620.62     | General works   |
| 620.63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
|            | By period   |
|            | Early to 1778   |
|            | Including Portuguese and Dutch claims   |
| 620.65     | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 620.66     | Collective  |
| 620.67.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | 1778-1968   |
| 620.7      | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 620.72     | Collective  |
| 620.73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | 1968-   |
| 620.74     | General works   |
|            | 1968-1979. Regime of Macías Nguema  |
| 620.75     | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 620.76     | Collective  |
| 620.77.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | 1979-   |
| 620.8      | Including Revolution of 1979  |
|            | General works   |
|            | Biography and memoirs   |
| 620.82     | Collective  |
| 620.83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 620.9.A-Z  | Local history and description, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.  |
| 620.9.A65  | Annonon Island (Pagalu)   |
| 620.9.E46  | Elobey Islands  |
|            | Including Corisco, Cocomiers, Mbañe and Conga                                       |
| 620.9.F47  | Fernando Po (Macías Nguema Biyogo; Bioko)   |
|            | Rio Muni see DT620+   |
|            | Liberia   |
| 621        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 623        | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  |
| 623.3      | Place names (General)   |
|            | For etymological studies, see class P   |
| 623.5      | Directories   |
| 623.7      | Guidebooks  |
| 624        | General works   |
|            | Description and travel  |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | West Africa. West Coast  |
|           | Liberia  |
| 625       | Description and travel -- Continued                              |
| 626       | Through 1900   |
| 627       | 1901-1950  |
| 628       | 1951-  |
| 629       | Antiquities  |
|           | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life         |
| 630       | Ethnography  |
| 630.5.A-Z | General works  |
| 630.5.B37 | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | Bassa  |
|           | Dan see DT630.5.G4   |
| 630.5.G4  | Gio. Dan   |
| 630.5.G55 | Gola   |
| 630.5.K63 | Kpelle   |
| 630.5.L65 | Loma   |
| 630.5.M35 | Mano   |
| 630.5.V2  | Vei  |
| 630.8     | History  |
|           | Biography (Collective)   |
|           | For individual biography, see the specific period or place       |
| 631       | General works  |
| 631.5     | Political history  |
|           | For specific periods, see the period or reign                    |
|           | Foreign and general relations                                    |
|           | For works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period  |
| 632       | General works  |
| 632.5.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                         |
|           | By period  |
| 633       | Early to 1847  |
|           | Including Grain Coast; American Colonization Society settlements |
|           | General works  |
| 633.2     | Biography and memoirs  |
| 633.3.A-Z | Collective   |
|           | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | e.g.   |
| 633.3.A8  | Ashmun, Jehudi   |
| 634       | 1847-1944. Republic of Liberia                                   |
|           | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs  |
| 634.2     | Collective   |
| 634.3.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | e.g.   |
| 634.3.R6  | Roberts, Joseph Jenkins  |
| 635       | 1944-1971  |
|           | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs  |
| 635.2     | Collective   |
| 636.A-Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | e.g.   |
| 636.T8    | Tubman, William V.S.   |
| 636.2     | 1971-1980  |
|           | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs  |
| 636.3     | Collective   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | West Africa. West Coast                                  |
|            | Liberia  |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
|            | 1971-1980  |
| 636.4.A-Z  | Biography and memoirs -- Continued                       |
|            | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 636.4.T63  | Tolbert, William R.                                      |
|            | 1980-  |
|            | Including the 1989-1996 and 1999-2003 civil wars         |
| 636.5      | General works  |
| 636.52     | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 636.53.A-Z | Collective   |
| 637.A-Z    | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Regions, towns, etc. A-Z                                 |
|            | e.g.   |
| 637.G7     | Grand Bassa County                                       |
| 637.M6     | Monrovia   |
| 639        | Congo (Kongo) River region                               |
|            | For works by Stanley see DT351                           |
| 641        | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo        |
| 643        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 644        | Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Directories                    |
| 644.8      | General works  |
|            | Geography  |
|            | Description and travel                                   |
| 645        | Through 1880   |
| 646        | 1881-1950  |
| 647        | 1951-1980  |
| 647.5      | 1981-  |
| 648        | Antiquities  |
| 649        | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|            | Ethnography  |
| 649.5      | General works  |
| 650.A-Z    | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 650.A38    | Aka  |
| 650.A48    | Alur   |
| 650.A93    | Azande   |
| 650.B34    | Bakongo see DT650.K66                                    |
|            | Balese   |
|            | Baluba see DT650.L8                                      |
| 650.B36    | Bambute  |
| 650.B363   | Bangala  |
| 650.B365   | Basakata   |
| 650.B366   | Bashi  |
|            | Bassonge see DT650.S55                                   |
| 650.B37    | Basuku   |
| 650.B372   | Batwa  |
| (650.B375) | Bavili   |
|            | see DT650.V54  |
| 650.B38    | Bayaka   |
| 650.B44    | Bemba  |
| 650.B45    | Bembe  |
| 650.B57    | Bira   |
| 650.B66    | Boma   |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | West Africa. West Coast                                 |
|           | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo       |
|           | Ethnography   |
|           | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 650.B84   | Buissi  |
| 650.B87   | Bushongo  |
| 650.D44   | Dengese   |
| 650.E34   | Efe   |
| 650.E45   | Ekonda  |
| 650.F43   | Flemings  |
| 650.G46   | Genya   |
| 650.G74   | Greeks  |
| 650.H35   | Haitians  |
| 650.H38   | Havu  |
| 650.H45   | Hemba   |
| 650.H54   | Hima  |
| 650.H83   | Hunde   |
| 650.H85   | Hungana   |
| 650.H88   | Hutu  |
| 650.K33   | Kanyok  |
| 650.K36   | Kasanga   |
| 650.K39   | Kela  |
| 650.K66   | Kongo   |
| (650.K68) | Kota  |
|           | see DT546.245.K68                                       |
| 650.K83   | Kuba  |
| 650.K86   | Kumu  |
| 650.L35   | Lebanese  |
|           | Lega see DT650.R43                                      |
| 650.L38   | Lele  |
| 650.L64   | Logo  |
| 650.L8    | Luba  |
| 650.L83   | Lulua   |
| 650.L86   | Lunda, Northern   |
| 650.M38   | Mayombe   |
| 650.M42   | Mbala   |
| 650.M46   | Mbole   |
|           | Mbuti see DT650.B36                                     |
| 650.M49   | Mbuun   |
| 650.M64   | Monbuttus   |
| 650.M65   | Mongo   |
| 650.M97   | Muslims   |
| 650.N34   | Nande   |
| 650.N45   | Ngbaka  |
| 650.N456  | Ngbandi   |
| 650.N48   | Ngombe  |
| 650.N5    | Ngongo  |
| 650.N55   | Nkanu   |
| 650.N58   | Nkundu  |
| 650.N85   | Ntomba  |
| 650.N89   | Nunu  |
| 650.N92   | Nyali   |
| 650.N93   | Nyanga  |
| 650.O92   | Ovambo  |
| 650.P46   | Pende   |
| 650.P94   | Pygmies   |

- West Africa. West Coast
  - Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo
  - Ethnography
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
    - Racially mixed people
    - Rega. Warega. Lega
    - Sanga
    - Solongo
    - Songye
    - Soonde
    - Sundi. Suundi
    - Suundi see DT650.S94
    - Tabwa
    - Tetela
    - Topoke
    - Tutsi
    - Vili. Bavili
    - Vira
    - Wagenia
    - Waregas
      - see DT650.R43
    - Woyo
    - Yaka see DT650.B38
  - 650.Y3
  - 650.Y43
  - 650.Y65
  - 650.Z35
  - 650.Z44
- History
  - Cf. DT31+ Partition of Africa
  - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
  - Historiography
    - General works
    - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
  - 650.17
  - 650.2
  - 650.3
  - 650.4.A-Z
  - 650.7
  - 650.8.A-Z
    - Study and teaching
      - General works
      - By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange by author
  - 652
  - 653
    - General works
    - Political history
      - For specific periods, see the period
    - Foreign and general relations
      - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
      - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT653.5.A+
  - 653.3
  - 653.5.A-Z
  - 654
    - By period
      - Early. Congo Kingdom. Portuguese claims. Association Internationale du Congo
        - Cf. DT1357+ Angola
      - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
      - Congo Free State, 1885-1908
  - 654.2
  - 654.3.A-Z

- West Africa. West Coast
  - Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo History
    - By period
      - Congo Free State, 1885-1908 -- Continued
        - General works
        - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
      - Belgian Congo, 1908-1960
        - General works
        - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
      - 1960-
        - General works
        - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
      - 1968
        - General works
        - Biography and memoirs
          - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
      - 1968.22
        - Civil War, 1960-1965
          - Including assassination of Patrice Lumumba
        - 1965-1997. Regime of Mobuto Sese Seko
          - Including Shaba Invasions of 1977 and 1978, and Kolwezi Massacre of 1978
        - 1997-. Regime of Laurent Kabilia. Administration of Joseph Kabilia
      - 663
        - Biography and memoirs (Collective)
      - 665.A-Z
        - Local history and description, A-Z
          - e.g.
      - 665.B3
        - Bas-Congo (Lower Congo). Kongo Central
      - 665.E4
        - Elisabethville. Lubumbashi
      - 665.I55
        - Inkisi
      - 665.I8
        - Ituri Forest. Ituri Region
      - 665.K28
        - Kasai
      - 665.K3
        - Katanga. Shaba
      - 665.K55
        - Kinshasa see DT665.L4
      - 665.K58
        - Kisangani. Stanleyville
      - 665.K58
        - Kivu
      - 665.L4
        - Kongo Central see DT665.B3
      - 665.M35
        - Leopoldville. Kinshasa
        - Lumbumbashi see DT665.E4
        - Maniema (Kasongo)
        - Shaba see DT665.K3
        - Stanleyville see DT665.K55
      - 669
        - Islands
      - 671.A-Z
        - General works
        - Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
          - Annobon Island see DT620.9.A65
          - Bissagos Islands (Ilhas dos Bijagós)
          - Bolama see DT613.9.B65
          - Canary Islands see DP302.C36+
          - Cabo Verde
      - 671.C2
        - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 671.C212
        - Guidebooks
      - 671.C215
        - General works
      - 671.C22
        - Description and travel
      - 671.C23
        - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
        - Ethnography

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
|                  | West Africa. West Coast<br>Islands                       |
| 671.C242         | Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z             |
| 671.C245A-.C245Z | Cabo Verde   |
| 671.C2455        | Ethnography -- Continued                                 |
| 671.C25          | General works  |
| 671.C265         | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 671.C28          | Cabo Verdeans in foreign countries (General)             |
| 671.C282         | History  |
| 671.C283A-.C283Z | General works  |
| 671.C29A-.C29Z   | By period  |
| 671.S2           | Early to 1975  |
| 671.T8           | 1975- . Independent                                      |
| (727-971)        | General works  |
| 1001             | Biography  |
| 1005             | Collective   |
| 1006.A-Z         | Individual, A-Z  |
| 1008             | Local history and description, A-Z                       |
| 1009             | Elobey Islands see DT620.9.E46                           |
| 1011             | Fernando Po see DT620.9.F47                              |
| 1012             | Madeira see DP702.M11+                                   |
| 1014             | Saint Helena   |
| 1015             | Tristan da Cunha   |
| 1016             | Southern Africa  |
| 1017             | see DT1001+  |
| 1019             | Southern Africa  |
| 1021             | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 1023             | Museums, exhibitions, etc.                               |
| 1025             | General works  |
| 1026             | Individual. By place, A-Z                                |
| 1028             | Congresses   |
| 1030             | Sources and documents                                    |
| 1032             | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 1034             | Several Authors  |
| 1036             | Individual authors                                       |
| 1050             | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
| 1052             | Place names (Serial)                                     |
| 1054             | Directories  |
|                  | Guidebooks   |
|                  | General works  |
|                  | General special  |
|                  | Pictorial works  |
|                  | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.             |
|                  | General works  |
|                  | Preservation   |
|                  | Historical geography                                     |
|                  | Description and travel                                   |
|                  | Early through 1900                                       |
|                  | 1901-1950  |
|                  | 1951-1980  |
|                  | 1981-  |
|                  | Antiquities  |
|                  | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|                  | For specific periods, see the period                     |
|                  | Ethnography  |
|                  | General works  |

- Southern Africa
  - Ethnography -- Continued
    - National characteristics
    - Ethnic and race relations
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - Bafokeng
      - Blacks
      - British
      - Khoikhoi
      - Kua
      - !Kung
      - Malays
      - Muslims
      - Nguni
      - Poles
      - Pondo
      - Racially mixed people
      - San
      - Tswana
      - Xhosa
      - Zulu
  - History
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1001
    - Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
    - Biography (Collective)
    - Historiography
      - General works
      - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
    - Study and teaching
      - General works
      - By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange by author
    - 1079 General works
    - 1090 Pictorial works
    - 1092 Juvenile works
    - 1093 Philosophy of Southern African history
    - 1095 History of several parts of Southern Africa treated together
    - 1096 Military history
    - Political history
      - For specific periods, see the period
    - 1098 Sources and documents
    - 1099 General works
    - Foreign and general relations
      - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
      - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1105.A+
    - 1101 Sources and documents
    - 1103 General works
    - 1105.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
      - By period
        - Early to 1890
          - General works

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Southern Africa  |
|          | History  |
|          | By period  |
|          | Early to 1890 -- Continued   |
|          | Biography and memoirs  |
|          | Class biography under individual country except for those persons who are associated with more than one country, or who inhabited a region that does not correspond to a modern jurisdiction |
| 1109     | Collective   |
| 1110.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | e.g.   |
| 1110.L58 | Livingstone, David, 1812-1873  |
|          | Individual empires   |
| 1111     | Karanga Empire   |
| 1112     | Lunda Empire   |
| 1113     | Monomotapa   |
| 1115     | Nguni States   |
| 1117     | Rozwi Kingdoms   |
| 1119     | Zulu Empire  |
|          | Cf. DT2400.Z85 Zululand  |
| 1123     | Mfecane, ca. 1820-ca. 1840   |
|          | For Mfecane in individual countries, see the country   |
|          | 1890-1975  |
| 1125     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 1126     | Sources and documents  |
| 1128     | Historiography   |
| 1130     | General works  |
| 1132     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life   |
| 1135     | Military history   |
| 1137     | Political history  |
| 1139     | Foreign and general relations  |
| 1142     | Biography and memoirs (Collective)   |
| 1144     | 1890-1918  |
| 1145     | 1918-1945  |
| 1147     | 1945-1976  |
|          | 1975-  |
| 1155     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| 1157     | Congresses   |
| 1159     | Sources and documents  |
| 1161     | Collected works (nonserial)  |
| 1163     | Historiography   |
| 1165     | General works  |
| 1166     | General special  |
| 1168     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life   |
| 1170     | Military history   |
| 1172     | Foreign and general relations  |
| 1174     | Biography and memoirs (Collective)   |
| 1177     | National liberation movements  |
| 1182     | 1994-  |
| 1190.A-Z | Local history and description, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.   |
| 1190.K35 | Kalahari Desert  |
| 1190.L56 | Limpopo River and Valley   |
| 1190.Z36 | Zambezi River and Valley   |
|          | Angola   |
| 1251     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |

- Angola -- Continued
- 1259 Sources and documents
- 1264 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 1265 Place names (General)
- 1267 Guidebooks
- 1269 General works
- 1271 General special
- 1275 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
  - For local see DT1450+
- 1278 Historical geography
- 1279 Geography
  - Description and travel
- 1282 Early through 1980
- 1286 1981-
- 1300 Antiquities
  - For local antiquities see DT1450+
- 1302 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
  - General works
  - Ethnic and race relations
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - Chokwe
    - Handa
    - Hanya
    - Herero
    - Himba
    - Kongo
    - Kuanyama
    - Kuvale
    - Loanda
    - Luena
    - Lunda
    - Mashi
    - Mbundu
    - Mwila
    - Ndonga
    - Ngangela
    - Nkumbi
    - Nyaneka
    - Ovambo
    - Portuguese
    - Sama
    - San
    - Sosso
    - Whites
  - History
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1251
- 1314 Biography (Collective)
  - For individual biography, see the specific period
- 1316 Historiography
  - General works
  - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- 1317
- 1318.A-Z
- 1325 General works

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Angola  |
| 1348     | History -- Continued  |
|          | Political history   |
|          | For specific periods, see the period  |
| 1353     | Foreign and general relations   |
| 1355.A-Z | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period           |
|          | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1355.A+ |
|          | General works   |
|          | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
|          | By period   |
|          | Early to 1648   |
| 1357     | Cf. DT654+ Congo (Kingdom)  |
|          | General works   |
| 1359     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 1365.A-Z | Collective  |
|          | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 1365.D53 | Dias de Novais, Paulo   |
| 1365.N56 | Ngola Inene, King of Ndongo   |
| 1365.N95 | Nzinga, Queen of Matamba  |
| 1367     | Period of conquest, 1575-1683   |
| 1369     | Dutch occupation, 1641-1648   |
|          | 1648-1885. Portuguese expansion   |
| 1373     | Cf. DT654+ Congo (Kingdom)  |
|          | General works   |
| 1375     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 1376.A-Z | Collective  |
|          | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 1376.S56 | Silva Porto, Francisco da   |
| 1378     | Mbwila, Battle of, 1665   |
| 1380     | Pungua-Ndongo, Siege of, 1671   |
| 1382     | Separatist revolt, 1823   |
|          | 1885-1961. Portuguese consolidation   |
| 1385     | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs   |
| 1386     | Collective  |
| 1388.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 1388.K35 | Kalandula, Bailundo King  |
| 1388.M88 | Mutu ya Kevela  |
| 1390     | Dembo rebellions, 1877-1919   |
| 1392     | Bailundo War, 1902  |
| 1394     | Mussorongo revolt, 1908   |
| 1396     | Bakongo rebellion, 1913-1914  |
|          | 1961-1975. Revolution   |
| 1398     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 1400     | Sources and documents   |
| 1402     | General works   |
|          | Military history  |
| 1405     | General works   |
| 1406.A-Z | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 1406.L83 | Luanda Uprising, 1961   |
|          | Foreign participation   |
| 1408     | General works   |

- Angola
- History
  - By period
    - 1961-1975. Revolution
    - Foreign participation -- Continued
  - By region or country, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - Cuba
- 1410.A-Z
- 1410.C83
- 1413.A-Z
- 1413.P76
- 1413.R44
- 1415
- 1417.A-Z
  - e.g.
  - Individual, A-Z
- 1417.A54
- 1417.C55
- 1417.R63
- 1975-. Independent
  - For South African raids on SWAPO installations, 1978- see DT1645
- 1420
- 1422
- 1424.A-Z
  - e.g.
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
  - Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
- 1424.A58
- 1424.S38
- 1426
- 1428
- 1430
- 1432
- 1434
- 1436
- 1437
- Agostinho Neto, António. 1975-1979
  - Class here general works on life and administration
- Civil War, 1975-2002
- South African invasion, 1975-1976
- Coup d'etat, 1977
- Jose Eduardo dos Santos, 1979-2017
  - Class here general works on life and administration
- South African incursions, 1978-1990
  - Including Lusaka Accord
- Lourenço, João Manuel Gonçalves, 2017-
  - Class here general works on life and administration
- Local history and description
  - Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z
  - Bié
  - Cabinda
  - Cunene River
  - Huambo
  - Huila
  - Kwanza (Cuanza) River
  - Kwanza Sul
  - Moxico
  - Namibe Province. Moçâmides
  - Uíge
  - Zaire Province
  - Zavula
- 1450.A-Z
- 1450.B54
- 1450.C33
- 1450.C85
- 1450.H83
- 1450.H85
- 1450.K83
- 1450.K84
- 1450.M69
- 1450.N36
- 1450.U55
- 1450.Z35
- 1450.Z38
- 1455
- 1465.A-Z
  - Cities, towns, etc.
  - Luanda
  - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Angola   |
|          | Local history and description                            |
|          | Cities, towns, etc.                                      |
| 1465.B35 | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued              |
| 1465.B46 | Bailundo. Teixeira da Silva                              |
| 1465.C55 | Benguela   |
| 1465.H83 | Chibia. João de Almeida                                  |
| 1465.K38 | Huambo. Nova Lisboa                                      |
| 1465.K85 | Kassinga. Cassinga                                       |
| 1465.L73 | Kuito, Bié. Silva Porto                                  |
| 1465.L83 | Lobito   |
| 1465.L84 | Luachimo. Portugália                                     |
| 1465.L85 | Luao. Teixeira de Sousa                                  |
| 1465.L86 | Lubango. Sá da Bandeira                                  |
| 1465.M35 | Luena. Luso  |
| 1465.M42 | Malange. Malanje   |
| 1465.M46 | Mbanza. Kongo. São Salvador do Congo                     |
| 1465.N36 | Menongue. Serpa Pinto                                    |
| 1465.N55 | Namibe. Moçâmbides                                       |
| 1465.N58 | Ngiva. Pereira de Eça                                    |
| 1465.N94 | Ngunza. Novo Redondo                                     |
| 1465.S38 | Nzeto. Ambrizete   |
| 1465.U55 | Saurimo. Henrique de Carvalho                            |
|          | Uíge. Carmona  |
|          | Namibia. South-West Africa                               |
| 1501     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 1509     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 1514     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
| 1515     | Place names (General)                                    |
| 1517     | Guidebooks   |
| 1519     | General works  |
| 1521     | General special  |
| 1523     | Pictorial works  |
| 1525     | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.             |
|          | For local see DT1670+                                    |
|          | Description and travel                                   |
| 1532     | Through 1980   |
| 1536     | 1981-  |
| 1550     | Antiquities  |
|          | For local antiquities see DT1670+                        |
| 1552     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|          | For specific periods, see the period                     |
|          | Ethnography  |
| 1554     | General works  |
| 1555     | Ethnic and race relations                                |
| 1556     | Apartheid  |
| 1557     | Blacks   |
|          | Including Homelands                                      |
| 1558.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 1558.A46 | Afrikaners   |
| 1558.B65 | Bondelswarts   |
| 1558.D35 | Damara   |
| 1558.G46 | Germans  |
| 1558.H45 | Heikum   |
| 1558.H47 | Herero   |
| 1558.H56 | Himba  |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Namibia. South-West Africa  |
|          | Ethnography   |
|          | Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued                             |
| 1558.K46 | Khoikhoi  |
| 1558.K83 | Kuanyama  |
| 1558.K85 | !Kung   |
| 1558.K9  | Kwena   |
| 1558.K95 | Kxoe  |
| 1558.M33 | Mbandieru   |
| 1558.M37 | Mbukushu  |
| 1558.N36 | Nama  |
| 1558.N46 | Ndonga  |
| 1558.O83 | Ovambo  |
| 1558.R45 | Rehoboth Basters  |
| 1558.S36 | Sambyu  |
| 1558.S38 | San   |
| 1558.S83 | Swedes  |
| 1558.S84 | Swiss   |
| 1558.T78 | Tswana  |
|          | History   |
|          | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1501  |
| 1564     | Biography (Collective)  |
|          | For individual biography, see the specific period                                   |
| 1566     | Historiography  |
|          | General works   |
|          | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.             |
| 1567     | Collective  |
| 1568.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 1575     | General works   |
| 1579     | Political history   |
|          | For specific periods, see the period  |
| 1583     | Foreign and general relations   |
| 1585.A-Z | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period             |
|          | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1585.A+   |
|          | General works   |
|          | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
|          | By period   |
|          | Early to 1884   |
| 1587     | Including Portuguese, Dutch, and British claims, and German and British settlements |
|          | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs   |
| 1589     | Collective  |
| 1595.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 1595.J36 | Jan Jonker Afrikaner  |
| 1595.J66 | Jonker Afrikaner  |
| 1597     | Rehoboth Baster's settlement, 1868  |
| 1599     | Walvis Bay annexation, 1878   |
| 1601     | Afrikaaner Trek, 1878-1879  |
|          | 1884-1915. German South-West Africa   |
|          | Including Luderitz concessions  |
| 1603     | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs   |
| 1605     | Collective  |
| 1608.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Namibia. South-West Africa  |
|          | History   |
|          | By period   |
| 1608.C57 | 1884-1915. German South-West Africa                                       |
| 1608.M35 | Biography and memoirs   |
| 1608.M67 | Individual, A-Z -- Continued  |
| 1608.W58 | Christian, Johannes   |
| 1610     | Maharero, Samuel  |
| 1612     | Morenga   |
| 1614     | Witbooi, Hendrik  |
| 1616     | Afrikaaner Republic of Upingtonia, 1885-1887                              |
| 1618     | Witbooi Rebellion, 1893-1894  |
| 1620     | Herero Uprising, 1896   |
| 1622     | Bondelswarts' Uprising, 1903-1904   |
| 1625     | Herero War, 1904-1907   |
| 1627     | Nama War, 1904-1906   |
| 1628.A-Z | Rehoboth Basters Uprising, 1915   |
|          | 1915-1946. South African Mandate under authority of the League of Nations |
|          | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs   |
| 1628.C57 | Collective  |
| 1628.M78 | Individual, A-Z   |
| 1630     | e.g.  |
| 1632     | Christian, Jacobus  |
| 1634     | Morris, Abraham   |
| 1636     | Bondelswarts' Rebellion, 1922   |
| 1638     | Rehoboth Basters' Rebellion, 1925   |
| 1640     | Angola Afrikaaners' resettlement, 1925                                    |
| 1641.A-Z | German reunification movement, 1932-1939                                  |
| 1641.K36 | 1946-1990. United Nations Trusteeship. South African administration       |
| 1641.K88 | General works   |
| 1641.M84 | Biography and memoirs   |
| 1641.N34 | Collective  |
| 1641.N85 | Individual, A-Z   |
| 1641.T75 | e.g.  |
| 1641.W58 | Kapuuo, Clemens   |
| 1643     | Kutako, Hosea   |
| 1645     | Mudge, Dirk   |
| 1647     | Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi   |
| 1648     | Nujoma, Sam   |
| 1649     | Toivo ja Toivo, Andimba   |
| 1650     | Witbooi, David  |
| 1651.A-Z | Cancellation of South African Mandate, 1966                               |
|          | Armed struggle for national liberation, 1966-1990                         |
|          | Including South African raids on SWAPO installations in Angola, 1978-1990 |
|          | Turnhalle conference, 1975-1978   |
|          | Transitional government, 1985-1990  |
|          | 1990-, Independent  |
|          | Biography and memoirs   |
|          | Collective  |
|          | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | Local history and description   |
| 1670.A-Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z   |
| 1670.C36 | e.g.  |
| 1670.D36 | Caprivi Strip   |
|          | Damaraland  |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Namibia. South-West Africa                               |
|          | Local history and description                            |
| 1670.E86 | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued               |
| 1670.H47 | Etosha Pan   |
| 1670.K37 | Hereroland   |
| 1670.K38 | Kaokoland  |
| 1670.N36 | Kavango  |
| 1670.N37 | Namaland   |
| 1670.O63 | Namib Desert   |
| 1670.O83 | Okavango River and Swamp                                 |
| 1670.S64 | Owambo   |
| 1670.S83 | Skeleton Coast   |
| 1680     | Swakop River and Valley                                  |
| 1685.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc.                                      |
| 1685.B48 | Windhoek   |
| 1685.G63 | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                           |
| 1685.K37 | e.g.   |
| 1685.L84 | Bethanie   |
| 1685.R46 | Gobabis  |
| 1685.S83 | Karasburg  |
| 1685.W35 | Luderitz. Luderitzbucht                                  |
| 1701     | Rehoboth   |
| 1705     | Swakopmund   |
| 1706.A-Z | Walvis Bay   |
| 1708     | South Africa   |
| 1709     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 1712     | Museums, exhibitions, etc.                               |
| 1714     | General works  |
| 1715     | Individual. By place, A-Z                                |
| 1716     | Congresses   |
| 1717     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 1719     | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 1721     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
| 1723     | Place names (General)                                    |
| 1725     | Directories  |
| 1726     | Guidebooks   |
| 1727     | General works  |
| 1728     | General special  |
| 1730     | Pictorial works  |
| 1732     | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)   |
| 1734     | For local, see DT2400, DT2405, etc.                      |
| 1736     | General works  |
| 1738     | Preservation   |
| 1750     | Historical geography                                     |
| 1752     | Geography  |
|          | Description and travel                                   |
| 1730     | Early through 1800                                       |
| 1732     | 1801-1900  |
| 1734     | 1901-1950  |
| 1736     | 1951-1965  |
| 1738     | 1966-  |
| 1750     | Antiquities  |
| 1752     | For local antiquities, see DT2400, DT2405, etc.          |
|          | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|          | For specific periods, see the period                     |
|          | Ethnography  |

- South Africa  
 Ethnography -- Continued  
 General works  
 National characteristics  
 Race relations  
 Apartheid  
 Blacks  
     For works dealing collectively with the Bantu-speaking folk societies of South Africa see GN656+  
 1754  
 1755  
 1756  
 1757  
 1758  
 1760  
     General works  
     Homelands  
         For individual homelands see DT2400.A+  
 1762  
 1768.A-Z  
 1768.A57  
 1768.A62  
 1768.A85  
 1768.B35  
 1768.B53  
 1768.C55  
 1768.C65  
 1768.C66  
 1768.C68  
 1768.C87  
 1768.C94  
 1768.D88  
 1768.E38  
 1768.E84  
 1768.F54  
 1768.F56  
 1768.F73  
 1768.G48  
 1768.G56  
 1768.G74  
 1768.I72  
 1768.I74  
 1768.J37  
 1768.K53  
 1768.K56  
 1768.K68  
 1768.K94  
 1768.L45  
 1768.L62  
 1768.M35  
 1768.M36  
 1768.M38  
 1768.M86  
 1768.N37  
 1768.N38  
 1768.N42  
 1768.N45  
 Afro-Afrikaner relations  
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
 Afrikaners  
 Americans  
 Asians  
 Bafokeng  
 Bhaca  
 Blacks see DT1758+  
 Boers see DT1768.A57  
 Bushmen see DT1768.S36  
 Chinese  
 Colored people  
 Congolese (Democratic Republic)  
 Cornish  
 Croats  
 Czechs  
 Dutch  
 East Indians  
 Ethiopians  
 Fingos  
 Flemish  
 French  
     Including Huguenots  
 Germans  
 Ghoya  
 Griquas  
 Hottentots see DT1768.K56  
 Irish  
 Italians  
 Japanese  
 Kgatla  
 Khoikhoi  
 Korana  
 Kwena  
 Lemba  
 Lobedu  
 Malays  
 Mamabolo  
 Mashona  
 Muslims  
 Nama  
 Naron  
 Ndebele  
 Nguni

- South Africa  
**Ethnography**  
 Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
- 1768.P44 Pedi
  - 1768.P53 Phalaborwa
  - 1768.P65 Polish
  - 1768.P66 Pondos
  - 1768.P67 Portuguese
  - 1768.R45 Rehoboth Basters
  - 1768.R65 Rolong
  - 1768.S36 San
  - 1768.S43 Scandinavians
  - 1768.S46 Scots
  - 1768.S68 Sotho
  - 1768.T35 Taiwanese
  - 1768.T36 Tamil
  - 1768.T46 Tembu
  - (1768.T55) Thonga  
 see DT1768.T76
  - 1768.T57 Tlhaping
  - 1768.T76 Tsonga
  - 1768.T89 Tswana
  - 1768.V45 Venda
  - 1768.W55 Whites
  - 1768.X57 Xhosa
  - 1768.Z95 Zulu
- 1770 South Africans in foreign countries (General)  
 For South Africans in a particular country, see the country
- History**
- 1772 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1701
  - 1774 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
  - Biography (Collective)
  - Historiography**
  - 1776 General works
  - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
  - 1777 Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
  - 1778.A-Z Study and teaching
  - General works
  - By region or country, A-Z
  - 1780 General works
  - 1782.A-Z Military history
  - For specific periods, see the period
  - 1787 Naval history
  - For specific periods, see the period
  - 1796 Political history
  - For specific periods, see the period
  - 1797 Foreign and general relations
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT1805.A+
  - 1803 General works
  - 1805.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
  - By period**
  - 1807 Early to 1652
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | South Africa                                       |
|          | History  |
|          | By period  |
|          | Early to 1652                                      |
|          | Biography and memoirs -- Continued                 |
| 1809     | Collective   |
| 1810.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                                    |
|          | 1652-1795. Dutch East India Company administration |
| 1813     | General works                                      |
|          | Biography and memoirs                              |
| 1816     | Collective   |
| 1817.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                                    |
|          | e.g.   |
| 1817.P53 | Phalo, Xhosa chief                                 |
| 1817.S84 | Stel, Simon van der                                |
| 1817.V35 | Van Riebeeck, Jan                                  |
| 1819     | First Khoikhoi War, 1659                           |
| 1821     | Second Khoikhoi War, 1673-1677                     |
| 1823     | Huguenot settlement, 1688                          |
| 1825     | Xhosa Wars, 1779-1802                              |
|          | 1795-1836. British possession                      |
| 1828     | General works                                      |
|          | Biography and memoirs                              |
| 1830     | Collective   |
| 1831.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                                    |
|          | e.g.   |
| 1831.C53 | Chaka, Zulu chief                                  |
| 1831.D56 | Dingiswayo, Zulu chief                             |
| 1831.G35 | Gaika, Xhosa chief                                 |
| 1835     | Graaf-Reinet and Swellendam Rebellion, 1795        |
| 1837     | Frontier Wars, 1811-1878                           |
| 1839     | Slaghter's Nek incident, 1815                      |
| 1840     | British settlers, 1820                             |
| 1841     | Mfecane. Difaqane, ca. 1821-1840                   |
| 1843     | Fiftieth Ordinance, 1828                           |
| 1845     | Abolition of slavery, 1834                         |
|          | 1836-1910. British consolidation                   |
| 1848     | General works                                      |
|          | Biography and memoirs                              |
| 1850     | Collective   |
| 1851.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                                    |
|          | e.g.   |
| 1851.C48 | Ceteshwayo, Zulu chief                             |
| 1851.D56 | Dingaan, Zulu chief                                |
| 1851.D57 | Dinuzulu, Zulu chief                               |
| 1851.J36 | Jameson, Sir Leander Starr                         |
| 1851.K89 | Kruger, Paul                                       |
| 1851.M55 | Milner, Alfred                                     |
| 1851.P35 | Panda, Zulu chief                                  |
| 1851.R56 | Rhodes, Cecil John                                 |
| 1851.S37 | Sarhili, Xhosa chief                               |
| 1853     | Great Trek, 1836-1840                              |
|          | For individual treks, see DT2120, DT2242, etc.     |
|          | For Battle of Blood River see DT2247.B56           |
| 1855     | War of the Axe, 1846-1848. Seventh Xhosa War       |
| 1857     | Annexation of British Kaffraria, 1847              |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | South Africa   |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
| 1859       | 1836-1910. British consolidation -- Continued        |
| 1861       | Kat River Rebellion, 1851                            |
| 1863       | German colonization, 1856                            |
| 1865       | Xhosa cattle killing. Vision of Nongquase, 1856-1857 |
| 1867       | First Basuto War, 1858                               |
| 1869       | East Indians arrive, 1860                            |
| 1871       | Second Basuto War, 1865-1866                         |
| 1873       | Diamond rush begins, 1867                            |
| 1874       | Third Basuto War, 1867-1868                          |
| 1875       | War of Ngcayecibi, 1877-1878                         |
| 1877       | Zulu War, 1879                                       |
| 1879.A-Z   | General works  |
| 1879.I83   | Personal narratives                                  |
| (1879.K36) | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z                |
|            | Isandhlwana, Battle of                               |
|            | Kambula, Battle of                                   |
|            | see DT1879.N55                                       |
| 1879.N55   | Nkambule, Battle of                                  |
| 1879.R68   | Rorke's Drift, Battle of                             |
| 1879.U58   | Ulundi, Battle of                                    |
| 1882.A-Z   | Special topics, A-Z                                  |
| 1882.A76   | Art and the war                                      |
| 1882.B38   | Battlefields   |
| 1884       | Transkei Revolt, 1880                                |
| 1886       | Annexation of Griqualand, 1880                       |
| 1888       | Rand Gold rush begins, 1886                          |
| 1889       | Jameson Raid, 1895                                   |
| 1890       | South African War, 1899-1902                         |
| 1892       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                      |
| 1894       | Sources and documents                                |
| 1896       | Causes   |
| 1898       | General works  |
| 1899       | Pictorial works                                      |
| 1900       | Military history                                     |
| 1902       | General works  |
|            | British Army   |
|            | General works  |
|            | Regimental histories                                 |
|            | Subarrange by author                                 |
| 1904       | Afrikaner Army                                       |
| 1906       | General works  |
|            | Regimental histories                                 |
|            | Subarrange by author                                 |
| 1908.A-Z   | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z                |
| 1908.C65   | Colenso, Battle of, 1899                             |
| 1908.D66   | Doornkop, Battle of, 1900                            |
| 1908.E43   | Elandslaagte, Battle of, 1899                        |
| 1908.K56   | Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900                       |
| 1908.L34   | Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899-1900                       |
| 1908.M34   | Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900                        |
| 1908.M35   | Magersfontein, Battle of, 1899                       |
| 1908.O58   | Okiép, Siege of, 1899-1900                           |
| 1908.P33   | Paardeberg, Battle of, 1900                          |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | South Africa  |
|          | History   |
|          | By period   |
| 1908.S65 | 1836-1910. British consolidation                          |
| 1908.S87 | South African War, 1899-1902                              |
| 1908.T35 | Military history  |
| 1908.T84 | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued        |
| 1908.V33 | Spion Kop, Battle of, 1900                                |
| 1911     | Stormberg, Battle of, 1899                                |
| 1913.A-Z | Talana Hill, Battle of, 1899                              |
| 1915     | Tugela Line, Battle of, 1900                              |
| 1916.A-Z | Vaalkrans, Battle of, 1900                                |
| 1918.A-Z | Foreign participation                                     |
| 1918.B53 | General works   |
| 1918.C64 | By region or country, A-Z                                 |
| 1918.I54 | Personal narratives                                       |
| 1918.M44 | Collective  |
| 1918.P73 | Individual, A-Z   |
| 1918.P75 | Special topics, A-Z                                       |
| 1918.P77 | Blacks  |
| 1918.P83 | Collaborationists   |
| 1918.R44 | Concentration camps see DT1918.P75                        |
| 1918.W35 | Influence   |
| 1918.W66 | Medical care  |
| 1920     | Press coverage  |
| 1921     | Prisoners and prisons                                     |
| 1922     | Including individual concentration camps                  |
| 1924     | Protest movements   |
| 1926     | Public opinion  |
| 1927.A-Z | Religious aspects   |
| 1927.A34 | War work  |
| 1927.D83 | Women   |
| 1927.H47 | Peace of Vereeniging, 1902                                |
| 1927.J33 | 1902-1910   |
| 1927.M35 | General works   |
| 1927.M85 | Importation of Chinese laborers, 1904                     |
| 1927.P53 | 1910-1961. Union of South Africa                          |
| 1927.S46 | General works   |
| 1927.S68 | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 1928     | Collective  |
| 1929     | Individual, A-Z   |
| 1931     | e.g.  |
| 1933     | Abdurahman, A.  |
|          | Dube, J.L.  |
|          | Hertzog, J.B.M.   |
|          | Jabavu, J.T.  |
|          | Malan, Daniel   |
|          | Msimang, Selby  |
|          | Plaatje, Sol  |
|          | Seme, P. Ka. I.   |
|          | Smuts, Jan Christiaan                                     |
|          | 1910-1948   |
|          | General works   |
|          | Civil disobedience campaigns by Mahatma Gandhi, 1906-1914 |
|          | Founding of South African Native National Congress, 1912  |
|          | Afrikaner Rebellion, 1914                                 |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | South Africa  |
|            | History   |
|            | By period   |
| 1935       | 1910-1961. Union of South Africa                              |
| 1937       | 1910-1948 -- Continued  |
| 1937.5     | Rand Revolt, 1922   |
|            | Founding of National Party, 1934                              |
|            | Afrikaner centennial, 1936-1938                               |
| 1938       | 1948-1961. Afrikaner domination                               |
| 1939       | General works   |
| 1941       | Pass law demonstrations, 1956                                 |
|            | Sharpeville Massacre, 1960                                    |
|            | 1961-1994. Republic of South Africa. Apartheid regime         |
|            | For South African invasion of Angola see DT1436               |
|            | For raids on SWAPO installations in Angola see DT1645         |
|            | For works on apartheid see DT1757                             |
| 1945       | General works   |
| 1948       | Biography and memoirs   |
| 1949.A-Z   | Collective  |
|            | Individual, A-Z   |
| 1949.B55   | e.g.  |
| 1949.B88   | Biko, Steve   |
| 1949.L88   | Buthelezi, Gatsha   |
| (1949.M35) | Luthuli, Albert   |
| 1949.M36   | Mandela, Nelson   |
| 1949.M38   | see DT1974  |
| 1949.M85   | Mandela, Winnie   |
| 1949.S58   | Matanzima, Kaiser   |
| 1949.T36   | Mulder, Cornelius (Connie)                                    |
| 1951       | Sisulu, Walter  |
|            | Tambo, Oliver   |
|            | Hendrik Verwoerd, 1961-1966                                   |
| 1953       | Class here general works on life and administration           |
| (1955)     | National liberation and armed struggle by ANC, 1961-1994      |
|            | Rivonia Trial, 1964   |
|            | see KTL42.R58   |
| 1957       | Balthazar Johannes Vorster, 1966-1978                         |
|            | Class here general works on life and administration           |
| 1959       | Soweto uprising, 1976   |
| 1961       | Mulder scandal, 1978  |
| 1963       | Pieter Willem Botha, 1978-1989                                |
|            | Class here general works on life and administration           |
| 1965       | Sharpeville Massacre Anniversary, 1985                        |
| 1967       | State of emergency, 1985-1990                                 |
| (1969)     | Soweto uprising anniversary, 1986                             |
|            | see DT1959  |
| 1970       | F.W. de Klerk, 1989-1994                                      |
|            | Class here general works on life and administration           |
| 1971       | 1994-. Republic of South Africa. Government of National Unity |
|            | General works   |
| 1971.5     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 1972.A-Z   | Collective  |
|            | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Nelson Mandela, 1994-1999                                     |
|            | Class here general works on life and administration           |
| 1974       | General works   |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | South Africa  |
|          | History   |
|          | By period   |
| 1974.2   | 1994-. Republic of South Africa. Government of National Unity |
| 1975     | Nelson Mandela, 1994-1999 -- Continued                        |
|          | Truth and Reconciliation Commission                           |
| 1977     | Thabo Mbeki, 1999-2008  |
|          | Class here general works on life and administration           |
| 1978     | Jacob Zuma, 2009-2018   |
|          | Class here general works on life and administration           |
|          | Cyril Ramaphosa, 2018-  |
|          | Class here general works on life and administration           |
|          | Local history and description                                 |
| 1991     | Cape Province. Cape of Good Hope                              |
| 1999     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                               |
| 2002     | Sources and documents   |
| 2004     | Collected works (nonserial)                                   |
| 2005     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                                |
| 2006     | Place names (General)   |
| 2007     | Directories   |
| 2009     | Guidebooks  |
| 2012     | General works   |
|          | Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)                 |
|          | For local see DT2400.A+                                       |
| 2020     | Description and travel  |
| 2025     | Antiquities   |
| 2027     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life      |
|          | For specific periods, see the period                          |
| 2032     | Ethnography. Race relations                                   |
|          | History   |
| 2035     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT1991                    |
|          | Biography (Collective)  |
|          | For specific periods, see the period                          |
| 2037     | Historiography  |
| 2039     | General works   |
|          | By period   |
| 2042     | Early to 1795 see DT1807+                                     |
|          | 1795-1872   |
|          | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs   |
| 2043     | Collective  |
| 2044.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | 1872-1910   |
| 2046     | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs   |
| 2048     | Collective  |
| 2049.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | 1910-1994   |
| 2051     | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs   |
| 2053     | Collective  |
| 2054.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | Eastern Cape  |
| 2058     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                               |
| 2058.2   | Congresses  |
| 2058.4   | Sources and documents   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | South Africa   |
|            | Local history and description                            |
| 2058.5     | Eastern Cape -- Continued                                |
| 2058.6     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
| 2058.7     | Place names (General)                                    |
| 2058.8     | Directories  |
| 2059       | Guidebooks   |
| 2059.2     | General works  |
| 2059.4     | Pictorial works  |
| 2059.5     | Geography  |
| 2059.5     | Description and travel                                   |
| 2059.7     | Antiquities  |
|            | For local antiquities see DT2403+                        |
| 2059.8     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|            | Ethnography. Race relations                              |
| 2060       | General works  |
| 2060.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
|            | History  |
| 2061       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2058               |
|            | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 2061.3     | Collective   |
| 2061.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Northern Cape  |
| 2064       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 2064.2     | Congresses   |
| 2064.4     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 2064.5     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
| 2064.6     | Place names (General)                                    |
| 2064.7     | Directories  |
| 2064.8     | Guidebooks   |
| 2065       | General works  |
| 2065.2     | Pictorial works  |
| 2065.4     | Geography  |
| 2065.5     | Description and travel                                   |
| 2065.7     | Antiquities  |
|            | For local antiquities see DT2403+                        |
| 2065.8     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|            | Ethnography. Race relations                              |
| 2066       | General works  |
| 2066.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
|            | History  |
| 2067       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2064               |
|            | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 2067.3     | Collective   |
| 2067.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Western Cape   |
| 2070       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 2070.2     | Congresses   |
| 2070.4     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 2070.5     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
| 2070.6     | Place names (General)                                    |
| 2070.7     | Directories  |
| 2070.8     | Guidebooks   |
| 2071       | General works  |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
|            | South Africa  |
|            | Local history and description   |
| 2071.2     | Western Cape -- Continued   |
| 2071.4     | Pictorial works   |
| 2071.5     | Geography   |
| 2071.7     | Description and travel  |
|            | Antiquities   |
| 2071.8     | For local antiquities see DT2403+   |
|            | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                    |
| 2072       | Ethnography. Race relations   |
| 2072.2.A-Z | General works   |
| 2072.2.C65 | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                                  |
|            | Colored people  |
|            | History   |
| 2073       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2070                                  |
|            | General works   |
| 2073.3     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 2073.4.A-Z | Collective  |
|            | Individual, A-Z   |
|            | Free State. Vrystaat. Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat                    |
| 2075       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 2079       | Sources and documents   |
| 2082       | Collected works (nonserial)   |
| 2084       | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  |
| 2085       | Place names (General)   |
| 2086       | Directories   |
| 2087       | Guidebooks  |
| 2089       | General works   |
| 2090       | Description and travel  |
| 2097       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                    |
|            | For specific periods, see the period  |
|            | Ethnography. Race relations   |
| 2102       | General works   |
| 2103.A-Z   | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                                  |
| 2103.G55   | Ghoya   |
|            | History   |
|            | For Great Trek see DT1853   |
|            | For conflicts with the Sotho, the Napier Treaty and Warden Line see DT2630+ |
| 2105       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2075                                  |
| 2109       | Biography (Collective)  |
|            | General works   |
|            | By period   |
| 2112       | Early to 1854. Transorangia   |
|            | For Batlokwa Uprising, 1822 see DT2630+                                     |
|            | General works   |
| 2113       | Biography and memoirs   |
| 2114.A-Z   | Collective  |
| 2116       | Individual, A-Z   |
| 2118       | Griqua settlements, 1803  |
| 2120       | 1818-1829. Mfecane. Difaqane  |
| 2122       | 1837-1848. Treks into Transorangia  |
|            | 1848-1854. Orange River sovereignty   |
|            | 1854-1910   |
|            | For diamond discoveries see DT1871  |
|            | For South African War, 1899-1902 see DT1890+                                |
|            | Cf. DT2630+ General boundary disputes with Basutoland                       |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | South Africa   |
|          | Local history and description                            |
|          | Free State. Vrystaat. Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat |
|          | History  |
|          | By period  |
| 2124     | 1854-1910  |
|          | General works  |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 2126     | Collective   |
| 2127.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | e.g.   |
| 2127.B83 | Brand, Johannes Henricus                                 |
| 2127.K65 | Kok, Adam III  |
| 2127.S84 | Steyn, M.T.  |
| 2129     | War against the Sotho, 1858                              |
|          | Cf. DT2630+ Lesotho                                      |
| 2131     | Purchase of Griqua lands, 1861                           |
| 2133     | War against the Sotho, 1865-1866                         |
|          | Cf. DT2636 Lesotho's wars with the Orange Free State     |
| 2135     | Treaty of Aliwal North and cession of Sotho lands, 1869  |
| 2137     | Black Flag revolt, 1875                                  |
| 2139     | Orange River Colony, 1900-1910                           |
|          | 1910-1994  |
| 2142     | General works  |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 2144     | Collective   |
| 2145.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | 1994-  |
| 2148     | General works  |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 2150     | Collective   |
| 2151.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | KwaZulu-Natal. Natal                                     |
|          | Cf. DT2400.K85 Kwazulu                                   |
| 2181     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 2189     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 2192     | Collected works (nonserial)                              |
| 2194     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
| 2195     | Place names (General)                                    |
| 2196     | Directories  |
| 2197     | Guidebooks   |
| 2199     | General works  |
| 2205     | Pictorial works  |
|          | Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.                      |
|          | For local, see DT2400                                    |
| 2205.2   | General works  |
| 2205.3   | Preservation   |
| 2210     | Description and travel                                   |
| 2217     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|          | For specific periods, see the period                     |
|          | Ethnography. Race relations                              |
| 2222     | General works  |
| 2223.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
|          | For list of elements see DT1768.A+                       |
|          | History  |
|          | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2181               |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | South Africa  |
|          | Local history and description                             |
|          | KwaZulu-Natal. Natal                                      |
|          | History -- Continued                                      |
| 2225     | Biography (Collective)                                    |
|          | For individual biography, see the specific period         |
| 2227     | Historiography  |
| 2229     | General works   |
|          | By period   |
|          | Early to 1843   |
| 2232     | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 2234     | Collective  |
| 2235.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 2235.R48 | Retief, Piet  |
| 2238     | Mfecane (Difaqane) beginnings, 1818-1834                  |
| 2240     | British settlement, 1824                                  |
| 2242     | Treks into Natal, 1837-1846                               |
|          | Cf. DT1853 Great Trek                                     |
|          | War with Dingaan, 1837-1840                               |
|          | Including death of Piet Retief                            |
| 2245     | General works   |
| 2247.A-Z | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z                        |
| 2247.B56 | Blood River, Battle of, 1838                              |
| 2247.M36 | Magongo, Battle of, 1840                                  |
|          | 1843-1910. British colony                                 |
|          | For works on the Zulu war, 1879 see DT1875+               |
|          | For works on the South African War, 1899-1902 see DT1890+ |
| 2250     | General works   |
| 2252     | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 2254.A-Z | Collective  |
|          | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 2254.K43 | Keate, R.W.   |
| 2254.S54 | Shepstone, Theophilus                                     |
| 2257     | Langalibalele Rebellion, 1873                             |
| 2258     | Pedi War, 1879  |
| 2261     | Incorporation of Zululand and Tongaland, 1897             |
| 2263     | Anti-Asian riots, 1897                                    |
| 2265     | Annexation of Vryheid, Utrecht, and Wakkerstroom, 1902    |
| 2267     | Bambata Rebellion, 1907                                   |
|          | 1910-1994   |
| 2270     | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 2272     | Collective  |
| 2273.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 2275     | Zulu-Indian riots, 1949                                   |
| 2278     | Kwazulu-Natal Indaba, 1986-                               |
|          | 1994-   |
| 2280     | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                     |
| 2282     | Collective  |
| 2283.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | Transvaal. South African Republic                         |
| 2291     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                           |

- South Africa
- Local history and description
- Transvaal. South African Republic -- Continued
- 2299 Sources and documents
- 2302 Collected works (nonserial)
- 2304 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 2305 Place names (General)
- 2306 Directories
- 2307 Guidebooks
- 2309 General works
- 2310 Description and travel
- 2317 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnology. Race relations
- 2322 General works
- 2323.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 2323.D88 Dutch
- History
- 2325 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2291
- Biography (Collective)  
For individual biography, see the specific period
- 2329 General works
- By period
- 2332 Early to 1857
- General works
- 2334 Biography and memoirs
- Collective
- 2335.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
e.g.
- 2335.M36 Mantatisi (Mantatee)
- 2335.P68 Potgieter, A.H.
- 2335.P84 Pretorius, Andries
- 2338 Batlokwa uprising under Mantatisi, 1922
- 2340 Ndebele in Transvaal under Mzilikazi, 1822-1837  
Cf. DT2951 Mzilikazi's invasion and occupation of Zimbabwe
- 2342 Treks into Transvaal, 1837-1852
- 2344 Sand River Convention, 1852
- 1857-1880. South African Republic
- 2347 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 2349 Collective
- 2350.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
e.g.
- 2350.B88 Burgers, T.F.
- 2350.J68 Joubert, W.F.
- 2350.N53 Njabel
- 2350.P84 Pretorius, M.W.
- 2350.S45 Sekhukhune
- 2352 Pedi uprising under Sekhukhune, 1876-1877
- War of 1880-1881. First Anglo-Afrikaner War
- 2354 General works
- 2357 Personal narratives
- 2359.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
- 2359.I65 Ingogo, Battle of, 1881
- 2359.L35 Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1880
- 2359.M36 Majuba Hill, Battle of, 1881

- South Africa
  - Local history and description
    - Transvaal. South African Republic
      - History
        - By period
          - War of 1880-1881. First Anglo-Afrikaner War
          - Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued
          - Potchefstroom, Siege of, 1880-1881
        - 1881-1910
          - For Witwatersrand gold discovery see DT1888
          - For Jameson raid see DT1889
  - 2359.P68
  - 2361
  - 2363
  - 2364.A-Z
  - 2366
  - 2368
  - 2371
  - 2375
  - 2377
  - 2378.A-Z
  - 2380
  - 2380.2
  - 2380.4
  - 2380.5
  - 2380.6
  - 2380.7
  - 2380.8
  - 2381
  - 2381.2
  - 2381.4
  - 2381.5
  - 2381.7
  - 2381.8
  - 2382
  - 2382.2.A-Z
  - 2383
  - 2383.3
  - 2383.4.A-Z
  - 2386
  - 2386.2
  - 2386.4
  - 2386.5
  - 2386.6
  - 2386.7
  - 2386.8

Gauteng. Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging

  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Congresses
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
  - Place names (General)
  - Directories
  - Guidebooks
  - General works
  - Pictorial works
  - Geography
  - Description and travel
  - Antiquities
    - For local antiquities see DT2403+
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Ethnography. Race relations
    - General works
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
  - History
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2380
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z

Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal

  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Congresses
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
  - Place names (General)
  - Directories
  - Guidebooks

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | South Africa   |
|            | Local history and description                            |
| 2387       | Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal -- Continued               |
| 2387.2     | General works  |
| 2387.4     | Pictorial works  |
| 2387.5     | Geography  |
| 2387.7     | Description and travel                                   |
| 2387.7     | Antiquities  |
|            | For local antiquities see DT2403+                        |
| 2387.8     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|            | Ethnography. Race relations                              |
| 2388       | General works  |
| 2388.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
|            | History  |
| 2389       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2386               |
|            | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 2389.3     | Collective   |
| 2389.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Limpopo. Northern Province. Northern Transvaal           |
| 2391       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 2391.2     | Congresses   |
| 2391.4     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 2391.5     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
| 2391.6     | Place names (General)                                    |
| 2391.7     | Directories  |
| 2391.8     | Guidebooks   |
| 2392       | General works  |
| 2392.2     | Pictorial works  |
| 2392.4     | Geography  |
| 2392.5     | Description and travel                                   |
| 2392.7     | Antiquities  |
|            | For local antiquities see DT2403+                        |
| 2392.8     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|            | Ethnography. Race relations                              |
| 2393       | General works  |
| 2393.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
|            | History  |
| 2394       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2391               |
|            | General works  |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 2394.3     | Collective   |
| 2394.4.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | North-West   |
| 2396       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 2396.2     | Congresses   |
| 2396.4     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 2396.5     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
| 2396.6     | Place names (General)                                    |
| 2396.7     | Directories  |
| 2396.8     | Guidebooks   |
| 2397       | General works  |
| 2397.2     | Pictorial works  |
| 2397.4     | Geography  |
| 2397.5     | Description and travel                                   |

- South Africa
  - Local history and description
    - North-West -- Continued
    - Antiquities
      - For local antiquities see DT2403+
  - 2397.7
    - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - Ethnography. Race relations
      - General works
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
  - 2398
    - History
      - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2396
  - 2399
    - General works
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
  - 2399.3
    - Other regions, districts, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.
  - 2399.4.A-Z
    - Bophuthatswana
    - Ciskei
    - Drakensburg Mountains
    - Gazankulu
    - Great Karoo
    - Homelands (General) see DT1760
    - Kaffraria
    - KaNgwana
    - KwaNdebele
    - Kwazulu
      - Cf. DT2181+ KwaZulu-Natal
      - Cf. DT2400.Z85 Zululand
    - Lebowa
    - Little Karoo
    - Namaqualand. Little Namaqualand
    - Pondoland
    - QwaQwa
    - Tongaland
    - Transkei
    - Venda
    - Witwatersrand
    - Zululand
      - Cf. DT2400.K85 Kwazulu
  - 2400.A-Z
    - Cities, towns, etc.
      - Pretoria (Table DS-DX3)
      - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
        - e.g.
    - 2405.A-Z
      - Bloemfontein
      - Cape Town (Table DS-DX4)
      - Durban (Table DS-DX4)
      - East London
      - Johannesburg (Table DS-DX4)
      - Kimberley
      - Pietermaritzburg
      - Port Elizabeth
      - Soweto
    - 2405.B56
      - Botswana. Bechuanaland
    - 2405.C36-.C3695
      - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 2405.D88-.D8895
      - Sources and documents
  - 2405.E38
    - 2405.J65-.J6595
    - 2405.K56
    - 2405.P54
    - 2405.P68
    - 2405.S68
  - 2421
  - 2428

- Botswana. Bechuanaland -- Continued
- 2434 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 2435 Place names (General)
- 2436 Guidebooks
- 2437 General works
- 2439 General special
- 2441 Pictorial works
- 2446 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
  - For local see DT2520+
- 2447 Geography
- 2448 Description and travel
- 2450 Antiquities
  - For local antiquities see DT2520+
- 2452 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
  - General works
  - Ethnic relations. Race relations
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 2454
- 2456
- 2458.A-Z
- 2458.G27
- (2458.H36) G/wi
- Hambukushu
  - see DT2458.M28
- 2458.H47 Herero
- 2458.K35 Kalanga
- 2458.K53 Kgatla
- 2458.K84 Kwena
- 2458.M28 Mbukushu. Hambukushu
- 2458.N45 Ngwato
- 2458.P44 Pedi
- 2458.R75 Rolong
- 2458.S26 San
- 2458.S78 Sotho
- 2458.T35 Tannekwe
- 2458.T55 Tlhaping
- 2458.T89 Tswana
- 2458.T93 Tswapong
- 2458.Y48 Yeye
- History
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2421
- 2464 Biography (Collective)
  - For individual biography, see the specific period
- Historiography
  - General works
  - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- 2466
- 2467
- 2468.A-Z
- 2475
- 2478 General works
- Political history
  - For specific periods, see the period
- By period
  - Early to 1885
    - Including conflicts with Transvaal and annexation of Rolong lands
    - For Stellaland and Goshen see DT2366
- 2483 General works
- 2485 Biography and memoirs
  - Collective

- Botswana. Bechuanaland  
 History  
 By period  
 Early to 1885  
 Biography and memoirs -- Continued  
 Individual, A-Z  
 e.g.  
 Sebitoane  
 Sechele  
 Difaqane, 1826-1851  
 Including expansion of Bakololo  
 Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions  
 1885-1966. Bechuanaland Protectorate. British Bechuanaland  
 Including local activities of the British South Africa Company  
 For Jameson Raid see DT1889  
 For works on the British South Africa Company in general see DT2860
- 2486.A-Z  
 2486.S43  
 2486.S44  
 2488  
 2490  
 2492  
 2493.A-Z  
 2493.B37  
 2493.B38  
 2493.K53  
 2493.K54  
 2493.S43  
 2493.S45  
 2496  
 2498  
 2499.A-Z  
 2500  
 2502  
 2520.A-Z  
 2520.K35  
 2520.M35  
 2520.M65  
 2520.N53  
 2520.O53  
 2523  
 2525.A-Z  
 2525.F83  
 2525.K35  
 2525.L73  
 2525.M36  
 2525.M75  
 2525.S45  
 2525.S47
- General works  
 Biography and memoirs  
 Collective  
 Individual, A-Z  
 e.g.  
 Batheon  
 Batheon II  
 Khama, Tshekedi  
 Khama III, Ngwato chief  
 Sebele I  
 Sekgoma  
 1966-. Independent  
 General works  
 Biography and memoirs  
 Collective  
 Individual, A-Z  
 Seretse Khama, 1966-1980  
 Class here general works on life and administration  
 Quett Masire, 1980-  
 Class here general works on life and administration
- Local history and description  
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z  
 e.g.  
 Kalahari Desert  
 Makgadikgadi Pans  
 Molopo River  
 Ngami, Lake  
 Okavango River and Swamp
- Cities, towns, etc.  
 Gaborone  
 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
 e.g.  
 Francistown  
 Kanye  
 Lobatse  
 Mahalapye  
 Molepolole  
 Selebi-Phikwe  
 Serowe
- Lesotho. Basutoland

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Lesotho. Basutoland -- Continued  |
| 2541     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 2549     | Sources and documents   |
| 2554     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  |
| 2555     | Place names (General)   |
| 2556     | Guidebooks  |
| 2557     | General works   |
| 2559     | General special   |
| 2561     | Pictorial works   |
| 2565     | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)<br>For local see DT2680.A+   |
| 2572     | Description and travel  |
| 2580     | Antiquities<br>For local antiquities see DT2680.A+  |
| 2582     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life<br>For specific periods, see the period  |
|          | Ethnography   |
| 2592     | General works   |
| 2596.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z  |
| 2596.B34 | Bafokeng  |
| 2596.T38 | Taung   |
|          | History   |
| 2604     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2541<br>Biography (Collective)<br>For individual biography, see the specific period   |
| 2606     | Historiography<br>General works   |
| 2608     | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.<br>Collective   |
| 2609.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
| 2615     | General works   |
| 2618     | Political history<br>For specific periods, see the period   |
|          | Foreign and general relations<br>For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period<br>For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2625.A+ |
| 2623     | General works   |
| 2625.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
|          | By period   |
| 2630     | Early to 1868<br>Including claims by Orange Free State  |
| 2632     | General works   |
| 2634.A-Z | Biography and memoirs<br>Collective   |
| 2634.M67 | Individual, A-Z<br>e.g.<br>Moshoeshoe I   |
| 2636     | Wars with Orange Free State, 1865-1868  |
| 2638     | 1868-1966. Basutoland. British Protectorate<br>General works  |
| 2640     | Biography and memoirs<br>Collective   |
| 2642.A-Z | Individual, A-Z<br>e.g.<br>Griffith, Chief Nathaniel  |
| 2642.G75 | Mokhehke, Ntsu  |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Lesotho. Basutoland                                      |
|          | History  |
|          | By period  |
| 2642.M66 | 1868-1966. Basutoland. British Protectorate              |
| 2644     | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 2646     | Individual, A-Z -- Continued                             |
| 2648     | Moorosi  |
|          | Cape rule, 1871-1884                                     |
|          | Moorosi Rebellion, 1879                                  |
|          | Gun War, 1880-1881                                       |
| 2652     | 1966-. Independent                                       |
|          | General works  |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 2654     | Collective   |
| 2655.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | e.g.   |
| 2655.L45 | Lekhanya, Justin   |
| 2655.M65 | Molapo, Charles  |
| 2655.M67 | Moshoeshoe II  |
|          | 1966-1986. Leabula Jonathon                              |
| 2657     | General works on life and administration                 |
| 2658     | South African raid on Maseru, 1982                       |
| 2660     | 1986-  |
|          | Including January, 1986 Coup d'etat                      |
| 2680.A-Z | Regions, districts, etc., A-Z                            |
|          | e.g.   |
| 2680.M35 | Malibamatso River  |
| 2680.M36 | Maloti Mountains   |
|          | Cities, towns, etc.                                      |
| 2683     | Maseru   |
| 2686.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                           |
|          | e.g.   |
| 2686.B87 | Butha-Buthe  |
| 2686.Q33 | Qacha's Nek  |
| 2686.Q87 | Quthing  |
|          | Eswatini. Swaziland                                      |
| 2701     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 2709     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 2714     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
| 2715     | Place names (General)                                    |
| 2717     | Guidebooks   |
| 2719     | General works  |
| 2721     | General special  |
| 2723     | Pictorial works  |
| 2725     | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)   |
|          | For local see DT2820+                                    |
| 2732     | Description and travel                                   |
| 2740     | Antiquities  |
|          | For local antiquities see DT2820+                        |
| 2742     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|          | For specific periods, see the period                     |
|          | Ethnography  |
| 2744     | General works  |
| 2746.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 2746.S95 | Swazi  |
|          | History  |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Eswatini. Swaziland   |
|          | History -- Continued  |
| 2754     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2701  |
|          | Biography (Collective)  |
|          | For individual biography, see the specific period                                 |
| 2756     | Historiography  |
|          | General works   |
| 2757     | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.           |
| 2758.A-Z | Collective  |
| 2765     | Individual, A-Z   |
| 2768     | General works   |
|          | Political history   |
|          | For specific periods, see the period  |
|          | Foreign and general relations   |
|          | For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period           |
|          | For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2775.A+ |
| 2773     | General works   |
| 2775.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
|          | By period   |
| 2777     | To 1889   |
|          | General works   |
| 2779     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 2780.A-Z | Collective  |
|          | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 2780.M33 | Mbandzeni   |
| 2780.M78 | Mswati II, King of the Swazi  |
| 2780.N58 | Ngwane II   |
| 2782     | Battle of Lubuya, 1854  |
| 2784     | Battle of Sekhukhune's Stronghold, 1879   |
| 2786     | Convention of Pretoria, 1881  |
| 2788     | 1889-1968. British rule   |
|          | General works   |
| 2790     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 2791.A-Z | Collective  |
|          | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 2791.B58 | Bhunu   |
| 2793     | Transvaal rule, 1894-1902   |
| 2795     | Land partition, 1907  |
| 2797     | 1968-. Independent  |
|          | General works   |
| 2799     | Biography and memoirs   |
| 2800.A-Z | Collective  |
|          | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 2800.D53 | Dhlamini, Mabandla  |
| 2800.D54 | Dhlamini, Mfanasibili   |
| 2800.D94 | Dzeliwe, Queen Regent   |
| 2800.M85 | Msibi, George   |
| 2800.N86 | Ntombi, Queen Regent  |
| 2802     | 1968-1982. Sobhuza II   |
|          | Class here general works on life and reign  |
| 2804     | 1982-1986. Interregnum  |
| 2806     | 1986-. Mswati III   |
|          | Class here general works on life and reign  |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Eswatini. Swaziland -- Continued                                     |
|          | Local history and description  |
| 2820.A-Z | Regions, districts, etc., A-Z  |
|          | e.g.   |
| 2820.H56 | Hhohho   |
| 2820.L43 | Lebombo Plateau  |
| 2820.S55 | Shisilweni   |
|          | Cities, towns, etc.  |
| 2823     | Mbanane  |
| 2825.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                                       |
|          | e.g.   |
| 2825.B86 | Bunya  |
| 2825.K84 | Kwaluseni  |
| 2825.M35 | Manzini. Bremersdorp   |
| 2825.S58 | Siteki   |
|          | British Central Africa. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland         |
|          | Including works on Malawi, Zambia, and Zimbabwe treated together     |
|          | For Zimbabwe (Southern Rhodesia) alone see DT2871+                   |
|          | For Zambia (Northern Rhodesia) alone see DT3031+                     |
|          | For Malawi (Nyasaland) alone see DT3161+                             |
| 2831     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                      |
| 2839     | Sources and documents  |
| 2844     | General works  |
| 2851     | General special  |
| 2856     | Description and travel   |
|          | History  |
|          | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2831                           |
|          | Biography (Collective) see DT2914                                    |
| 2858     | General works  |
|          | By period  |
|          | Early to 1890 see DT2937+  |
| 2860     | 1890-1923  |
|          | Including general works on the British South Africa Company          |
|          | For activities of the Company in specific countries, see the country |
| 2862     | 1923-1953. British Protectorates                                     |
| 2864     | 1953-1964. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland                      |
|          | Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia  |
| 2871     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                      |
| 2879     | Sources and documents  |
| 2884     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                                       |
| 2885     | Place names (General)  |
| 2886     | Guidebooks   |
| 2889     | General works  |
| 2891     | General special  |
| 2893     | Pictorial works  |
|          | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)               |
|          | For local see DT3020+  |
| 2895     | General works  |
| 2897     | Preservation   |
| 2899     | Geography  |
|          | Description and travel   |
| 2900     | Early to 1965  |
| 2902     | 1965-1982  |
| 2904     | 1983-  |
| 2906     | Antiquities  |
|          | For local antiquities see DT3020+                                    |

- Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia -- Continued  
 2908      Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
               For specific periods, see the period  
     Ethnography  
 2910      General works  
 2912      Ethnic and race relations  
 2913.A-Z   Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
 2913.B38   Barwe  
 2913.B85   British  
 2913.C75   Colored people  
 2913.E38   East Indians  
 2913.E87   Europeans  
 2913.G68   Gova  
 2913.K35   Kalanga  
 2913.K38   Karanga  
 2913.K53   Kgatla  
 2913.M38   Mashona  
 2913.M86   Munyikwa  
 2913.N43   Ndau  
 2913.N44   Ndebele  
 2913.N49   Nguni  
 2913.N53   Nika  
 2913.P44   Pedi  
 2913.S26   San  
 2913.S55   Shona  
 2913.S93   Swiss  
 2913.T36   Tangwena  
 2913.T38   Tawara  
 2913.T45   Tembomvura  
 2913.T55   Tlhaping  
 2913.T78   Tswana  
 2913.Z49   Zezuru  
 2913.15   Zimbabweans in foreign countries (General)  
               For Zimbabweans in a particular country, see the country  
     History  
 2914      Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT2871  
     Biography (Collective)  
               For individual biography, see the specific period  
     Historiography  
 2916      General works  
     Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.  
 2917      Collective  
     Individual, A-Z  
 2918.A-Z   General works  
 2925      Political history  
               For specific periods, see the period  
     Foreign and general relations  
               For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period  
               For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT2935.A+  
 2933      General works  
 2935.A-Z   Relations with individual countries, A-Z  
     By period  
 2937      Early to 1890  
               General works  
               Biography and memoirs  
 2939      Collective

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia                                |
|          | History  |
|          | By period  |
|          | Early to 1890  |
|          | Biography and memoirs -- Continued                         |
| 2940.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | e.g.   |
| 2940.D66 | Dombo, King of Changamire                                  |
| 2940.K35 | Kaliphi  |
| 2940.L73 | Lobengula  |
| 2940.M38 | Matope   |
| 2940.M39 | Mavura   |
| 2940.M95 | Mzilikazi  |
|          | Monomotapa, ca. 1000-ca. 1700                              |
| 2942     | General works  |
| 2943     | Expedition of Antonio Fernandez, 1512-1514                 |
|          | Barreto Expedition, 1572 see DT3355                        |
|          | Dombo's Expedition against the Portuguese, 1593 see DT3359 |
| 2945     | Expedition against Kuparavidze, 1632                       |
| 2947     | Rozwi Empire, ca. 1700-1834                                |
| 2949     | Sack of Great Zimbabwe by Zwangendaba's Ngoni, 1835        |
|          | Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions                        |
| 2951     | Ndebele Invasions, 1838-1839                               |
| 2953     | Patterson Expedition, 1878                                 |
| 2955     | Moffat Treaty, 1888  |
| 2957     | Rudd Concession, 1888                                      |
|          | 1890-1923. British South Africa Company administration     |
| 2959     | Cf. DT2860 British South Africa Company                    |
|          | General works  |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                      |
| 2961     | Collective   |
| 2963.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | e.g.   |
| 2963.M64 | Moffat, John   |
| 2963.S45 | Selous, Frederick  |
| 2964     | Pioneer Column, 1890                                       |
| 2966     | Ndebele War, 1893  |
|          | First Chimurenga, 1896-1897. Ndebele Revolt, 1896          |
| 2968     | General works  |
| 2970     | Shona Revolt, 1896-1897                                    |
|          | 1923-1953. British Crown colony                            |
| 2972     | General works  |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                      |
| 2974     | Collective   |
| 2975.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | e.g.   |
| 2975.C65 | Coghlan, Charles   |
| 2975.H85 | Huggins, Godfrey   |
| 2975.M64 | Moffat, Howard   |
|          | 1953-1965  |
|          | Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland            |
| 2976     | General works  |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                      |
| 2978     | Collective   |
| 2979.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | e.g.   |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia                                    |
|          | History  |
|          | By period  |
| 2979.C55 | 1953-1965  |
| 2979.N93 | Biography and memoirs  |
|          | Individual, A-Z -- Continued                                   |
| 2981     | Chikerema, James   |
|          | Nyandoro, George   |
| 2983     | 1965-1980  |
| 2984.A-Z | General works  |
|          | Biography and memoirs  |
|          | Collective   |
| 2984.M89 | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | e.g.   |
| 2984.N56 | Muzorewa, Abel   |
| 2984.S58 | Nkomo, Joshua  |
| 2984.S65 | Sithole, Ndabaningi  |
| 2986     | Smith, Ian   |
| 2988     | Unilateral Declaration of Independence (UDI), 1965             |
| 2990     | 1966-1980. War of National Liberation. Second Chimurenga       |
| 2992.A-Z | General works  |
| 2994     | Personal narratives  |
| 2996     | Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z                          |
| 2998     | 1979-1980. Transitional government. Lancaster House Conference |
| 2999.A-Z | 1980-. Independent   |
| 3000     | General works  |
|          | Biography and memoirs  |
|          | Collective   |
| 3020.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | e.g.   |
| 3020.K38 | Mugabe, Robert, 1980-  |
| 3020.M35 | Class here general works on life and administration            |
| 3020.M37 | Local history and description                                  |
| 3020.M38 | Regions, districts, etc., A-Z                                  |
| 3020.M39 | e.g.   |
| 3022     | Kariba, Lake   |
| 3025.A-Z | Manicaland   |
|          | Mashonaland  |
|          | Matabeleland   |
|          | Matopo Hills   |
|          | Cities, towns, etc.  |
|          | Harare. Salisbury  |
|          | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z                                 |
|          | e.g.   |
| 3025.C54 | Chegutu. Hartley   |
| 3025.C55 | Chinhoyi. Chipinga   |
| 3025.C56 | Chivhu. Enkeldoorn   |
| 3025.E85 | Esigodini. Essexdale   |
| 3025.G84 | Great Zimbabwe   |
| 3025.G87 | Guruwe. Sipolilo   |
| 3025.G89 | Gweru. Gwelo   |
| 3025.H93 | Hwange. Wankie   |
| 3025.K34 | Kadoma. Gatooma  |
| 3025.K84 | Kwekwe. Que Que  |
| 3025.M37 | Masvingo. Fort Victoria  |
| 3025.M43 | Mbalabala. Balla Balla   |
| 3025.M86 | Mutare. Umtali   |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia                              |
|          | Local history and description                            |
|          | Cities, towns, etc.                                      |
|          | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued              |
| 3025.M88 | Mvuma. Umvuma  |
| 3025.M94 | Mwenezi. Nuanetsi  |
| 3025.N83 | Nuazira. Inyazura  |
| 3025.S36 | Sango. Vila Salazar                                      |
| 3025.S58 | Shurugwe. Selukwe  |
| 3025.T85 | Tsholotsho. Tjolotjo                                     |
| 3025.Z95 | Zvishavane. Shabani                                      |
|          | Zambia. Northern Rhodesia                                |
| 3031     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 3035     | Sources and documents                                    |
| 3037     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
| 3039     | Place names (General)                                    |
| 3041     | Guidebooks   |
| 3042     | General works  |
| 3044     | General special  |
| 3046     | Pictorial works  |
| 3048     | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.             |
|          | For local see DT3140+                                    |
| 3049     | Geography  |
| 3050     | Description and travel                                   |
| 3051     | Antiquities  |
|          | For local antiquities see DT3140+                        |
| 3052     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|          | For specific periods, see the period                     |
|          | Ethnography  |
| 3054     | General works  |
| 3056     | Ethnic and race relations                                |
| 3058.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
| 3058.A63 | Ambo   |
| 3058.B46 | Bemba  |
| 3058.B58 | Bisa   |
| 3058.C53 | Chewa  |
| 3058.C56 | Chokwe   |
| 3058.E38 | East Indians   |
| 3058.E87 | Europeans  |
| 3058.F56 | Fipa   |
| 3058.G79 | Gova   |
| 3058.I53 | Ila  |
| 3058.K36 | Kaonde   |
| 3058.K93 | Kwangwa  |
| 3058.L35 | Lala   |
| 3058.L36 | Lamba  |
| 3058.L46 | Lenje  |
| 3058.L69 | Lozi   |
| 3058.L83 | Luchazi  |
| 3058.L89 | Luvale   |
| 3058.M35 | Mambwe   |
| 3058.M38 | Mbunda   |
| 3058.N44 | Ndembu   |
| 3058.N53 | Ngangela   |
| 3058.N54 | Ngoni  |
| 3058.N56 | Nkoya  |

- Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
- Ethnography
- Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
  - Nyanja
  - Soli
  - Southern Lunda
  - Tonga
  - Tsonga
  - Unga
  - Ushi
  - Yombe
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3031
- 3064 Biography (Collective)
- For individual biography, see the specific period
- 3066 Historiography
- General works
  - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 3068 Collective
- 3069.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 3071 General works
- 3073 Political history
- For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations
- For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT3077.A+
- 3075 General works
- 3077.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early to 1890
- 3079 General works
- 3080 Biography and memoirs
- Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
- 3081.K35 Kanyemga, Jose do Rosario Andrade
- 3081.K38 Kazembe III Lukwesa
- 3081.K39 Kazembe IV Keleka
- 3081.L48 Lewanika
- 3081.M64 Mpenzeni
- 3081.S43 Sebituane
- 3081.S56 Sipopa
- 3081.W48 Westbeech, George
- 3083 Expedition of Monteiro and Gamitto, 1831
- 3085 Arab and Swahili Expeditions, ca. 1840- ca. 1860
- 3087 Ngoni Invasions, ca. 1840-1880. Mfecane
- Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions
- 3089 Ndebele Invasions, ca. 1860-ca. 1880
- 1890-1924. British South Africa Company administration
- For Ware Concession and British South Africa Company attempts to annex Katanga (Shaba) see DT665.K3
  - For general works on British South Africa Company see DT2860
- 3091 General works
- 3093 Biography and memoirs
- Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
- 3094.A-Z

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Zambia. Northern Rhodesia   |
|          | History   |
|          | By period   |
| 3097     | 1890-1924. British South Africa Company administration -- Continued             |
| 3099     | Gwembe Tonga Uprising, 1909   |
| 3101     | Lunda Uprising, 1912  |
|          | Luvale Uprising, 1923   |
| 3103     | 1924-1953. British Protectorate   |
|          | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs   |
| 3105     | Collective  |
| 3106.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 3106.G78 | Gore-Browne, Steward  |
| 3106.Y35 | Yamba, Dauti  |
|          | 1953-1964   |
|          | Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland                                 |
| 3108     | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs   |
| 3110     | Collective  |
| 3111.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 3111.N58 | Nkumbula, Harry   |
| 3111.W45 | Welensky, Roy   |
|          | 1964-. Independent  |
|          | For Lumpa Church Rebellion, 1964 see BR1446.6+                                  |
|          | For raids of ZANU installations in Zambia see DT2988+                           |
| 3113     | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs   |
| 3115     | Collective  |
| 3117.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 3117.K36 | Kapwepwe, Simon   |
| 3119     | Kenneth Kaunda, 1964-1991   |
|          | Class here general works on life and administration                             |
| 3119.5   | Frederick Chiluba, 1991-2002  |
|          | Class here general works on life and administration                             |
| 3120     | 2002-   |
|          | Including the administrations of Levy Mwanawasa, Rupiah Banda, and Michael Sata |
|          | Local history and description   |
| 3140.A-Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 3140.B36 | Bangweulu Lake and Swamp  |
| 3140.C66 | Copperbelt  |
| 3140.K35 | Kafue Flats   |
| 3140.M84 | Muchinga Mountains  |
| 3140.V54 | Victoria Falls  |
| 3140.W48 | Western Province. Barotseland   |
|          | Cities, towns, etc.   |
| 3142     | Lusaka  |
| 3145.A-Z | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z  |
|          | e.g.  |
| 3145.C55 | Chilalombwe   |
| 3145.C56 | Chingola  |
| 3145.K33 | Kabwe   |
| 3145.K58 | Kitwe   |

- Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
  - Local history and description
    - Cities, towns, etc.
      - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
        - Livingstone
        - Luanshya
        - Mufulira
        - Ndola
- 3145.L58
- 3145.L83
- 3145.M85
- 3145.N46
- Malawi. Nyassaland
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Sources and documents
  - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
  - Place names (General)
  - Guidebooks
  - General works
  - General special
  - Pictorial works
  - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
    - For local see DT3252+
- 3161
- 3167
- 3169
- 3171
- 3173
- 3174
- 3176
- 3178
- 3180
- 3182
- 3185
- 3187
- 3189
- 3190
- 3192.A-Z
- 3192.C54
- 3192.I85
- 3192.L66
- 3192.M35
- 3192.N44
- 3192.N56
- 3192.N83
- 3192.T85
- 3192.Y36
- Ethnography
  - General works
  - Ethnic and race relations
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - Chewa
    - Italians
    - Lomwe
    - Manganja
    - Ngoni
    - Nkhonde
    - Nyanja
    - Tumbuka
    - Yao
- History
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3161
  - Biography (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the specific period
- 3194
- 3196
- 3198
- 3199.A-Z
- 3201
- 3204
- Historiography
  - General works
  - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- 3206
- 3208.A-Z
- General works
- Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT3208.A+

- Malawi. Nyasaland  
 History  
 By period -- Continued  
 To 1891  
 Including Livingstonia Central Africa Company, African Lakes Company and Portuguese claims  
 Cf. DT2860 British South Africa Company claims on Mozambique and Nyasaland
- 3211 General works  
 Biography and memoirs  
 3213 Collective  
 3214.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 e.g.  
 3214.M65 Moir, Frederick  
 3214.M66 Moir, John  
 3214.M85 Mulambwa
- 1891-1953  
 Including British Central Africa Protectorate and Nyasaland Protectorate  
 For British Central Africa see DT2860
- 3216 General works  
 Biography and memoirs  
 3218 Collective  
 3219.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 e.g.  
 3219.C55 Chilembwe, John  
 3219.M56 Mlozi  
 3219.M85 Mumba, Levi  
 3219.S53 Sharpe, Alfred
- 3221 Campaign against Mlozi, 1887-1895  
 3223 Mpenzeni War, 1898  
 3225 Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915
- 1953-1964  
 Cf. DT2864 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland
- 3227 General works  
 Biography and memoirs  
 3229 Collective  
 3230.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1964-. Independent
- 3232 General works  
 1964-1994. Banda administration
- 3236 General works  
 Biography and memoirs  
 3236.3 Collective  
 3236.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 3237 Chipembere Rebellion, 1965
- 1994-
- 3237.3 General works  
 Biography and memoirs  
 3237.7 Collective  
 3237.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description
- 3252.A-Z Regions, districts, etc., A-Z  
 e.g.  
 3252.M35 Malawi, Lake (Lake Nyasa)  
 3252.M85 Mulanje Mountains  
 3252.S55 Shire River and Valley  
 3252.Z65 Zomba Plateau

- Malawi. Nyasaland  
 Local history and description -- Continued  
 Cities, towns, etc.  
 3254 Lilongwe  
 3257.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
     e.g.  
 3257.B53 Blantyre  
 3257.L56 Limbe  
 3257.M98 Mzuzu  
 3257.Z66 Zomba  
 Mozambique  
 3291 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 3293 Sources and documents  
 3294 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  
 3295 Place names (General)  
 3297 Guidebooks  
 3299 General works  
 3301 General special  
 3302 Pictorial works  
 3305 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)  
     For local see DT3410+  
 Description and travel  
 3308 Early through 1800  
 3310 1801-1980  
 3312 1981-  
 3318 Antiquities  
     For local antiquities see DT3410+  
 3320 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
     For specific periods, see the period  
 Ethnography  
 3324 General works  
 3326 Ethnic and race relations  
 3328.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
 3328.B33 Ba-Ronga  
 3328.B37 Barwe  
 3328.B73 Brazilians  
 3328.C67 Chopi  
 3328.C69 Chwabo  
 3328.G73 Goans  
 3328.G75 Greeks  
 3328.I74 Italians  
 3328.K85 Kunda  
 3328.L66 Lomwe  
 3328.M34 Makhuwa-Shirima  
 3328.M35 Makonde  
 3328.M36 Makua  
 3328.M38 Manyika  
 3328.N38 Ndau  
 3328.N58 Nguni  
 3328.N93 Nyanja  
 3328.P68 Portuguese  
 3328.R83 Rue  
 3328.R87 Russians  
 3328.T38 Tawara  
 (3328.T48) Thonga  
     see DT3328.T74

- Mozambique
- Ethnography
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
  - Tsonga
  - Valenge
    - see DT3328.C67
  - Yao
- History
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DT3291
  - Biography (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the specific period
  - Historiography
    - General works
    - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
  - General works
  - Political history
    - For specific periods, see the period
  - Foreign and general relations
    - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
    - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DT3343.A+
  - General works
  - Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
  - Early to 1505
    - Including Arab and East Indian domination
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
  - 1505-1698
    - Including the Captaincy of Sofala
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
    - e.g.
  - 3353.B38
    - Barreto, Francisco
  - 3355
    - Barreto expedition, 1572
  - 3357
    - Dutch expedition, 1604
  - 3359
    - Expedition of Dombo of the Changamire, 1692-1695
      - Cf. DT2942+ Monomotapa
  - 1698-1891
    - Including border disputes with Nyasaland and claims of the British South Africa Company
    - For general works on the British South Africa Company see DT2860
  - 3361
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs
  - 3363
    - Collective
  - 3364.A-Z
    - Individual, A-Z
    - e.g.
  - 3364.B66
    - Bonga
  - 3364.G68
    - Gouveia, Manuel Antonio de Sousa
  - 3364.G86
    - Gungunhana
  - 3364.M89
    - Muzila
  - 3364.S5
    - Shangana

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
|              | Mozambique   |
|              | History  |
|              | By period  |
|              | 1698-1891 -- Continued   |
| 3366         | Mfecan. Ngoni invasions, ca. 1820-ca. 1850<br>Cf. DT1123 Mfecane. Ngoni invasions (Southern Africa)  |
| 3368         | Zulu conquest of Lourenco Marques, 1833  |
| 3370         | Attack of Sofala, 1836   |
| 3372         | Attack of Inhambane, 1843  |
| 3374         | Fall of Massangano, 1888   |
|              | 1891-1975  |
|              | Including activities of the Companhia de Moçambique and the Companhia do Niassa  |
| 3376         | General works  |
| 3378         | Biography and memoirs  |
| 3379.A-Z     | Collective<br>Individual, A-Z<br>e.g.<br>Mondlane, Eduardo   |
| 3379.M66     | War with Shangaan, 1894-1895   |
| 3381         | Campaigns in interior, 1885-1912   |
| 3383         | Zambezi Rebellion, 1917  |
| 3385         | National liberation struggle, 1964-1975  |
| 3387         | 1975-. Independent<br>For raids against ZAPU and ZANU forces in Mozambique see DT2988+   |
| 3389         | General works  |
| 3391         | Biography and memoirs  |
| 3392.A-Z     | Collective<br>Individual, A-Z  |
| 3393         | Samora, Machel, 1975-1986<br>Class here general works on the life and administration   |
| 3394         | 1976-1994. Insurgency movement (RNM)   |
| 3395         | Nkomati Accord, 1984   |
| 3398         | Joaquim Chissano, 1986-2005<br>Class here general works on life and administration   |
| 3400         | Armando Guebuza, 2005-<br>Class here general works on life and administration  |
|              | Local history and description  |
| 3410.A-Z     | Provinces, districts, regions, etc., A-Z<br>e.g.<br>Cahora Bassa. Cabo de Bassa<br>Gaza<br>Inhambane<br>Manica. Vila Pery<br>Manjacaze. Muchopes<br>Maputo Province. Lourenço Marques<br>Mozambique Island<br>Nampula<br>Niassa<br>Sofala. Beira<br>Tete<br>Zambézia |
|              | Cities, towns, etc.  |
| 3412-3412.95 | Maputo. Lourenço Marques (Table DS-DX3)  |
| 3415.A-Z     | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z<br>e.g.<br>Angoche. António Enes  |
| 3415.A65     |  |

**Mozambique****Local history and description****Cities, towns, etc.****Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued**

- 3415.B45  
3415.C36  
3415.C54  
3415.C55  
3415.C56  
3415.C58  
3415.C83  
3415.G85  
3415.L53  
3415.L87  
3415.M33  
3415.M35  
3415.M38  
3415.P45  
3415.X35
- Beira  
Cantandica. Vila Gouveia  
Chicualacuala. Malvernia  
Chilembene. Aldeia da Madragoa  
Chimoio. Vila Pery  
Chokwe. Trigo de Morais  
Cuamba. Nova Freixo  
Guija. Vila alferes Chamusca  
Lichinga. Vila Cabral  
Lupichili. Olivanca  
Macaloge. Miranda  
Mahlazene. Santa Comba  
Matola. Vila Salazar  
Pemba. Porto Amelia  
Xai-Xai. João Belo

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | History of Oceania (South Seas)  |
| 1         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
|           | Museums, exhibitions, etc.   |
| 2         | General works  |
| 2.5.A-Z   | Individual. By place, A-Z  |
| 3         | Congresses   |
| 4         | Biography (Collective)   |
| 10        | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.   |
|           | Communication of information   |
| 12        | General works  |
| 13        | Electronic information resources   |
|           | Including computer network resources   |
| 15        | Guidebooks   |
| 17        | General works  |
| 18        | General special  |
| 18.5      | Geography  |
|           | South Sea description and travel. Voyages  |
| 19        | General history of voyages and discoveries   |
| 20        | Through 1800   |
| 21        | 1801-1897  |
| 22        | 1898-1950  |
| 23        | 1951-1980  |
| 23.5      | 1981-  |
| 28        | Social life and customs. Social antiquities. Ethnography                           |
|           | Cf. GN662 Anthropology   |
| 28.1.A-Z  | Individual elements in the population, A-Z   |
| 28.1.A87  | Austrians  |
| 28.1.C5   | Chinese  |
| 28.1.K67  | Koreans  |
|           | History  |
| 28.11     | Historiography   |
|           | General works  |
|           | Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.            |
| 28.12     | Collective   |
| 28.13.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | Study and teaching   |
| 28.2      | General works  |
| 28.25.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z  |
|           | Subarrange by author   |
| 28.3      | General works  |
| 28.35     | Military and naval history   |
| 29        | Political and diplomatic history. Control of the Pacific. Colonies and possessions |
|           | Cf. DS510.7+ Far Eastern question  |
|           | By region or country   |
| 30        | United States  |
| 32        | Canada   |
| 40        | Great Britain  |
| 50        | France   |
| 60        | Germany  |
| 65        | Spain  |
| 66        | Japan  |
| 67        | Soviet Union   |
| 68.A-Z    | Other regions or countries, A-Z  |
|           | Australia  |
| 80        | Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections                                    |
| 82        | Biography (Collective)   |

- Australia -- Continued
- 90 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 91 Place names (General)
- 91.8 Communication of information
  - General works
- 92 Electronic information resources
  - Including computer network resources
- 93 Monumental and picturesque
- 94 Preservation
- 95 Guidebooks. Descriptive handbooks, etc.
- 96 General works
- 96.5 Historical geography
- 97 Description and travel
  - History of travel
  - To 1788
    - Personal narratives
    - General works
- 98 1788-1836
- 98.1 1837-1850
- 99 1851-1900
- 101 1901-1950
- 102 1951-1980
- 103 1981-
- 104 Antiquities
- 105 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 106 History
  - Historiography
  - General works
  - Biography of historians
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
- 107 Study and teaching
- 108 General works
- 109.A2 Comic and satiric works
- 109.A3-Z Compends
- 110 Military history
- 110.5 Naval history
- 112 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DU113.5.A+
- 113 General works
- 113.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
  - To 1788 see DU98.1
  - 1788-1900
    - Sources and documents
    - General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
      - Individual, A-Z
- 114 1900-1945
- 115 General works
- 115.2.A2 Foreign and general relations
- 115.2.A3-Z Biography and memoirs
- 116 Biographies
- 116.18 Biographies and memoirs

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Australia  |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
|            | 1900-1945  |
|            | Biography and memoirs -- Continued                       |
| 116.2.A2   | Collective   |
| 116.2.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | 1945-  |
| 116.9      | Sources and documents                                    |
| 117        | General works  |
| 117.13     | Addresses, essays, lectures                              |
| 117.14     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 117.15     | Military history   |
| 117.17     | Political history  |
| 117.18     | Foreign and general relations                            |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 117.19     | Collective   |
| 117.2.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Ethnography  |
|            | Cf. GN665+ Anthropology                                  |
| 120        | General works  |
| 121        | National characteristics                                 |
| 122.A-Z    | Individual elements in the population, A-Z               |
|            | Afghans see DU122.P87                                    |
| 122.A35    | Africans   |
| 122.A5     | Americans  |
| 122.A63    | Arabs  |
| 122.A7     | Armenians  |
| 122.A73    | Asians   |
| 122.A75    | Assyrians  |
| 122.B34    | Balts  |
| 122.B37    | Basques  |
| 122.B42    | Belarusians  |
| 122.B44    | Belgians   |
| 122.B7     | British  |
|            | Including Cornish  |
| 122.C46    | Chileans   |
| 122.C5     | Chinese  |
|            | Cornish see DU122.B7                                     |
| 122.C7     | Croats   |
| 122.C9     | Czechs   |
| 122.D8     | Dutch  |
| 122.E17    | East Indians   |
| 122.E2     | East Timorese  |
|            | English see DU122.B7                                     |
| 122.E7     | Eritreans  |
| 122.E8     | Estonians  |
| 122.E83    | Ethiopians   |
| 122.E87    | Europeans  |
| 122.F5     | Filipinos  |
| 122.F55    | Finns  |
| 122.F73    | French   |
| 122.G4     | Germans  |
| 122.G7     | Greeks   |
| 122.H66    | Hmong  |
| 122.H8     | Hungarians   |

**Australia****Ethnography****Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued**

- 122.I53 Indochinese
- 122.I65 Iraqis
- 122.I7 Irish
- 122.I8 Italians
- 122.J36 Japanese
- 122.K67 Koreans
- 122.L3 Latvians
- 122.L42 Lebanese
- 122.L5 Lithuanians
- 122.M3 Macedonians
- 122.M33 Malays
- 122.M34 Maltese
- 122.M36 Maratha (Indic people)
- 122.M38 Mauritians
- 122.M87 Muslims
- 122.N67 Norwegians
- 122.P3 Pacific Islanders
- 122.P34 Palestinian Arabs
- 122.P6 Poles
- 122.P87 Pushtuns
- 122.R8 Russians
- 122.S25 Samoans
- 122.S3 Scandinavians
- 122.S4 Scots
- 122.S47 Serbs
- 122.S54 Sikhs
- 122.S55 Slovaks
- 122.S65 Solomon Islanders
- 122.S67 Sorbs
- 122.S73 Spaniards
- 122.S94 Swedes
- 122.S95 Swiss
- 122.T28 Taiwanese
- 122.T36 Tamils
- 122.T87 Turks
- 122.U4 Ukrainians
- 122.V53 Vietnamese
- 122.W44 Welsh
- 122.Y8 Yugoslavs (General)

**Aboriginal Australians****Biography****Including portraits**

- 123.2 Collective
- 123.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 123.4 General works
- 123.5 Study and teaching
- 124.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 124.A46 Agriculture
  - 124.A53 Alcohol use
  - 124.A57 Antiquities
  - 124.B86 Business enterprises
  - 124.C43 Census
  - 124.C45 Children. Youth

- Australia
- Ethnography
  - Aboriginal Australians
    - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
      - Civil rights
      - Claims
      - Clothing
      - Communication
      - Cultural assimilation
      - Economic conditions
      - Education see LC3501.A3
      - Employment
      - Ethnic identity
      - Ethnobotany
      - First contact with Europeans
      - Government relations
      - Hunting
      - Kinship
      - Land tenure
      - Material culture
      - Medicine
      - Missions
      - Mortuary customs
      - Mythology see DU124.R44
      - Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
      - Politics and government
      - Prisoners
      - Religion. Mythology
      - Rites and ceremonies
      - Rock paintings see DU124.P47
      - Social conditions
      - Social life and customs
      - Suicidal behavior
      - Women
      - Youth see DU124.C45
    - By region or state see GN667.A+
    - By group, A-Z
      - Class here works on individual named groups
      - Adnyamathanha
      - Alyawara
      - Anmatyerre
      - Antikirinya
      - Aranda
      - Bandjalang
      - Banyjima
      - Bindubi
        - see DU125.P48
      - Birragubba
      - Buandig
      - Bunuba
      - Burera
      - Dangadi
        - see DU125.D5
      - Dharug
      - Dhungutti
      - Diyari

**Australia**

**Ethnography**

**Aboriginal Australians**

**By group, A-Z -- Continued**

- 125.D63 Djabugay
- 125.E17 Eastern Arrernte
- 125.G33 Gadjerong
- 125.G37 Garawa
- 125.G75 Gubbi Gubbi
- 125.G77 Gundungurra
- 125.G78 Gunggari
- 125.G79 Gureng Gureng
- 125.G8 Gurindji
- 125.J55 Jiman
- 125.J57 Jinibara
- 125.K24 Kamberri
- 125.K26 Kamarlooi
- 125.K28 Karijini
- 125.K29 Karuwali
- 125.K3 Kaurna
- 125.K34 Kaytetye
- 125.K56 Kitja
- 125.K75 Kuku-Yalanji
- 125.K77 Kurnai
- 125.K85 Kwini
- 125.L37 Lardil
- 125.M28 Mandandanji
- 125.M29 Mandjildjara
- 125.M3 Mardu
- 125.M33 Maung
- 125.M52 Miriwoong
- 125.M54 Mirning
- (125.M8) Murngin
  - see DU125.Y64
- 125.M83 Muruwari
- 125.N36 Narangga
- 125.N37 Narrinyeri
- 125.N45 Ngaanyatjarra
- 125.N46 Ngadjuri
- 125.N48 Ngarluma
- 125.N94 Nunggubuyu
- 125.N96 Nyulnyul
- 125.N97 Nyunga
- 125.P44 Pibelman
- 125.P48 Pintupi. Pintubi
- 125.P5 Pitjantjatjara. Pitjandgara
- 125.R45 Rembarrnga
- 125.T5 Tiwi
- 125.T67 Torres Strait Islanders
- (125.W27) Wailpi
  - see DU125.A45
- (125.W3) Walbiri
  - see DU125.W37
- 125.W32 Walmajarri
- 125.W34 Wardaman
- 125.W35 Waringari

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Australia                              |
|            | Ethnography                            |
|            | Aboriginal Australians                 |
|            | By group, A-Z -- Continued             |
| 125.W37    | Warlpiri                               |
| 125.W44    | Wik-Mungkan                            |
| 125.W5     | Wiradjuri                              |
| 125.W58    | Wonnarua                               |
| 125.W6     | Worora                                 |
| 125.W66    | Wotjobaluk                             |
| 125.W8     | Wunambal                               |
| 125.W87    | Wurundjeri                             |
| 125.Y33    | Yaburara                               |
| 125.Y34    | Yamatji                                |
| 125.Y347   | Yandruwandha                           |
| 125.Y35    | Yangura                                |
| 125.Y37    | Yankunytjatjara                        |
| 125.Y39    | Yanyuwa                                |
| 125.Y64    | Yolngu                                 |
| 125.Y85    | Yuin                                   |
| 135        | Other                                  |
| 145        | Australian Capital Territory. Canberra |
|            | New South Wales                        |
| 150        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials        |
| 155        | Gazetteers. Handbooks                  |
| 155.3      | Guidebooks                             |
|            | General works. Description and travel  |
| 160        | Through 1836                           |
| 161        | 1837-1950                              |
| 162        | 1951-                                  |
|            | History                                |
| 170        | General and early                      |
|            | Biography and memoirs                  |
| 172.A2     | Collective                             |
| 172.A3-Z   | Individual, A-Z                        |
|            | e.g.                                   |
| 172.M3     | Macquarie, Lachlan                     |
| 172.P2     | Parkes, Sir Henry                      |
| 172.P58    | Phillip, Arthur                        |
| 172.S77    | Strzelecki, Sir Paul Edmund de         |
| 177        | Other                                  |
|            | Local history and description          |
| 178        | Sydney                                 |
| 180.A-10.Z | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z       |
|            | e.g.                                   |
| 180.A8     | Australian Alps                        |
| 180.B56    | Blue Mountains                         |
| 180.B8     | Broken Hill                            |
| 180.F6     | Forbes                                 |
| 180.K7     | Kosciusko, Mount                       |
| 180.M8     | Murray River and Valley                |
| 180.N5     | New Italy (Colony)                     |
| 180.N56    | Newcastle                              |
| 180.N6     | Norfolk Island                         |
| 180.W3     | Wagga Wagga                            |
|            | Tasmania. Van Diemen's Land            |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Australia  |
| 182        | Tasmania. Van Diemen's Land -- Continued                   |
|            | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                            |
|            | Collected works (nonserial)                                |
| 183        | Several authors  |
| 184        | Individual authors   |
| 185        | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                             |
| 185.3      | Guidebooks   |
| 186        | General works  |
| 186.5      | Pictorial works  |
| 187        | Description and travel                                     |
| 188        | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life   |
| 189        | Ethnography  |
|            | History  |
| 190        | Biography (Collective)                                     |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period or place |
| 191        | General works  |
| 192        | General special  |
|            | By period  |
| 193        | Through 1803   |
|            | Biography  |
| 193.2      | Collective   |
| 193.3.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 194        | 1803-1900  |
|            | Biography  |
| 194.2      | Collective   |
| 194.3.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 195        | 20th century   |
|            | Biography  |
| 195.2      | Collective   |
| 195.3.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| 198.A-Z    | Regions, cities, etc., A-Z                                 |
|            | Victoria   |
| 200        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                            |
| 205        | Gazetteers. Handbooks. Directories                         |
|            | General works. Description and travel                      |
| 210        | Through 1850   |
| 212        | 1851-1950  |
| 213        | 1951-  |
|            | History  |
| 220        | General and early  |
|            | Biography and memoirs                                      |
| 222.A2     | Collective   |
| 222.A3-Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 222.B8     | Buckley, William   |
| 222.K4     | Kelly, Edward  |
| 222.L3     | Lalor, Peter   |
| 222.R8     | Russel, George   |
| 222.S8     | Swinburne, George  |
| 227        | Other  |
|            | Local history and description                              |
| 228-228.95 | Melbourne (Table DS-DX3)                                   |
| 230.A-Z    | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z                           |
|            | e.g.   |
| 230.B3     | Ballarat   |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Australia                                     |
|          | Victoria                                      |
|          | Local history and description                 |
|          | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 230.B4   | Bendigo                                       |
| 230.G4   | Geelong                                       |
|          | Queensland                                    |
| 250      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials               |
| 255      | Gazetteers. Handbooks                         |
| 260      | General works. Description and travel         |
|          | History                                       |
| 270      | General and early                             |
|          | Biography and memoirs                         |
| 272.A2   | Collective                                    |
| 272.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z                               |
|          | e.g.  |
| 272.K34  | Kennedy, Alexander                            |
| 274      | Ethnography                                   |
| 277      | Other   |
|          | Local history and description                 |
| 278      | Brisbane                                      |
| 280.A-Z  | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z              |
|          | e.g.  |
| 280.C25  | Cairns  |
| 280.C3   | Cape York Peninsula                           |
| 280.D2   | Darling Downs                                 |
| 280.D7   | Dunk Island                                   |
| 280.G5   | Gladstone                                     |
| 280.M22  | McPherson Range                               |
| 280.M7   | Moreton Bay                                   |
| 280.T7   | Torres Strait                                 |
| 280.W4   | Wellesley Islands                             |
|          | South Australia                               |
| 300      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials               |
| 305      | Gazetteers. Handbooks                         |
| 310      | General works. Description and travel         |
|          | History                                       |
| 320      | General and early                             |
|          | Biography and memoirs                         |
| 322.A2   | Collective                                    |
| 322.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z                               |
|          | e.g.  |
| 322.A5   | Angas, George Fife                            |
| 322.F5   | Fisher, Sir James Hurtle                      |
| 322.L6   | Light, William                                |
| 325      | Ethnography                                   |
| 327      | Other   |
|          | Local history and description                 |
| 328      | Adelaide                                      |
| 330.A-Z  | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z              |
|          | e.g.  |
| 330.B3   | Barmera                                       |
| 330.E5   | Encounter Bay                                 |
| 330.E9   | Eyre Peninsula                                |
| 330.G8   | Gumeracha                                     |
|          | Western Australia                             |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | Australia   |
| 350       | Western Australia -- Continued  |
|           | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
|           | Museums, exhibitions, etc.  |
| 351       | General works   |
| 351.2.A-Z | By place, A-Z   |
|           | Subarrange by author  |
| 355       | Gazetteers. Handbooks   |
| 360       | General works. Description and travel   |
|           | History   |
| 370       | General and early   |
|           | Biography and memoirs   |
| 372.A2    | Collective  |
| 372.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
|           | e.g.  |
| 372.G3    | Gaston, Albert  |
| 372.H34   | Harris, Charles M.  |
| 372.K5    | Kirwan, Sir John  |
| 372.S8    | Stirling, Sir James   |
| 374       | Ethnography   |
| 377       | Other   |
|           | Local history and description   |
| 378       | Perth   |
| 380.A-Z   | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z  |
|           | e.g.  |
| 380.F8    | Fremantle   |
| 380.K5    | Kimberley   |
| 380.N4    | Nursia (Norcia)   |
| 380.R68   | Rottnest Island   |
| 390       | Central Australia   |
| 391       | Northern Australia  |
|           | Class here works dealing collectively with the Northern territory and the northern parts of |
|           | Queensland and Western Australia  |
| 392       | Northern Territory of Australia   |
|           | Periodicals. Serials  |
| 394       | Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guidebooks   |
| 395       | General works. Description and travel   |
|           | History   |
| 396       | General works   |
|           | Biography and memoirs   |
| 397.A2    | Collective  |
| 397.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z   |
| 397.5     | Ethnography   |
| 398.A-Z   | Regions, cities, etc., A-Z  |
|           | e.g.  |
| 398.A7    | Arnhem Land   |
| 398.D3    | Darwin  |
|           | New Zealand   |
| 400       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 405       | Gazetteers. Handbooks   |
| 405.5     | Guidebooks  |
| 406       | Monumental and picturesque  |
| 408       | General works   |
| 408.5     | Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.                                |
|           | Description and travel  |
| 409       | History of travel   |

- New Zealand  
Description and travel -- Continued  
410 Through 1839  
411 1840-1950  
412 1951-1980  
413 1981-  
416 Antiquities  
418 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
History  
419 Historiography  
General works  
Biography of historians  
419.2 Collective  
Individual, A-Z  
419.3.A-Z  
420 General works  
Through 1840  
420.12 General works  
Biography and memoirs  
420.13 Collective  
Individual, A-Z  
420.14.A-Z  
1840-1876  
420.16 General works  
Biography and memoirs  
420.17 Collective  
Individual, A-Z  
420.18.A-Z  
1876-1918  
420.22 General works  
Biography and memoirs  
420.23 Collective  
Individual, A-Z  
420.24.A-Z  
1918-1945  
420.26 General works  
Biography and memoirs  
420.27 Collective  
Individual, A-Z  
420.28.A-Z  
1945-  
420.32 General works  
Biography and memoirs  
420.33 Collective  
Individual, A-Z  
420.34.A-Z  
420.5 Military history  
Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations  
421 General works  
421.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z  
422 Biography (General)  
For collective or individual biography of a specific period, see the period  
Ethnography  
422.5 General works  
Maori  
Biography  
Including portraits  
422.8 Collective  
Individual, A-Z  
422.82.A-Z  
423.A1 General works  
423.A15 Study and teaching  
423.A2-Z Special topics, A-Z

|         |  |
|---------|--|
|         | New Zealand                            |
|         | Ethnography                            |
|         | Maori                                  |
| 423.A34 | Special topics, A-Z -- Continued       |
| 423.A35 | Aged. Older people                     |
|         | Agriculture                            |
|         | Amusements see DU423.G3                |
| 423.A55 | Antiquities                            |
|         | Art                                    |
|         | see class N                            |
| 423.A85 | Astronomy                              |
| 423.B6  | Boats. Canoes                          |
|         | Canoes see DU423.B6                    |
| 423.C44 | Census                                 |
| 423.C5  | Children. Youth                        |
| 423.C56 | Chronology                             |
| 423.C57 | Claims                                 |
| 423.C59 | Clothing                               |
| 423.C63 | Cosmology                              |
| 423.C8  | Criminal justice system                |
| 423.C86 | Cultural assimilation                  |
| 423.E3  | Economic conditions                    |
|         | Education see LC3501.M3                |
| 423.E66 | Employment                             |
| 423.E85 | Ethnic identity                        |
| 423.E87 | Ethnobotany                            |
| 423.E88 | Ethnozoology                           |
| 423.F48 | First contact with Europeans           |
| 423.F5  | Fishing                                |
| 423.F73 | French influences                      |
| 423.F8  | Funeral rites and ceremonies           |
| 423.G3  | Games. Amusements                      |
|         | Government see DU423.P63               |
| 423.G6  | Government relations                   |
| 423.H65 | Housing                                |
| 423.H8  | Hunting                                |
| 423.I4  | Implements                             |
| 423.I53 | Industries. Material culture (General) |
| 423.I55 | Information services                   |
| 423.I58 | Intellectual life                      |
| 423.J4  | Jewelry                                |
| 423.K54 | Kings and rulers                       |
| 423.K57 | Kinship                                |
| 423.L35 | Land tenure                            |
|         | Material culture see DU423.I53         |
| 423.M38 | Medicine                               |
| 423.M42 | Meetinghouses                          |
|         | Missions see BV3665                    |
| 423.M88 | Museums                                |
|         | Older people see DU423.A34             |
| 423.O74 | Origin                                 |
| 423.P52 | Philosophy                             |
| 423.P63 | Politics and government                |
| 423.P66 | Population                             |
|         | Religion see BL2615                    |
| 423.R47 | Research                               |

- New Zealand
- Ethnography
- Maori
  - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
  - Rites and ceremonies
  - Sexual behavior
  - Social conditions
  - Social life and customs
  - Tattooing
  - Textiles
  - Warfare
  - Women
  - Youth see DU423.C5
- 423.R55
- 423.S48
- 423.S6
- 423.S63
- 423.T26
- 423.T4
- 423.W35
- 423.W65
- 424.A-Z
- 424.K38
- 424.M67
- 424.N36
- 424.N37
- 424.N4
- 424.N4118
- 424.N412
- 424.N413
- 424.N4133
- 424.N4134
- 424.N4137
- 424.N414
- 424.N4147
- 424.N41473
- 424.N4148
- 424.N415
- 424.N42
- 424.N423
- 424.N4238
- 424.N425
- 424.N43
- 424.N435
- 424.N44
- 424.N45
- 424.N46
- 424.N47
- 424.N48
- 424.N49
- 424.R35
- 424.T34
- 424.T4
- 424.T83
- 424.W3
- 424.W43
- 424.5.A-Z
- 424.5.A75
- 424.5.B75
- 424.5.C5
- 424.5.C76
- 424.5.D35
- 424.5.D8
- Individual tribes and cultures, A-Z
  - Kāti Irakehu
  - Moriori
  - Nga Puhi
  - Ngaa Rauru
  - Ngāi Tahu Matawhaiti see DU424.N425
  - Ngaitahu
  - Ngāti Apa
  - Ngāti Awa
  - Ngāti Haua
  - Ngāti Hinga
  - Ngāti Kahungunu
  - Ngāti Kinohaku
  - Ngāti Mahuta
  - Ngāti Pāhauwera
  - Ngāti Pango
  - Ngāti Pikiao
  - Ngāti Porou
  - Ngāti Pukenga
  - Ngāti Rangiwehēhi
  - Ngāti Raukawa (New Zealand people)
  - Ngāti Tahu Matawhaiti
  - Ngāti Tarawhai
  - Ngāti Te Ata
  - Ngāti Toa
  - Ngāti Tūtemohuta
  - Ngāti Tuwharetoa
  - Ngāti Urunumia
  - Ngāti Whakaue
  - Ngāti Whanaunga
  - Rangitane
  - Tainui
  - Te Tāou
  - Tuhoe
  - Wai o Hua
  - Whakatohea
- Other elements in the population, A-Z
  - Asians
  - British
  - Chinese
  - Croats
  - Danes
  - Dutch

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | New Zealand  |
|           | Ethnography  |
|           | Other elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued |
| 424.5.E27 | East Indians                                       |
| 424.5.E97 | Europeans  |
| 424.5.F54 | Fijians  |
| 424.5.F55 | Finns  |
| 424.5.F73 | French   |
| 424.5.G47 | Germans  |
| 424.5.I74 | Irish  |
| 424.5.I8  | Italians   |
| 424.5.L37 | Latvians   |
| 424.5.M87 | Muslims  |
| 424.5.N67 | Norwegians   |
| 424.5.P33 | Pacific Islanders                                  |
| 424.5.P36 | Panjabis (South Asian people)                      |
| 424.5.P58 | Poles  |
| 424.5.P6  | Polynesians  |
| 424.5.S2  | Samoans  |
| 424.5.S3  | Scots  |
| 424.5.S33 | Scots-Irish  |
| 424.5.S93 | Swedes   |
| 424.5.S95 | Swiss  |
| 424.5.T65 | Tokelau  |
| 424.5.Y84 | Yugoslavs  |
| 427       | Other  |
|           | Local history and description                      |
| 428       | Wellington   |
| 430.A-Z   | Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z                   |
|           | e.g.   |
| 430.A35   | Akaroa   |
| 430.A4    | Alps, Southern                                     |
|           | Including Arthur's Pass, Mount Cook, etc.          |
| 430.A5    | Amuri County                                       |
| 430.A79   | Auckland (Provincial District)                     |
| 430.A8    | Auckland (City)                                    |
| 430.A83   | Auckland Islands                                   |
| 430.B15   | Banks Peninsula                                    |
| 430.B2    | Bay of Islands                                     |
| 430.C3    | Canterbury   |
| 430.C48   | Chatham Islands                                    |
| 430.C5    | Christchurch                                       |
| 430.C6    | Cook Islands                                       |
| 430.D8    | Dunedin  |
| 430.E36   | Egmont, Mount                                      |
| 430.G7    | Great Barrier Island                               |
| 430.H33   | Hawke's Bay  |
| 430.L9    | Lyttelton  |
| 430.M35   | Marlborough  |
| 430.N38   | Nelson (Provincial District)                       |
| 430.N4    | New Plymouth                                       |
| 430.N5    | Niue (Savage Island)                               |
| 430.N6    | North Island                                       |
| 430.O8    | Otago  |
| 430.P34   | Palmerston North                                   |
| 430.P8    | Pukapuka (Island)                                  |

- New Zealand  
 Local history and description  
 Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 430.R6 Rotorua
  - 430.S57 South Island
  - 430.S6 Southland
  - 430.S7 Stewart Island
  - 430.T25 Taranaki
  - 430.W25 Wakatipu (Lake)
  - 430.W3 Wanganui
  - 430.W4 Westland
  - (450-480) Tasmania (Van Diemen's Land)  
 see DU182+
  - 490 Melanesia (General)  
 For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+
  - 500 Micronesia (General)  
 For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+
  - 510 Polynesia (General)  
 For individual islands or groups of islands see DU520+
  - 520 Smaller island groups
    - Admiralty Islands
    - Auckland Islands see DU430.A83
    - Austral Islands see DU900
  - 540 Banks Islands
  - Bismarck Archipelago  
 Cf. DU739+ Territory of New Guinea, Northeast New Guinea
  - 550 General works
  - 553.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
    - Admiralty Islands see DU520
    - Lesu
    - New Britain (Neu Pommern, New Pomerania)
    - New Ireland (Neu Mecklenburg, New Mecklenburg)
  - 553.L4 Caroline Islands
  - 553.N35 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 553.N4 General works. Description and travel
  - 560 History
    - General works
    - Modern
  - 563 Individual islands, groups of islands, cities, etc., A-Z
    - Chuuk see DU568.T7
    - Hall Islands
    - Ifalik (Ifaluk)
    - Kosrae
    - Losap
    - Mokil
    - Ngatik
    - Nomoi (Mortlock) Islands
    - Pelew (Palau) Islands see DU780
    - Pingelop Atoll
    - Ponape (Ascension)
    - Puluwat (Poloat, Polowat)
    - Satawal
    - Truk Islands. Chuuk
    - Ulithi (Uluthi)
    - Yap (Uap)
  - 568.A-Z Cook Islands see DU430.C6
  - 568.H3
  - 568.I3
  - 568.K67
  - 568.L6
  - 568.M6
  - 568.N44
  - 568.N6
  - 568.P55
  - 568.P7
  - 568.P8
  - 568.S37
  - 568.T7
  - 568.U5
  - 568.Y3

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Smaller island groups -- Continued                                 |
| 580        | Dangerous Islands see DU890  |
| 590        | D'Entrecasteaux Islands  |
| 600        | Ellice Islands. Tuvalu   |
|            | Fiji Islands   |
| 615        | Friendly Islands see DU880   |
|            | Gambier Islands see DU680  |
|            | Gilbert Islands. Kiribati  |
|            | Guam see DU647   |
| 620        | Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii   |
|            | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                    |
|            | Collected works  |
| 620.3      | Several authors  |
| 620.4      | General works  |
|            | Pamphlet collections   |
| 620.5      | Individual authors   |
| 620.6      | General works  |
| 621        | Pamphlet collections   |
| 621.5      | Directories  |
| 622        | Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works                        |
| 623        | Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guidebooks                                  |
|            | General works. Description and travel                              |
| 623        | Through 1950   |
|            | For early periods to 1800 see DU626+                               |
| 623.2      | 1951-1980  |
| 623.25     | 1981-  |
| 624        | Antiquities  |
| 624.5      | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life           |
| 624.6      | Ethnography  |
| 624.65     | General works  |
| 624.7.A-Z  | Polynesian Hawaiians   |
| 624.7.A85  | Other elements in the population, A-Z                              |
| 624.7.C5   | Asians (General)   |
| 624.7.F4   | Chinese  |
|            | Filipinos  |
| 624.7.J3   | Haoles see DU624.7.W45   |
| 624.7.K67  | Japanese   |
| 624.7.P67  | Koreans  |
| 624.7.P83  | Portuguese   |
| 624.7.R87  | Puerto Ricans  |
| 624.7.R97  | Russians   |
| 624.7.S36  | Ryukyuans  |
| 624.7.S63  | Samoans  |
| 624.7.T66  | Spaniards  |
| 624.7.W45  | Tongans  |
|            | Whites. Haoles   |
| 624.9      | Biography (Collective)   |
|            | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |
|            | General works  |
|            | Houses, noble families, etc.                                       |
| 624.95     | General works  |
| 624.96.A-Z | Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z                             |
|            | e.g.   |
| 624.96.K35 | Kamehameha, House of   |
| 625        | History  |
|            | General works  |

- Smaller island groups  
Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii  
History -- Continued  
Study and teaching  
General works  
Catalogs of audiovisual materials  
By period  
625.8.A-.Z8  
625.8.Z9  
626 Through 1778. Arrival of Captain James Cook  
1778-1900  
627 General works  
627.1 Kamehameha I, 1784-1819  
627.11 Kamehameha II, 1819-1824  
627.12 Kamehameha III, 1824-1854  
627.13 Kamehameha IV, 1854-1863  
627.14 Kamehameha V, 1863-1872  
627.15 Lunalilo, 1872-1874  
627.16 Kalakaua, 1874-1891  
627.17.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z  
e.g.  
627.17.A7 Armstrong, Richard  
627.17.B4 Bishop, Bernice Pauahi  
627.18 Liliuokalani, 1891-1893  
Overthrow of the Monarchy, 1893  
627.19 Sources and documents  
627.2 General works  
Annexation to the United States, 1898  
627.3 Sources and documents  
627.4 General works  
Hawaii (Territory), 1900-1959  
Sources and documents  
General works  
Biography and memoirs, 1891-1959  
627.5.A1-.A5  
627.5.A6-Z  
627.7.A2 Collective  
627.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z  
e.g.  
627.7.B3 Baldwin, Henry Perrine  
627.7.D65 Dole, Sanford Ballard  
627.7.F3 Farrington, Wallace Rider  
State, 1959-  
627.8 General works  
Biography and memoirs  
Collective  
Individual, A-Z  
627.82  
627.83.A-Z  
628.A-Z Islands, counties, etc., A-Z  
e.g.  
628.H25 Haleakala National Park  
628.H28 Hawaii (Island). Hawaii County  
628.H3 Hawaii National Park  
628.H33 Hawaii Volcanoes National Park  
628.K3 Kauai (Kaieiewaho)  
628.L3 Lanai  
628.L4 Laysan  
628.M3 Maui  
628.M5 Midway Islands  
628.M7 Molokai  
628.N55 Niihau

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Smaller island groups  |
| 628.O3     | Hawaiian Islands. Hawaii   |
| 629.A-Z    | Islands, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued                          |
|            | Oahu   |
| 629.H2     | Cities, volcanoes, etc., A-Z                                       |
| 629.H5     | e.g.   |
| 629.H7     | Haleakala  |
| 629.K32    | Hilo   |
| 629.K5     | Honolulu   |
| 629.M34    | Kailua (Hawaii County)   |
| 629.P3     | Kilauea  |
|            | Mauna Loa  |
| 640        | Parker Ranch   |
| 643        | Hervey Islands see DU430.C6  |
| 645        | Northern Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands                          |
| 647        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                    |
| 648.A-Z    | General works. Description and travel                              |
|            | History  |
|            | Individual islands, cities, etc.                                   |
| 648.S35    | Guam   |
|            | Other, A-Z   |
|            | e.g.   |
|            | Saipan   |
| 650        | Lagoon Islands see DU590   |
| 660        | Line Islands   |
| 670        | Louisiade Archipelago  |
| 680        | Low Archipelago see DU890  |
| 700        | Loyalty Islands  |
| 701.A-Z    | Mangareva Islands. Gambier Islands                                 |
|            | Mariana Islands see DU640+   |
|            | Marquesas Islands  |
|            | General works  |
|            | Individual islands, A-Z  |
|            | e.g.   |
| 701.F3     | Fatu Hiva Island   |
| 701.H5     | Hiva Oa Island   |
| 701.N8     | Nuka Hiva Island   |
| 701.U24    | Ua Huka Island   |
| 701.U27    | Ua Pou Island  |
| 710        | Marshall Islands   |
| 715        | Nauru  |
| 720-720.95 | Navigators Islands see DU810+                                      |
|            | New Caledonia (Table DS-DX1)                                       |
|            | New Guinea   |
| 739        | General works  |
| 740-740.95 | Papua New Guinea (Table DS-DX1)                                    |
|            | Including works on Papua and New Guinea (Territory)                |
|            | Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea |
| 744        | General works. Description and travel                              |
|            | Ethnography  |
| 744.3      | General works  |
| 744.35.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                         |
| 744.35.A8  | Armati   |
| 744.35.A82 | Asmat  |
| 744.35.B5  | Biak   |
| 744.35.D32 | Dani   |

- Smaller island groups
- New Guinea
  - Papua (Indonesia). Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea
  - Ethnography
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
    - Eipo
    - Fayu
    - Huli see DU740+
    - Jalé
    - Jaqai
    - Kaowerawédj
    - Kapauku
    - Ketengbau
    - Korowai
    - Maisin
    - Mandobo
    - Marind
    - Mejprat
    - Mimika
    - Moni
    - Muyuw
    - Nalum
    - Nimboran
    - Papuans (General)
    - Tause
    - Uhunduni
    - Waropen
    - Yei
  - History
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
      - Chalmers, James
      - Miklukha-Makláï, Nikoláï Nikolaevich
      - Murray, Sir Hubert (Sir John Hubert P.)
  - Local, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - Sukarno, Mount
- 746.A2
- 746.A3-Z
- 746.C4
- 746.M5
- 746.M8
- 747.A-Z
- 747.S8
- 760
- 780
- 790
- 800
- 810
- 812
- 813
- 814
- 815
- 816
- 817.A2-.A5
- 817.A6-Z
- 817.2

- Smaller island groups  
Samoan Islands  
History -- Continued  
Biography and memoirs  
Collective  
Individual, A-Z  
e.g.  
818.W4 Westbrook, George Egerton L.  
819.A1 American Samoa  
819.A2 Samoa  
Formerly Western Samoa  
819.A3-Z Individual islands, cities, etc.  
e.g.  
819.M3 Manua  
819.P3 Pagopago  
Sandwich Islands see DU620+  
840 Santa Cruz Islands  
850 Solomon Islands  
860 Suvarro (Suvaroff, Suwaroff) Islands  
870 Tahiti and Society Islands  
Tokelau Islands see DU910  
880 Tonga Islands  
885 Trobriand Islands  
890 Tuamotu Islands  
900 Tubuai Islands  
Tuvalu see DU590  
910 Union Islands  
Vanuatu see DU760  
920 Wallis and Futuna  
Wellesley Islands see DU280.W4  
950.A-Z Other islands, A-Z  
e.g.  
Auckland Islands see DU430.A83  
950.C5 Clipperton Island  
Easter Island see F3169  
950.W28 Wake Island

|         |   |
|---------|---|
|         | History of Romanies. History of Gypsies                           |
| 101     | Periodicals. Societies  |
| 103     | Congresses  |
| 105     | Collections   |
| 115     | General works   |
| 118     | Popular works   |
| 120     | Pamphlets, etc.   |
|         | Biography and memoirs   |
|         | Including biography of persons identified primarily with Romanies |
|         | Cf. TR681.G9 Photographic portraits                               |
| 125     | Collective  |
| 127.A-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|         | e.g.  |
| 127.P4  | Petulengro, Gipsy   |
|         | History   |
| (131)   | General works   |
|         | see DX115   |
| 135     | Origin  |
| 137     | Ancient   |
| 141     | Medieval  |
|         | Modern  |
|         | Cf. D804.5.G85 Romani victims of the Holocaust                    |
| 145     | General works   |
|         | By region or country see DX201+                                   |
| 151     | Beliefs. Superstition. Religion                                   |
|         | Education see LC3503+   |
| 155     | Magic. Fortune-telling, etc.                                      |
| 157     | Folklore  |
|         | Music   |
|         | see Class M   |
| (161)   | Language and literature   |
|         | see PK2896+   |
| 171     | Trades. Arts. Occupations   |
| 175     | Wagons. Caravans  |
|         | By region or country  |
| 201     | United States   |
| 205     | Other American (not A-Z)  |
|         | Europe  |
|         | General works see DX145   |
| 210     | Eastern Europe  |
|         | Great Britain   |
| 211     | General works   |
| 213     | England   |
| 215     | Scotland  |
|         | Cf. DA774.4.T72 Scottish Travellers (Nomadic people)              |
| 216     | Wales   |
| 217     | Ireland   |
|         | Cf. DA927.4.T72 Irish Travellers (Nomadic people)                 |
| 221     | Austria   |
| 221.5   | Bulgaria  |
| 222     | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic                                    |
| 222.5   | Slovakia  |
| 223     | Hungary   |
| 224     | Romania   |
| 227     | France  |
| 229     | Germany   |

|       |                                      |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
|       | By region or country                 |
|       | Europe -- Continued                  |
| 232   | Greece                               |
| 233   | Italy                                |
| 235   | Netherlands                          |
| 237   | Belgium                              |
| 241   | Soviet Union                         |
| 241.5 | Moldova                              |
| 241.8 | Ukraine                              |
| 242   | Poland                               |
| 243   | Latvia                               |
| 245   | Scandinavian countries               |
| 247   | Finland                              |
| 251   | Spain                                |
| 255   | Portugal                             |
| 261   | Switzerland                          |
| 265   | Turkey and Balkan Peninsula          |
| 268   | North Macedonia. Macedonia           |
| 269   | Serbia                               |
| 270   | Croatia                              |
| 271   | Yugoslavia                           |
| 272   | Bosnia and Herzegovina               |
| 273   | Montenegro                           |
| 274   | Slovenia                             |
| 275   | Kosovo                               |
|       | Asia                                 |
| 281   | General works                        |
| 283   | India                                |
| 289   | Other Asian (not A-Z)                |
|       | Africa                               |
| 291   | General works                        |
| 293   | Egypt                                |
| 299   | Other African (not A-Z)              |
| 300   | Arab countries                       |
| 301   | Other regions or countries (not A-Z) |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 0.A2      | Periodicals. Societies   |
| 0.A3      | Sources and documents. Serials   |
| 0.A5-.Z   | General works  |
| 0.2       | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers   |
| 0.3       | Antiquities  |
| 0.4       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life   |
| 0.42      | Ethnography  |
|           | History  |
| 0.5       | General works  |
| 0.6       | Biography (Collective)   |
| 0.62      | Political history. Foreign and general relations   |
|           | General works  |
|           | By period  |
|           | see the specific period  |
| 0.63.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z   |
|           | By period  |
|           | Early  |
| 0.65      | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs  |
| 0.66.A2   | Collective   |
| 0.66.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | Colonial   |
| 0.7       | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs  |
| 0.72.A2   | Collective   |
| 0.72.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | 20th century   |
| 0.75      | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs  |
| 0.76.A2   | Collective   |
| 0.76.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | Independent  |
| 0.8       | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs  |
| 0.82.A2   | Collective   |
| 0.82.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 0.9.A-Z   | Local, A-Z   |
| 0.95.A-Z  | Do not use with countries that have their own "Local history and description" numbers<br>Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| .xA2-.xA29     | Periodicals. Societies  |
| .xA3-.xA39     | Sources and documents. Serials  |
| .xA5-.xZ       | General works   |
| .x2            | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers  |
| .x3            | Antiquities   |
| .x4            | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  |
| .x42           | Ethnography   |
|                | History   |
| .x5            | General works   |
| .x6            | Biography (Collective)  |
| .x62           | Political history. Foreign and general relations  |
|                | General works   |
|                | By period   |
|                | see the specific period   |
| .x63A-.x63Z    | Relations with individual countries, A-Z  |
|                | By period   |
|                | Early   |
| .x65           | General works   |
|                | Biography and memoirs   |
| .x66A2-.x66A29 | Collective  |
| .x66A3-.x66Z   | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | Colonial  |
| .x7            | General works   |
|                | Biography and memoirs   |
|                | Collective  |
|                | Individual, A-Z   |
| .x72A2-.x72A29 | 20th century  |
| .x72A3-.x72Z   | General works   |
|                | Biography and memoirs   |
|                | Collective  |
|                | Individual, A-Z   |
| .x75           | Independent   |
|                | General works   |
|                | Biography and memoirs   |
|                | Collective  |
|                | Individual, A-Z   |
| .x76A2-.x76A29 |   |
| .x76A3-.x76Z   |   |
| .x8            |   |
| .x82A2-.x82A29 |   |
| .x82A3-.x82Z   |   |
| .x9A-.x9Z      |   |
| .x95A-.x95Z    | Local, A-Z<br>Do not use with countries which have their own "Local history and description" numbers<br>Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| .A2      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| .A3      | Museums, exhibitions, etc.<br>Subarrange by author       |
| .A4      | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories                      |
| .A5-.Z   | General works. Description                               |
| .1       | Pictorial works  |
| .13      | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.             |
| .15      | Antiquities  |
| .2       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .23      | History<br>Biography                                     |
| .23.A2   | Collective   |
| .23.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| .25      | Historiography. Study and teaching                       |
| .3       | General works<br>Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.      |
| .4.A2    | Collective   |
| .4.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| .5.A2    | Monuments, statues, etc.<br>Collective                   |
| .5.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| .6.A2    | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.<br>Collective           |
| .6.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| .7.A2    | Streets, bridges, etc.<br>Collective                     |
| .7.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| .8.A2    | Buildings<br>Collective                                  |
| .8.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| .9.A2    | Elements in the population<br>Collective                 |
| .9.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| .9.S66   | Somalis  |
| .95.A-Z  | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z    |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| .x             | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| .x2            | Museums, exhibitions, etc.<br>Subarrange by author       |
| .x3            | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories                      |
| .x4            | General works. Description                               |
| .x43           | Pictorial works  |
| .x45           | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.             |
| .x47           | Antiquities  |
| .x5            | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|                | History  |
| .x53A2-.x53A29 | Biography  |
| .x53A3-.x53Z   | Collective   |
| .x55           | Individual, A-Z  |
| .x57           | Historiography. Study and teaching                       |
|                | General works  |
|                | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.                       |
| .x6A2-.x6A29   | Collective   |
| .x6A3-.x6Z     | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | Monuments, statues, etc.                                 |
| .x65A2-.x65A29 | Collective   |
| .x65A3-.x65Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.                         |
| .x7A2-.x7A29   | Collective   |
| .x7A3-.x7Z     | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | Streets, bridges, etc.                                   |
| .x75A2-.x75A29 | Collective   |
| .x75A3-.x75Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | Buildings  |
| .x8A2-.x8A29   | Collective   |
| .x8A3-.x8Z     | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | Elements in the population                               |
| .x9A2-.x9A29   | Collective   |
| .x9A3-.x9Z     | Individual, A-Z  |
| .x95A-.x95Z    | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z    |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29 | Periodicals. Societies                                   |
| .xA3-.xA39 | Sources and documents. Collections                       |
| .xA5-.xZ   | General works  |
| .x2        | Description and travel                                   |
| .x3        | Antiquities  |
| .x4        | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|            | History  |
| .x5        | General works  |
| .x6        | Biography (Collective)                                   |
|            | By period  |
| .x7        | Medieval and modern through 1918                         |
| .x8        | 1919-  |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| .xA2-.xA29     | Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies. Directories  |
| .xA294-.xA2959 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.<br>Subarrange by author  |
| .xA3-.xA39     | Sources and documents. Collections  |
| .xA5-.xZ       | General works   |
| .x19           | Historical geography  |
| .x2            | Description and travel. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Gazetteers  |
| .x3            | Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.  |
| .x35           | Antiquities   |
| .x4            | Social life and customs. Civilization   |
| .x42           | Elements in the population  |
|                | History   |
| .x5            | General works. Chronology   |
| .x55           | Historiography. Study and teaching  |
| .x6            | Biography and memoirs (Collective)<br>For individual biography, see appropriate period or local subdivision |
|                | By period   |
| .x65           | Early to 1600   |
| .x7            | 1600-1868   |
| .x8            | 1868-1945   |
| .x85           | 1945-   |
| .x9A-.x9Z      | Local subdivisions of the prefecture (or the administrative subdivisions and subregions of Hokkaidō), A-Z   |
| .x95A-.x95Z    | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z   |

|              |                       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| .x           | General works         |
| .x2A-.x2Z    | Local, A-Z            |
|              | Biography and memoirs |
| .x3A1-.x3A19 | Collective            |
| .x3A2-.x3Z   | Individual, A-Z       |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| .x15      | Periodicals. Yearbooks. Societies. Directories<br>Museums, exhibitions, etc.                                |
| .x16      | General works   |
| .x165.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z   |
| .x17      | Sources and documents   |
| .x18      | General works   |
| .x19      | Historical geography  |
| .x2       | Description and travel. Dictionaries. Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Pictorial works                               |
| .x3       | Cultural property. Castles, temples, monuments, etc.  |
| .x35      | Antiquities   |
| .x4       | Social life and customs. Civilization   |
| .x42      | Elements in the population  |
|           | History   |
| .x5       | General works   |
| .x55      | Historiography. Study and teaching  |
| .x6       | Biography and memoirs (Collective)<br>For individual biography, see appropriate period or local subdivision |
|           | By period   |
| .x65      | Early to 1600   |
| .x7       | 1600-1868   |
| .x8       | 1868-1945   |
| .x85      | 1945-   |

## INDEX

### NUMERALS

2011 Protests (Egypt): DT107.87

### A

Abacha administration

Nigeria: DT515.844

Abaga in China: DS731.A23

Abbas Hilmi, Khedive of Egypt: DT107.6

Abbas I the Great: DS292.6

Abbas II: DS292.8

Abbas III: DS293.8

Abbas, Khedive of Egypt

I: DT104.7

II: DT107.6

'Abd al-Malikis in Iran: DS269.A23

'Abd al-Qādir ibn Muhyī al-Dīn, Amir of Mascara: DT294.7.A3

Abd el-Krim: DT324.92.A3

Abdullah

I: DS154.53

II: DS154.6

Abdur Rahman: DS365+

Abdurahman, A.: DT1927.A34

Abe (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A24

Abila (Jordan): DS154.9.A24

Abolition of slavery

South Africa, 1834: DT1845

Abor (Indic people): DS432.A19

Aboriginal Australians: DU123.2+

Abron (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A27

Abron (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A25

'Abs (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A27

Abu al-Kharaz, Tell: DS154.9.A28

Abu Ghaush (Israel): DS110.A22

Abū Jirāb (Egypt): DT73.A13

Abū Rawwāsh (Egypt): DT73.A137

Abu-Shushah, Tel(Israel): DS110.A25

Abu Sir Site (Jizah) (Egypt): DT73.A14

Abū Sunbul (Egypt): DT73.A15

Abū Ḥaby: DS247.A18+

Abubakar administration

Nigeria: DT515.844

Abūd (Israel): DS110.A27

Abure (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A26

Abydos (Egypt): DT73.A16

Abyssinia: DT371+

Aceh (Indonesian people): DS632.A25

Achaemenidae: DS281+

Achang (Chinese people): DS731.A25

Achelnese (Indonesian people): DS632.A25

Achinese (Indonesian people): DS632.A25

Acholi (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.A35

Acholla (Extinct city)

Tunisia: DT269.A23

Acoli (African people)

Uganda: DT433.245.A35

Acre (Israel): DS110.A3

'Ad in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A3

Ada (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A34

Adaamawa (Emirate): DT532.115

Adab (Extinct city): DS70.5.A43

Adad-nirari III, 810-783: DS73.745

Adaima (Egypt): DT73.A17

Adam Site (India): DS486.A24

Adanme (African people): DT582.45.A29

Addis Ababa (Ethiopia): DT390.A3

Adelaide (S. Aust.): DU328

Aden: DS247.A2+

Adi (Indic people): DS432.A19

Adibasis in India: DS432.A2

Adivasis in Bangladesh: DS393.83.A35

Adivasis in India: DS432.A2

Adiwasi Garasia in India: DS432.A24

Admiralty Islands: DU520

'Adnān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A34

Adnyamathanha (Australian people): DU125.A45

Adyukru (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A35

Aerial operations

Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.A3

Iraq War, 2003: DS79.76352+

Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.A47

Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.A35

Vietnam War: DS558.8

Aetas in the Philippines: DS666.A3

Afar (African people) in Djibouti: DT411.45.A35

Afar (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A33

Afar (Ethiopia): DT390.D28

Afqeq Site (Israel): DS110.A34

Afghan War, 2001: DS371.412+

Shok Valley, Battle, 2008: DS371.4123.S56

Afghan wars

Persia: DS293

Afghanistan: DS350+

Afghanistan, Jews in: DS135.A23

Afghans in Australia: DU122.P87

Afghans in Iran: DS269.A34

Afghans in Pakistan: DS380.A35

Africa: DT1+

Relations with U.S.: DT38+

Africa, Jews in: DS135.A25

African Americans in East Africa: DT429.5.A38

African Americans in Ghana: DT510.43.A37

African Americans (Korean War): DS921.5.A37

African Lakes Company (Malawi): DT3211+

Africans in Asia: DS28.A35

Africans in Australia: DU122.A35

Africans in India: DS432.A25

Africans in Southern Asia: DS339.3.A34

Afridis in Pakistan: DS380.A37

Afrikaaner Republic of Upingtonia, 1885-1887: DT1610

Afrikaaner Trek, 1878-1879: DT1601

## INDEX

- Afrikaner centennial, 1936-1938 (South Africa): DT1937.5  
Afrikaner domination (Union of South Africa): DT1938+  
Afrikaner Rebellion, 1914 (Union of South Africa): DT1933  
Afrikaners in East Africa: DT429.5.A37  
Afrikaners in Namibia: DT1558.A46  
Afrikaners in South Africa: DT1768.A57  
Afshar (Turkish tribe) in Iran: DS269.A36  
Agalega Island: DT469.M491  
Agaria in India: DS432.A3  
Agarwals in India: DS432.A34  
Agaw (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A35  
Agha Mohammed: DS301  
Agiabir Site (India): DS486.A29  
Agni (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A58  
Agostinho Neto, António: DT1426  
Agriculture  
    Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A46  
Agriculture, Maori: DU423.A35  
Ahansala (African people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A35  
Ahirs in India: DS432.A38  
Ahmad al-Ha Hū, Tall: DS70.5.A46  
Ahmad Seif-ed Din, Prince of Egypt: DT107.2.A5  
Ahmad 'Urābī (Arabi Pasha): DT107.4  
Ahmed, 1909-1925: DS315+  
Ahmed Shah: DS359.2  
Ahom in India: DS432.A39  
Ahwat Site (Israel): DS110.A38  
Aims  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.757  
Ainu in Japan: DS832  
Ait Atta (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A37  
Aja (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.A33  
Aja (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.A34  
Ajjer in Algeria: DT283.6.A44  
'Ajlūn Province (Jordan): DS154.9.A38  
Ajmān: DS247.A54+  
Ajumba (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.A48  
Ak Koyunlu: DS27.52  
Ak-Kuyunlu: DS289.8  
Aka (African people) in Central African Republic:  
    DT546.345.A35  
Akan (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A43  
Akans (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A53  
Akaroa (New Zealand): DU430.A35  
Akas in India: DS432.A44  
Akāshah Site (Sudan): DT159.9.A35  
Akbar: DS461.3+  
Akha in Laos: DS555.45.A35  
Akha in Thailand: DS570.A35  
Akhmīn: DT73.A28  
Akhziv, Tel (Israel): DS110.T23  
Akit (Indonesian people): DS632.A42  
Akkadians: DS72.3  
Akoko (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A45  
Akoose (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.K66  
Akoris (Egypt): DT73.A29  
Aksha (Sudan): DT159.9.A37  
Aksum Kingdom (Ethiopia): DT390.A88  
Al al-Saī (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A36  
al Anbār: DS70.5.A5  
al-'Anwāzim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A8  
Al-Aqsa Intifada, 2000-: DS119.765  
al 'Asāsīf (Egypt): DT73.A82  
Al-Mina (Egypt): DT73.A3  
Al Murrah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A4  
Al Zaydān in Jordan: DS153.55.A45  
Alaca Höyük: DS156.A45  
Alagankulam Site (India): DS486.A483  
Alalakh (Extinct city): DS156.A47  
Alangan in the Philippines: DS666.A33  
Alani in Central Asia: DS328.4.A43  
Alas (Indonesian people): DS632.A45  
Alawites in Syria: DS94.8.N67  
Albania, Jews in: DS135.A28  
Albanians in Egypt: DT72.A53  
Albert Margai administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+  
Alcohol use  
    Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A53  
Aldeia de Madragoa (Mozambique): DT3415.C55  
Alexandria (Egypt)  
    Ancient: DT73.A4  
    Modern: DT154.A4  
Algeria: DT271+  
Algeria, Jews in: DS135.A3  
Algerian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A35  
Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962: DT295+  
Algerians in Morocco: DT313.6.A43  
Algerians in Syria: DS94.8.A43  
Algerians in Tunisia: DT253.2.A43  
Algiers (Algeria): DT299.A5  
Ali Bey: DT98.5  
Allāhdino Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.A44  
Alps, Southern (New Zealand): DU430.A4  
Altai Uriankhaï (Mongolian people): DS798.422.A58  
Altaic peoples in Asia: DS18  
Altars  
    Ancient Egypt: DT68.8  
Althiburos (Tunisia): DT269.A48  
Alune (Indonesian people): DS646.66.A48  
Alur (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
    DT650.A48  
Alves, Nito: DT1424.A58  
Alyawara (Australian people): DU125.A49  
Ama (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.A53  
Amaa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.A53  
Amanullah Khan: DS369  
Amānūz in Morocco: DT313.3.A53  
Ambari Site (India): DS486.A6128  
Ambastha Kayasthas in India: DS432.A46  
Ambato-Boeni (Madagascar): DT469.M37A52  
Ambattans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.A43  
Ambo (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.A63  
Ambrizete (Angola): DT1465.N94  
Amdo in China: DS731.A53

## INDEX

- Amenhetep IV, King of Egypt: DT87.4+  
Amenhotep II, King of Egypt: DT87.3  
Amenhotep III, King of Egypt: DT87.38  
Amerasians in the Philippines: DS666.A38  
Amerasians in Vietnam: DS556.45.A43  
American Colonization Society settlements (Liberia): DT633+  
American Samoa: DU819.A1  
Americans in Australia: DU122.A5  
Americans in Israel: DS113.8.A4  
Americans in Japan: DS832.7.A6  
Americans in Korea: DS904.6.A6  
Americans in Lebanon: DS80.55.A45  
Americans in South Africa: DT1768.A62  
Americans in Thailand: DS570.A44  
Americans in the Philippines: DS666.A4  
Amhara (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A43  
Amin regime: DT433.283  
Amirante Islands: DT469.A6  
Amis (Taiwan people): DS799.43.A44  
Amlash (Iran): DS262.A45  
Ammonites: DS154.215  
Amnesty  
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.A4  
Amorites: DS72.5  
Amsterdam Island (Terre australes et antarctiques françaises): DS349.9.A57  
Amulets  
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.A5  
Amuri County (New Zealand): DU430.A5  
Amusements, Maori: DU423.G3  
An Lushan Rebellion: DS749.46  
Anafa Site (Israel): DS110.A65  
Anahita Temple (Kangāvar, Iran): DS262.A53  
Anakalang (Indonesian people): DS632.A52  
Anal (Indic peoples): DS432.A48  
Anang (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A52  
Anavil Brahmans in India: DS432.A488  
'Anazah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A53  
Ancient Egypt: DT57+  
Andaman (and Nicobar): DS486.5.A5+  
Andamanese (Indic people): DS432.A54  
Ando (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A53  
Andrade, Mario Pinto de: DT1417.A54  
Androy (Madagascar): DT469.M37A53  
Anfal Campaign, 1986-1989: DS79.718  
Angami (Indic people): DS432.A546  
Angas (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A53  
Angas, George Fife: DU322.A5  
Angkola (Indonesian people): DS632.A54  
Anglo-Burmese War, 1st, 1824-1826: DS475.7  
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: DT154.1+  
Anglo-Egyptian War, 1882: DT107.4  
Anglo-German accords on Zanzibar: DT433.57+  
Anglo-Indian society: DS428  
Anglo-Indians in India: DS432.A55  
Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954: DS318.6  
Anglo-Israelism: DS131  
Angoche (Mozambique): DT3415.A65  
Angola: DT1251+  
Angola Afrikaaners' resettlement, 1925: DT1634  
Anii (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.A54  
Anii (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.A54  
Animals  
  Egyptology: DT62.A55  
Anlo (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.A58  
Anlo (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.A56  
Anmatyerre (Australian people): DU125.A56  
Annam: DS556+  
Annobon Island (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.A65  
Ano (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A53  
Anshan (Ancient city): DS262.A57  
Antananarivo (Madagascar): DT469.M38T34  
Antandroy (Malagasy people): DT469.M277A58  
Anti-Asian riots, 1897 (Natal): DT2263  
Anti-rightest Campaign, 1957-1958: DS778.5  
Anti-war demonstrations  
  Vietnam War: DS559.6+  
Antichak Site (India): DS486.A63  
Antikirinya (Australian people): DU125.A67  
Antinoopolis (Egypt): DT73.A7  
Antioch in Pisidia (Extinct city): DS156.A557  
Antioch (on the Orontes): DS156.A556  
Antipatris (Extinct city)  
  Israel: DS110.A34  
Antiquities  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.A57  
  Cape Province: DT2025  
  Antiquities, Maori: DU423.A55  
Antisemitism: DS145  
António Enes (Mozambique): DT3415.A65  
Antonio Fernandez, Expedition of: DT2943  
Anuak (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.A58  
Anwal (Indic people): DS432.A56  
Anyi (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A58  
Ao (Indic people): DS432.A57  
Apa Tanis in India: DS432.A6  
Apamea on the Euphrates (Ancient city): DS156.Z48  
Apartheid  
  Namibia: DT1556  
  South Africa: DT1757  
Apatanin in India: DS432.A6  
Aphek (Extinct city)  
  Israel: DS110.A34  
Aphrodisias: DS156.A63  
Aphroditopolis (Egypt): DT73.A75  
April Revolution, 1960 (Korea): DS922.43  
Aqabah (West Bank): DS110.A67  
Aqsá Mosque (Jerusalem): DS109.32.M38  
Arab and Berber Almoravid domination (Mauritania): DT554.65+  
Arab and Swahili Expeditions (Zambia): DT3085  
Arab conquest (North Africa): DT173  
Arab Cooperation Council: DS36.23

## INDEX

- Arab countries: DS36+  
Arab countries, Jews in: DS135.A68  
Arab domination (Mozambique): DT3345+  
Arab East: DS41+  
Arab-Israeli conflict: DS119.7+  
Arab penetration (Kenya): DT433.565+  
Arab propaganda in foreign countries: DS63.3  
Arab War  
    1948-1949: DS126.9  
    1967-: DS127+  
    1973: DS128.1+  
Arabah Valley: DS110.A683  
Arabi Pasha: DT107.4  
Arabia, Jews in: DS135.A7+  
Arabian Peninsula: DS201+  
Arabism: DS63.6  
Arabs in Afghanistan: DS354.6.A7  
Arabs in Africa: DT16.A72  
Arabs in Algeria: DT283.4+  
Arabs in Australia: DU122.A63  
Arabs in foreign countries (General): DS36.95+  
Arabs in India: DS432.A65  
Arabs in Indonesia: DS632.A73, DS632.3.A7  
Arabs in Iran: DS269.A73  
Arabs in Israel: DS113.7+  
Arabs in Morocco: DT313.4+  
Arabs in Singapore: DS610.25.A7  
Arabs in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.A73  
Arabs in Sudan: DT155.2.A78  
'Arad (Israel): DS110.A685  
Arains in India: DS432.A67  
Arains in Pakistan: DS380.A68  
Arakanese in Burma: DS528.2.A73  
Arameans in Egypt: DT72.A73  
Arameans in Syria: DS94.8.S94  
Arameans in the Middle East: DS59.A7  
Aranda (Australian people): DU125.A73  
Ararat: DS156.U7  
Arbela Site (Israel): DS110.A689  
Arbore (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A68  
Archelaus: DS122.4  
Ardashir I: DS286.2  
Ardashir II: DS286.51  
Ardashir III: DS287.7  
Arem in Vietnam: DS556.45.A73  
Argentine Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A72  
Argobba (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A69  
Ariaal (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.A75  
Arjan (Extinct city): DS262.A75  
Armana, Tall (Syria): DS99.A58  
Armant (Egypt): DT73.A8  
Armati in Papua: DU744.35.A8  
Armed struggle for national liberation, 1966- (Namibia):  
    DT1645  
Armenia: DS161+  
Armenia, Jews in: DS135.A83  
Armenian Quarter (Jerusalem): DS109.8.A75  
Armenians in Australia: DU122.A7  
Armenians in Cyprus: DS54.42.A75  
Armenians in Egypt: DT72.A75  
Armenians in Ethiopia: DT380.4.A7  
Armenians in foreign countries (General): DS172.2  
Armenians in India: DS432.A7  
Armenians in Iran: DS269.A75  
Armenians in Iraq: DS70.8.A74  
Armenians in Israel: DS113.8.A74  
Armenians in Lebanon: DS80.55.A75  
Armenians in Nigeria: DT515.45.A75  
Armenians in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A67  
Armenians in Singapore: DS610.25.A74  
Armenians in Syria: DS94.8.A83  
Armenians in the Middle East: DS59.A73  
Arminnā West Site (Egypt): DT73.A812  
Armistice  
    Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.98  
Armor  
    Vietnam War: DS558.9.A75  
Armored operations  
    Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.A75  
Armstrong, Richard: DU627.17.A7  
Arnhem Land (Australia): DU398.A7  
Aro (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A76  
Arrows  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.B6  
Arsacidae: DS285  
Arses: DS284.6  
Arsinoe (Egypt): DT73.A8127  
Arsinoites (Egypt): DT73.A813  
Arsuf (Extinct city): DS110.A73  
Art and the Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945:  
    DS777.533.A78  
Art and the Vietnam War: DS559.8.A78  
Art and the war  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.A78  
Art and the Zulu War: DT1882.A76  
Artaxerxes I: DS284  
Artaxerxes II: DS284.4  
Artaxerxes III: DS284.5  
Arthur's Pass (New Zealand): DU430.A4  
Artillery  
    Vietnam War: DS558.9.A77  
Arts  
    Gypsies: DX171  
Arunthathiyars in India: DS432.A74  
Arykanda: DS156.A64  
Arzila (Morocco): DT329.A7  
Asad (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A73  
Asā'īdah (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A74  
Ascension Island (Caroline Islands): DU568.P7  
Ashanti Empire: DT507  
Ashanti Region: DT512.9.A84  
Ashanti Wars: DT507  
Ashdod (Israel): DS110.A754  
Ashikaga Shogunate: DS863.75+

## INDEX

- Ashkelon (Israel): DS110.A76  
 Ashkenazim in Israel: DS113.8.A8  
 Ashmun, Jehudi: DT633.3.A8  
 Ashraf: DS293.6  
 Ashrāf Al al-Mu'āfā (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A745  
 Ashurnasirpal II: DS73.72  
 Asia, Central  
     Jews in: DS135.A86  
 Asia, Jews in: DS135.A85  
 Asia Minor: DS155+  
 Asian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A84  
 Asians in Australia: DU122.A73  
 Asians in Hawaii: DU624.7.A85  
 Asians in Japan: DS832.7.A8  
 Asians in New Zealand: DU424.5.A75  
 Asians in South Africa: DT1768.A85  
 Asir region: DS247.9.A83  
 Aṣīrah al-Shamāiyah (West Bank): DS110.A764  
 Aslam in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A75  
 Asmat in Papua: DU744.35.A82  
 Asoka: DS451.5  
 Association Internationale du Congo: DT654+  
 Assos: DS156.A7  
 Assur (Ancient city): DS70.5.A7  
 Assurbanipal: DS73.87  
 Assurbelkala: DS73.58  
 Assyria: DS67+  
 Assyrians in Australia: DU122.A75  
 Assyrians in Iran: DS269.A88  
 Assyrians in Iraq: DS70.8.A89  
 Assyrians in the Middle East: DS59.A75  
 Astronomy, Maori: DU423.A85  
 Astyages: DS279.7  
 Asu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.A78  
 Asuka period: DS855.5  
 Asur in India: DS432.A8  
 Aswad, Tall al- (Egypt): DT73.A87  
 Aswan (Egypt): DT73.A88  
 Asyūt (Egypt): DT73.A9  
 Asyut Province (Egypt): DT73.A92  
 At-Tur (Jerusalem): DS109.8.A88  
 Atakat (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A83  
 Atarantes in Maghrib: DT193.5.A83  
 Atayal (Taiwan people): DS799.43.A85  
 Athribis (Egypt): DT73.A93  
 Atlas Mountains (Morocco): DT328.A8  
 'Atlit (Israel): DS110.A78  
 Atoni (Southeast Asian people) in Indonesia: DS632.T5  
 Atris in Nepal: DS493.9.A87  
 Atrocities  
     Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.A87  
     Korean War: DS920.8+  
     Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.736  
     Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.A86  
     Vietnam War: DS559.2  
 Attie (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A78  
 Atuot (African people): DT155.2.A79  
 Auckland Islands (New Zealand): DU430.A83  
 Auckland (New Zealand)  
     City: DU430.A8  
     Provincial District: DU430.A79  
 Audumbara in India: DS432.A9  
 August Revolution, 1945 (Vietnam): DS556.815  
 Aurangzib: DS461.7  
 Austral Islands: DU900  
 Australia: DU80+  
 Australia, Jews in: DS135.A88+  
 Australian Alps: DU180.A8  
 Australian Capital Territory: DU145  
 Austria, Jews in: DS135.A9+  
 Austrian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.A88  
 Austrians in Oceania: DU28.1.A87  
 Avedat (Israel): DS110.A8  
 Avikam (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.A86  
 Awans in Pakistan: DS380.A94  
 'Awlaqī (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A85  
 Awori (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.A96  
 Axes  
     Ancient Egypt: DT62.A9  
 Axum (Ethiopia): DT390.A88  
 Ayash (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A93  
 'Aydhāb (Egypt): DT73.A937  
 'Ayn al Labakah Site (Egypt): DT73.A94  
 'Ayn Dārah, Tall (Syria): DS99.A93  
 'Ayn Ghazāl (Palestine): DS110.A96  
 'Ayn Sukhnah (Egypt): DT73.A947  
 'Ayn Wāqifah Site (Egypt): DT73.A95  
 Ayt 'Abd Allāh (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A98  
 Ayt Brāyim (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.A99  
 Azande in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.A93  
 Azd in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A93  
 Azerbaijan, Jews in: DS135.A96  
 Azerbaijani in Iran: DS269.A94  
 Azeris in Iran: DS269.A94  
 Azikiwe administration (Nigeria): DT515.832  
 Azim  
     I: DS359.8  
     II: DS364.4  
 Aziz Dheri Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.A95  
 Azuchi-Monoyama period: DS869.4+  
 'Azzah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.A99

## B

- Ba-Ronga (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.B33  
 Baarin (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.B33  
 Bāb edh-Dhrā Site (Jordan): DS154.9.B32  
 Babangida administration  
     Nigeria: DT515.842  
 Babanki (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B25  
 Babars in Pakistan: DS380.B22  
 Babingas (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B3

## INDEX

- Babingas (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B33  
 Babur: DS461.1  
 Babylon: DS70.5.B3  
 Babylonia: DS67+  
 Babylonia, Jews in: DS135.B2  
 Babylonian Exile (Jews): DS121.65  
 Bacchis (Egypt): DT73.B3  
 Badaga (Indic people): DS432.B25  
 Badaganāḍū Brāhmaṇas in India: DS432.B26  
 Badges  
     Vietnam War: DS558.98+  
     War and intervention, 1950-1953 (Korea): DS920.44+  
 Bādīyah as-Shamāliyah (Jordan): DS154.9.B34  
 Badui (Indonesian people): DS632.B23  
 Bafokeng (African people): DT2596.B34  
 Bafokeng (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.B35  
 Bafokeng (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.B34  
 Bafut (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B3214  
 Bagals in India: DS432.B265  
 Bagdis (Indic people): DS432.B27  
 Baggara (African people): DT155.2.B34  
 Bagirmi (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.B34  
 Bagobo (Philippine people): DS666.B27  
 Bagta in India: DS432.B275  
 Bāḥah: DS247.9.B34  
 Bahariya Oasis (Egypt): DT73.B33  
 Bāhilah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B33  
 Bahima (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.B35  
 Bahnar in Vietnam: DS556.45.B3  
 Bahr al Ghazāl Province (Sudan): DT159.6.B34  
 Bahr al Ghazāl region (South Sudan): DT159.977.B37  
 Bahra Gaunle (Nepalese people) in Nepal: DS493.9.B34  
 Bahrain: DS247.B2+  
 Bahrain, Jews in: DS135.B26+  
 Bahram I: DS286.33  
 Bahram II: DS286.35  
 Bahram III: DS286.37  
 Bahram IV: DS286.55  
 Bahram V: DS286.6  
 Bahrām VI (Bahrām Chubin): DS287.45  
 Bai (Chinese people): DS731.P34  
 Baiga in India: DS432.B3  
 Bailpattars in India: DS432.B312  
 Bailundo (Angola): DT1465.B35  
 Bailundo War, 1902: DT1392  
 Bairwas (Indic people): DS432.B314  
 Bais Kshatriyas in India: DS432.B316  
 Bajau in Indonesia: DS632.B24  
 Bajau in Sabah: DS597.335.B35  
 Bajau in the Philippines: DS666.B3  
 Bajau (Southeast Asian people) in Malaysia: DS595.2.B35  
 Bajīlah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B335  
 Baka (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B322  
 Baka (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B36  
 Baker, Sir Samuel White: DT107.2.B16  
 Bakhtiari in Iran: DS269.B3  
 Bakongo rebellion, 1913-1914: DT1396  
 Bakr ibn Wā'il in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B34  
 Bakrawallah (Indic people): DS432.B32  
 Bakumatsu period: DS881.2+  
 Bakusu (Bantu people) in Kenya: DT433.545.B84  
 Bakwiri (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B323  
 Bal'amah Site (West Bank): DS110.B228  
 Balāmūn, Tall al- (Egypt): DT73.B34  
 Balanta (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.B35  
 Balash: DS287  
 Balat Site (Egypt): DT73.B35  
 Balathal Site (India): DS486.B345  
 Balāwāt: DS70.5.B35  
 Baldwin, Henry Perrine: DU627.7.B3  
 Balese (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B34  
 Balewa administration (Nigeria): DT515.832  
 Balfuryah (Israel): DS110.B23  
 Bali (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B33  
 Bali Aga (Indonesian people): DS632.B247  
 Baī (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B345  
 Balija (Indic people): DS432.B324  
 Balinese (Indonesian people): DS632.B25  
 Balkan Peninsula, Jews in: DS135.B3  
 Balla Balla (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M43  
 Ballarat (Australia): DU230.B3  
 Baloch Gabol in Pakistan: DS380.B28  
 Baltic Sea Region, Jews in: DS135.B337  
 Baltic States, Jews in: DS135.B34  
 Balts in Australia: DU122.B34  
 Baluba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L8  
 Baluchi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.B35  
 Baluchi in India: DS432.B326  
 Baluchi in Iran: DS269.B33  
 Baluchi in Pakistan: DS380.B3  
 Baluchis in the Middle East: DS59.B34  
 Baluchistan: DS392.B2+  
 Bambara (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B35  
 Bambata Rebellion, 1907 (Natal): DT2267  
 Bambuta (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B36  
 Bamileke (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B34  
 Bamun (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B35  
 Bana (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B36  
 Banasa (Extinct city)  
     Morocco: DT329.B3  
 Bāñcharā: DS432.B33  
 Banda (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.B36  
 Banda, Rupiah: DT3120  
 Bandial (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.B35  
 Bandjalang (Australian people): DU125.B24  
 Bandjoun (African people): DT571.B365  
 Banen (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B3655  
 Bangala (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B363

## INDEX

- Bangash in Pakistan: DS380.B36  
Bangladesh: DS393+  
Bangladeshis in India: DS432.B34  
Bangladeshis in Japan: DS832.7.B34  
Bangwa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B366  
Bangweulu Lake and Swamp (Zambia): DT3140.B36  
Banī Hasan Site (Egypt): DT73.B4  
Bani Hassan (Egypt): DT73.B4  
Banī Kabīr (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B347  
Banī Na'im (West Bank): DS110.B25  
Banī Salūl (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B349  
Banī Shahr (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B35  
Bani Surmah Site (Iran): DS262.B36  
Baniyas in Nepal: DS493.9.B36  
Banjar (Indonesian people): DS646.32.B34  
Banjar (Indonesian people) in Malaysia: DS595.2.B36  
Banks Islands: DU540  
Banks Peninsula (New Zealand): DU430.B15  
Bannú: DS392.B35  
Bantian (Indonesian people): DS632.B27  
Bants in India: DS432.B353  
Bantu in Somalia: DT402.4.B36  
Bantu-speaking peoples in Africa: DT16.B2  
Bantu-speaking peoples in Gabon: DT546.145.B35  
Bantu in Tanzania: DT443.3.B35  
Banū Bishr (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B353  
Banū Hilāl (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B357  
Banū Hilāl in Maghrib: DT193.5.B36  
Banū Khālid (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B36  
Banū Tamim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T34  
Banyjima (Australian people): DU125.B26  
Baqāh al-Gharbiyah (West Bank): DS110.B26  
Bar Kokhba Rebellion, 132-135: DS122.9  
Bara (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B37  
Barabaig (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.B37  
Baraguyu in Tanzania: DT443.3.B38  
Baram in Nepal: DS493.9.B37  
Barānis (Egypt): DT73.B375  
Barbary States: DT181+  
Barela (Indic people): DS432.B355  
Barga (Mongolian people) in Mongolia: DS798.422.B37  
Bari (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.B37  
Baria (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B32  
Bariba (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.B37  
Bāriq (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B37  
Barmera (Australia): DU330.B3  
Bārotas (Indic people): DS432.B357  
Barotseland (Zambia): DT3140.W48  
Barqah (Libya): DT238.C8  
Barreto expedition, 1572 (Mozambique): DT3355  
Barreto, Francisco: DT3353.B38  
Barri, Tell (Syria): DS99.B28  
Barta'a (West Bank): DS110.B27  
Barwe (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.B37  
Barwe (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.B38  
Bas-Congo: DT665.B3  
Basa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B37  
Basadevā (Indic people): DS432.B36  
Basakata (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B365  
Baseri tribe in Iran: DS269.B36  
Bashada (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B37  
Bashi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B366  
Bashīt (Palestine): DS110.B28  
Bāṣīt Site (Syria): DS99.B29  
Basketry  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.B27  
Baskets  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.B27  
Basques in Australia: DU122.B37  
Basques in the Philippines: DS666.B33  
Basra (Extinct city)  
    Morocco: DT329.B35  
Bassa (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.B37  
Bassari (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.B37  
Bassari (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.B37  
Bassonge (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S55  
Basuko (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B37  
Basuto War (South Africa)  
    I: DT1865  
    II: DT1869  
    III: DT1873  
Basutoland: DT2541+, DT2638+  
Bat-Shelomoh (Israel): DS110.B297  
Bat Yam (Israel): DS110.B3  
Batak: DS666.B34  
Batak in Indonesia: DS632.B3  
Batan: DS666.B36  
Batek in Malaysia: DS595.2.B38  
Batheon  
    I: DT2493.B37  
    II: DT2493.B38  
Baths  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.B3  
Batlokwa uprising under Mantatisi, 1922: DT2338  
Batrūn (Lebanon): DS89.B39  
Battle of Bizerte, 1961 (Tunisia): DT265  
Battle of Omdurman, 1898  
    Sudan: DT156.65  
Battlefields  
    Zulu War, 1879: DT1882.B38  
Batwa (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B372  
Batwa (African people) in Rwanda: DT450.25.B38  
Batwa (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.B36  
Baudhatantis (Indic people): DS432.B367  
Baule (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B36  
Baum Chin in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B38  
Bauris in India: DS432.B37  
Bavañilu (Indic people): DS432.B373  
Bavěk (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B38

## INDEX

- Bavili (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.V54  
 Bavuma (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.B38  
 Bawaria (Indic people): DS432.B376  
 Bawit (Egypt): DT73.B38  
 Bawo (Indonesian people): DS632.B35  
 Bay of Islands (New Zealand): DU430.B2  
 Bayaka (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B38  
 Bayat (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.B39  
 Bayot (African people): DT549.45.B39  
 Bayt Jirjā (Gaza Strip): DS110.B3125  
 Bayt Ṣafāfā (West Bank): DS110.B3127  
 Bayt Sañūr (West Bank): DS110.B313  
 Bayt Ummar (West Bank): DS110.B315  
 Bayfin (West Bank): DS110.B316  
 Bazigar (Indic people): DS432.B38  
 Be (Togolese people) in Togo: DT582.45.B4  
 Beary (Indic people): DS432.B383  
 Bechuanaland: DT2421+  
 Bechuanaland Protectorate: DT2490+  
 Bedey (Bangladeshi people): DS393.83.B43  
 Bédié administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+  
 Bedik (African people): DT549.45.B43  
 Bedouin in Mauritania: DT554.45.B43  
 Bedouins (Arabs) in Sudan: DT155.2.B43  
 Bedouins in Algeria: DT283.5.B44  
 Bedouins in Arab countries: DS36.9.B4  
 Bedouins in Egypt: DT72.B4  
 Bedouins in Iraq: DS70.8.B4  
 Bedouins in Israel: DS113.75  
 Bedouins in Jordan: DS153.55.B43  
 Bedouins in Lebanon: DS80.55.B43  
 Bedouins in Libya: DT223.2.B43  
 Bedouins in Morocco: DT313.5.B43  
 Bedouins in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B4  
 Bedouins in Syria: DS94.8.B4  
 Be'er Toviyah (Israel): DS110.B3213  
 Be'eri Region (Israel): DS110.B3213  
 Beersheba (Israel): DS110.B35  
 Begrawia Site (Sudan): DT159.9.B34  
 Beira (Mozambique)  
     City: DT3415.B45  
     Province: DT3410.S65  
 Beit Jann (Israel): DS110.B364  
 Beja (African people) in Egypt: DT72.B45  
 Beja (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B45  
 Beja (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.B44  
 Bekal Fort (India): DS486.B3698  
 Belalis Maior (Tunisia): DT269.B37  
 Belarus, Jews in: DS135.B38+  
 Belarusian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.B44  
 Belarusians in Australia: DU122.B42  
 Beldar (Indic people): DS432.B39  
 Belgian administration of Burundi: DT450.84+  
 Belgian administration of Rwanda: DT450.425+  
 Belgian Congo: DT641+  
 Belgian domination of Burundi: DT450.8+  
 Belgian domination of Rwanda: DT450.4+  
 Belgians in Australia: DU122.B44  
 Belgium, Jews in: DS135.B4+  
 Beliefs, Gypsy: DX151  
 Belmont Castle Site (West Bank): DS110.B367  
 Bemar (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.B46  
 Bemba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B44  
 Bemba (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.B46  
 Bembe (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.B44  
 Bembe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B45  
 Bena in Tanzania: DT443.3.B45  
 Bendigo (Australia): DU230.B4  
 Bene Berak (Israel): DS110.B372  
 Bene Tsion (Israel): DS110.B3724  
 Benelux countries, Jews in: DS135.B46  
 Beng (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B45  
 Benga (African people) in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.B45  
 Bengali in India: DS432.B4  
 Benguela (Angola): DT1465.B46  
 Beni Hassan (Egypt): DT73.B4  
 Beni Kurt: DS289.2  
 Beni Urriaghel (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.W35  
 Beni Zurual (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.B46  
 Benin: DT541+  
 Benjamin, Territory of (Israel and West Bank): DS110.B3725  
 Benjelle (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.B45  
 Bentian Dayak (Indonesian people): DS646.32.B46  
 Benuaq (Indonesian people): DS632.B42  
 Berads (Indic people): DS432.B412  
 Berawan in Sarawak: DS597.367.B47  
 Berber Almoravid domination (Mauritania): DT532+  
 Berbers in Algeria: DT283.2+  
 Berbers in Libya: DT223.2.B47  
 Berbers in Maghrib: DT193.5.B45  
 Berbers in Morocco: DT313.2+  
 Bergama: DS156.P4  
 Berias in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B47  
 Berias in India: DS432.B413  
 Berjāïa (Algeria): DT299.B7  
 Berti (African people): DT155.2.B47  
 Besemah (Indonesian people): DS632.B43  
 Beṣor Region (Israel): DS110.B3728  
 Besor River: DS110.B373  
 Bestha in India: DS432.B4135  
 Bet Gan (Israel): DS110.B3925  
 Bet ha-Kerem (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B35  
 Bet ha-nasi (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B38  
 Bet She'an (Israel): DS110.B393  
 Bet She'arim (Israel): DS110.B3933  
 Bet Shemesh (Israel): DS110.B394

## INDEX

- Bet Yerah, Tel (Israel): DS110.B395  
Bet Yísra'el (Jerusalem): DS109.8.B39  
Bet Yitshák-Sha'ar Hefer (Israel): DS110.B397  
Betawi (Indonesian people): DS632.B44  
Bété (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B47  
Betew (Indonesian people): DS632.B46  
Bethanie (Namibia): DT1685.B48  
Bethany (Israel): DS110.B398  
Bethlehem: DS110.B4  
Bethsaida (Extinct city): DS110.B476  
Beti (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B47  
Betsileo (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B47  
Betsimisaraka (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B48  
Beydar, Tell (Syria): DS99.B48  
Bezanozano (Malagasy people): DT469.M277B49  
Bhaca (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.B53  
Bhairas in India: DS432.B414  
Bhamta (Indic people): DS432.B416  
Bhangis in India: DS432.B417  
Bhansalis (Indic people): DS432.B4177  
Bhāradvājas in India: DS432.B4185  
Bharia (Indic people): DS432.B419  
Bhavards in India: DS432.B42  
Bhātarā in India: DS432.B43  
Bhati (South Asian people) in India: DS432.B435  
Bhatias in Pakistan: DS380.B5  
Bhāttarāis in Nepal: DS493.9.B4  
Bhil in India: DS432.B45  
Bhīmmā in India: DS432.B453  
Bhojpuri in India: DS432.B454  
Bhojpuri in Mauritius: DT469.M445B52  
Bhoksa (Indic people): DS432.B455  
Bhotias (Tibetan people) in India: DS432.B456  
Bhotias (Tibetan people) in Nepal: DS493.9.B45  
Bhovis in India: DS432.B458  
Bhṛgus in India: DS432.B46  
Bhujela (Nepalese people): DS493.9.B47  
Bhumij (Indic people): DS432.B47  
Bhunjia in India: DS432.B475  
Bhunu: DT2791.B58  
Bhutan: DS491+  
Biafra: DT515.9.E3  
Biak in Papua: DU744.35.B5  
Biali (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.B53  
Biase (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B5  
Biban el Moluk (Egypt): DT73.B44  
Bidayuh in Sarawak: DS597.367.B53  
Bié (Angola)  
    City: DT1465.K85  
    Province: DT1450.B54  
Bihari in Bangladesh: DS393.83.B5  
Bihari in India: DS432.B48  
Bihari in Mauritius: DT469.M445B53  
Bijago (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.B54  
Bijarani in Pakistan: DS380.B55  
Biko, Steve: DT1949.B55  
Bikol: DS666.B54  
  
Bilen (African people) in Eritrea: DT393.55.B55  
Bin 'Aṭī  
    Administration: DT266+  
Bin Barakah, al-Mahdi: DT325.92.B55  
Bini (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B56  
Binjhwar in India: DS432.B49  
Binyaminah (Israel): DS110.B56  
Bioko (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47  
Biological warfare  
    Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.C46  
    Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.B55  
    Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5  
Bir-kot-ghwaṇḍai Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.B57  
Bir Umm Fawakhir Site (Egypt): DT73.B56  
Bī'r Zayt (Israel): DS110.B57  
Bira (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B57  
Birak, Tall (Syria): DS99.B57  
Bīrānvand in Iran: DS269.B57  
Birhor in India: DS432.B5  
Birom (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B58  
Birragubba (Australian people): DU125.B38  
Birwa in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.B57  
Bisa (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B57  
Bisa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.B58  
Bisaya (Malaysian people): DS597.367.B56  
Bisayas (Philippine people): DS666.B57  
Bishāpūr (Extinct city): DS262.B56  
Bishop, Bernice Pauahi: DU627.17.B4  
Biskra (Algeria): DT299.B5  
Bismarck Archipelago: DU550+  
Bisnīs: DS432.B52  
Bissagos Islands: DT671.B58  
Bisutun Site (Iran): DS262.B57  
Bithynia: DS156.B6  
Bizerta (Tunisia): DT269.B6  
Bizerte, Battle of 1961 (Tunisia): DT265  
Blaan (Philippine people): DS666.B58  
Black Flag revolt, 1875: DT2137  
Black Tai: DS570.B55  
Blacks  
    South African War: DT1918.B53  
    Vietnam War: DS559.8.B55  
Blacks (from other countries) in Africa: DT16.B58  
Blacks in China: DS731.B55  
Blacks in Mauritius: DT469.M445B55  
Blacks in Namibia: DT1557  
Blacks in Saudi Arabia: DS219.B56  
Blacks in South Africa: DT1758+  
Blacks in Southern Africa: DT1058.B53  
Blacks in the Middle East: DS59.B55  
Blantyre (Malawi): DT3257.B53  
Block statues  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.B46  
Bloemfontein (South Africa): DT2405.B56  
Blood River, Battle of, 1838 (Natal): DT2247.B56  
Blue Mountains (Australia): DU180.B56

## INDEX

- Blue Nile (Ethiopia): DT390.B5  
Board games  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.B5  
Boats  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.S55  
Boats, Maori: DU423.B6  
Bobo (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B63  
Bobo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B63  
Bobo Dioula (African people) in Burkina Faso:  
    DT555.45.B64  
Bobo Fing (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B64  
Bodo (Indic people): DS432.B63  
Bodrum: DS156.H3  
Boers in South Africa: DT1768.A57  
Bofi (African people) in Central African Republic:  
    DT546.345.B64  
Bogos (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B6  
Bokar (Indic people): DS432.B64  
Bokassa I: DT546.383.B64  
Bolama Island: DT613.9.B65  
Bolewa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.B64  
Boma (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
    DT650.B66  
Bonai (Indonesian people): DS632.B66  
Bonan (Chinese people): DS731.P36  
Bondei in Tanzania: DT443.3.B65  
Bondelswarts in Namibia: DT1558.B65  
Bondelswarts' Rebellion, 1922: DT1630  
Bondelswarts' Uprising, 1903-1904: DT1616  
Bondo (Indic people): DS432.B65  
Bonga: DT3364.B66  
Bongcher (Indic people): DS432.B66  
Bongo (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.B66  
Bontoks (Philippine people): DS666.B6  
Bophuthatswana (South Africa): DT2400.B66  
Boran (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.B64  
Boran (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.B67  
Bori (Indic people): DS432.B67  
Borjigid in Mongolia: DS798.422.B67  
Borneo: DS646.3+  
Bornu (Nigeria): DT515.9.B6  
Bororo (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.B67  
Bororo (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.B67  
Borossé (African people) in Central African Republic:  
    DT546.345.B67  
Borsippa: DS70.5.B6  
Bosnia and Herzegovina, Jews in: DS135.B54+  
Bote (Nepalese people): DS493.9.B68  
Botha, Pieter Willem: DT1963  
Botswana: DT2421+  
Bougie (Algeria): DT299.B7  
Boupacha, Djamil: DT295.3.B6  
Bourguiba, Habib: DT264.3.B6  
    Administration: DT264.35+  
Bouyei (Chinese people): DS731.P84  
Bouyei (Chinese people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.B68
- Bows and arrows  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.B6  
Boxer Rebellion: DS770+  
Boy Scouts (Korean War): DS921.5.B6  
Boyanese (Indonesian people): DS632.B69  
Boyanese (Indonesian people) in Singapore:  
    DS610.25.B69  
Bozo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B68  
Brahmans in Burma: DS528.2.B7  
Brahmans in India: DS432.B73  
Brahmans in Nepal: DS493.9.B72  
Brahmans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.B73  
Brahui in Pakistan: DS380.B7  
Brakna (African people) in French West Africa:  
    DT530.5.B7  
Brand, Johannes Henricus: DT2127.B83  
Brazilians in Japan: DS832.7.B73  
Brazilians in Mozambique: DT3328.B73  
Brazilians in Nigeria: DT515.45.B73  
Brazilians in West Africa: DT474.6.B73  
Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de: DT546.267.B72  
Bremersdorp (Eswatini): DT2825.M35  
Bremersdorp (Swaziland): DT2825.M35  
Bretons in Réunion: DT469.R39B74  
Brisbane (Qld.): DU278  
British administration (Eritrea): DT395.3  
British Bechuanaland: DT2490+  
British Central Africa: DT2831+  
British Central Africa Protectorate (Malawi): DT3216+  
British claims (Namibia): DT1587+  
British colonial rule  
    Seychelles: DT469.S47+  
British colony  
    Natal: DT2250+  
    Sierra Leone: DT516.7+  
British consolidation (South Africa): DT1848+  
British Crown Colony  
    Transvaal: DT2371  
    Zimbabwe: DT2972+  
British domination (Mauritius): DT469.M47+  
British East Africa: DT421+  
British East Africa Company  
    Kenya: DT433.57+  
    Somalia: DT403.5+  
    Uganda: DT433.27+  
British in Australia: DU122.B7  
British in Israel: DS113.8.B7  
British in Japan: DS832.7.B74  
British in Kenya: DT433.545.B74  
British in Malaysia: DS595.2.B74  
British in New Zealand: DU424.5.B75  
British in Pakistan: DS380.B74  
British in Southern Africa: DT1058.B75  
British in the Middle East: DS59.B75  
British in the Philippines: DS666.B74  
British in West Africa: DT474.6.B75  
British in Zimbabwe: DT2913.B85

## INDEX

- British Intervention in Afghanistan, 1839-1842: DS363  
British Kaffraria, Annexation of: DT1857  
British military administration  
    Somalia: DT406+  
British North Borneo: DS597.33+  
British occupation  
    Seychelles: DT469.S465+  
British possession (South Africa): DT1828+  
British protectorate  
    Basutoland: DT2638+  
    British Central Africa: DT2862  
    Gambia: DT509.7  
    Somalia: DT404+  
    Zambia: DT3103+  
British rule  
    Eswatini: DT2788+  
    Swaziland: DT2788+  
British settlements  
    Namibia: DT1587+  
    Natal: DT2240  
British settlers, 1820  
    South Africa: DT1840  
British Somaliland: DT404+  
British South Africa Company administration  
    Zambia: DT3091+  
    Zimbabwe: DT2959+  
British Togoland: DT511+  
British West Africa: DT491+  
Broken Hill (Australia): DU180.B8  
'Broñ-pa (Tibetan people) in China: DS731.B76  
Bru in Vietnam: DS556.45.B78  
Bru (Southeast Asian people) in Cambodia: DS554.46.B78  
Brunei: DS650+  
Buandig (Australian people): DU125.B6  
Bubastis Site (Egypt): DT73.B8  
Bubi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.B83  
Buckley, William: DU222.B8  
Buddhist civilization (India): DS426  
Budga Jangams (Indic people): DS432.B8  
Budrus (West Bank): DS110.B83  
Buem (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.B84  
Buganda dominance  
    Uganda: DT433.27+  
Bughio in Pakistan: DS380.B82  
Bugis in Indonesia: DS632.B85  
Bugis in Malaysia: DS595.2.B84  
Bugis in Sabah: DS597.335.B84  
Bugti in Pakistan: DS380.B83  
Buhari administration  
    Nigeria: DT515.842  
Buhayrah, al (Egypt): DT137.B8  
Buhen (Sudan): DT159.9.B85  
Buhid (Philippine people): DS666.B78  
Builsa (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.B85  
Buissi (African people): DT650.B84  
Bukidnon (Philippine people): DS666.B8  
Bulakeños (Philippine people): DS666.B85  
Bulgaria, Jews in: DS135.B8+  
Bulgarians in Israel: DS113.8.B84  
Bulla Regia (Tunisia): DT269.B85  
Bunak (Indonesian people): DS632.B87  
Bunuba (Australian people): DU125.B64  
Bunun in Taiwan: DS799.43.B85  
Bunya (Eswatini): DT2825.B86  
Bunya (Swaziland): DT2825.B86  
Buqe'a (Israel): DS110.B97  
Bura in Nigeria: DT515.45.B87  
Buraimi (Oasis): DS247.B8+  
Burera (Australian people): DU125.B67  
Burgers, T.F.: DT2350.B88  
Burghers in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.B85  
Burials  
    Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38  
Buriats in Mongolia: DS798.422.B87  
Burji (African people) in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.B87  
Burkina Faso: DT555+  
Burkinabe (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.B87  
Burma: DS527+  
Burma, Jews in: DS135.B87  
Burmese in Thailand: DS570.B87  
Burundi: DT450.5+  
Burundi Kingdom: DT450.74+  
Bushmen in South Africa: DT1768.S36  
Bushongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B87  
Business enterprises  
    Aboriginal Australians: DU124.B86  
Butha-Buthe (Lesotho): DT2686.B87  
Buthelezi, Gatsha: DT1949.B88  
Buton (Indonesian people): DS632.B88  
Butuanon (Philippine people): DS666.B88  
Buwayhids: DS288.6  
Buxas (Indic people): DS432.B87  
Bwa (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.B93  
Bwa (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.B84  
Bwatiye in Nigeria: DT515.45.B93  
Byzacena (Tunisia): DT269.B98  
Byzantine period (North Africa): DT172
- C
- Cabinda (Angola): DT1450.C33  
Cabo Verde Islands: DT671.C2+  
Cabo Verde, Jews in: DS135.C35  
Cabo Verdeans in foreign countries (General): DT671.C2455  
Cabora Bassa (Mozambique): DT3410.C36  
Cabral, Amilcar: DT613.76.C3  
Cadusii in Iran: DS269.C34  
Caesarea (Israel): DS110.C13  
Cahora Bassa (Mozambique): DT3410.C36  
Cairns (Queensland): DU280.C25  
Cairo (Egypt): DT139+  
Calah (Ancient city): DS70.5.C3

## INDEX

- Caliphs, 632-1517 (Arab countries): DS38.14+  
Callirhoe Site (Jordan): DS154.9.C34  
Cambodia: DS554+  
Cambodian-Vietnamese Conflict: DS554.84+  
Cambyses: DS282.5  
Cameroon: DT561+  
Cameroun: DT561+  
Campaign against Mlozi, 1887-1895 (Malawi): DT3221  
Campaigns in interior, 1885-1912 (Mozambique): DT3383  
Canaanites: DS121.4  
Canadian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C35  
Canadians in China: DS731.C35  
Canary Islands, Jews in: DS135.C33  
Canberra (Australia): DU145  
Candālas in India: DS432.C36  
Canes  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.W34  
Canoes, Maori: DU423.B6  
Canopic jars  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.C3  
Cantandica (Mozambique): DT3415.C36  
Canterbury (New Zealand): DU430.C3  
Cape of Good Hope (South Africa): DT1991+  
Cape Province (South Africa): DT1991+  
Cape rule, 1871-1884 (Basutoland): DT2644  
Cape Town (South Africa): DT2405.C36+  
Cape York Peninsula (Australia): DU280.C3  
Capernaum (Israel): DS110.C15  
Cappadocia: DS156.C3  
Caprivi Strip (Namibia): DT1670.C36  
Captaincy of Sofala (Mozambique): DT3350+  
Caravans  
    Gypsies: DX175  
Cargados Carajos Shoals: DT469.M493  
Carmel, Mount (Israel): DS110.C2  
Carmona (Angola): DT1465.U55  
Caroline Islands: DU560+  
Carthage (Tunisia): DT269.C3+  
Carthaginian Empire (Tunisia): DT269.C3+  
Carthaginian period (North Africa): DT168+  
Casablanca (Morocco): DT329.C3  
Cassinga (Angola): DT1465.K38  
Caste  
    India: DS422.C3  
    Nepal: DS493.73  
Castra Site (Israel): DS110.C27  
Casualties  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C37  
Catalans in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.C38  
Catalans in the Philippines: DS666.C36  
Caucasian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C37  
Caunus: DS156.K33  
Caupāla (Indic people): DS432.C38  
Causes  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.757  
Cave of the Letters (Israel): DS110.L37  
Celebes: DS646.4+
- Celebrations  
    Korean War: DS921.9+  
    Vietnam War: DS559.82+  
Cemeteries  
    Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38  
Censorship  
    Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4135  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74  
    Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739  
    Vietnam War: DS559.46  
Census  
    Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C43  
Census, Maori: DU423.C44  
Central African Empire: DT546.3+  
Central African Republic: DT546.3+  
Central Asia: DS327+  
Central Australia: DU390  
Central Equatoria (South Sudan): DT159.977.C46  
Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT348+  
Ceteshwayo, Zulu chief: DT1851.C48  
Ceuta (Spain): DT329.C5  
Chaamba: DT346.C5  
Chad: DT546.4+  
Chaga (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W33  
Chagos Archipelago (British Indian Ocean Territory):  
    DS349.9.C42  
Chaka, Zulu chief: DT1831.C53  
Chakhesang Naga in India: DS432.C42  
Chakkiliyans in India: DS432.C43  
Chakma in Bangladesh: DS393.83.C48  
Chakma in Burma: DS528.2.C42  
Chakma in India: DS432.C46  
Chakma in Southern Asia: DS339.3.C45  
Chaldean Catholics in the Middle East: DS59.A75  
Chalmers, James: DU746.C4  
Cham in Cambodia: DS554.46.C45  
Cham in Malaysia: DS595.2.C44  
Chamār (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.C45  
Chamārs in India: DS432.C48  
Chamba (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.C48  
Chams in Vietnam: DS556.45.C5  
Chandreseniya Bayastha Prabhus in India: DS432.C483  
Changpa in India: DS432.C4845  
Chanhū-daro (Pakistan): DS392.2.C53  
Chantel (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C46  
Chantyāla (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C47  
Charans in India: DS432.C485  
Chariots  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.C48  
Charities  
    Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43  
    Korean War: DS921.3  
    Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45  
    Vietnam War: DS559.63  
Chashmah 'Alī (Tehran): DS262.C43  
Chatham Islands (New Zealand): DU430.C48

## INDEX

- Chaturvedi Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.C4855  
Chechens in Jordan: DS153.55.C44  
Chegutu (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C54  
Chejudo Rebellion, 1948 (Korea): DS917.58  
Chemical warfare  
    Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.C46  
    Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5  
Chen (Ch'en) dynasty: DS748.6+  
Chenchu (Indic people): DS432.C488  
Chepang (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C48  
Cherchel (Algeria): DT299.C5  
Cheros (Indic people): DS432.C49  
Chetties in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.C45  
Chewa in Malawi: DT3192.C54  
Chewa in Zambia: DT3058.C53  
Chewong (Malaysian people): DS595.2.C47  
Chhetris (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C49  
Ch'iang people in China: DS731.C48  
Chibia (Angola): DT1465.C55  
Chibok (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.C55  
Chicualacuala (Mozambique): DT3415.C54  
Chidimar (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.C493  
Chiga (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.C55  
Chik Baraik (Indic people): DS432.C495  
Chikerema, James: DT2979.C55  
Child soldiers  
    Korean War: DS921.5.C45  
Children  
    Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C45  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C55  
    Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C47  
    Vietnam War: DS559.8.C53  
Children, Maori: DU423.C5  
Chileans in Australia: DU122.C46  
Chilembene (Mozambique): DT3415.C55  
Chilembwe, John: DT3219.C55  
Chilembwe Rebellion, 1915 (Malawi): DT3225  
Chilialombwe (Zambia): DT3145.C55  
Chiluba, Frederick: DT3119.5  
Chimoio (Mozambique): DT3415.C56  
Chimurenga (Zimbabwe)  
    I: DT2968+  
    II: DT2988+  
Chin Hills: DS530.8.C45  
China: DS701+  
China and East Asia: DS518.15  
China, Jews in: DS135.C5  
Chinese in Africa: DT16.C48  
Chinese in Australia: DU122.C5  
Chinese in Borneo: DS646.32.C5  
Chinese in Brunei: DS650.43.C45  
Chinese in Burma: DS528.2.C44  
Chinese in Cambodia: DS554.46.C5  
Chinese in East Asia: DS509.5.C5  
Chinese in foreign countries (General): DS732  
Chinese in French Indonesia: DS539.C5  
Chinese in Hawaii: DU624.7.C5  
Chinese in India: DS432.C5  
Chinese in Indonesia: DS632.3.C5  
Chinese in islands of the East African coast:  
    DT468.45.C45  
Chinese in Japan: DS832.7.C5  
Chinese in Korea: DS904.6.C5  
Chinese in Laos: DS555.45.C5  
Chinese in Malaysia: DS595.2.C5  
Chinese in Mauritius: DT469.M445C44  
Chinese in New Zealand: DU424.5.C5  
Chinese in Oceania: DU28.1.C5  
Chinese in Réunion: DT469.R39C48  
Chinese in Sarawak: DS597.367.C55  
Chinese in South Africa: DT1768.C55  
Chinese in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.C45  
Chinese in Thailand: DS570.C5  
Chinese in the Philippines: DS666.C5  
Chinese in Vietnam: DS556.45.C55  
Chinese laborers, Importation of (South Africa): DT1922  
Ch'ing Dynasty: DS753.82+  
Ching-p'o (Chinese people): DS731.C49  
Ching (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.C57  
Ching (Vietnamese people) in China: DS731.C488  
Chingola (Zambia): DT3145.C56  
Chinhoyi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C55  
Chino (Chinese people): DS731.C495  
Chins in Burma: DS528.2.C45  
Chipembere Rebellion, 1965: DT3237  
Chipenda, Daniel: DT1417.C55  
Chipinga (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C55  
Chipyong-ni, Battle of, Korea, 1951: DS918.2.C37  
Chiru (Indic people): DS432.C52  
Chissano, Joaquim: DT3398  
Chitpawan Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.C524  
Chivhu (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C56  
Chodhri in India: DS432.C486  
Chogha Bonut Site (Iran): DS262.C45  
Chogha Mish (Iran): DS262.C46  
Chokossi (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.C56  
Chokwe in Angola: DT1308.C67  
Chokwe in Zambia: DT3058.C56  
Chokwe (Mozambique): DT3415.C58  
Cholanaickan (Indic people): DS432.C54  
Ch'öngch'ön River, Battle of, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.C4  
Chopi in Mozambique: DT3328.C67  
Chosön (Yi) dynasty: DS913+  
Chosönjok in Korea: DS904.6.C56  
Chosroes I: DS287.3  
Chosroes II: DS287.5  
Chrau in Vietnam: DS556.45.C58  
Christchurch (New Zealand): DU430.C5  
Christian, Jacobus: DT1628.C57  
Christian, Johannes: DT1608.C57  
Christian period (Egyptian antiquities): DT69  
Christian Zionism: DS150.5  
Christians  
    Pakistan: DS380.C47

## INDEX

- Christians in Algeria: DT283.6.C48  
Christians in India: DS432.C55  
Christians in Indonesia: DS632.C57  
Christians in Iraq: DS70.8.C45  
Christians in Jordan: DS153.55.C47  
Christians in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.C47  
Christians in the Middle East: DS59.C48  
Christmas Island (Kiribati): DS349.9.C45  
Chronology, Maori: DU423.C56  
Chru in Vietnam: DS556.45.C586  
Chuang (Chinese people): DS731.C5  
Chuar (Indic people): DS432.C57  
Church of the Holy Sepulcher (Jerusalem): DS109.4  
Churches  
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.C54  
Chut in Vietnam: DS556.45.C59  
Chuuk: DU568.T7  
Chwabo in Mozambique: DT3328.C69  
Chyamlung (Nepalese people): DS493.9.C53  
Cilicia: DS156.C5  
Cillium (Tunisia): DT269.C54  
Circassians in Egypt: DT72.C53  
Circassians in Israel: DS113.8.C5  
Circassians in Jordan: DS153.55.C57  
Circassians in Syria: DS94.8.C57  
Circassians in the Middle East: DS59.C57  
Ciskei (South Africa): DT2400.C58  
Citadel (Jerusalem): DS109.8.C5  
City of David (Jerusalem): DS109.8.C54  
Civil rights  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C48  
Civil War  
  Angola, 1975-2002: DT1428  
  Congo (Brazzaville), 1997: DT546.28+  
  Eritrea, 1962-: DT397  
  Liberia, 1989-1996: DT636.5+  
  Liberia, 1999-2003: DT636.5+  
  Nigeria: DT515.836  
  Rwanda, 1959-1962: DT450.43  
  Sierra Leone, 1991: DT516.826+  
  Sudan, 1956-1972: DT157.67  
  Zaire, 1960-1965: DT658.22  
Civil War, 1965-  
  Chad: DT546.48+  
Civil War, 1983-2005  
  Sudan: DT157.672  
Civil War, 2002-2007(Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+  
Civilian relief  
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C58  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.C58  
Claims  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C53  
Claims, Maori: DU423.C57  
Cleopatra, Queen of Egypt: DT92.7  
Clipperton Island: DU950.C5  
Clothing  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C56  
Clothing, Maori: DU423.C59  
Clysm (Egypt): DT73.C55  
Cocos Islands: DS349.9.K43  
Cocotiers (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46  
Coffins  
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.C64  
Coghlan, Charles: DT2975.C65  
Colenso, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.C65  
Collaborationists  
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C64  
  South African War: DT1918.C64  
Colonies and possessions  
  Africa: DT31+  
  Oceania: DU29  
Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria: DT515.75+  
Colored people in South Africa: DT1768.C65  
  Western Cape: DT2072.2.C65  
Colored people in Zimbabwe: DT2913.C75  
Commerce  
  Vietnam War: DS559.42  
Communalism  
  Bangladesh: DS393.812.C65  
Communalism (India): DS422.C64  
Communication  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C63  
Communication of information  
  Australia: DU91.8+  
  Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.72+  
  Oceania: DU13  
Communications  
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.C6  
Comoros: DT469.C7  
Compagnie des Indes Orientales (Réunion): DT469.R44+  
Compliance with inspections of UNSCOM (UN Special  
  Commission on Iraw): DS79.755  
Computer network resources  
  Australia: DU92  
  Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.74  
  Oceania: DU13  
Concentration camps  
  South African War: DT1918.P75  
Conga (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46  
Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.2+  
Congo (Democratic Republic): DT641+  
Congo (Democratic Republic), Jews in: DS135.C66  
Congo Free State: DT655+  
Congo Kingdom: DT654+  
Congo River region: DT639  
Congolese (Democratic Republic) in South Africa:  
  DT1768.C66  
Conscientious objectors  
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C66  
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.C63  
Constantine (Algeria)  
  City: DT299.C6  
Department: DT298.C7

## INDEX

- Containment of Iraqi military operations  
Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-: DS79.755
- Convention of Pretoria, 1881: DT2786
- Cook Islands (New Zealand): DU430.C6
- Cook, James  
Arrival at Hawaii: DU626
- Coorg in India: DS432.K56
- Copperbelt (Zambia): DT3140.C66
- Copts in Egypt: DT72.C7
- Copts in Sudan: DT155.2.C65
- Corisco (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46
- Cornish in Australia: DU122.B7
- Cornish in South Africa: DT1768.C68
- Coronations  
Japan: DS824.5
- Cosmology, Maori: DU423.C63
- Côte d'Ivoire: DT545+
- Coup d'état, 1999 (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
- Coup d'état, 1966 (Nigeria): DT515.834+
- Coup d'état, 1972 (Benin): DT541.845
- Coup d'état, 1975 (Nigeria): DT515.838
- Coup d'état, 1977 (Angola): DT1432
- Coup d'état, 1985 (Sudan): DT157.673
- Coup d'état, 1987 (Burkina Faso): DT555.835+
- Coup of 1953 (Iran): DS318.6
- Court life  
Japan: DS824
- Creoles in Mauritius: DT469.M445C74
- Creoles in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.C73
- Criminal justice system, Maori: DU423.C8
- Croatia, Jews in: DS135.C75
- Croats in Australia: DU122.C7
- Croats in New Zealand: DU424.5.C76
- Croats in South Africa: DT1768.C87
- Croesus: DS156.L9
- Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of: DT107.2.C7
- Crowns  
Ancient Egypt: DT62.C76
- Crozet Islands: DS349.9.C75
- Cua in Vietnam: DS556.45.C83
- Cuamba (Mozambique): DT3415.C83
- Cuanza River (Angola): DT1450.K83
- Cubans in the Middle East: DS59.C83
- Cubans in West Africa: DT474.6.C8
- Cult of the pharaohs  
Ancient Egypt: DT68.3
- Cultural assimilation  
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C84
- Cultural assimilation, Maori: DU423.C86
- Cultural property  
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.C85
- Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976 (China): DS778.7
- Cultus (Egyptian antiquities): DT68.2+
- Cunene River (Angola): DT1450.C85
- Cushites in Northeast Africa: DT367.45.C86
- Cyaxares: DS279.5
- Cyme: DS156.C87
- Cypriots in foreign countries (General): DS54.44
- Cyprus: DS54.A2+
- Cyprus, Jews in: DS135.C88
- Cyrenaica (Libya): DT238.C8
- Cyrene (Libya): DT239.C9
- Cyril Ramaphosa: DT1978
- Cyrus, the Great: DS282
- Cyzicus: DS156.C9
- Czech Jews in Israel: DS113.8.C94
- Czechoslovakia, Jews in: DS135.C95+
- Czechs in Australia: DU122.C9
- Czechs in South Africa: DT1768.C94
- D
- Daba (African people): DT571.D33
- Dab'ah, ad (Egypt): DT73.D25
- Dabaniyya (Arab people): DT155.2.D33
- Dabba in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D32
- Dābūd (Temple) (Egypt): DT73.D27
- Dafla (Indic people): DS432.D3
- Dagaaba (African people): DT510.43.D33
- Dagaaba (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.D35
- Dagbani (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.D34
- Dagomba (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.D34
- Dagur (Chinese people): DS731.D33
- Dahomey: DT541+
- Dahshur (Egypt): DT73.D3
- Daimyo: DS827.D34
- Daivadnya Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.D32
- Dājū (African people): DT155.2.D35
- Dakhla Oasis (Egypt): DT73.D33
- Dakkalas in India: DS432.D35
- Dalit Site (Israel): DS110.D3
- Dalits in Nepal: DS493.9.D24
- Dalits (Untouchables)  
India: DS422.C3
- Dāliyat al-Karmil (Israel): DS110.D322
- Damai (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.D36
- Damara in Namibia: DT1558.D35
- Damaraland (Namibia): DT1670.D36
- Damietta region (Egypt): DT137.D26
- Dan (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.D34
- Dan (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.G4
- Dan (Extinct city): DS110.D33
- Danagla (African people): DT155.2.D36
- Danakil (Ethiopia): DT390.D28
- Dandara (Egypt): DT73.D4
- Danes in New Zealand: DU424.5.D35
- Dangerous Islands: DU890
- Dangis in India: DS432.D36
- Dani in Papua: DU744.35.D32
- Daoguang: DS757+
- Darai in Nepal: DS493.9.D38
- Darfur (Sudan): DT159.6.D27
- Darius I: DS282.7
- Darius II: DS284.3

## INDEX

- Darius III: DS284.7  
Darkhat in Mongolia: DS798.422.D37  
Darling Downs (Australia): DU280.D2  
Darwin (Australia): DU398.D3  
Dasanetch (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D3  
Dawāsir in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D38  
Dawro (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D37  
Dayak in Borneo: DS646.32.D9  
Dayak in Sarawak: DS597.367.D93  
Dayr al-Abyd (Egypt): DT73.D425  
Dayr al-Barshā (Egypt): DT73.D44  
Dayr al-Zawr (Syria): DS99.D34  
Dayr 'Allā, Tall: DS154.9.D34  
Dayr Ayyūb (Israel): DS110.D335  
Dayr Site (West Bank): DS110.D374  
Daza: DT346.D38  
Daza in Chad: DT546.445.D38  
DDhāṅgada (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D43  
de Clerk, F.W., 1989-1994: DT1970  
Dead, Care of  
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38  
Dead Sea: DS110.D38  
Death in Japan: DS827.D4  
Déby administration, Chad: DT546.484+  
December 1983 coup d'état  
  Nigeria: DT515.84  
Decorations of honor  
  Vietnam War: DS558.98+  
  War and intervention, 1950-1953 (Korea): DS920.44+  
Defoliation  
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.C5  
Deganyah Alef (Israel): DS110.D4  
Dioceses: DS279  
Deir el-Bahri Site (Egypt): DT73.D45  
Deir el-Ballas Site (Egypt): DT73.D46  
Deir el-Gebrawi Site (Egypt): DT73.D465  
Deir el-Medina Site (Egypt): DT73.D47  
Deis el-Shelwit Site (Egypt): DT73.D48  
Delki Khadia (Indic people): DS432.D38  
Dembo rebellions, 1877-1919: DT1390  
Democratic People's Republic (North Korea): DS930+  
Democratic Republic (North Vietnam): DS558.5  
Demonstrations, 2010- (Tunisia): DT266+  
Dendi (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.D45  
Dendūr (Egypt): DT73.D49  
Dengese (African people): DT650.D44  
Denkyira (Kingdom): DT532.12  
Denmark, Jews in: DS135.D4+  
D'Entrecasteaux Islands: DU580  
Deori (Indic people): DS432.D4  
Deosai Plains (Pakistan): DS392.G54  
Dereağzı Site: DS156.D45  
Derna (Libya): DT239.D4  
Derr, el (Egypt): DT73.D492  
Desasthas (Indic people): DS432.D43  
Desertions  
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.D4
- Destruction and pillage  
  Korean War: DS921.5.D4  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.736  
  Vietnam War: DS559.3  
Detainees  
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.D38  
Devangas in India: DS432.D437  
Dewar (Indic people): DS432.D44  
Dhangar (South Asian people) in India: DS432.D445  
Dharalas: DS432.D45  
Dharug (Australian people): DU125.D47  
Dheds in India: DS432.D47  
Dhimal in India: DS432.D476  
Dhimal (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D44  
Dhimars in India: DS432.D48  
Dhimmis in Arab countries: DS36.9.D47  
Dhimmis in Morocco: DT313.6.D45  
Dhimmis in the Middle East: DS59.D47  
Dhlamini, Mabandla: DT2800.D53  
Dhlamini, Mfanasibili: DT2800.D54  
Dhodias (Indic people): DS432.D49  
Dholavira Site (India): DS486.D46  
Dhors (Indic people): DS432.D494  
Dhrā' el Khān Site (Jordan): DS154.9.D48  
Dhubyān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.D48  
Dhund in Pakistan: DS380.D48  
Dhungutti (Australian people): DU125.D5  
Dhuniya (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D48  
Dhurwas in India: DS432.D5  
Diamond rush, 1867: DT1871  
Dias de Novais, Paulo: DT1365.D53  
Didaya in India: DS432.D53  
Didinga (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.D56  
Didyma (Ancient city): DS156.D5  
Didymoi Site (Egypt): DT73.D53  
Diego Garcia: DS349.9.D53  
Dién Biên Phû: DS553.3.D5  
Difaqane  
  Botswana: DT2488  
  Natal: DT2238  
  Orange Free State: DT2118  
  South Africa: DT1841  
Digo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.D54  
Dii (African people): DT571.D55  
Dilazak (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.D49  
Dimay (Egypt): DT73.D54  
Dingaan, Zulu chief: DT1851.D56  
Dingiswayo, Zulu chief: DT1831.D56  
Dinka (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.D57  
Dinka (Nilotic people) in Sudan: DT155.2.D56  
Dinuzulu, Zulu chief: DT1851.D57  
Diola (African people): DT549.45.D56  
Diola (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.D56  
Dionysias (Egypt): DT73.D56  
Diplomatic history  
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.761  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.D55

## INDEX

- Displaced persons  
Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415  
Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43  
Korean War: DS921.3  
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45  
Vietnam War: DS559.63  
Dissolution of Burundi-Tutsi monarchy, 1966: DT450.855  
Dissolution of Rwanda-Tutsi monarchy, 1961: DT450.432  
Diyala River Region (Ancient region): DS70.5.D57  
Diyari (Australian people): DU125.D59  
Dizi (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D57  
Djabugay (Australian people): DU125.D63  
Djamasp: DS287.2  
Djibouti: DT411+  
Djubi Gauhar Site (Iran): DS262.D57  
Dodoth (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.D63  
Dogon (African people) in French West Africa:  
    DT530.5.D64  
Dogon (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.D64  
Dogras in India: DS432.D58  
Dole, Sanford Ballard: DU627.7.D65  
Dom in Nepal: DS493.9.D66  
Dom (South Asian people) in India: DS432.D587  
Dombaru (Indic people): DS432.D59  
Dombidasas in India: DS432.D593  
Dombo, King of Changamire: DT2940.D66  
Dombo of the Changamire, Expedition of (Mozambique):  
    DT3359  
Dome of the Rock (Jerusalem): DS109.32.R6  
Dominik, Hans: DT575.D6  
Dong (Chinese people): DS731.T77  
Dongria Kondh in India: DS432.D595  
Dongxiang (Chinese people): DS731.T78  
Doornkop, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.D66  
Dor (Extinct city): DS110.D67  
Dorla (Indic people): DS432.D6  
Dorobo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.D67  
Dorze in Ethiopia: DT380.4.D67  
Dost Mohammed: DS363  
Dothan Site (West Bank): DS110.D69  
Dou Donggo (Indonesian people): DS632.D68  
Doya (Bhutanese people): DS491.76.D69  
Doyayo (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.D68  
Draft resisters  
    Vietnam War: DS559.8.D7  
Drakensburg Mountains (South Africa): DT2400.D83  
Dravidians in India: DS432.D7  
Drehem (Ancient city): DS70.5.D73  
Druzes in Israel: DS113.72  
Druzes in Lebanon: DS80.55.D78  
Druzes in Syria: DS94.8.D8  
Druzes in the Middle East: DS59.D78  
Du Chaillu, Paul: DT356  
Duala (African people): DT571.D83  
Dubai: DS247.D7+  
Dube, J.L.: DT1927.D83  
Dukawa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.D84  
Dunedin (New Zealand): DU430.D8  
Dunk Island (Australia): DU280.D7  
Dür-Katlimmu (Extinct city): DS70.5.D86  
Dur-Kurigalzu: DS70.5.D87  
Dur Sharrukin (Ancient city): DS70.5.D89  
Dur-Untash (Iran): DS262.D87  
Durā (Nepalese people): DS493.9.D87  
Durawa in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.D87  
Durban (South Africa): DT2405.D88+  
Dusadhs (Indic people): DS432.D87  
Dusuns in Borneo: DS646.32.D86  
Dusuns in Brunei: DS650.43.D87  
Dusuns in Sabah: DS597.335.D88  
Dutch claims  
    Equatorial Guinea: DT620.65+  
    Namibia: DT1587+  
Dutch colonization (Mauritius): DT469.M465+  
Dutch East India Company: DS642+  
Dutch East India Company administration (South Africa):  
    DT1813+  
Dutch expedition, 1604 (Mozambique): DT3357  
Dutch in Australia: DU122.D8  
Dutch in Indonesia: DS632.3.D88  
Dutch in Japan: DS832.7.D8  
Dutch in Malaysia: DS595.2.D88  
Dutch in New Zealand: DU424.5.D8  
Dutch in South Africa: DT1768.D88  
Dutch in Transvaal: DT2323.D88  
Dutch Jews in Israel: DS113.8.D8  
Dutch occupations (Angola): DT1369  
Dutch rule, 1624-1661 (Taiwan): DS799.67  
Dyak in Borneo: DS646.32.D9  
Dyak in Sarawak: DS597.367.D93  
Dyula (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.D95  
Dyula (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.D85  
Dzeliwe, Queen Regent: DT2800.D94
- E
- Earlier Shu Kingdom: DS749.7+  
Early European explorations (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+  
East Africa: DT421+  
East African Protectorate (Kenya): DT433.57+  
East Arabia: DS247.S62+  
East Asia: DS501+  
East Central lake region (Central Sub-Saharan Africa):  
    DT361+  
East Indian domination: DT3345+  
East Indian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.E26  
East Indians arrive, 1860 (South Africa): DT1867  
East Indians in Africa: DT16.E17  
East Indians in Asia: DS509.5.E3  
East Indians in Australia: DU122.E17  
East Indians in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.E16  
East Indians in China: DS731.E36  
East Indians in East Africa: DT429.5.E27  
East Indians in foreign countries (General): DS432.5

## INDEX

- East Indians in Kenya: DT433.545.E27  
East Indians in Malaysia: DS595.2.E2  
East Indians in Mauritius: DT469.M445E27  
East Indians in Nepal: DS493.9.E28  
East Indians in Réunion: DT469.R39E28  
East Indians in Singapore: DS610.25.E37  
East Indians in South Africa: DT1768.E38  
East Indians in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.E28  
East Indians in Southern Asia: DS339.3.E28  
East Indians in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.E3  
East Indians in Tanzania: DT443.3.E38  
East Indians in Thailand: DS570.E37  
East Indians in the Middle East: DS59.E27  
East Indians in Uganda: DT433.245.E18  
East Indians in Zaire: DT3058.E38  
East Indians in Zimbabwe: DT2913.E38  
East London (South Africa): DT2405.E38  
East Malaysia: DS597.22+, DS597.22  
East Pakistan: DS393+  
East Timor: DS649.2+  
East Timorese in Australia: DU122.E2  
Eastern Africa: DT365+  
Eastern Arrernte (Australian people): DU125.E17  
Eastern Cape (South Africa): DT2058+  
Eastern Desert (Egypt): DT73.E27  
Eastern Equatoria (South Sudan): DT159.977.E27  
Eastern Region (Nigeria): DT515.9.E3  
Eastern Transvaal (South Africa): DT2386+  
Eastern Wei dynasty: DS748.7+  
Eastern Zhou dynasty: DS747+  
Ebal, Mount (Israel): DS110.E23  
Eberhardt, Isabelle: DT294.7.E2  
Ebira (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E3  
Economic aspects  
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.E26  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.738  
  Vietnam War: DS559.42  
Economic conditions  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E36  
Economic conditions, Maori: DU423.E3  
Edessa: DS156.E2  
Edo period: DS870+  
Edo-speaking peoples in Nigeria: DT515.45.E32  
Education  
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.E38  
Efe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.E34  
Efik (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E34  
Efrat (Israel): DS110.E455  
Egba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E35  
Egmont, Mount (New Zealand): DU430.E36  
Egypt: DT43+  
Egypt exploration fund: DT57+  
Egypt, Jews in: DS135.E4+  
Egypt, Lower: DT45  
Egypt, Upper: DT45  
Egyptian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.E48  
Egyptology: DT57+  
Eipo in Papua: DU744.35.E56  
Ejagham (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.E35  
Ekatte (Syria): DS99.E34  
Eket (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E39  
Ekiti (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E42  
Ekonda (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.E45  
Ekpeye (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E44  
Ekron (Extinct city): DS110.E458  
Ekthariya Chhetris in Nepal: DS493.9.E47  
el Ashmūnein (Egypt): DT73.A85  
El-Kab (Egypt): DT73.E43  
Elam: DS65  
Elandslaagte, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.E43  
Elat (Israel): DS110.E46  
Electronic information resources  
  Australia: DU92  
  Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT349.74  
  Oceania: DU13  
Elephantine (Egypt): DT73.E45  
Elisabethville (Zaire): DT665.E4  
Ellice Islands: DU590  
Elmolo in Kenya: DT433.545.E45  
Elobey Islands (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46  
Elot Region (Israel): DS110.E47  
Embu in Kenya: DT433.545.E48  
Emin Pasha: DT363  
Emmaus (Israel): DS110.E5  
Employment  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E46  
Employment, Maori: DU423.E66  
‘En Besor Site (Israel): DS110.E58  
‘En Gedi (Israel): DS110.E63  
‘En Hatsevah Site (Israel): DS110.E643  
En Hod (Israel): DS110.E645  
En Shadud (Israel): DS110.E65  
Encounter Bay (Australia): DU330.E5  
Endorois in Kenya: DT433.545.E53  
Engineering operations  
  Vietnam War: DS558.85  
England, Jews in: DS135.E5+  
English in Australia: DU122.B7  
English in the Near East: DS59.B75  
English rule (India): DS463+  
English-speaking countries, Jews in: DS135.E64  
Entertainment and recreation for soldiers  
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.E56  
Environmental aspects  
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.E58  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.E58  
Ephthalites in Central Asia: DS328.4.E64  
Ephthalites in India: DS432.E6  
Equatorial Guinea: DT620+  
Erech (Ancient city): DS70.5.E65  
Erg, El (Algeria): DT298.E7  
Eridu (Ancient city): DS70.5.E67

## INDEX

Eritrea: DT391+  
Eritrea, Jews in: DS135.E68  
Eritrean-Ethiopian War, 1998-: DT388.35  
Eritreans in Australia: DU122.E7  
Esan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I83  
Esarhaddon: DS73.85  
Eshnunna: DS70.5.E7  
Esigodini (Zimbabwe): DT3025.E85  
Essaouira (Morocco): DT329.E84  
Essexdale (Zimbabwe): DT3025.E85  
Estakhr (Extinct city): DS262.E85  
Estonia, Jews in: DS135.E73  
Estonians in Australia: DU122.E8  
Eswatini: DT2701+  
Etche (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E73  
Ethical aspects  
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M67  
Ethiopia: DT371+  
  Annexation of Eritrea: DT397  
Ethiopia, Jews in: DS135.E75  
Ethiopians in Australia: DU122.E83  
Ethiopians in South Africa: DT1768.E84  
Ethnic identity  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E74  
  Maori: DU423.E85  
Ethnic relations  
  Angola: DT1306  
  Botswana: DT2456  
  Malawi: DT3190  
  Mozambique: DT3326  
  Namibia: DT1555  
  Southern Africa: DT1056  
  Zambia: DT3056  
  Zimbabwe: DT2912  
Ethnobotany  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.E76  
Ethnobotany, Maori: DU423.E87  
Ethnozoology, Maori: DU423.E88  
Etienne, Eugène: DT294.7.E8  
Eton (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.E86  
Etosha Pan (Namibia): DT1670.E86  
Etsako (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E77  
Etulo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.E83  
Eurasia, Jews in: DS135.E77  
Eurasians in Burma: DS528.2.E9  
Eurasians in East India: DS509.5.E9  
Eurasians in Indonesia: DS632.E9  
Eurasians in Sarawak: DS597.367.E96  
Eurasians in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.E87  
Eurasians in Southern Asia: DS339.3.E97  
Europe, Jews in: DS135.E8+  
European colonization (Samoan Islands): DU817+  
Europeans in Africa: DT16.E95  
Europeans in Algeria: DT283.6.E95  
Europeans in Australia: DU122.E87  
Europeans in China: DS731.E82  
Europeans in India: DS432.E88

Europeans in Japan: DS832.7.E8  
Europeans in New Zealand: DU424.5.E97  
Europeans in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.E89  
Europeans in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.E95  
Europeans in Tunisia: DT253.2.E8  
Europeans in Zambia: DT3058.E87  
Europeans in Zimbabwe: DT2913.E87  
Even-Yehudah (Israel): DS110.E76  
Evenki in China: DS731.E85  
Evozok (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.E94  
Ewe (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.E94  
Ewe (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.E93  
Ewe (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.E83  
Eyadema, Gnassingbe: DT582.82.E94  
Eyre Peninsula (Australia): DU330.E9  
Ezhavas in India: DS432.E95  
Ezion-geber (Jordan): DS154.9.E83  
Ezyon Bloc (Israel): DS110.E95

## F

Fads in Japan: DS827.F34  
Failaka Island: DS247.F34+  
Faisal (Iraq)  
  I: DS79.5  
  II: DS79.53  
Falashas: DS135.E75  
Falashas in Israel: DS113.8.F34  
Fali (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F34  
Fallujah, Battle of, 2004: DS79.764.F35  
Fang (African people) in Equatorial Guinea: DT620.45.F33  
Fang (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.F34  
Fang (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.F35  
Fang (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.F35  
Fantis (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.F35  
Far East: DS501+  
Far East, Jews in: DS135.E2+  
Farkha, Tell el- (Egypt): DT73.F36  
Farmana Site (India): DS486.F36  
Farrington, Wallace Rider: DU627.7.F3  
Farrokhabad, Tepe (Iran): DS262.F37  
Fārūq I, King of Egypt: DT107.82  
Fath Ali: DS302  
Fatu Hiva Island (French Polynesia): DU701.F3  
Fayṣal: DS244.6  
Fayu in Papua: DU744.35.F39  
Fayyūm (Egypt): DT73.F38  
February Twenty Eighth Incident, 1947 (Taiwan):  
  DS799.823  
Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland: DT2831+  
Federation of South Arabia: DS247.A2+  
Federation with Ethiopia (Eritrea): DT395.5  
Fe'Fe (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F43  
Fernando Po (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47  
Festivals (Egyptian antiquities): DT68.4  
Fezzan (Libya): DT238.F5  
Fiftieth Ordinance, 1828 (South Africa): DT1843

## INDEX

- Fiji Islands: DU600  
Fijians in New Zealand: DU424.5.F54  
Filipinos in Australia: DU122.F5  
Filipinos in Brunei: DS650.43.F55  
Filipinos in Hawaii: DU624.7.F4  
Filipinos in Japan: DS832.7.F54  
Filipinos in Korea: DS904.6.F55  
Finance  
    Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.738  
    Vietnam War: DS559.42  
Fingos in South Africa: DT1768.F54  
Finland, Jews in: DS135.F54  
Finns in Australia: DU122.F55  
Finns in New Zealand: DU424.5.F55  
Fipa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.F56  
Fipa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.F56  
Fire Base Illingworth, Battle of, Vietnam, 1970:  
    DS557.8.F57  
First Anglo-Afrikaner War: DT2354+  
First Anglo-Burmese War, 1824-1826: DS475.7  
First contact with Europeans  
    Aboriginal Australians: DU124.F57  
First contact with Europeans, Maori: DU423.F48  
Fisher, Sir James Hurtle: DU322.F5  
Fishing, Maori: DU423.F5  
Five dynasties: DS749.6+  
Five Hu and Sixteen Kingdoms: DS748.45+  
Flemings in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.F43  
Flemish in South Africa: DT1768.F56  
Folklore  
    Gypsies: DX157  
Fon (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.F65  
Fon (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.F64  
For (African people): DT155.2.F87  
Forawa (African people): DT155.2.F87  
Forbes (Australia): DU180.F6  
Foreign participation  
    Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.4125+  
    Angolan Revolution, 1961-1975: DT1408+  
    South African War, 1899-1902: DT1911+  
Forgeries (Egyptology): DT60.5  
Former Polish Eastern Territories, Jews in: DS135.F67  
Fort Victoria (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M37  
Fortification  
    Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.F67  
Fortune-telling  
    Gypsies: DX155  
Founding of National Party, 1934 (Union of South Africa):  
    DT1937  
Frafra (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.F73  
France  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.F8  
France and East Asia: DS518.2  
France, Jews in: DS135.F8+  
Francistown (Botswana): DT2525.F83  
Free State (South Africa): DT2075+  
Freetown (Sierra Leone): DT516.9.F73  
Fremantle (Australia): DU380.F8  
French colonial rule  
    Seychelles: DT469.S465+  
French colony  
    Gabon: DT546.37+  
    Mauritania: DT554.75+  
French control (Mauritius): DT469.M465+  
French East India Company (Mauritius): DT469.M465+  
French in Australia: DU122.F73  
French in Cameroon: DT571.F73  
French in China: DS731.F74  
French in Egypt: DT72.F7  
French in French Indonesia: DS539.F74  
French in Gabon: DT546.145.F74  
French in India: DS432.F73  
French in Japan: DS832.7.F74  
French in Morocco: DT313.6.F73  
French in New Zealand: DU424.5.F73  
French in Singapore: DS610.25.F74  
French in South Africa: DT1768.F73  
French in the Middle East: DS59.F73  
French India: DS485.P66  
French Indonesia: DS531+  
French influences on Maori: DU423.F73  
French Jews in Israel: DS113.8.F73  
French protectorate  
    Burkina Faso: DT555.75+  
    Madagascar: DT469.M34+  
    Tunisia: DT263.9+  
French Sahara: DT521+  
French Somaliland: DT411+  
French-speaking Equatorial Africa: DT546.1+  
French Sudan: DT551+  
French territory  
    Benin: DT541.75+  
    Congo: DT546.275  
    Guinea: DT543.75+  
    Mali: DT551.7+  
    Niger: DT547.75  
French Territory of the Afars and Issas: DT411+  
French Togoland: DT582.75  
French West Africa: DT521+  
Friendly Islands: DU880  
Frontier Wars, 1811-1878 (South Africa): DT1837  
Fuad I, King of Egypt: DT107.8  
Fudūl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.F83  
Fuel supplies  
    Vietnam War: DS559.8.F83  
Fujayrah: DS247.F84+  
Fula (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.F85  
Fula (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.F84  
Fula (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.F84  
Fula (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.F84  
Fula (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.F85  
Fula (African people) in Mauritania: DT554.45.F84  
Fula (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.F84  
Fula (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.F84

## INDEX

Fula (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.F84  
Fula (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.F84  
Fula (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.F84  
Fula in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.F85  
Fuladu (Kingdom): DT532.128  
Fulani Empire: DT515.9.F8  
Funeral rites and ceremonies, Maori: DU423.F8  
Funj dynasty: DT156.35  
Fur (African people): DT155.2.F87  
Futa-Jallon: DT532.13

### G

G/wi (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.G27  
Gā (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.G3  
Gā in Togo: DT582.45.G3  
Gaanda (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G32  
Gabati Site (Sudan): DT159.9.G33  
Gabbra (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.G32  
Gabon: DT546.1+  
Gaboon: DT546.1+  
Gabun: DT546.1+  
Gadaba in India: DS432.G27  
Gaddang (Philippine people): DS666.G3  
Gaddis (Indic people): DS432.G275  
Gade (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G33  
Gadjerong (Australian people): DU125.G33  
Gagou (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G34  
Gaika, Xhosa chief: DT1831.G35  
Gajaaga: DT532.14  
Galela (Indonesian people): DS632.G25  
Galilee (Israel): DS110.G2  
Galla (Ethiopia): DT390.G2  
Gallas  
    Ethiopia: DT390.G2  
Gallong in India: DS432.G3  
Galwa (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.G34  
Gambaye (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.G36  
Gambia: DT509+  
Gambier Islands: DU680  
Games  
    Maori: DU423.G3  
Gamit (Indic people): DS432.G32  
Gamo (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G19  
Gamokkalu in India: DS432.G325  
Gan (Burkinabe people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G36  
Gan Shemu'el (Israel): DS110.G215  
Gan-Yavneh (Israel): DS110.G22  
Ganda (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.G35  
Gandas (Indic people): DS432.G33  
Gandhi, Mahatma  
    Civil disobedience campaigns  
        South Africa: DT1929  
Gane (Indonesian people): DS632.G26  
Ganjgal, Battle of, 2009: DS371.4123.G36  
Garawa (Australian people): DU125.G37  
Garden of Gethsemane (Jerusalem): DS109.8.G4

Garewālas (Indic people): DS432.G335  
Garo in India: DS432.G34  
Garos in Bangladesh: DS393.83.G37  
Gaston, Albert: DU372.G3  
Gatooma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K34  
Gauda Śārasvata Brāhmaṇas in India: DS432.G37  
Gaudas in India: DS432.G38  
Gautamas in Nepal: DS493.9.G38  
Gauteng (South Africa): DT2380+  
Gavaras in India: DS432.G39  
Gawirk (Kurdish people) in Iran: DS269.G39  
Gawra, Tepe (Iraq): DS70.5.G38  
Gayo (Indonesian people): DS632.G3  
Gaza (Mozambique): DT3410.G39  
Gaza Strip: DS110.G3  
Gaza War, 2008-2009: DS119.767  
Gaza War, 2014: DS119.768  
Gazankulu (South Africa): DT2400.G39  
Gbago administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+  
Gbagyi (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G33  
Gbari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G34  
Gbaya (African people) in Central African Republic:  
    DT546.345.G33  
Gbaya (African people) West Africa: DT474.6.G32  
Gbaya (Central Sudanic people) in South Sudan:  
    DT159.927.G32  
Gebelein Site (Egypt): DT73.G42  
Gederah (Israel): DS110.G4  
Geelong (Australia): DU230.G4  
Gelo (Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.G45  
Gelo in China: DS731.G36  
Gen. Joseph Momoh administration (Sierra Leone):  
    DT516.815+  
Genghis Khan: DS22  
Genya (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
    DT650.G46  
Geography  
    South Africa: DT1728  
    Zaire: DT644.8  
Georgia (Republic), Jews in: DS135.G28  
Georgian (South Caucasian) Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G37  
Georgians (South Caucasians) in Iran: DS269.G46  
Georgians (South Caucasians) in Israel: DS113.8.G377  
Georgians (South Caucasians) in Pakistan: DS380.G46  
Gere (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G47  
Gerf Hussein Temple (Egypt): DT73.G47  
Gerizim, Mount (West Bank): DS110.G46  
Germ warfare charges (Korean War): DS920.9  
German colonization, 1856 (South Africa): DT1861  
German colony (Togo): DT582.7  
German domination of Burundi: DT450.77+  
German domination of Rwanda: DT450.37+  
German East Africa: DT436+  
German Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G4  
German reunification movement, 1990-1991 (Namibia):  
    DT1636

## INDEX

- German settlements  
Namibia: DT1587+
- German South-West Africa: DT1603+
- Germans in Algeria: DT283.6.G47
- Germans in Australia: DU122.G4
- Germans in China: DS731.G4
- Germans in Egypt: DT72.G4
- Germans in Ghana: DT510.43.G47
- Germans in Indonesia: DS632.3.G4
- Germans in Japan: DS832.7.G4
- Germans in Kenya: DT433.545.G47
- Germans in Namibia: DT1558.G46
- Germans in New Zealand: DU424.5.G47
- Germans in Singapore: DS610.25.G47
- Germans in South Africa: DT1768.G48
- Germans in the Middle East: DS59.G47
- Germany and East Asia: DS518.3
- Germany, Jews in: DS134.2+
- Gesher Site (Israel): DS110.G47
- Geula (Jerusalem): DS109.8.G48
- Gevat (Israel): DS110.G48
- Gezer (Israel): DS110.G5
- Gezer (Region) Israel: DS110.G52
- Ghabristan, Tepe (Iran): DS262.G43
- Ghakkar in Pakistan: DS380.G49
- Ghāmid in Saudi Arabia: DS219.G43
- Ghana: DT509.97+
- Ghana empire: DT532.15
- Ghānchīs: DS432.G43
- Gharbīyah, al (Egypt): DT137.G5
- Ghasis (Indic people): DS432.G5
- Ghaṭafān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.G48
- Ghazi I: DS79.52
- Ghaznevids: DS288.7
- Ghazni dynasty: DS458+
- Ghor dynasty: DS458.5+
- Ghoya in Orange Free State: DT2103.G55
- Ghoya in South Africa: DT1768.G56
- Giay in Vietnam: DS556.45.G53
- Gichki in Pakistan: DS380.G52
- Giě Triēng in Vietnam: DS556.45.G54
- Gilat Site (Israel): DS110.G557
- Gilbert Islands: DU615
- Gilgal Site (West Bank): DS110.G572
- Gilgit-Baltistān (Pakistan): DS392.G54
- Gimiras (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G35
- Gimzo (Israel): DS110.G574
- Gindaros (Syria): DS99.G55
- Ginegar (Israel): DS110.G577
- Gio (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.G4
- Girsu (Extinct city): DS70.5.G57
- Giryama (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.G55
- Gisu (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.G57
- Gitarama coup d'état, 1961 (Rwanda): DT450.432
- Giuba (Italian Somaliland): DT409.G58
- Giv'at Sha'ul (Jerusalem): DS109.8.G58
- Giv'at Shemu'el (Israel): DS110.G595
- Giv'atayim (Israel): DS110.G63
- Gizeh (Egypt): DT73.G5
- Giziga (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.G57
- Gladstone (Australia): DU280.G5
- Gnassingbé, Faure: DT582.852.G58
- Goa  
Portuguese colony: DS498+
- Goanese in Burma: DS528.2.G63
- Goanese in Kenya: DT433.545.G62
- Goans in East Africa: DT429.5.G63
- Goans in Mozambique: DT3328.G73
- Goans (Indic people): DS432.G56
- Gobabis (Namibia): DT1685.G63
- Godin Tepe (Iran): DS262.G6
- Gofa (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G64
- Gogo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.G64
- Gola (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.G55
- Golan Heights (Syria): DS99.G65
- Gold Coast: DT509.97+
- Gold discovery, 1851 (Australia): DU103
- Golden Horde: DS22.7
- Golden Triangle (Southeast Asia): DS526.9
- Goletta, Siege of, 1573: DT262
- Golla (Indic people): DS432.G58
- Gomativala Brahmans in India: DS432.G59
- Gond in India: DS432.G6
- Gondhalis in India: DS432.G63
- Gonga (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G66
- Gonja (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.G65
- Gor (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.G67
- Gorava (Indic people): DS432.G65
- Goravālās (Indic people): DS432.G67
- Gorbat (Afghanistan people): DS354.6.G67
- Gordium: DS156.G6
- Gordon (Sudan): DT156.6+
- Gore-Browne, Steward: DT3106.G78
- Gorkha in India: DS432.G87
- Gorkha in Nepal: DS493.9.G8
- Gosangis in India: DS432.G68
- Gouin (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G68
- Gouin (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.G68
- Gourma Kingdom (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+
- Gouveia, Manual Antonio de Sousa: DT3364.G68
- Gova (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.G79
- Gova (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.G68
- Government, Maori: DU423.P63
- Government of National Unity (Republic of South Africa): DT1971+
- Government relations  
Aboriginal Australians: DU124.G68  
Maori: DU423.G6
- Gowon administration (Nigeria): DT515.834+
- Graaf-Reinet and Swellendam Rebellion, 1795: DT1835
- Grain Coast (Liberia): DT633+
- Grand Bassa County (Liberia): DT637.G7
- Grasia in India: DS432.G7

## INDEX

- Grave goods  
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.T6
- Great Andamanese in India: DS432.G74
- Great Barrier Island (New Zealand): DU430.G7
- Great Britain  
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.G7
- Great Britain and East Asia: DS518.4
- Great Britain, Jews in: DS135.E5+
- Great Karoo (South Africa): DT2400.G84
- Great Leap Forward, 1958-1960 (China): DS778.6
- Great Trek, 1836-1840 (South Africa): DT1853
- Great Zimbabwe: DT3025.G84
- Greater Khartum (Sudan): DT159.7
- Greece, Jews in: DS135.G7+
- Greek Jews in Israel: DS113.8.G7
- Greeks in Australia: DU122.G7
- Greeks in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.G74
- Greeks in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.G74
- Greeks in Cyprus: DS54.42.G74
- Greeks in Egypt: DT72.G7
- Greeks in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G72
- Greeks in Mozambique: DT3328.G75
- Greeks in Rwanda: DT450.25.G74
- Greeks in Sudan: DT155.2.G74
- Greeks in the Middle East: DS59.G8
- Greeks in Tunisia: DT253.2.G74
- Griffith, Chief Nathaniel: DT2642.G75
- Grqua lands, 1861, Purchase of (Orange Free State): DT2131
- Grqua settlements, 1803 (Orange Free State): DT2116
- Griqualand, Annexation of: DT1886
- Griquas in South Africa: DT1768.G74
- Grittle Site (Turkey): DS156.G73
- Guam: DU647
- Guangxu: DS764+
- Gubbi Gubbi (Australian people): DU125.G75
- Guebuza, Armando: DT3400
- Guéï administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
- Guerrilla operations  
  Korean War: DS921.5.G8
- Vietnam War: DS558.92
- Gukral Site (India): DS486.G74
- Guija (Mozambique): DT3415.G85
- Guinea: DT543+
- Guinea-Bissau: DT613+
- Guineans (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.G85
- Gujarati (Malagasy people): DT469.M277G84
- Gujaratis in Kenya: DT433.545.G84
- Gujaratis (Indic people): DS432.G85
- Gujaratis (Indic people) in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.G85
- Gujars in India: DS432.G86
- Gujars in Pakistan: DS380.G85
- Gulay (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.G85
- Gulf Cooperation Council: DS201.2
- Gulf of Aqaba: DS110.45
- Gumeracha (Australia): DU330.G8
- Gun (African people): DT541.45.G85
- Gun War, 1880-1881 (Basutoland): DT2648
- Gundungurra (Australian people): DU125.G77
- Gunggari (Australian people): DU125.G78
- Gungunhana: DT3364.G86
- Gurage (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.G85
- Gureng Gureng (Australian people): DU125.G79
- Gurindji (Australian people): DU125.G8
- Gurjara-Pratihāras: DS451.8
- Gurkhas in Burma: DS528.2.G9
- Gurkhas in India: DS432.G87
- Gurkhas in Nepal: DS493.9.G8
- Gurma (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.G87
- Gurma (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.G85
- Guro (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.G87
- Gurob (Egypt): DT73.G85
- Gurungs in Nepal: DS493.9.G84
- Gurunsi (African people) in Burkino Faso: DT555.45.G87
- Guruwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G87
- Gusii (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.G86
- Gusii (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.G88
- Güyög, Khan of Mongolia: DS22.4
- Gwari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.G34, DT515.45.G83
- Gwelo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G89
- Gwembe Tonga Uprising, 1909 (Zambia): DT3097
- Gweru (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G89
- Gypsies: DX101+
- Gypsies in Israel: DS113.8.G95
- H
- Habbānīyah (Arab tribe) in Sudan: DT155.2.H25
- Habibullah: DS368
- Habibullah Ghazi: DS369.2
- Haddad (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.H33
- Haddād in Jordan: DS153.55.H33
- Hadendowa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H32
- Haderah (Israel): DS110.H25
- Hadiya (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H33
- Hadramaut: DS247.H3+
- Hadrami in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H34
- Hafets-Hayim (Israel): DS110.H257
- Haft Tepe (Iran): DS262.H34
- Haifa (Israel): DS110.H28
- Hāl: DS247.9.H35
- Haile Selassie I, Emperor of Ethiopia: DT387.7+
- Haitians in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H35
- Hajong in Bangladesh: DS393.83.H35
- Hajong (Indic people): DS432.H28
- Hakas in Burma: DS528.2.H3
- Hakas in India: DS432.H3
- Hakka (Chinese people) in Malaysia: DS595.2.H35
- Hakka in Sabah: DS597.335.H34
- Hakka in Singapore: DS610.25.H34
- Hakkas in China: DS731.H3
- Hakkas in Taiwan: DS799.43.H35
- Hakki Pikki (Indic people): DS432.H32

## INDEX

- Halab (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H34  
 Hälakki Okkaligas (Indic people): DS432.H327  
 Halalkhor (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.H35  
 Halams (Indic people): DS432.H33  
 Halba in India: DS432.H35  
 Haleakala National Park (Hawaii): DU628.H25  
 Haleakala (Volcano) Hawaii: DU629.H2  
 Halicarnassus (Ancient city): DS156.H3  
 Halif Site (Israel): DS110.H285  
 Hall Islands: DU568.H3  
 Hamadyah (Israel): DS110.H286  
 Hamāmah (Palestine): DS110.H288  
 Hamar (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H345  
 Hamar in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H36  
 Hambukol Site (Sudan): DT159.9.H36  
 Hambukushu (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.M28  
 Hammām (Arab tribe) in Tunisia: DT253.2.H35  
 Hammat Gader Site (Israel): DS110.H292  
 Hammurabi: DS73.35  
 Hamran, Mount (Israel): DS110.H295  
 Hamrin Basin (Iraq): DS70.5.H236  
 Hamza: DS292.53  
 Han Dynasty: DS748+  
 Hana Kingdom (Syria): DS99.H296  
 Hanami: DS827.H36  
 Handa (African people) in Angola: DT1308.H32  
 Hani (Chinese people): DS731.H34  
 Hani in Vietnam: DS556.45.H35  
 Ḥanīfah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H36  
 Hanitah-Shelomi Forest (Israel): DS110.H32  
 Hanya (African people) in Angola: DT1308.H35  
 Haoles in Hawaii: DU624.7.W45  
 Har-Tov (Israel): DS110.H37  
 Haradum (Ancient city): DS70.5.H24  
 Haram Zāwiyat al 'Urbān (Egypt): DT73.H25  
 Harappa (Pakistan): DS392.2.H3  
 Harar (Ethiopia): DT390.H3  
 Harare (Zimbabwe): DT3022  
 Harari (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.H38  
 Harb in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H37  
 Ḥarbá (Extinct city): DS70.5.H25  
 Harmal, Tall: DS70.5.H27  
 Haror, Tel (Israel): DS110.H346  
 Harris, Charles M.: DU372.H34  
 Hartley (Zimbabwe): DT3025.C54  
 Ḥaruvit (Israel): DS110.H348  
 Hasa Oasis: DS247.9.H37  
 Hasalaru in India: DS432.H354  
 Hasanlu (Iran): DS262.H37  
 Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan: DS153+  
 Hasi Site (Israel): DS110.T4  
 Hassan II, King of Morocco: DT325.92.H37  
 Hassaniyah in Sudan: DT155.2.H36  
 Hatamoto: DS827.H37  
 Hatra: DS70.5.H3  
 Hatsa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H37  
 Hatshepsut, Queen of Egypt: DT87.15  
 Hattee in India: DS432.H355  
 Hausas (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.H38  
 Hausas (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.H38  
 Hausas (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.H38  
 Havu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H38  
 Havyaka Brahmins in India: DS432.H38  
 Hawaii: DU620+  
 Hawaii County: DU628.H28  
 Hawaii (Island): DU628.H28  
 Hawaii National Park: DU628.H3  
 Hawaii (Territory), 1900-1959: DU627.5+  
 Hawaii Volcanoes National Park: DU628.H33  
 Hawaiian Islands: DU620+  
     Annexation  
         1898: DU627.3+  
 Hawara (Egypt): DT73.H3  
 Hawawish Site (Egypt): DT73.H34  
 Hawāzin in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H38  
 Hawke's Bay (New Zealand): DU430.H33  
 Haya (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H39  
 Haya (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.H38  
 Hayu in Nepal: DS493.9.H39  
 Hayyat, Tell el- (Jordan): DS154.9.H39  
 Hazāras in Afghanistan: DS354.6.H3  
 Hazāras in Pakistan: DS380.H38  
 Hazna, Tall (Syria): DS99.H37  
 Hazor (Extinct city)  
     Israel: DS110.H38  
 Headrests  
     Ancient Egypt: DT62.H44  
 Health aspects  
     Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.M44  
     Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M42  
 Heard Island: DS349.9.H42  
 Hebron: DS110.H4  
 Heian period: DS855.87+  
 Heikum (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.H45  
 Heisei (Akihito): DS891+  
 Hejaz: DS247.9.H45  
 Hela in India: DS432.H42  
 Heliopolis (Egypt): DT73.H42  
 Helong (Indonesian people): DS632.H45  
 Helwan (Egypt): DT154.H5  
 Hemba (African people) in Zaire: DT650.H45  
 Henrique de Carvalho (Angola): DT1465.S38  
 Heraclea Pontica: DS156.H47  
 Heracleopolis Magna (Egypt): DT73.H44  
 Herakleia: DS156.H48  
 Herat emirat: DS363.5  
 Herero in Angola: DT1308.H48  
 Herero in Botswana: DT2458.H47  
 Herero in Namibia: DT1558.H47  
 Herero Uprising, 1896: DT1614  
 Herero War, 1904-1907: DT1618  
 Hereroland (Namibia): DT1670.H47  
 Hermopolis Magna (Egypt): DT73.A85

## INDEX

- Hermopolite Nome (Egypt): DT73.H45  
Herod Agrippa I: DS122.7  
Herod Antipas: DS122.5  
Herod I the Great: DS122.3  
Herod Philip: DS122.6  
Hertseliyah (Israel): DS110.H47  
Hervey Islands: DU430.C6  
Herzog, J.B.M.: DT1927.H47  
Hezhen (Chinese people): DS731.H6  
Hhohho (Eswatini): DT2820.H56  
Hhohho (Swaziland): DT2820.H56  
Hierakonpolis (Egypt): DT73.K453  
Hiligaynon (Philippine people): DS666.H54  
Hill Kharia in India: DS432.H44  
Hilo (Hawaii): DU629.H5  
Hima (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H54  
Himba (African people) in Angola: DT1308.H56  
Himba (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.H56  
Hindu-Buddhist era  
  Indonesia: DS641  
Hindus in Afghanistan: DS354.6.H55  
Hindus in Bangladesh: DS393.83.H54  
Hisbān, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.H57  
Ḥisn, Kawn al- (Egypt): DT73.H57  
Hissar Tepe (Iran): DS262.H57  
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.  
  Vietnam: DS556.324+  
Historical geography  
  Angola: DT1278  
  Libya: DT216  
  South Africa: DT1727  
Hitfin (Israel): DS110.H475  
Hittites: DS66  
Hiva Oa Island (French Polynesia): DU701.H5  
Hizma Site (West Bank): DS110.H53  
Hizzān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H59  
Hmar in India: DS432.H5  
Hmong (Asian people): DS509.5.H66  
Hmong (Asian people) in Australia: DU122.H66  
Hmong (Asian people) in China: DS731.M5  
Hmong (Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.M5  
Hmong (Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.M5  
Hmong in Vietnam: DS556.45.H56  
Ho-che (Chinese people): DS731.H6  
Ho in India: DS432.H6  
Hod ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.H55  
Hoga Sara (Indonesian people): DS632.H64  
Holon (Israel): DS110.H6  
Holy Sepulcher (Israel): DS109.4  
Homelands  
  Namibia: DT1557  
  South Africa: DT1760  
Honolulu (Hawaii): DU629.H7  
Horemheb, King of Egypt: DT87.8  
Hormizd I: DS286.31  
Hormizd II: DS286.45  
Hormizd III: DS286.75  
Hormizd IV: DS287.4  
Horombo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H67  
Hosain: DS293.2  
Hospitals  
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M43  
  Korean War: DS921.25  
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M42  
Hostage taking  
  Lebanon  
    Civil War, 1975-1990: DS87.52  
Hostages  
  Lebanon  
    Civil War, 1975-1990: DS87.52  
Hottentots (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.K56  
Houphouët-Boigny administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.8+  
Housing, Maori: DU423.H65  
Hova rule (Madagascar): DT469.M32+  
Hovas in Madagascar: DT469.M277M47  
Hoysala Karnāṭaka Brahmans: DS432.H68  
Hrē in Vietnam: DS556.45.H74  
Huambo (Angola)  
  City: DT1465.H83  
  Province: DT1450.H83  
Huang Chao Rebellion: DS749.47  
Huaula (Indonesian people): DS646.66.H82  
Hudhayl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H78  
Hufāh (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H783  
Hugaras in India: DS432.H84  
Huggins, Godfrey: DT2975.H85  
Huguenot settlement, 1688: DT1823  
Huguenots in South Africa: DT1768.F73  
Hui (Chinese people): DS731.H85  
Huila (Angola): DT1450.H85  
Hula Valley (Israel): DS110.H77  
Huldah (Israel): DS110.H776  
Huli: DU740+  
Humaymat Site (Jordan): DS154.9.H86  
Humayun, 1530-1556 (India): DS461.2  
Humayun, 1793 (Afghanistan): DS359.4  
Hunde (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H83  
Hundred Flowers Campaign, 1956 (China): DS778.4  
Hungana (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H85  
Hungarian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.H85  
Hungarians in Australia: DU122.H8  
Hungary, Jews in: DS135.H9+  
Huns in Central Asia: DS328.4.H85  
Hunting  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.H85  
Hunting, Maori: DU423.H8  
Hunza: DS392.H86  
Hurfaysh (Israel): DS110.H78  
Hurrians in the Middle East: DS59.H8  
Hussein I (Jordan): DS154.55

## INDEX

Hussein, Kamil, Sultan of Egypt: DT107.7  
 Hussein, Saddam (Iraq): DS79.7  
 Hutu (African people) in Burundi: DT450.65.H87  
 Hutu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.H88  
 Hutu (African people) in Rwanda: DT450.25.H86  
 Hutu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.H88  
 Huwala in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H785  
 Ḥuwāyat in Saudi Arabia: DS219.H8  
 Hwange (Zimbabwe): DT3025.H93  
 Hyksos: DT86

### I

Iasos (Extinct city): DS156.I27  
 Ibaloi (Philippine people): DS666.I12  
 Iban (Bornean people): DS646.32.I2  
 Ibaneg (Philippine people): DS666.I13  
 Ibani (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I215  
 Ibans (Bornean people) in Brunei: DS650.43.I23  
 Ibans (Bornean people) in Sarawak: DS597.367.I23  
 Ibarapapa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I22  
 Ibibios (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.I24  
 Ibibios (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I24  
 Ibis Nome (Egypt): DT73.I25  
 Ibn Sa'ūd: DS244.53  
 Ibrahim, Pasha of Egypt: DT104.5  
 Ibrim (Egypt): DT73.I27  
 Idangai (Indic people): DS432.I32  
 Idaw Martini (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I33  
 Idāwsmlāl (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I334  
 Idāwzīkī (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I336  
 Idfū (Egypt): DT73.I3  
 Idoma (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I25  
 Idu (Indic people): DS432.I37  
 Ifalik Atoll: DU568.I3  
 Ifaluk Atoll: DU568.I3  
 Ife (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I28  
 Ifni (Spanish Morocco): DT330  
 Ifugaos in the Philippines: DS666.I15  
 Igala (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I32  
 Igbo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I33  
 Igbo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.I35  
 Igbona in Nigeria: DT515.45.I34  
 Igorot in the Philippines: DS666.I2  
 Ijebu (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I347  
 Ijesa in Nigeria: DT515.45.I348  
 Ijo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I35  
 Ik (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.I5  
 Ik (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.I37  
 Ika (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I36  
 Ikhnaton, King of Egypt: DT87.4+  
 Ikitzepe Site: DS156.I43  
 Ikwere (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I37  
 Ikwo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I39  
 Ilia (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.I53  
 Ilaje (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I43

Ilanun in Sabah: DS597.335.I43  
 Ille de France: DT469.M4+  
 Ilhas dos Bijagós: DT671.B58  
 Ilkhanids: DS289  
 Ilokano in the Philippines: DS666.I37  
 Ilongot (Philippine people): DS666.I4  
 Imache, Amar, 1895-1960: DT294.7.I52  
 Imjin River, Battle of the, Korea, 1951: DS918.2.I49  
 Imīḥiyāh, Tall (Iraq): DS70.5.I44  
 Imo Incident, 1882 (Korea): DS915.52  
 Implements, Maori: DU423.I4  
 Imragen (African people) in Mauritania: DT554.45.I57  
 Inchon Landing, Inch'ōn, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.I5  
 Indemnity and reparation  
     Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.I53  
 Independence (Eritrea): DT397.3  
 Independence movement, 1911 (Mongolia): DS798.75+  
 Independence movement, 1919 (Korea): DS916.597  
 India: DS401+  
 India and East Asia: DS518.42  
 India, Jews in: DS135.I6+  
 Indian Ocean Region: DS331+  
 Indians  
     Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.I53  
 Indigenous peoples in Bangladesh: DS393.83.A35  
 Indigenous peoples in India: DS432.A2  
 Indo-Europeans in Asia: DS15+  
 Indo-Europeans in Central Asia: DS328.4.I53  
 Indo-Iranians in Asia: DS15.3  
 Indochinese in Australia: DU122.I53  
 Indochinese War: DS553+  
 Indonesia: DS611+  
 Indonesia, Jews in: DS135.I64+  
 Indos: DS632.I53  
 Industries, Maori: DU423.I53  
 Influence  
     South African War: DT1918.I54  
 Information services, Maori: DU423.I55  
 Ingogo, Battle of, 1881: DT2359.I65  
 Inhambane, Attack of (Mozambique): DT3372  
 Inhambane (Mozambique): DT3410.I65  
 Inkisi (Zaire): DT665.I55  
 Inner Mongolia: DS793.M7  
 Insurgency  
     Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.76352+  
 Insurgency movement (RNM) Mozambique: DT3394  
 Intellectual life  
     Maori: DU423.I58  
 International Zone (Morocco): DT329.T16  
 Interregnum, 1982-1986 (Switzerland): DT2804  
 Intha in Burma: DS528.2.I58  
 Intifada, 1987-: DS119.75, DS119.76+  
 Ḥnūlatān (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57  
 Inyazura (Zimbabwe): DT3025.N83  
 Ionia: DS156.I6  
 Iqar'iyan (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I65  
 'Ira Site (Israel): DS110.I68

## INDEX

- Iran: DS251+  
 Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988: DS318.85  
 Iranians in East Africa: DT429.5.I7  
 Iranians in India: DS432.I75  
 Iranians in Israel: DS113.8.I7  
 Iraq: DS67+  
     Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.I72  
 Iraq, Jews in: DS135.I7+  
 Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991: DS79.719+  
 Iraq War: DS79.757+  
 Iraqi Jews in Israel: DS113.8.I72  
 Iraqi military operations, Containment of  
     Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-: DS79.755  
 Iraqis in Australia: DU122.I65  
 Iraqw in Tanzania: DT443.3.I8  
 Ireland, Jews in: DS135.I72  
 Irian Barat: DU744+  
 Irian Jaya: DU744+  
 Iringa (Tanzania): DT449.I7  
 Irish in Australia: DU122.I7  
 Irish in New Zealand: DU424.5.I74  
 Irish in Singapore: DS610.25.I75  
 Irish in South Africa: DT1768.I72  
 Ironsi administration (Nigeria): DT515.832  
 Irukuvēlirs in India: DS432.I77  
 Irułas (Indic people): DS432.I78  
 Isandhlwana, Battle of: DT1879.I83  
 Isauria: DS156.I82  
 Ishan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I83  
 Isin: DS70.5.I75  
 Islamic antiquities: DT69.5  
 Islamic countries, Jews in: DS135.L4  
 Islamic period (Egyptian antiquities): DT69.5  
 Islamic Republic (Iran): DS318.72+  
 Islands of the East African coast: DT468+  
 Ismail I: DS292.3  
 Ismail II: DS292.5  
 Ismail III: DS292.55  
 Ismail, Khedive of Egypt: DT106  
 Ismail, Sultan of Morocco: DT323.5  
 Isnā Site (Egypt): DT73.I8  
 Isneg in the Philippines: DS666.I7  
 Isoko (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I86  
 Israel: DS101+  
 Israel-Zionist propaganda in foreign countries: DS126.75  
 Israeli intervention, 1996  
     Lebanon: DS87.6  
 Israelis in Japan: DS832.7.I77  
 Italian domination (Eritrea): DT395  
 Italian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.I8  
 Italian Somaliland: DT405+  
 Italians in Algeria: DT283.6.I73  
 Italians in Australia: DU122.I8  
 Italians in China: DS731.I83  
 Italians in Egypt: DT72.I8  
 Italians in Ghana: DT510.43.I83  
 Italians in Japan: DS832.7.I83  
     Italians in Libya: DT223.2.I73  
     Italians in Malawi: DT3192.I85  
     Italians in Mozambique: DT3328.I74  
     Italians in New Zealand: DU424.5.I8  
     Italians in South Africa: DT1768.I74  
     Italians in Tanzania: DT443.3.I85  
     Italians in Tunisia: DT253.2.I8  
     Italo-Ethiopian war, 1935-1936: DT387.8  
     Italy, Jews in: DS135.I8+  
     Itawis (Philippine people): DS666.I77  
     Itsekiri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I88  
     Ituri Forest (Zaire): DT665.I8  
     Ituri Region (Zaire): DT665.I8  
     Ivories  
         Ancient Egypt: DT62.I92  
     Ivory Coast: DT545+  
     Iwaak (Philippine people): DS666.I85  
     Iyers in India: DS432.I94  
     'İzbet Şartah (Israel): DS110.I93  
     Izere (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I93  
     Izi (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I95

## J

- Ja'aliyyīn (Arab people) in the Sudan: DT155.2.J33  
 Jaamwambe (African people) in French West Africa:  
     DT530.5.J3  
 Jaba' (West Bank): DS110.J3  
 Jabal Mayyah Site (Sudan): DT159.9.J32  
 Jabavu, J.T.: DT1927.J33  
 Jacobites in the Middle East: DS59.J25  
 Jad'ān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.J33  
 Jadun in Pakistan: DS380.J36  
 Jafar in Pakistan: DS380.J37  
 Jaffa (Israel): DS110.J3  
 Jagatai dynasty: DS22.5  
 Jagbe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.J33  
 Jah Hut (Malaysian people): DS595.2.J27  
 Jahangir: DS461.5  
 Jains (Indic people): DS432.J223  
 Jaintia (Indic people): DS432.J225  
 Jakun (Malayan people): DS595.2.J3  
 Jalaris in India: DS432.J227  
 Jalāyirids: DS289.5  
 Jalé (Papuan people) in Papua: DU744.35.J28  
 Jameson Raid, 1895 (South Africa): DT1889  
 Jameson, Sir Leander Starr: DT1851.J36  
 Jan Jonker Afrikaner: DT1595.J36  
 Janjua (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.J38  
 Japan: DS801+  
 Japan and East Asia: DS518.45  
 Japan, Jews in: DS135.J3+  
 Japanese Americans  
     Vietnam War: DS559.8.J35  
 Japanese in Africa: DT16.J34  
 Japanese in Asia: DS28.J3  
 Japanese in Australia: DU122.J36

## INDEX

- Japanese in China: DS731.J3  
Japanese in East Asia: DS509.5.J3  
Japanese in foreign countries (General): DS832.5  
Japanese in Hawaii: DU624.7.J3  
Japanese in Indonesia: DS632.3.J3  
Japanese in Korea: DS904.6.J3  
Japanese in North Korea: DS933.3.J3  
Japanese in Singapore: DS610.25.J34  
Japanese in South Africa: DT1768.J37  
Japanese in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.J36  
Japanese in Taiwan: DS799.43.J3  
Japanese in Thailand: DS570.J38  
Japanese in the Philippines: DS666.J3  
Japanese invasions, 1592-1598, of Korea: DS913.395+  
Japanese rule, 1910-1945, of Korea: DS916.525+  
Japanese in the Middle East: DS59.J3  
Jaqai in Papua: DU744.35.J32  
Jarai in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.J38  
Jarai in Vietnam: DS556.45.J3  
Jarai (Southeast Asian people) in Cambodia: DS554.46.J37  
Jarawa (Indic people): DS432.J229  
Jarbah (Tunisia): DT268.J4  
Jarmah (Libya): DT239.J35  
Jarral Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.J39  
Jatapu (Indic people): DS432.J23  
Jatavs: DS432.J25  
Jatigaras in India: DS432.J27  
Jats in India: DS432.J3  
Jaunsari (Indic people): DS432.J35  
Java: DS646.17+  
Javanese in Indonesia: DS632.J38  
Javanese in Malaysia: DS595.2.J38  
Javanese in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.J38  
Jawa, Tall (Amman): DS154.9.J39  
Jawf (Saudi Arabia: Province): DS247.9.J38  
Jawlān: DS99.G65  
Jayantira Panos (Indic people): DS432.J37  
Jebel Nefusa (Libya): DT239.J4  
Jebel Qa'aqir Site (Israel): DS110.J36  
Jekri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.I88  
Jemmeh Site (Israel): DS110.J366  
Jenin (West Bank): DS110.J37  
Jenukuruba in India: DS432.J46  
Jerba (Tunisia): DT268.J4  
Jericho: DS110.J4  
Jerusalem: DS109+  
Jerusalem Forest (Jerusalem): DS109.8.J38  
Jerusalem National Park: DS109.8.J4  
Jewelry, Maori: DU423.J4  
Jewish-Arab relations: DS119.7+  
Jewish captivity, Period of (Egypt): DT88.5  
Jewish diaspora: DS133+  
Jewish identity: DS143  
Jewish Quarter (Jerusalem): DS109.8.J45  
Jewish question: DS141  
Jews: DS101+
- Jews in Baltic States: DS135.B34  
Jews in Egypt (Ancient history): DS121.5  
Jews in the Baltic Sea Region: DS135.B337  
Jharkhand (India): DS485.J48+  
Jhusi Site (India): DS486.J48  
Jifnā (West Bank): DS110.J44  
Jiman (Australian people): DU125.J55  
Jin (Chin) dynasty: DS748.17+  
    1115-1234: DS751.92+  
    265-419: DS748.4+  
Jingpo (Chinese people): DS731.C49  
Jinibara (Australian people): DU125.J57  
Jinnah, Mahomed Ali: DS385.J5  
Jiyah (Gaza Strip): DS110.J58  
Jizān: DS247.9.Q58  
João Belo (Mozambique): DT3415.X35  
João de Almeida (Angola): DT1465.C55  
Jochi (Mongols): DS22.1  
Jogi-Nath (Indic people): DS432.J64  
Johannesburg (South Africa): DT2405.J65+  
Johfiyeh, Tell (Jordan): DS154.9.J54  
John IV  
    Ethiopia: DT386.7+  
Jo'iyah in Pakistan: DS380.J65  
Jokser Danga Site (India): DS486.J65  
Jonathan administration  
    Nigeria: DT515.846  
Jonathan, Leabula: DT2657+  
Jonglei State (South Sudan): DT159.977.J66  
Jonker Afrikaner: DT1595.J66  
Jordan: DS153+  
Jordan River: DS110.J6  
Jose Eduardo dos Santos: DT1434  
Joseph Kabilu, Administration of: DT658.26  
Joubert, W.F.: DT2350.J68  
Journalism  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.P74  
Juan (Indic people): DS432.J84  
Juba (South Sudan): DT159.978.J82  
Jubaland: DT409.G58  
Jubanians: DS289.6  
Juchen dynasty: DS751.92+  
Judaea (Region): DS110.J78  
Judaea, Wilderness of: DS110.J8  
Judean Hills: DS110.J83  
Juḥaysh (Arab tribe) in Iraq: DS70.8.J84  
Jukun (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.J83  
Jūlis (Israel): DS110.J85  
Jumma in Bangladesh: DS393.83.J86  
Jumū'iyah (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.J86  
Jur (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.J87  
Juvenile participation  
    Korean War: DS921.5.C45  
Jyeshṭhimalla in India: DS432.J94

## INDEX

### K

Ka nan" in Burma: DS528.2.K22  
 Kaabu empire: DT532.17  
 Ka'b (Arab people) in Iran: DS269.K25  
 Kababish (African people): DT155.2.K32  
 Kabiye (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.K33  
 Kabri Site (Israel): DS110.K2  
 Kabūd Gonbad, Kharasan (Iran): DS262.K32  
 Kabwe (Zambia): DT3145.K33  
 Kabyles: DT298.K2  
 Kabylia (Great and Little) Algeria: DT298.K2  
 Kachari in India: DS432.K15  
 Kachhwaha (Indic people): DS432.K155  
 Kachin in Burma: DS528.2.K3  
 Kachin in India: DS432.K157  
 Kachin in Thailand: DS570.K33  
 Kadamba in India: DS432.K158  
 Kadar in India: DS432.K16  
 Kadara (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K33  
 Qadimah Forest (Israel): DS110.K23  
 Kadoma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K34  
 Kadung (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K332  
 Kafa (Ethiopia): DT390.K3  
 Kaffa (Ethiopia): DT390.K3  
 Kaffraria (South Africa): DT2400.K35  
 Kafirs (Afghan people): DS354.6.K3  
 Kafr al-Shayk (Egypt: Province)  
     Ancient: DT73.K25  
 Kafue Flats (Zambia): DT3140.K35  
 Kagoma (African people): DT515.45.K334  
 Kagoro (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K336  
 Kaguru (African people): DT443.3.K33  
 Kah So (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.S65  
 Kahun (Egypt): DT73.K28  
 Kaibartas in India: DS432.K167  
 Kaieiewaho (Hawaii): DU628.K3  
 Kaikōlar in India: DS432.K17  
 Kaili (Indonesian people): DS632.K27  
 Kailua (Hawaii): DU629.K32  
 Kairwan (Tunisia): DT269.K3  
 Kaithala Vaisyas in India: DS432.K174  
 Kajang (Indonesian people): DS632.K275  
 Kakan Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K175  
 Kakar (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.K325  
 Kakazai in Pakistan: DS380.K33  
 Kākirekka-vāndlu in India: DS432.K1755  
 Kakrehta Site (India): DS486.K236  
 Kalahari Desert  
     Botswana: DT2520.K35  
     Southern Africa: DT1190.K35  
 Kalakaua, King of the Hawaiian Islands: DU627.16  
 Kalandula, Bailundo king: DT1388.K35  
 Kalang (Indonesian people): DS632.K28  
 Kalanga (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.K35  
 Kalanga (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.K35  
 Kalbelia (Indic people): DS432.K176

Kale (Extinct city): DS156.M95  
 Kalenjin (African people) in East Africa: DT429.5.K35  
 Kalenjin (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K35  
 Kaleri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K34  
 Kalesh in Pakistan: DS380.K34  
 Kalhur (Kurdish people) in Iran: DS269.K26  
 Kalinga in the Philippines: DS666.K3  
 Kalingi in India: DS432.K1765  
 Kaliphi: DT2940.K35  
 Kalitās in India: DS432.K177  
 Kallans in India: DS432.K18  
 Kalli Khera Mound (India): DS486.K266  
 Kamakura period: DS858+  
 Kamar in India: DS432.K187  
 Kamba (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K36  
 Kambari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K35  
 Kambata (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K34  
 Kamberri (Australian people): DU125.K24  
 Kamboh in India: DS432.K188  
 Kamboh in Pakistan: DS380.K37  
 Kambula, Battle of: DT1879.K36  
 Kamdesh, Battle of, 2009: DS371.4123.K36  
 Kamehameha, House of: DU624.96.K35  
 Kamehameha, King of the Hawaiian Islands  
     I: DU627.1  
     II: DU627.11  
     III: DU627.12  
     IV: DU627.13  
     V: DU627.14  
 Kamerun: DT561+  
 Kami (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.K36  
 Kamilaroi (Australian people): DU125.K26  
 Kammas in India: DS432.K19  
 Kamwe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K355  
 Kamwe in Cameroon: DT571.K36  
 Kānāda Gavaīs (Indic people): DS432.K1905  
 Kanakanavu in Taiwan: DS799.43.K46  
 Kanaq (Malaysian people): DS595.2.K35  
 Kanarese (Indic people): DS432.K1907  
 Kanatha (Extinct city)  
     Syria: DS99.K36  
 Kanaura (Indic people): DS432.K191  
 Kandh in India: DS432.K192  
 Kanem Bornu Empire: DT515.9.B6  
 Kanembu (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.K36  
 Kanesh: DS156.K85  
 KaNgwana (South Africa): DT2400.K36  
 Kanikkaran (Indic people): DS432.K1922  
 Kañjārabhāṭa (Indic people): DS432.K1923  
 Kankanay in the Philippines: DS666.K36  
 Kansari (Indic people): DS432.K1924  
 Kantu (Indonesian people): DS646.32.K36  
 Kanuri (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.K34  
 Kanuri (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K36  
 Kānyakubja Brahmans: DS432.K194  
 Kanye (Botswana): DT2525.K35  
 Kanyemba, Jose do Rosario Andrade: DT3081.K35

## INDEX

- Kanyok (African people): DT650.K33  
Kaohsiung Incident, 1979 (Taiwan): DS799.834  
Kaokoland (Namibia): DT1670.K37  
Kaonde (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.K36  
Kaothe Site (India): DS486.K325  
Kaowerawédj in Papua: DU744.35.K33  
Kapauku in Papua: DU744.35.K34  
Kapikaya Site: DS156.K27  
Kapolas in India: DS432.K196  
Kapsin Incident, 1884 (Korea): DS915.522  
Kapuuo, Clemens: DT1641.K36  
Kapwepwe, Simon: DT3117.K36  
Kara Koyunlu: DS27.5  
Karaboro (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K35  
Karachi (Pakistan): DS392.2.K3  
Karakorum (Extinct city)  
    Mongolia: DS798.9.K37  
Karambar River (Pakistan): DS392.G54  
Karambar Valley (Pakistan): DS392.G54  
Karamojong (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.K35  
Karana (Extinct city): DS70.5.K37  
Karana Kayasthas in India: DS432.K198  
Karanga (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.K38  
Karanga Empire: DT1111  
Karanis (Egypt): DT73.K33  
Karapapaks: DS27.54  
Karapapaks in Iran: DS269.K27  
Kārāra in Bangladesh: DS393.83.K37  
Karasburg (Namibia): DT1685.K37  
Karavas in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.K3  
Karbong (Indic people): DS432.K1996  
Karen in Burma: DS528.2.K35  
Karen in Thailand: DS570.K37  
Kariba, Lake (Zimbabwe): DT3020.K38  
Karijini (Australian people): DU125.K28  
Karkabhat Site (India): DS486.K345  
Kārkīs in Nepal: DS493.9.K37  
Karkom Mountain (Israel): DS110.K27  
Karluk (Turkic people) in China: DS731.K37  
Karmah (Sudan): DT159.9.K37  
Karmali in India: DS432.K26  
Karmi'el (Israel): DS110.K313  
Karnak (Egypt): DT73.K4  
Karo-Batak in Indonesia: DS632.K3  
Karrayu (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K36  
Karuwali (Australian people): DU125.K29  
Kasai (Zaire): DT665.K28  
Kasanga (African people): DT650.K36  
Kasem (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K37  
Kasem (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K37  
Kasena (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K37  
Kashgai (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.K3  
Kashmiri Pandits: DS432.K27  
Kashmiri (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.K38  
Kasi in Pakistan: DS380.K39  
Kaskans in the Middle East: DS59.K3  
Kasongo (Zaire): DT665.M35  
Kassinga (Angola): DT1465.K38  
Kat River Rebellion, 1851 (South Africa): DT1859  
Kātamōn (Jerusalem): DS109.8.K37  
Katanera Site (India): DS486.K3565  
Katanga (Zaire): DT665.K3  
Kathodi in India: DS432.K28  
Kāti Irakehu (New Zealand people): DU424.K38  
Katif Bloc (Gaza Strip): DS110.K316  
Kattunaicken in India: DS432.K285  
Katu in Laos: DS555.45.K37  
Kauai (Hawaii): DU628.K3  
Kaunda, Kenneth: DT3119  
Kaundinyapura Site (India): DS486.K366  
Kaunos: DS156.K33  
Kaurna (Australian people): DU125.K3  
Kavadh I: DS287.1  
Kavadh II: DS287.6  
Kavalan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.K88  
Kavango (Namibia): DT1670.K38  
Kaw people in Burma: DS528.2.K37  
Kawa (Egypt): DT73.K45  
Kawāḥla in Sudan: DT155.2.K38  
Kawar in India: DS432.K287  
Kawm al Ahmar, al (Egypt): DT73.K453  
Kaya Confederacy: DS911.775+  
Kayah in Burma: DS528.2.K38  
Kayamkhanis in India: DS432.K289  
Kayan: DS646.32.K38  
Kayasthas in India: DS432.K29  
Kayaw in Burma: DS528.2.K44  
Kaytetye (Australian people): DU125.K34  
Kazakhs: DS24  
Kazakhs in China: DS731.K38  
Kazakhs in Iran: DS269.K39  
Kazakhs in Mongolia: DS798.422.K39  
Kazakhstan, Jews in: DS135.K39+  
Kazembe III Lukwesa: DT3081.K38  
Kazembe IV Keleka: DT3081.K39  
Keate, R.W.: DT2254.K43  
Keeling Islands: DS349.9.K43  
Kefar 'Azah (Israel): DS110.K34  
Kefar Bar'am (Israel): DS110.K36  
Kefar 'Etsyon: DS110.K375  
Kefar ha-Ro'eh (Israel): DS110.K394  
Kefar Habad (Israel): DS110.K395  
Kefar Hasidim (Israel): DS110.K3953  
Kefar 'Otnai Site (Israel): DS110.K396  
Kefar Pines (Israel): DS110.K397  
Kefar Sava (Israel): DS110.K4  
Kefar Sir̄kin (Israel): DS110.K4345  
Kefar Tavor (Israel): DS110.K4346  
Kefar Yehezkel (Israel): DS110.K44  
Kefar Yehoshu'a (Israel): DS110.K45  
Kefar Yonah (Israel): DS110.K46  
Keita, Modibo: DT551.82.K44  
Kela (African people): DT650.K39  
Kelabit in Sarawak: DS597.367.K44

## INDEX

- Kelas (Indic people): DS432.K37  
Kellia Site (Egypt): DT73.K47  
Kelly, Edward: DU222.K4  
Kemak (Indonesian people): DS632.K45  
Kemants (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K45  
Kenmu Restoration: DS863  
Kennedy, Alexander: DU272.K34  
Kenny in the Philippines: DS666.K4  
Kenuz (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.K46  
Kenya: DT433.5+  
Kenya Colony and Protectorate: DT433.575+  
Kenya (Indonesian people): DS632.K46  
Kenya, Jews in: DS135.K45  
Kenya (Malaysian people): DS597.367.K47  
Keo (Indonesian people): DS632.K47  
Keramos: DS156.K46  
Kerebe (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K47  
Kerekou administration (Benin): DT541.845  
Kerguelen Islands: DS349.9.K47  
Kerkouane (Tunisia): DT269.K37  
Ketagalan in Taiwan: DS799.43.K48  
Ketengbau in Papua: DU744.35.K48  
Kgatla (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.K53  
Kgatla (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.K53  
Kgatla in Botswana: DT2458.K53  
Kha Tahoi in French Indonesia: DS539.K5  
Khairwar in India: DS432.K42  
Khakha Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan:  
    DS380.K52  
Khaklu (Indic people) in India: DS432.K435  
Khalaj (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.K43  
Khalil in Pakistan: DS380.K53  
Khaling in Nepal: DS493.9.K43  
Khalka in Mongolia: DS798.422.K48  
Khama III, Ngwato chief: DT2493.K54  
Khama, Seretse, 1966-1980: DT2500  
Khama, Tshekedi: DT2493.K53  
Khamma in Nepal: DS493.9.K45  
Khamti in Burma: DS528.2.K53  
Khamti in India: DS432.K44  
Khan, Liaquat Ali: DS385.K5  
Khān Yūnus (Gaza Strip): DS110.K53  
Khanate of Kiptchak: DS22.7  
Khandelwals in India: DS432.K46  
Kháng in Vietnam: DS556.45.K45  
Khangabok Site (India): DS486.K514  
Khangārota in India: DS432.K47  
Khans (Iraq): DS70.5.K435  
Kharga Oasis (Egypt)  
    Ancient: DT73.K5  
    Modern: DT154.K6  
Kharia in India: DS432.K48  
Khartum (Sudan): DT159.7  
Kharwar in India: DS432.K49  
Khas in Nepal: DS493.9.K48  
Khasi in India: DS432.K5  
Khasi (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.K45  
Khatagin in Mongolia: DS798.422.K49  
Khatik (South Asian people) in India: DS432.K516  
Khatris: DS432.K52  
Khattaks in India: DS432.K53  
Khatuniyeh Site (Iraq): DS70.5.K44  
Khawlān Ibn ‘Amr in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K42  
Khayo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.O48  
Khazā'il in Iraq: DS70.8.K5  
Khazraj in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K43  
Khelua Site (Egypt)  
    Ancient: DT73.K54  
Khiamnungan (Indic people): DS432.K533  
Khilji dynasty: DS459.2+  
Khirbat Fattir (Israel): DS110.K54  
Khirbet et-Tannur Site (Jordan): DS154.9.K487  
Khitan Mongols: DS751.72+  
Khmer Empire: DS554.62  
Khmers: DS554.45  
Khmers in Thailand: DS570.K48  
Khmers in Vietnam: DS556.45.K5  
Khmu in Laos: DS555.45.K45  
Khmu' in Vietnam: DS556.45.K54  
Khmu' (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.K46  
Khoikhoi (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K46  
Khoikhoi in South Africa: DT1768.K56  
Khoikhoi in Southern Africa: DT1058.K56  
Khoikhoi War  
    I: DT1819  
    II: DT1821  
Khokhar Rajput in Southern Asia: DS339.3.K56  
Khomeini, Ruhollah: DS318.84.K48  
Khorchin (Central Asian people) in China: DS731.K47  
Khumir (Tunisia): DT269.K4  
Khuzā'ah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K48  
Khyber Pakhtunkhwa (Pakistan): DS392.N67  
Kikuyu (African people): DT433.545.K55  
Kilāb in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K5  
Kilauea (Hawaii): DU629.K5  
Kilimanjaro (Tanzania): DT449.K4  
Kilindi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K54  
Killekyatha in India: DS432.K54  
Kilwa Kisiwani Island (Tanzania): DT449.K45  
Kimberley (Australia): DU380.K5  
Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900 (South Africa):  
    DT1908.K56  
Kimberley (South Africa): DT2405.K56  
Kimek: DS27.57  
Kindah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.K56  
Kineret (Israel): DS110.K55  
Kings and rulers  
    Maori: DU423.K54  
    Sudan: DT155.42  
Kinnaura (Indic people): DS432.K545  
Kinshasa (Zaire): DT665.L4  
Kinship  
    Aboriginal Australians: DU124.K55  
Kinship, Maori: DU423.K57

## INDEX

- Kipsigis (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K57  
Kiranti in India: DS432.K55  
Kiranti in Nepal: DS493.9.K57  
Kirghiz in Afghanistan: DS354.6.K57  
Kirghiz in China: DS731.K57  
Kiribati: DU615  
Kiritimati: DS349.9.C45  
Kirwan, Sir John: DU372.K5  
Kiryat Arba' (West Bank): DS110.K553  
Kiryat Byalik (Israel): DS110.K554  
Kisangani (Zaire): DT665.K55  
Kish: DS70.5.K5  
Kisongo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K57  
Kissi (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.K57  
Kissurāh: DS70.5.K52  
Kitchener (Sudan): DT156.6+  
Kitja (Australian people): DU125.K56  
Kitwe (Zambia): DT3145.K58  
Kivu (Zaire): DT665.K58  
Kızılbel Tomb: DS156.K59  
Ko (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K62  
Koda in India: DS432.K559  
Kodagu in India: DS432.K56  
Kodi (Indonesian people): DS632.K6  
Kofyar (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K64  
Koguryō Kingdom: DS911.735+  
Kohālī in India: DS432.K565  
Koho (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.K63  
Koirālā in Nepal: DS493.9.K64  
Kojosōn Kingdom: DS911.62  
Kok, Adam III: DT2127.K65  
Kokang in Burma: DS528.2.K64  
Kolam in India: DS432.K58  
Kolami in India: DS432.K58  
Kolgha in India: DS432.K583  
Koli in India: DS432.K585  
Kolingba, Andre: DT546.3852.K6  
Koloi: DS432.K586  
Koltas (Indic people): DS432.K588  
Kolwezi, Massacre, 1978: DT658.25  
Kom (African people): DT571.K64  
Kom al-Samak Site (Egypt): DT73.K65  
Kom el-Nana Site (Egypt): DT73.T25  
Kom Firin Site (Egypt): DT73.K66  
Kom (Indic people): DS432.K5885  
Koma (African people): DT155.2.K65  
Koma (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K63  
Koma (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K66  
Koma (Nigerian and Cameroonian people) in Cameroon:  
    DT571.K65  
Koma (Nilo-Saharan people) in South Sudan:  
    DT159.927.K66  
Komachi in Iran: DS269.K65  
Konda Reddis in India: DS432.K5886  
Kongo (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K66  
Kongo (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):  
    DT546.245.K66  
Kongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
    DT650.K66  
Kongo (Angola): DT1465.M42  
Kongo Central (Congo): DT665.B3  
Kongo River Region: DT639  
Koniagui (African people) in French West Africa:  
    DT530.5.K64  
Konkomba (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K65  
Kono in Guinea: DT543.45.K66  
Kono in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.K65  
Konsos (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K65  
Koorete (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.K66  
Koptos (Egypt): DT73.Q54  
Koragas (Indic people): DS432.K59  
Korana in South Africa: DT1768.K68  
Korava in India: DS432.K6  
Kordofan (Sudan): DT159.6.K67  
Korea: DS901+  
Korea and East Asia: DS518.47  
Korean War, 1950-1953: DS918.A1+  
    Armistice: DS921.7  
Koreans in Asia: DS28.K67  
Koreans in Australia: DU122.K67  
Koreans in Central Asia: DS328.4.K6  
Koreans in China: DS731.K6  
Koreans in foreign countries (General): DS904.7  
Koreans in Hawaii: DU624.7.K67  
Koreans in Indonesia: DS632.3.K67  
Koreans in Japan: DS832.7.K6  
Koreans in Oceania: DU28.1.K67  
Koreans in Singapore: DS610.25.K67  
Korku in India: DS432.K62  
Koro (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K68  
Korirāju (Indic people): DS432.K626  
Korucutepe: DS156.K67  
Korwa (Indic people): DS432.K63  
Koryō period: DS912+  
Kosciusko, Mount (Australia): DU180.K7  
Kosrae Island: DU568.K67  
Kossi (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.K66  
Kota (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):  
    DT546.245.K68  
Kota (Indic people): DS432.K66  
Kpelle (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.K63  
Kposo (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.K64  
Krachi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K72  
Kreich (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.G32  
Krobo (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K76  
Krongo (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.K75  
Kru (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.K77  
Kru (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.K78  
Kruger, Paul: DT1851.K89  
Krui (Indonesian people): DS632.K75  
Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K7  
Kua in Southern Africa: DT1058.K83  
Kuanyama (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K83  
Kuanyama (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K83

## INDEX

- Kuba (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.K83  
 Kubu (Indonesian people): DS632.K78  
 Kucabandiyā: DS432.K72  
 Kucabandiyā in Nepal: DS493.9.K83  
 Kudumbis in India: DS432.K73  
 Kui (Southeast Asian people) in Indonesia: DS632.K783  
 Kui (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.K84  
 Kuito (Angola): DT1465.K85  
 Kuki Chin in Burma: DS528.2.K84  
 Kuki Chin (South Asian people): DS339.3.K84  
 Kuki in India: DS432.K75  
 Kuku (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.K85  
 Kuku-Yalanji (Australian people): DU125.K75  
 Kukus (African people) in Egypt: DT72.K8  
 Kukwa (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.K84  
 Külabī in India: DS432.K754  
 Kulalars in India: DS432.K758  
 Kulawi (Indonesian people): DS632.K785  
 Kulins in India: DS432.K76  
 Kültepe: DS156.K85  
 Kulu (Indic people): DS432.K77  
 Kulung (Nigerian people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K85  
 Kumal in Nepal: DS493.9.K86  
 Kumauni (Indic people): DS432.K778  
 Kumawat Kshatriyas in India: DS432.K779  
 Kumbavats in India: DS432.K78  
 Kumhars in India: DS432.K785  
 Kumu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.K86  
 Kunama (African people) in Eritrea: DT393.55.K85  
 Kunbi in India: DS432.K7853  
 Kunchitigas in India: DS432.K7854  
 Kunda in Mozambique: DT3328.K85  
 !Kung (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K85  
 Kung in Southern Africa: DT1058.K86  
 Kuntillat Jurayyah (Egypt): DT73.K75  
 Kuparavidze, Expedition against: DT2945  
 Kurai (Indonesian people): DS632.K8  
 Kuranko (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K87  
 Kuranko in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.K85  
 Kurāyī (Iranian people): DS269.K85  
 Kurdish Jews in India: DS113.8.K9  
 Kurdish Uprising (Iraq), 1991: DS79.748  
 Kurdistan, Jews in: DS135.K8  
 Kurds in Arab countries: DS36.9.K87  
 Kurds in Iran: DS269.K87  
 Kurds in Iraq: DS70.8.K8  
 Kurds in Jordan: DS153.55.K86  
 Kurds in Lebanon: DS80.55.K87  
 Kurds in Pakistan: DS380.K87  
 Kurds in Syria: DS94.8.K8  
 Kurds in the Middle East: DS59.K86  
 Kuria (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.K87  
 Kuria (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.K87  
 Kurichiya (Indic people): DS432.K786  
 Kurmis: DS432.K787  
 Kurnai (Australian people): DU125.K77  
 Kurumba (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K88  
 Kurumba (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.K85  
 Kurumba in India: DS432.K8  
 Kusasi (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.K9  
 Kusasi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K89  
 Kush (Egypt): DT73.K8  
 Kusu (Bantu people) in Kenya: DT433.545.B84  
 Kutako, Hosea: DT1641.K88  
 Kutia Kondh in India: DS432.K84  
 Kuvalan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.K88  
 Kuvale (African people) in Angola: DT1308.K88  
 Kuwait: DS247.K8+  
 Kuweit: DS247.K8+  
 Kwahu (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.K93  
 Kwaluseni (Eswatini): DT2825.K84  
 Kwaluseni (Swaziland): DT2825.K84  
 KwaNdebele (South Africa): DT2400.K83  
 Kwangju Uprising, 1980 (Korea): DS922.445  
 Kwangwa (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.K93  
 Kwanza River (Angola): DT1450.K83  
 Kwanza Sul (Angola): DT1450.K84  
 KwaZulu-Natal: DT2181+  
 Kwazulu-Natal Indaba, 1986-: DT2400.K85  
 Kwekwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K84  
 Kwena (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.K84  
 Kwena (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K9  
 Kwena in South Africa: DT1768.K94  
 Kwini (Australian people): DU125.K85  
 Kwiri in Cameroon: DT571.K85  
 Kxoe (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.K95  
 Kyak (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.K93  
 Kyaneai: DS156.K92  
 Kyme: DS156.C87  
 Kyrgyzstan, Jews in: DS135.K97  
 Kysis (Egypt): DT73.K95

## L

- Laadi (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.L33  
 Labwor (African people): DT433.245.L3  
 Laccadives: DS486.5.L3  
 Lachish (Israel): DS110.L3  
 Ladakh: DS432.L23  
 Ladrone Islands: DU640+  
 Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899-1900: DT1908.L34  
 Lagina: DS156.L34  
 Lagoon Islands: DU590  
 Lahore (Pakistan): DS392.2.L3  
 Lahu in China: DS731.L33  
 Lahu in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.L33  
 Lahu in Thailand: DS570.L26  
 Lāhūn, El (Egypt): DT73.L33  
 Laing's Nek, Battle of, 1880: DT2359.L35  
 Lak in Iran: DS269.L35

## INDEX

- Lakdar, Mohamed: DT264.3.L3  
 Lake Chad: DT546.49.L34  
 Lake Nyasa (Malawi): DT3252.M35  
 Lakher (Indic people): DS432.L24  
 Lakhmids: DS75+  
 Lakshadweep: DS486.5.L3  
 Lala (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L35  
 Lalor, Peter: DU222.L3  
 Lalungs (Indic people): DS432.L26  
 Lamaholot (Indonesian people): DS632.L33  
 Lamawolor (Indonesian people): DS632.L335  
 Lamba (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L36  
 Lambadi in India: DS432.L34  
 Lamboya (Indonesian people): DS632.L34  
 Lamet in Laos: DS555.45.L36  
 Lamps  
     Ancient Egypt: DT62.L34  
 Lampung: DS632.L35  
 Lanai (Hawaii): DU628.L3  
 Lancaster House Conference (Zimbabwe): DT2994  
 Land partition  
     Swaziland: DT2795  
 Land tenure  
     Aboriginal Australians: DU124.L35  
 Land tenure, Maori: DU423.L35  
 Langalibalele Rebellion, 1873: DT2257  
 Lango (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.L36  
 Lanja Saora (Indic people): DS432.L36  
 Lanoh in Malaysia: DS595.2.L36  
 Lao in Laos: DS555.45.L37  
 Lao (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.L28  
 Laos: DS555+  
 Laotu (Burmese people): DS528.2.L35  
 Laqua in Vietnam: DS556.45.L36  
 Lardil (Australian people): DU125.L37  
 Larisa (Extinct city): DS156.L37  
 Larsa (Ancient city): DS70.5.L35  
 Latakia (Syria): DS99.L3  
 Later Han dynasty: DS749.6+  
 Later Jin (Ch'in) dynasty: DS749.6+  
 Later Liang dynasty: DS749.6+  
 Later Shu Kingdom: DS749.7+  
 Later Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS749.6+  
 Lati in Vietnam: DS556.45.L37  
 Latin American Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L37  
 Latvia, Jews in: DS135.L3+  
 Latvian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L38  
 Latvians in Australia: DU122.L3  
 Latvians in New Zealand: DU424.5.L37  
 Lauje (Indonesian people): DS632.L37  
 Laurent Kabila, Regime of: DT658.26  
 Lawa in Thailand: DS570.L3  
 Lawāfiyah (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.L38  
 Laysan (Hawaii): DU628.L4  
 League of Arab States: DS36.2  
 League of Nations mandate  
     Burundi: DT450.8+
- League of Nations mandate  
     Rwanda: DT450.4+  
 Leatherwork  
     Ancient Egypt: DT62.L42  
 Lebanese in Australia: DU122.L42  
 Lebanese in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L35  
 Lebanese in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.L42  
 Lebanese in Egypt: DT72.L43  
 Lebanese in foreign countries (General): DS80.6  
 Lebanese in French West Africa: DT530.5.L42  
 Lebanese in Ghana: DT510.43.L42  
 Lebanese in Israel: DS113.74  
 Lebanon: DS80+  
     Lebanon, Jews in: DS135.L34  
 Lebanon War, 2006: DS87.65  
 Lebau in French West Africa: DT530.5.L43  
 Lebombo Plateau (Eswatini): DT2820.L43  
 Lebombo Plateau (Swaziland): DT2820.L43  
 Lebou (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.L42  
 Lebowa (South Africa): DT2400.L43  
 Lega in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.R43  
 Lekhanya, Justin: DT2655.L45  
 Lele (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L38  
 Lemba in South Africa: DT1768.L45  
 Lenjie in Zambia: DT3058.L46  
 Leopoldville (Zaire): DT665.L4  
 Lepcha in Nepal: DS493.9.L44  
 Lepcha (South Asian people): DS432.L4  
 Leptis Magna (Libya): DT239.L4  
 Leptis Minor (Tunisia): DT269.L46  
 Lesotho: DT2541+  
 Lessiya, el (Egypt): DT73.L47  
 Lesu Island: DU553.L4  
 Letters, Cave of the (Israel): DS110.L37  
 Levant, Jews in: DS135.L4  
 Lewanika: DT3081.L48  
 Li (Hainan people) in China: DS731.L5  
 Li Zicheng Rebellion, 1628-1645: DS753.65  
 Liang dynasty: DS748.6+  
 Liao Dynasty: DS751.72+  
 Liberation movements  
     Eritrea: DT397  
 Liberia: DT621+  
 Liberia, Incursions into Sierra Leone: DT516.826+  
 Libreville (Gabon): DT546.19.L5  
 Libya: DT211+  
     Libya, Jews in: DS135.L44+  
     Libyan Jews in Israel: DS113.8.L52  
 Licchavis in India: DS432.L5  
 Lichinga (Mozambique): DT3415.L53  
 Light, William: DU322.L6  
 Lij Yasu, Negus of Abyssinia: DT387.5  
 Liliuokalani, Queen of the Hawaiian Islands: DU627.18  
 Lilongwe (Malawi): DT3254  
 Limba (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.L54  
 Limbe (Malawi): DT3257.L56

## INDEX

- Limbum (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.L55  
Limbus in India: DS432.L55  
Limbus in Nepal: DS493.9.L5  
Limpopo River and Valley (Southern Africa): DT1190.L56  
Limpopo (South Africa): DT2391+  
Line Islands: DU650  
Lingayats in India: DS432.L56  
Lio (Indonesian people): DS632.L55  
Lion Temple of Naq'a (Sudan): DT159.9.L55  
Lisht (Egypt): DT73.L6  
Lisu in Burma: DS528.2.L57  
Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.L57  
Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in India: DS432.L57  
Lisu (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.L56  
Lithuania, Jews in: DS135.L5+  
Lithuanian Jews: DS113.8.L58  
Lithuanians in Australia: DU122.L5  
Little Karoo (South Africa): DT2400.L58  
Little Namaqualand (South Africa): DT2400.N36  
Little Triangle (Israel): DS110.L45  
Liu Song (Sung) dynasty: DS748.6+  
Livingstone, David: DT1110.L58  
Livingstone (Zambia): DT3145.L58  
Livingstonia Central Africa Company (Malawi): DT3211+  
Lixus (Morocco): DT329.L59  
Loanda (African people) in Angola: DT1308.L68  
Lobatse (Botswana): DT2525.L73  
Lobaye (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.N44  
Lobedu in South Africa: DT1768.L62  
Lobengula (Zimbabwe): DT2940.L73  
Lobi (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.L63  
Lobi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.L62  
Lobito (Angola): DT1465.L73  
Lod (Israel): DS110.L63  
Lodha in India: DS432.L6  
Lodha (Indic people) in Nepal: DS493.9.L63  
Lodi Dynasty: DS459.7+  
Logistics  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.L64  
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.L64  
Logo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L64  
Logooli (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.L63  
Lohāṇas in India: DS432.L62  
Lohars in India: DS432.L63  
Lohorung in Nepal: DS493.9.L64  
Lois in India: DS432.L65  
Lolo in Vietnam: DS556.45.L65  
Loma (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.L65  
Lome (Togo): DT582.9.L65  
Lomwe in Malawi: DT3192.L66  
Lomwe in Mozambique: DT3328.L66  
Lopa in China: DS731.L64  
Losap (Caroline Islands): DU568.L6  
Lotf-Ālī Khān: DS297  
Lotha in India: DS432.L68  
Lotuko (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.L68  
Louisiade Archipelago: DU660  
Lourenço Marques (Mozambique)  
  City: DT3410.M38, DT3412+  
Low Archipelago: DU890  
Lower Congo: DT665.B3  
Lower Guinea: DT479  
LoWilli (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.L68  
Loyalty Islands: DU670  
Lozi in Zambia: DT3058.L69  
Lü in Vietnam: DS556.45.L8  
Luachimo (Angola): DT1465.L83  
Luanda (Angola): DT1455  
Luanda Uprising, 1961: DT1406.L83  
Luanshya (Zambia): DT3145.L83  
Luao (Angola): DT1465.L84  
Luba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L8  
Lubango (Angola): DT1465.L85  
Lūbiyā (Palestine): DS110.L83  
Lubumbashi (Zaire): DT665.E4  
Lubuya, Battle of, 1854: DT2782  
Luchazi (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L83  
Luderitz concessions: DT1603+  
Luderitz (Namibia): DT1685.L84  
Luderitzbucht (Namibia): DT1685.L84  
Luena (African people) in Angola: DT1308.L84  
Luena (Angola): DT1465.L86  
Lugard Accords (Uganda): DT433.27+  
Lugbara (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.L83  
Luguru (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.L84  
Lukpa (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.L85  
Lulua (African people): DT650.L83  
Lumbu (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.L84  
Lumumba, Patrica, Assassination of: DT658.22  
Lunalilo, King of the Hawaiian Islands: DU627.15  
Lunda (African people) in Angola: DT1308.L86  
Lunda Empire: DT1112  
Lunda, Northern (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.L86  
Lunda Uprising, 1912 (Zambia): DT3099  
Lunia (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.L86  
Luo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.L85  
Lupichili (Mozambique): DT3415.L87  
Lurs in Iran: DS269.L87  
Lusaka Accord: DT1436  
Lusaka (Zambia): DT3142  
Lushai in Burma: DS528.2.L87  
Lushai in India: DS432.L8  
Lüshun, Siege of, 1904-1905: DS517.3  
  Port Arthur, Seige of, 1904-1095: DS517.3  
Luso (Angola): DT1465.L86  
Luso-Indians in India: DS432.L87  
Luthili, Albert: DT1949.L88  
Luvale (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.L89  
Luvale Uprising, 1923 (Zambia): DT3101

## INDEX

Luwians in the Middle East: DS59.L86  
 Luxemburg, Jews in: DS135.L8+  
 Luyia (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.L88  
 Lwoo (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.L86  
 Lycia: DS156.L8  
 Lydia: DS156.L9  
 Lyelae (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.L94  
 Lyttelton (New Zealand): DU430.L9

### M

Mā Liêng in Vietnam: DS556.45.M22  
 Ma'āqīd in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M33  
 Ma'aleh Adumim: DS110.M218  
 Maanyans (Bornean people): DS646.32.M2  
 Maasai (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M33  
 Maasai (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M37  
 Maba (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M33  
 Macalogue (Mozambique): DT3415.M33  
 Maccabees: DS121.7+  
 Macedonia, Jews in: DS135.M23  
 Macedonians in Australia: DU122.M3  
 Macias Nguema Biyogo (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.F47  
 Macías Nguema, Regime of (Equatorial Guinea):  
     DT620.75+  
 Macquarie, Lachlan: DU172.M3  
 Mactaris (Tunisia): DT269.M28  
 Mada (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M3  
 Ma'dabā (Jordan): DS154.9.M33  
 Madagascar: DT469.M21+  
 Madigas in India: DS432.M13  
 Ma'dīnat Wātifah, Kawn (Egypt): DT73.M23  
 Mafa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M39  
 Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900: DT1908.M34  
 Mafrāq (Jordan): DS154.9.M35  
 Mafrāq Province (Jordan): DS154.9.M36  
 Magars in Nepal: DS493.9.M3  
 Magdolum (Egypt): DT73.M233  
 Magersfontein, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.M35  
 Maghrib: DT181+  
 Maghs in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M3  
 Magic  
     Gypsies: DX155  
 Magindanao (Philippine people): DS666.M23  
 Magnesia ad Maeander: DS156.M33  
 Magongo, Battle of, 1840 (Natal): DT2247.M36  
 Magsi in Pakistan: DS380.M33  
 Maguzawa (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M33  
 Mah-Meri (Malaysian people): DS595.2.M34, DS595.2.P67  
 Mahadeo Koli in India: DS432.M146  
 Mahafaly in Madagascar: DT469.M277M34  
 Mahalapye (Botswana): DT2525.M36  
 Mahali in India: DS432.M15  
 Mahali (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M34  
 Mahānayim (Israel): DS110.M26  
 Mahāneh Yehudah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M33  
 Mahāneh Yisra'el (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M34

Maharero, Samuel: DT1608.M35  
 Mahars in India: DS432.M154  
 Mahasthan Site (Bangladesh): DS396.9.M33  
 Mahatas in Nepal: DS493.9.M35  
 Mahdiyah (Sudan): DT156.6+  
 Mahesri in India: DS432.M16  
 Mahisyas in India: DS432.M17  
 Mahiyā in India: DS432.M18  
 Mahlazene (Mozambique): DT3415.M35  
 Mahmud: DS293.5  
 Mahmud Shah: DS359.6  
 Mahrattas in India: DS432.M2  
 Mahrine Site (Tunisia): DT269.M34  
 Mahtam Sikh in India: DS432.M226  
 Maisin in Papua: DU744.35.M32  
 Maithil Brahmins in India: DS432.M23  
 Majangir (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.M35  
 Majangirs in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M3  
 Majd al-Kurūm (Israel): DS110.M27  
 Majdal Yābā (Israel): DS110.M274  
 Majha (India and Pakistan): DS485.M3493  
 Majlis al-Ta'āun al-'Arabi: DS36.23  
 Majuba Hill, Battle of, 1881: DT2359.M36  
 Maka (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M35  
 Makasai in Timor-Leste: DS649.45.M35  
 Makasar (Indonesian people): DS632.M25  
 Makgadikgadi Pans (Botswana): DT2520.M35  
 Makhuwa-Shirima (African people) in Mozambique:  
     DT3328.M34  
 Makhzūm in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M34  
 Makina (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M217  
 Makonde (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M25  
 Makonde (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M34  
 Makonde in Mozambique: DT3328.M35  
 Makua (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.M36  
 Māladhārī: DS432.M235  
 Malagasy Republic: DT469.M343+  
 Malaiyaha Tamil in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M32  
 Malaiyalis in India: DS432.M24  
 Malaku: DS646.6+  
 Malan, Daniel: DT1927.M35  
 Malange (Angola): DT1465.M35  
 Malanje (Angola): DT1465.M35  
 Malas in India: DS432.M245  
 Malawi: DT3161+  
 Malawi, Lake: DT3252.M35  
 Malay Archipelago: DS600+  
 Malay Peninsula: DS591+  
 Malayekandi in India: DS432.M2465  
 Malays (Asian people) in Australia: DU122.M33  
 Malays in Brunei: DS650.43.M35  
 Malays in Burma: DS528.2.M32  
 Malays in China: DS731.M34  
 Malays in Indonesia: DS632.M27  
 Malays in Malaysia: DS595.2.M35  
 Malays in Sarawak: DS597.367.M34  
 Malays in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M35

## INDEX

- Malays in Singapore: DS610.25.M34  
Malays in South Africa: DT1768.M35  
Malays in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M35  
Malays in Southern Africa: DT1058.M35  
Malays in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M37  
Malays in Thailand: DS570.M3  
Malays in the Middle East: DS59.M34  
Malaysia: DS591+  
Malazgirt, Battle of: DS27+  
Maldives Islands: DS349.9.M34+  
Maldives: DS349.9.M34+  
Male (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M32  
Malekudiya (Indic people): DS432.M247  
Maler (Indic people): DS432.M248  
Malhatah, Tel (Israel): DS110.M276  
Mali: DT551+  
Mali empire: DT532.2  
Mali Federation: DT551+  
Mali, Jews in: DS135.M234  
Mañi-Sainīs in India: DS432.M249  
Mali (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.M373  
Malia Kondh (Indic people): DS432.M2493  
Malibamatso River (Lesotho): DT2680.M35  
Mālikīyah (Berber tribe) in Mauritania: DT554.45.M35  
Malkata Site (Egypt): DT73.M24  
Mallāhah (Palestine): DS110.M277  
Mallahs in India: DS432.M2495  
Mallahs in Nepal: DS493.9.M375  
Maloh (Indonesian people): DS632.M275  
Maloti Mountains (Lesotho): DT2680.M36  
Malpaharia in India: DS432.M25  
Malta, Jews in: DS135.M26  
Maltese in Algeria: DT283.6.M35  
Maltese in Australia: DU122.M34  
Malto in India: DS432.M25  
Malvernia (Mozambique): DT3415.C54  
Mamabolo (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.M36  
Mamanuas (Philippine people): DS666.M25  
Mambai (Indonesian people): DS632.M28  
Mambila (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M356  
Mambila (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M35  
Mambwe (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.M35  
Mamelukes: DS97.4  
Mamprusi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.M35  
Mamu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M36  
Manasir (Arab people) in Sudan: DT155.2.M35  
Manchu invasions, 1627-1637, of Korea: DS913.615+  
Manchuria: DS781+  
Manchus in China: DS731.M35  
Manda (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M36  
Mandaeans in Iran: DS269.M36  
Mandaheccus in India: DS432.M2515  
Mandailing (Indonesian people): DS632.M285  
Mandandanji (Australian people): DU125.M28  
Mandar (Indonesian people): DS632.M286  
Mandari (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.M36  
Mandela, Nelson: DT1974+
- Mandela, Winnie: DT1949.M36  
Mandingo (African people) in Gambia: DT509.45.M34  
Mandingo (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.M34  
Mandingo (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.M36  
Mandingo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.M36  
Mandingo (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.M35  
Mandingo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.M36  
Mandjak (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.M37  
Mandjildjara (Australian people): DU125.M29  
Mandobo (African people) in Papua: DU744.35.M33  
Mang in Vietnam: DS556.45.M36  
Mang (Indic people): DS432.M253  
Mangalas (Indic people): DS432.M2533  
Manganja in Malawi: DT3192.M35  
Mangareva Islands: DU680  
Manggarai (Indonesian people): DS632.M287  
Mangyans in the Philippines: DS666.M3  
Manica (Mozambique): DT3410.M36  
Manicaland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M35  
Maniema (Zaire): DT665.M35  
Manjacaze (Mozambique): DT3410.M37  
Mankanya (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.M38  
Mankidia (Indic people): DS432.M254  
Mankon (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M37  
Mano (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.M35  
Manobos (Philippine people): DS666.M34  
Mantatee: DT2335.M36  
Mantatisi: DT2335.M36  
Manua: DU819.M3  
Manusela (Indonesian people): DS632.M289  
Manyika (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.M38  
Manyuke (Indonesian people): DS632.M29  
Manzini (Eswatini): DT2825.M35  
Manzini (Swaziland): DT2825.M35  
Mao (South Asian people): DS432.M255  
Maonan (Chinese people): DS731.M36  
Maori: DU422.8+  
Maporese (Indonesian people): DS632.M3  
Maputo (Mozambique)  
    City: DT3410.M38, DT3412+  
Marakwet (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M32  
Maram (Indic people): DS432.M257  
Maranao (Philippine people): DS666.M37  
Maratha (Indic people) in Australia: DU122.M36  
Marathas in India: DS432.M2, DS485.M349  
Marathas in Mauritius: DT469.M445.M37  
Maravars in India: DS432.M26  
Marba (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M36  
Marco Polo Bridge Incident, 1937  
    Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M3  
Mardu (Australian people): DU125.M3  
Marea (Egypt): DT73.M245  
Maria (Indic people): DS432.M267  
Marind in Papua: DU744.35.M34  
Maring (Indic people): DS432.M27  
Marlborough (New Zealand): DU430.M35

## INDEX

- Marlik Site (Iran): DS262.M37  
 Maroni Petrera Site (Cyprus): DS54.95.M4  
 Maronites in Lebanon: DS80.55.M37  
 Marquesas Islands: DU700+  
 Marrakesh (Morocco): DT329.M3  
 Marri in Pakistan: DS380.M37  
 Marsá Matrūh (Egypt): DT73.M254  
 Marsh Arabs in Iraq: DS70.8.M37  
 Marshall Islands: DU710  
 Maru in Burma: DS528.2.M33  
 Marwaris in India: DS432.M28  
 Marwat (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.M376  
 Maryût Lake (Egypt): DT73.M257  
 Marzouki administration  
     Tunisia: DT266.93+  
 Masa (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M38  
 Masa (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M37  
 Masada (Israel): DS110.M33  
 Masā'īd (Arab tribe) in Egypt: DT72.M37  
 Masango (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M22  
 Mascarene Islands: DT469.M39  
 Maseru (Lesotho): DT2683  
 Mashi (African people) in Angola: DT1308.M36  
 Mashkan-shapir (Extinct city): DS70.5.M37  
 Mashona (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.M38  
 Mashona (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.M38  
 Mashonaland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M37  
 Mashwani (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.M38  
 Masire, Quett, 1980-: DT2502  
 Masjid al-Aqsá (Jerusalem): DS109.32.M38  
 Mass media  
     Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M37  
 Massangano, Fall of (Mozambique): DT3374  
 Massaua (Eritrea): DT398.M3  
 Massawa (Eritrea): DT398.M3  
 Masvingo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M37  
 Matabeleland (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M38  
 Matakam (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M39  
 Matanzima, Kaiser: DT1949.M38  
 Mate (Asian people) in India: DS432.M3  
 Matengo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.M39  
 Material culture  
     Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M37  
 Material culture, Maori: DU423.I53  
 Matola (Mozambique): DT3415.M38  
 Matope (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M38  
 Matopo Hills (Zimbabwe): DT3020.M39  
 Mau Mau movement (Kenya): DT433.577  
 Maui (Hawaii): DU628.M3  
 Mauna Loa (Hawaii): DU629.M34  
 Maung (Australian people): DU125.M33  
 Maure (African people) in Mauritania: DT554.45.M38  
 Mauretania (Morocco): DT554+  
 Mauritania, Jews in: DS135.M3  
 Mauritians in Australia: DU122.M38  
 Mauritius: DT469.M4+  
 Mauritius, Jews in: DS135.M33  
 Mavura (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M39  
 Mawri (African people): DT547.45.M38  
 May Revolution, 1961 (Korea): DS922.44  
 Maydān al-Tahřīr (Cairo): DT152.5.M39  
 Mayombe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M38  
 Mayotte: DT469.M4975  
 Mazkeret-Batyah (Israel): DS110.M36  
 Mbala in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M42  
 Mbalabala (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M43  
 Mbanane (Eswatini): DT2823  
 Mbanane (Swaziland): DT2823  
 Mbandieru (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.M33  
 Mbandzeni: DT2780.M33  
 Mbañe (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.E46  
 Mbanza (Angola): DT1465.M42  
 Mbeki, Thabo: DT1975  
 Mbere (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M34  
 Mbete (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M24  
 Mbole (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M46  
 Mbosi (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.M35  
 Mbukushu (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.M28  
 Mbukushu (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.M37  
 Mbula (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M39  
 Mbum (African people) in Angola: DT546.345.M38  
 Mbunda (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.M38  
 Mbundu (African people) in Angola: DT1308.M38  
 Mbuun (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M49  
 Mbwila, Battle of, 1665: DT1378  
 McPherson Range (Australia): DU280.M22  
 Mea Shearim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M4  
 Me'ah She'arim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M4  
 Mech in Nepal: DS493.9.M43  
 Medals  
     Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.M42  
     Vietnam War: DS558.98+  
     War and intervention, 1950-1953 (Korea): DS920.44+  
 Mēdas in India: DS432.M315  
 Median Empire: DS278+  
 Medical aspects  
     Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.M44  
 Medical care  
     Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M43  
     Korean War: DS921.25  
     Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.M42  
     South African War: DT1918.M44  
     Vietnam War: DS559.44  
 Medicine  
     Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M43  
 Medicine, Maori: DU423.M38  
 Medieval Islamic civilization: DS36.85+  
 Medinet Habu (Egypt): DT73.M3  
 Medinet Madi (Egypt): DT73.M35  
 Mediterranean Region, Jews in: DS135.M43

## INDEX

- Meetinghouses, Maori: DU423.M42  
Meghavāṁśīs (Indic people): DS432.M32  
Megiddo, Battle of: DT87.2  
Megiddo (Extinct city): DS110.M4  
Mehtas (Indic people): DS432.M325  
Mehulash ha-qaṭan (Israel): DS110.L45  
Meidum Pyramid (Egypt): DT73.M4  
Meidum Site (Egypt): DT73.M4  
Meiji (Mutsuhito): DS881.98+  
Meinarti (Sudan): DT159.9.M44  
Meitheir (Indic people): DS432.M33  
Meitheis in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M44  
Meitheis in Burma: DS528.2.M45  
Mejprat in Papua: DU744.35.M42  
Mekan (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M45  
Mekhadma: DT346.M5  
Mekor Hayim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M425  
Melanau in Sarawak: DS597.367.M44  
Melanesia: DU490  
Melbourne (Australia): DU228+  
Melilla (Spain): DT329.M4  
Memnon statue (Egypt): DT73.T32  
Memons in Pakistan: DS380.M46  
Memons in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M46  
Memons (Indic people): DS432.M34  
Memorials  
    Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.M4  
    Korean War: DS921.9+  
    Vietnam War: DS559.82+  
Memphis (Egypt): DT73.M5  
Menabe in Madagascar: DT469.M277M45  
Menaḥemiyah (Israel): DS110.M44  
Menba (Chinese people): DS731.M45  
Mende in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.M45  
Mendes (Egypt): DT73.M54  
Menelik II: DT387+  
Mengüceks: DS27.53  
Menongue (Angola): DT1465.M46  
Mentawai (Indonesian people): DS632.M35  
Meo (Indic people): DS432.M35  
Mer: DS432.M37  
Mergui Archipelago: DS530.8.M47  
Merina in Madagascar: DT469.M277M47  
Meroe (Sudan): DT159.9.M47  
Meron (Israel): DS110.M468  
Meru (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M47  
Meru in Tanzania: DT443.3.M47  
Mesopotamia: DS67+  
Meta (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M47  
Metals  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.M5  
Mexican Americans  
    Vietnam War: DS559.8.M39  
Mfecane  
    Mozambique: DT3366  
Natal: DT2238  
Orange Free State: DT2118  
Mfecane  
    South Africa: DT1841  
    Southern Africa: DT1123  
    Zambia: DT3087  
Mhamais in India: DS432.M38  
Miao (Asian people) in China: DS731.M5  
Miao (Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.M5  
Miao (Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.M5  
Micronesia: DU500  
Middle Congo: DT546.2+  
Middle East: DS41+  
Midway Islands (Hawaii): DU628.M5  
Migdal (Israel): DS110.M54  
Mijikenda (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M54  
Mikir in India: DS432.M42  
Miklukha-Maklai, Nikolai Nikolaevich: DU746.M5  
Military history  
    Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-: DS79.755  
Military intelligence  
    China  
        Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.S65  
        Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75  
        Korean War: DS921.5.S7+  
        Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S65  
        Vietnam War: DS559.8.M44  
Military operations  
    Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.72, DS79.73452+  
Millang in India: DS432.M424  
Milner, Alfred: DT1851.M55  
Milton Margai administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+  
Mimika in Papua: DU744.35.M55  
Mina (African people): DT582.45.M55  
Mina in India: DS432.M43  
Mina Site: DS156.M56  
Minahasa (Indonesian people): DS632.M38  
Minangkabau (Indonesian people): DS632.M4  
Minangkabau (Indonesian people) in Malaysia:  
    DS595.2.M56  
Ming dynasty: DS753+  
Minianka (African people): DT551.45.M55  
Minoans in Egypt: DT72.M55  
Minorcans in Algeria: DT283.6.M55  
Minshāt abū 'Umar Site (Egypt): DT73.M72  
Minyā Province (Egypt): DT73.M75  
Minyong (Indic people): DS432.M434  
Mir Abdallah: DS293.4  
Mir Waiz: DS293.3  
Miranda (Mozambique): DT3415.M33  
Mirkissa (Sudan): DT159.9.M57  
Miri (Indic people): DS432.M44  
Miriwoong (Australian people): DU125.M52  
Mirning (Australian people): DU125.M54  
Mirrors  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.M58  
Misgav (Israel): DS110.M557  
Mishkenot sha'ananim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M47  
Mishmar ha-'Emek (Israel): DS110.M57

## INDEX

- Mishmar ha-Yarden (Israel): DS110.M59  
Mishmi in India: DS432.M45  
Missing in action  
    Korean War: DS921.5.M5  
    Vietnam War: DS559.8.M5  
Missions  
    Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M56  
Mitanni: DS66.4  
Mitannians: DS66.4  
Mitham Ro<sup>t</sup>shild (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M5  
Mitham Terah Sanotah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M54  
Mitspeh Ramon (Israel): DS110.M593  
Mlabri in Thailand: DS570.M54  
Mlozi: DT3219.M56  
Mnong in French Indonesia: DS539.M58  
Moba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.M62  
Moba (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.M63  
Mobuto Sese Seko, Regime of: DT658.25  
Moçâmides (Angola)  
    City: DT1465.N36  
    Province: DT1450.N36  
Modang (Indonesian people): DS646.32.M64  
Modi'in (Israel): DS110.M6  
Moeris Lake (Egypt): DT73.M8  
Moffat, Howard: DT2975.M64  
Moffat, John: DT2963.M64  
Moffat Treaty, 1888 (Zimbabwe): DT2955  
Mogaveeras (Indic people): DS432.M48  
Moghul in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M63  
Mogul Empire (India): DS461+  
Mohammad Mosaddeq, Prime Minister, 1951-1953:  
    DS318.6  
Mohammad Reza Pahlavi: DS318+  
Mohammed Ali, Khedive of Egypt: DT104  
Mohammed (Kajar dynasty): DS305  
Mohammed Mirza: DS292.51  
Mohammed Said, Viceroy of Egypt: DT105  
Mohammed VI (Morocco): DT326.3  
Mohenjo-daro (Pakistan): DS392.2.M6  
Mohmands in India: DS432.M6  
Mohmands in Pakistan: DS380.M63  
Moi in French Indonesia: DS539.M6  
Moinba (Chinese people): DS731.M45  
Moir, Frederick: DT3214.M65  
Moir, John: DT3214.M66  
Moken in Burma: DS528.2.M58  
Moken in Thailand: DS570.M57  
Mokhehle, Ntsu: DT2642.M65  
Mokil (Caroline Islands): DU568.M6  
Molapo, Charles: DT2655.M65  
Moldova, Jews in: DS135.M64  
Moledet (Israel): DS110.M65  
Molepolole (Botswana): DT2525.M75  
Molokai (Hawaii): DU628.M7  
Molopo River (Botswana): DT2520.M65  
Moluccans, South, in Indonesia: DS632.M65  
Moluccas: DS646.6+
- Mon in Burma: DS528.2.M6  
Mon in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M65  
Mon in Thailand: DS570.M6  
Monastir (Tunisia): DT269.M6  
Monbuttus (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M64  
Mondlane, Eduardo: DT3379.M66  
Mongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M65  
Mongolia: DS793.M7, DS798.A1+  
Mongoljin (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.M63  
Mongols: DS19+  
    Mongols in China: DS731.M64  
    Monguors in China: DS731.M65  
    Moni in Papua: DU744.35.M66  
    Monjombo in Central African Republic: DT546.345.M65  
Monomotapa  
    Southern Africa: DT1113  
    Zimbabwe: DT2942+  
Monpa (Indic people): DS432.M63  
Monpa (Indic people) in Bhutan: DS491.76.M66  
Monrovia (Liberia): DT637.M6  
Mons Claudianus Site (Egypt): DT73.M85  
Montagnards (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.M6  
Monteiro and Gamitto, Expedition of (Zambia): DT3083  
Montfort Castle (Israel): DS110.M654  
Monuments  
    Arab War, 1949-1949: DS126.96.M4  
    Korean War: DS921.9+  
    Vietnam War: DS559.82+  
Moorosi: DT2642.M66  
Moorosi Rebellion, 1879: DT2646  
Moothans (Indic people): DS432.M64  
Moplahs in India: DS432.M65  
Moral and religious aspects  
    Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.R4  
    Korean War: DS921.4  
    Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.R44  
    Vietnam War: DS559.64  
Moral aspects  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.M67  
Morashah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M57  
Morenga: DT1608.M67  
Moreton Bay (Australia): DU280.M7  
Moria in India: DS432.M66  
Moriori (New Zealand people): DU424.M67  
Moriscos in Morocco: DT313.6.M67  
Moriscos in Tunisia: DT253.2.M6  
Moroccan annexation claims (Mauritania): DT554.8+  
Moroccan conquest (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+  
Moroccan Jews in Israel: DS113.8.M66  
Moroccan-Spanish War, 1957-1958: DT326  
Morocco: DT301+  
    Morocco, Jews in: DS135.M8+  
Moronene (Indonesian people): DS632.M67  
Morris, Abraham: DT1628.M78  
Mortlock Islands: DU568.N6

## INDEX

- Mortuary customs  
 Aboriginal Australians: DU124.M67  
 Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep III (Egypt): DT73.T32  
 Moshavah ha-Germanit: DS109.8.M58  
 Moshoeshoe  
 II: DT2655.M67  
 Moshoeshoe I: DT2634.M67  
 Moslem rule  
 India: DS452+  
 Moslems: DT95+  
 Moso: DS731.N39  
 Mossi (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.M67  
 Mossi Kingdom (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+  
 Motion pictures about the  
 Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.M65  
 Korean War: DS918.16  
 Vietnam War: DS557.73  
 Motsa (Israel): DS110.M66  
 Mount Cook (New Zealand): DU430.A4  
 Mount Herzl (Jerusalem): DS109.8.M6  
 Mount Scopus: DS109.8.S36  
 Mountains of the Moon: DT361+  
 Mowāmārīya (Indic people): DS432.M67  
 Moxico (Angola): DT1450.M69  
 Mozambique: DT3291+  
 Mozambique Island (Mozambique): DT3410.M69  
 Mozambique, Jews in: DS135.M95  
 Mozan, Tall (Syria): DS99.U74  
 Mpenzeni: DT3081.M64  
 Mpenzeni War, 1898 (Malawi): DT3223  
 Mpíe (African people) in Central African Republic: DT546.345.M67  
 Mpóngwe (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M66  
 Mpumalanga (South Africa): DT2386+  
 Mrui in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M78  
 Mrui in Burma: DS528.2.M78  
 Msibi, George: DT2800.M85  
 Msimang, Selby: DT1927.M85  
 Mswati, King of the Swazi  
 II: DT2780.M78  
 III: DT2806  
 Mubārak, Muhammad Husnī: DT107.87  
 Muchinga Mountains (Zambia): DT3140.M84  
 Muchopes (Mozambique): DT3410.M37  
 Mudge, Dirk: DT1641.M84  
 Muduvar in India: DS432.M74  
 Mufulira (Zambia): DT3145.M85  
 Mugabe, Robert: DT3000  
 Muhamar in Pakistan: DS380.M83  
 Muhammad administration (Nigeria): DT515.838  
 Muhammad Nadir Shah: DS369.3  
 Muhammad V, King of Morocco: DT324.92.M6  
 Muhammad Zahir Shah: DS369.4  
 Mujibur Rahman, Sheikh: DS395.7.M9  
 Mukden, Battle of (Russo-Japanese War): DS517.4  
 Mukkuvars in India: DS432.M77  
 Mulākānaḍu Br āhamaṇas (Indic people): DS432.M78  
 Mulambwa: DT3214.M85  
 Mulanje Mountains (Malawi): DT3252.M85  
 Mulao (Chinese people): DS731.M84  
 Mulawwāḥ in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M82  
 Mulder, Cornelius (Connie): DT1949.M85  
 Mulder scandal, 1978: DT1961  
 Multiparty restoration (Benin): DT541.845  
 Mumba, Levi: DT3219.M85  
 Mummies  
 Ancient Egypt: DT62.M7  
 Mumuye (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M84  
 Mün Chin in Burma: DS528.2.M86  
 Munda in India: DS432.M8  
 Mundang (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.M85  
 Mundang (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M85  
 Mungo Park: DT356  
 Munhata Site (Israel): DS110.M85  
 Muntafiq in Iraq: DS70.8.M86  
 Munyikwa (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.M86  
 Muong (Vietnamese people): DS556.45.M84  
 Muqaddam (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.M87  
 Murasing in India: DS432.M82  
 Muria in India: DS432.M83  
 Murle (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.M87  
 Murngin (Australian people): DU125.M8  
 Muromachi period: DS863.75+  
 Murray River and Valley (Australia): DU180.M8  
 Murray, Sir Hubert: DU746.M8  
 Murut in Sarawak: DS597.367.M87  
 Muruts in Burma: DS650.43.M87  
 Muruwari (Australian people): DU125.M83  
 Murzu in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M85  
 Musahar in India: DS432.M836  
 Musahars in Nepal: DS493.9.M85  
 Muscat: DS247.M8+  
 Museums, Maori: DU423.M88  
 Musey (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.M87  
 Musharraf, Pervez: DS389.22.M87  
 Muslim civilization (India): DS427  
 Muslim rule  
 Indonesia: DS641.5+  
 Muslims in Australia: DU122.M87  
 Muslims in Bangladesh: DS393.83.M87  
 Muslims in Burma: DS528.2.M9  
 Muslims in Burundi: DT450.65.M87  
 Muslims in Central Asia: DS328.4.M87  
 Muslims in Central Sub-saharan Africa: DT352.43.M87  
 Muslims in China: DS731.M87  
 Muslims in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.M97  
 Muslims in Cyprus: DS54.42.M82  
 Muslims in East Africa: DT429.5.M86  
 Muslims in Ethiopia: DT380.4.M87  
 Muslims in French West Africa: DT530.5.M88  
 Muslims in India: DS432.M84  
 Muslims in Kenya: DT433.545.M87  
 Muslims in Mali: DT551.45.M84  
 Muslims in Mauritania: DT554.45.M84

## INDEX

- Muslims in Mauritius: DT469.M445M87  
Muslims in Nepal: DS493.9.M87  
Muslims in New Zealand: DU424.5.M87  
Muslims in Nigeria: DT515.45.M87  
Muslims in Northeast Africa: DT367.45.M87  
Muslims in Réunion: DT469.R39M87  
Muslims in Singapore: DS610.25.M87  
Muslims in South Africa: DT1768.M86  
Muslims in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.M87  
Muslims in Southern Africa: DT1058.M87  
Muslims in Southern Asia: DS339.3.M87  
Muslims in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.M8  
Muslims in Thailand: DS570.M85  
Muslims in the Philippines: DS666.M8  
Mussorongo revolt, 1908: DT1394  
Musti (Tunisia): DT269.M87  
Mutare (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M86  
Mutayr in Saudi Arabia: DS219.M83  
Muthallath (Israel): DS110.L45  
Mutu ya Kevela: DT1388.M88  
Muyuw in Papua: DU744.35.M89  
Muzaffar-ed-Din: DS311  
Muzaffarids: DS289.3  
Muzila: DT3364.M89  
Muzorewa, Abel: DT2984.M89  
Mvuma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M88  
Mwanawasa, Levy: DT3120  
Mwenezi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M94  
Mwila (African people) in Angola: DT1308.M85  
Myanmar, Jews in: DS135.B87  
Myene (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.M93  
Myra (Extinct city): DS156.M95  
Mythology  
    Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R44  
    Mzilikazi (Zimbabwe): DT2940.M95  
    Mzuzu (Malawi): DT3257.M98
- N
- Nabataeans: DS154.22  
Nablus (West Bank): DS110.N2  
Nabonidus: DS73.93  
Nabopolassar: DS73.91  
Nadars in India: DS432.N25  
Nadavas in India: DS432.N26  
Nadir Shah: DS294  
Nādōr Site (Algeria)  
    City: DT299.N34  
Nag' el-Scheima Site (Egypt): DT73.N18  
Naga-ed Dēr (Egypt): DT73.N2  
Naga in Burma: DS528.2.N33  
Naga in India: DS432.N3  
Naga (Indonesian people): DS632.N33  
Naga, Sangtam in India: DS432.S166  
Nagar Brahmans in India: DS432.N28  
Nage (Indonesian people): DS632.N35  
Nagesia (Indic people): DS432.N313
- Nahalal (Israel): DS110.N23  
Nahali'el (Israel): DS110.N25  
Nahariyah (Israel): DS110.N26  
Nahla'ot (Jerusalem): DS109.8.N34  
Naika in India: DS432.N32  
Nairs in India: DS432.N324  
Najaf, Battle of, 2004: DS79.764.N35  
Najd: DS247.9.N35  
Nakarmīs (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N3  
Naktong Bulge, Battle of, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.N35  
Nalum in Papua: DU744.35.N32  
Nama (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.N36  
Nama War, 1904-1906: DT1620  
Namaland (Namibia): DT1670.N36  
Namaqualand (South Africa): DT2400.N36  
Namasudras in India: DS432.N35  
Nambudiris in India: DS432.N354  
Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi: DT1641.N34  
Namib Desert (Namibia): DT1670.N37  
Namibe (Angola)  
    City: DT1465.N36  
    Province: DT1450.N36  
Namibia: DT1501+  
Namibia (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N37  
Namnam (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N35  
Nampula (Mozambique): DT3410.N36  
Nande (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N34  
Nandi (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.N34  
Nanga Parbat (Pakistan): DS392.2.N36  
Nangudi Vallallas: DS432.N36  
Nantipuram (Ancient city): DS486.N314  
Naqādah (Egypt): DT73.N26  
Nar (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.N35  
Nara period: DS855.68+  
Narangga (Australian people): DU125.N36  
Narmouthis (Egypt): DT73.M35  
Naron (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N38  
Narrinyeri (Australian people): DU125.N37  
Narseh: DS286.4  
Nasiriyah, Battle of, 2003: DS79.764.N37  
Nasr-ed-Din: DS307+  
Nasser, Gamal Abdel, President United Arab Republic:  
    DT107.83  
Nasser, Lake (Egypt and Sudan)  
    Antiquities: DT73.N27  
Nat (Indic people): DS432.N37  
Natal: DT2181+  
Natal, Treks into: DT2242  
National characteristics  
    Australia: DU121  
    South Africa: DT1755  
National characteristics, Israeli: DS113.3  
National liberation and armed struggle by ANC, 1961-1994  
    (South Africa): DT1953  
National liberation movements (Southern Africa): DT1177

## INDEX

- National liberation struggle, 1964-1975 (Mozambique): DT3387  
 Nationalism, Arab: DS63.5+  
 Naṣrūn Valley (Egypt): DT73.N28  
 Natsrat 'Ilit: DS110.N28  
 Nattukottai Chettiaris in India: DS432.N38  
 Nattukottai Chettiaris in Malaysia: DS595.2.N38  
 Naucratis (Egypt): DT73.N3  
 Naudeba (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.N38  
 Naul in Pakistan: DS380.N38  
 Nauru: DU715  
 Nauthars (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N35  
 Naval operations  
     Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.N3  
 Naval operations  
     Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.N38  
 Navayats in India: DS432.N42  
 Navigators Islands: DU810+  
 Naxi: DS731.N39  
 Nazareth (Israel): DS110.N3  
 Nchumburung (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N4  
 Ndaу (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N38  
 Ndaу (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N43  
 Ndebele (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N42  
 Ndebele (African people) in Transvaal under Mzilikazi:  
     DT2340  
 Ndebele (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N44  
 Ndebele invasions  
     Zambia: DT3089  
     Zimbabwe: DT2951  
 Ndebele Revolt, 1896 (Zimbabwe): DT2968+  
 Ndebele War (Zimbabwe), 1896-1897: DT2966  
 Ndembu (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N44  
 Ndendeuli (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N43  
 Ndhir (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.N4  
 Ndola (Zambia): DT3145.N46  
 Ndonga (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N46  
 Ndonga (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.N46  
 Ndowe (African people) in Equatorial Guinea:  
     DT620.45.N37  
 Ndut (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.N38  
 Neandria: DS156.N42  
 Near East: DS41+  
 Near East, Jews in: DS135.L4  
 Nebuchadnessar II: DS73.92  
 Nefertiti, Consort of Amenhetep IV: DT87.45  
 Nefzaoua (Tunisia): DT268.N4  
 Negev (Israel): DS110.N4  
 Negritos in the Philippines: DS666.N4  
 Nejd: DS247.N47+  
 Nelson (New Zealand) Provincial District: DU430.N38  
 Nembe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N35  
 Nemrik 9 Site (Iraq): DS70.5.N35  
 Nemrut Dağı Mound: DS156.N45  
 Nepal: DS493+  
 Nepalese in India: DS432.N46  
 Nepali people in Korea: DS904.6.N47  
 Nepali-speaking people in India: DS432.N46  
 Nes Harim: DS110.N434  
 Nes Tsionah (Israel): DS110.N44  
 Netanyahu (Israel): DS110.N46  
 Netherlands and East Asia: DS518.5  
 Netherlands, Jews in: DS135.N4+  
 Netherlands New Guinea: DU744+  
 Netsarim: DS110.N47  
 Netser Sireni (Israel): DS110.N475  
 Neu Mecklenburg Island: DU553.N4  
 Neu Pommern Island: DU553.N35  
 Neyeh Etan (Israel): DS110.N48  
 Neyeh Sha'anán (Jerusalem): DS109.8.N48  
 New Britain Island: DU553.N35  
 New Caledonia: DU720+  
 New Guinea: DU739+  
 New Hebrides: DU760  
 New Ireland Island: DU553.N4  
 New Italy (Colony)  
     Australia: DU180.N5  
 New Mecklenburg Island: DU553.N4  
 New Plymouth (New Zealand): DU430.N4  
 New Pomerania Island: DU553.N35  
 New South Wales: DU150+  
 New Zealand: DU400+  
 New Zealand, Jews in: DS135.N65+  
 New Zealanders in China: DS731.N48  
 Newar (Nepalese people) in India: DS432.N49  
 Newars in Nepal: DS493.9.N4  
 Newcastle (Australia): DU180.N56  
 Nga Puhi (Maori people): DU424.N36  
 Ngaa Rauru (Maori people): DU424.N37  
 Ngaanyatjarra (Australian people): DU125.N45  
 Ngadjuri (Australian people): DU125.N46  
 Ngāi Tahu Matawhaiti: DU424.N425  
 Ngaitahu (Maori people): DU424.N4  
 Ngaju (Indonesian people): DS646.32.N45  
 Ngama in Chad: DT546.445.N43  
 Ngami, Lake (Botswana): DT2520.N53  
 Ngangela (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N53  
 Ngangela (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N53  
 Ngangte (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N43  
 Ngarluma (Australian people): DU125.N48  
 Ngāti Apa (Maori people): DU424.N4118  
 Ngāti Awa (Maori people): DU424.N412  
 Ngāti Haua (Maori people): DU424.N413  
 Ngāti Hinga (Maori people): DU424.N4133  
 Ngāti Kahungunu (Maori people): DU424.N4134  
 Ngāti Kinohaku: DU424.N4137  
 Ngāti Mahuta (Maori people): DU424.N414  
 Ngāti Pāhauwera: DU424.N4147  
 Ngāti Pango (New Zealand people): DU424.N41473  
 Ngāti Pikiao: DU424.N4148  
 Ngāti Porou (Maori people): DU424.N415  
 Ngāti Pukenga (Maori people): DU424.N42  
 Ngāti Rangiwehehi (New Zealand people): DU424.N423  
 Ngāti Raukawa (New Zealand people): DU424.N4238

## INDEX

- Ngāti Tahu Matawhaiti: DU424.N425  
Ngāti Tarawhai (Maori people): DU424.N43  
Ngāti Te Ata: DU424.N435  
Ngāti Toa (Maori people): DU424.N44  
Ngāti Tūtemohuta (Maori people): DU424.N45  
Ngāti Tuwharetoa: DU424.N46  
Ngāti Urunumia: DU424.N47  
Ngāti Whakaue (Maori people): DU424.N48  
Ngāti Whanaunga (New Zealand people): DU424.N49  
Ngatik Atoll: DU568.N44  
Ngbaka (African people) in Central African Republic:  
    DT546.345.N44  
Ngbaka (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
    DT650.N45  
Ngbandi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
    DT650.N456  
Ngemba (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N45  
Ngiva (Angola): DT1465.N55  
Ngola Inene, King of Ndongo: DT1365.N56  
Ngombe (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
    DT650.N48  
Ngongo (Bantu people) in Zaire: DT650.N5  
Ngoni (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N44  
Ngoni (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N54  
Ngoni (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N54  
Ngoni invasions  
    Mozambique: DT3366  
    Zambia: DT3087  
Ngulu (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N58  
Ngungulu (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):  
    DT546.245.N58  
Nguni (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N58  
Nguni (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.N45  
Nguni (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.N58  
Nguni (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N49  
Nguni States: DT1115  
Ngunza (Angola): DT1465.N58  
Nguôn in Vietnam: DS556.45.N58  
Ngwa (African people): DT515.45.N48  
Ngwane II: DT2780.N58  
Ngwato (African people): DT2458.N45  
Ngwe in Cameroon: DT571.N48  
Niamey (Egypt): DT547.9.N5  
Niasese (Indonesian people): DS632.N52  
Niassa (Mozambique): DT3410.N53  
Niazi in Pakistan: DS380.N53  
Nicaea: DS156.N5  
Nicobar: DS486.5.A52  
Nicobarese in India: DS432.N53  
Niger: DT547+  
Niger River: DT360  
Nigeria: DT515+  
Nigeria, Jews in: DS135.N72  
Niihau (Hawaii): DU628.N55  
Nika (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.M54  
Nika in Zimbabwe: DT2913.N53  
Niksar (Turkey): DS51.N55  
Nil al Azraq (Sudan): DT159.6.N54  
Nile in Egypt: DT116  
Nile River: DT115+  
Nile River Delta (Egypt): DT73.N54  
Nilotc peoples in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N54  
Nilotc peoples in Sudan: DT155.2.N55  
Nimboran (Indonesian people) in Papua: DU744.35.N56  
Nimrin, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.N56  
Nineveh (Ancient city): DS70.5.N47  
Nippur (Ancient city): DS70.5.N5  
Nir 'Am (Israel): DS110.N57  
Nisi (Indic people): DS432.D3  
Nitsanim (Israel): DS110.N58  
Niue: DU430.N5  
Niyogi Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.N59  
Nizamani in Pakistan: DS380.N59  
Njabel: DT2350.N53  
Nkambule, Battle of: DT1879.N55  
Nkanu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
    DT650.N55  
Nkanu (Nigerian people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N55  
Nkhonde (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N56  
Nkomati Accord, 1984 (Mozambique): DT3395  
Nkomi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.N56  
Nkomo, Joshua: DT2984.N56  
Nkoya (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N56  
Nkumbi (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N58  
Nkumbula, Harry: DT3111.N58  
Nkundi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
    DT650.N58  
Noatia (Indic people): DS432.N62  
Nobility in Japan: DS827.N63  
Noble families (Sudan): DT155.44+  
Nocte in India: DS432.N63  
Nofretete, Consort of Amenhetep IV: DT87.45  
Nomads in Algeria: DT283.6.N6  
Nomads in French West Africa: DT530.5.N65  
Nomads in Tunisia: DT253.2.N65  
Nomoi Islands: DU568.N6  
Norcia (Australia): DU380.N4  
Norfolk Island (Australia): DU180.N6  
North Africa: DT160+  
North Africans in Egypt: DT72.N67  
North Africans in Israel: DS113.8.N6  
North Island (N.Z.): DU430.N4  
North Korea: DS930+  
North Koreans in foreign countries (General): DS933.5  
North Vietnam: DS560+  
North-West province (South Africa): DT2396+  
Northeast Africa: DT367+  
Northern Areas (Pakistan): DS392.G54  
Northern Australia: DU391  
Northern Cape (South Africa): DT2064+  
Northern dynasties: DS748.17+  
Northern Dynasties (China): DS748.7+  
Northern Han Kingdom: DS749.7+  
Northern Mariana Islands: DU640+

## INDEX

- Northern Morfu (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N65  
 Northern Province (South Africa): DT2391+  
 Northern Qi (Ch'i) dynasty: DS748.7+  
 Northern Rhodesia: DT3031+  
 Northern Song dynasty: DS751+  
 Northern Territory of Australia: DU392+  
 Northern Thai: DS570.N67  
 Northern Transvaal (South Africa): DT2391+  
 Northern Wei dynasty: DS748.7+  
 Northern Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS748.7+  
 Northern Zones (Spanish Morocco): DT330  
 Northwest Africa: DT179.2+  
 Northwest Frontier Province (Pakistan): DS392.N67  
 Norway, Jews in: DS135.N8+  
 Norwegians in Australia: DU122.N67  
 Norwegians in Laos: DS555.45.N67  
 Norwegians in New Zealand: DU424.5.N67  
 Nosairians in Syria: DS94.8.N67  
 Nossi-Be (Madagascar): DT469.M37N67  
 Nova Freixo (Mozambique): DT3415.C83  
 Nova Lisboa (Angola): DT1465.H83  
 Novo Redondo (Angola): DT1465.N58  
 Nso (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N74  
 Ntomba (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N85  
 Ntombi, Queen Regent: DT2800.N86  
 Ntumu (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.N78  
 Nu (Chinese people): DS731.N82  
 Nuanetsi (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M94  
 Nuaulu (Indonesian people): DS632.N83  
 Nuazira (Zimbabwe): DT3025.N83  
 Nuba (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.N82  
 Nubi (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.N83  
 Nubia  
     Egypt: DT159.6.N83  
     Sudan: DT159.6.N83  
 Nubians in Egypt: DT72.N83  
 Nuer (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.N84  
 Nuer in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N84  
 Nujoma, Sam: DT1641.N85  
 Nuka Hiva Island (French Polynesia): DU701.N8  
 Nung in Vietnam: DS556.45.N85  
 Nunggubuyu (Australian people): DU125.N94  
 Nunu (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N89  
 Nunuma (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.N84  
 Nupe (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.N86  
 Nuṛbāsh (Indic people): DS432.N87  
 Nuristani (Afghan people): DS354.6.K3  
 Nursia (Australia): DU380.N4  
 Nuzi (Ancient city): DS70.5.N9  
 Nyabwa in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.N92  
 Nyahkur in Thailand: DS570.N92  
 Nyakyusa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N92  
 Nyali (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N92  
 Nyamwezi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.N93  
 Nyandoro, George: DT2979.N93  
 Nyaneka (African people) in Angola: DT1308.N93  
 Nyanga (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.N93  
 Nyangatom (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.N92  
 Nyanja (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.N83  
 Nyanja (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.N93  
 Nyanja (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.N93  
 Nyankole (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.N9  
 Nyarafolo in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.N93  
 Nyasaland: DT3161+  
 Nyasaland Protectorate: DT3216+  
 Nyinba (Nepalese people): DS493.9.N92  
 Nyishangba in Nepal: DS493.9.N94  
 Nyoro (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.N96  
 Nyulnyul (Australian people): DU125.N96  
 Nyunga (Australian people): DU125.N97  
 Nzabi (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.N93  
 Nzabi (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.N93  
 Nzakara in Central African Republic: DT546.345.N83  
 Nzeto (Angola): DT1465.N94  
 Nzima (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.N95  
 Nzinga, Queen of Matamba: DT1365.N95

## O

- O-wen-k'o in China: DS731.E85  
 Oad Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.O23  
 Oahu (Hawaii): DU628.O3  
 Obasanjo administration  
     Nigeria: DT515.844  
 Obasanjo administration (Nigeria): DT515.838  
 Obelisks  
     Ancient Egypt: DT62.O2  
 Obolo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O23  
 Occupations  
     Gypsies: DX171  
 Occupied territories  
     Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.O3  
     Arab War, 1967: DS127.6.O3  
 Oceania: DU1+  
 Oceania (Relations with the U.S.): DU30  
 Ochollo (African people): DT380.4.O23  
 October Uprising 1931 (Cyprus): DS54.85  
 Ogaden (Ethiopia): DT390.O33  
 Ogba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O3  
 Ogoni (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O33  
 Ogori (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O34  
 Ogotai dynasty: DS22.3  
 Ohel Moshe (Jerusalem): DS109.8.O33  
 Oirata (Indonesian people): DS632.O37  
 Oirats in Central Asia: DS328.4.O57  
 Oirats in Mongolia: DS798.422.O57  
 Okande (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.O43  
 Okavango River and Swamp  
     Botswana: DT2520.O53

## INDEX

- Okavango River and Swamp  
Namibia: DT1670.O63
- Okiep, Siege of, 1899-1900: DT1908.O58
- Okkaligas in India: DS432.O4
- Okrika (African people): DT515.45.O37
- Oku in Cameroon: DT571.O38
- Okun in Nigeria: DT515.45.O38
- Olcha in China: DS731.O43
- Older Maori: DU423.A34
- Olivanca (Mozambique): DT3415.L87
- Olives, Mount of (Jerusalem): DS109.8.O4
- Olot (Mongolian people): DS798.422.O63
- Oltre Giuba (Italian colony): DT409.G58
- Olukhayo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.O48
- Olympos (Turkey : Extinct city): DS156.O49
- Oman: DS247.O6+
- Omayyads: DS97.2
- Omdurman, Battle of, 1898  
Sudan: DT156.65
- Onge in India: DS432.O53
- Operation Anaconda, 2002, (Afghan War, 2001- ):  
DS371.4123.O64
- Operation Iron Triangle, 2006: DS79.764.T55
- Operation Restore Hope, 1992-1993 (Somalia): DT407.42
- Ophel Archaeological Garden  
Jerusalem: DS109.8.O62
- Opium War: DS757.4+
- Or Yehudah (Israel): DS110.O7
- Oran (Algeria)  
City: DT299.O7  
Province: DT298.O8
- Orang Asli in Malaysia: DS595.2.O73
- Orange Free State, Claims by (Lesotho): DT2630+
- Orange Free State (South Africa): DT2075+
- Orange River Colony, 1900-1910 (Orange Free State):  
DT2139
- Orange river sovereignty (Orange Free State): DT2122
- Oranje Vrystaat (South Africa): DT2075+
- Oraon in Bangladesh: DS393.83.O73
- Oraon in India: DS432.O7
- Oraon in Nepal: DS493.9.O73
- Ordos (Mongolian people): DS798.422.O73
- Ordos (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.O73
- Oriental Jews in Israel: DS113.8.S4
- Orientalism  
Middle East: DS61.85
- Origin, Maori: DU423.O74
- Oriya (Indic people): DS432.O8
- Oromo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.O74
- Oromo (Ethiopia): DT390.G2
- Oron in Nigeria: DT515.45.O74
- Oroqen in China: DS731.O76
- Orphans  
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.C47  
Vietnam War: DS559.8.C53
- Oshibat Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.O73
- Osing (Indonesian people): DS632.O85
- Osrhoene: DS156.O8
- Ostraka  
Ancient Egypt: DT62.O88
- Oswāls in India: DS432.O85
- Otago (New Zealand): DU430.O8
- Otaybah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U73
- Ottoman Empire, Jews in: DS135.T8+
- Ottoman period, 1517-1918 (Arab countries): DS38.8
- Ouattara administration (Côte d'Ivoire): DT545.84+
- Oueili, Tall al- (Iraq): DS70.5.O93
- Ouermez Dere (Iraq): DS70.5.Q47
- Oujda (Morocco): DT329.O85
- Ouled Nāīl: DT346.O8
- Oultanu (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57
- Ouobé (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.O96
- Ovambo (African people) in Angola: DT1308.O83
- Ovambo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
DT650.O92
- Ovambo (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.O83
- Overthrow of the Monarchy, 1893  
Hawaiian Islands: DU627.19+
- Owambo (Namibia): DT1670.O83
- Owan (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O88
- Oxyrhynchus (Egypt): DT73.O8
- Oyo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.O93
- P**
- Paardeberg, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.P33
- Pacific, Control of the  
Oceania: DU29
- Pacific Islanders in Australia: DU122.P3
- Pacific Islanders in New Zealand: DU424.5.P33
- Padagas in India: DS432.P2
- Padam in India: DS432.P2115
- Padma Sālēs in India: DS432.P212
- Paekche Kingdom: DS911.755+
- Pagalu (Equatorial Guinea): DT620.9.A65
- Paglatek Site (India): DS486.P184
- Pagopago: DU819.P3
- Pagu (Indonesian people): DS632.P27
- Paharia in Bangladesh: DS393.83.P33
- Pahariya (Indic people): DS432.P2125
- Paharpur Site (Bangladesh): DS396.9.P35
- Pahlavi dynasty: DS316.2+
- Pai (Chinese people): DS731.P34
- Pailibo (Indic people): DS432.P213
- Paite (Asian people) in India: DS432.P214
- Paiwan (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P34
- Pakistan: DS376+
- Pakistan, Jews in: DS135.P18+
- Pakkākot Site (India): DS486.P1865
- Pakpak (Indonesian people): DS632.P3
- Pal Kshatriyas in India: DS432.P215
- Palau Islands: DU780
- Palaungs (Burmese people) in Thailand: DS570.P36
- Palaungs in Burma: DS528.2.P3

## INDEX

- Palaungs in China: DS731.P35  
Palawan (Philippine people): DS666.P34  
Palestine: DS101+  
Palestine problem: DS119.7+  
Palestinian Arabs  
  Massacre in Sabrā and Shāfilā: DS87.53  
Palestinian Arabs in Australia: DU122.P34  
Palestinian Arabs in Egypt: DT72.P35  
Palestinian Arabs in Israel: DS113.6+  
Palestinian Arabs in Jordan: DS153.55.P34  
Palestinians in Lebanon: DS80.55.P34  
Palettes  
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.P34  
Paliyan (Indic people): DS432.P218  
Pallars in India: DS432.P22  
Pallis in India: DS432.P23  
Pallis in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.P35  
Palliwal Brahmans in India: DS432.P2313  
Palmerston North (New Zealand): DU430.P34  
Pampangan in the Philippines: DS666.P35  
Pamphylia: DS156.P27  
Panarabism: DS63.6  
Panda, Zulu chief: DT1851.P35  
Pāndes (Nepalese people): DS493.9.P35  
Panezai (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.P35  
Pang (South Asian people) in India: DS432.P2315  
Panika in Bangladesh: DS393.83.P36  
Panislamism: DS35.7  
Panjabis in India: DS432.P232  
Panjabis in Pakistan: DS380.P36  
Panjabis in the Philippines: DS666.P36  
Panjabis (South Asian people) in Kenya: DT433.545.P36  
Panjabis (South Asian people) in New Zealand:  
  DU424.5.P36  
Pañjiriyarava in India: DS432.P2325  
Panos (Indic people): DS432.P233  
Pao-an (Chinese people): DS731.P36  
Papel (African people) in Guinea-Bissau: DT613.45.P36  
Paphlagonia: DS156.P3  
Papis in Iran: DS269.P3  
Papua (Indonesia): DU744+  
Papua New Guinea: DU740+  
Papuans in Papua: DU744.35.P33  
Paravis in India: DS432.P235  
Pardhan (Indic people): DS432.P236  
Pardhis (Indic people): DS432.P2365  
Pare (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.A78  
Pareek Brahmans: DS432.P237  
Parenga (Indic people): DS432.P2376  
Parhaiyas (Indic people): DS432.P24  
Päri (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.P37  
Pariahs in India: DS432.P25  
Parits in India: DS432.P255  
Parji (Indic people): DS432.P26  
Park ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.P34  
Park, Mungo: DT356  
Parker Ranch (Hawaii): DU629.P3  
Parkes, Sir Henry: DU172.P2  
Parsees in India: DS432.P3  
Parsees in Pakistan: DS380.P38  
Parthian Empire: DS285  
Participation, Juvenile  
  Korean War: DS921.5.C45  
Partition, 1945 (Korea): DS917.43  
Partition of Africa: DT31+  
Pasargadae (Iran): DS262.P35  
Pashai in Afghanistan: DS354.6.P37  
Pasis in India: DS432.P36  
Pass law demonstrations, 1956 (Union of South Africa):  
  DT1939  
Pathare Prabhus in India: DS432.P42  
Patidars in India: DS432.P43  
Pattanavars (Indic people): DS432.P45  
Patterson Expedition, 1878 (Zimbabwe): DT2953  
Patua in India: DS432.J84  
Paudi Bhuyan in India: DS432.P46  
Paumoto Islands: DU890  
Paundra Kshatriyas: DS432.P47  
Pazeh (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P39  
Peace  
  Arab War, 1973: DS128.183  
  Korean War, 1950-1953: DS921.75  
Peace (Arab War, 1948-1949): DS126.983  
Peace negotiations  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.D55  
  Vietnam War: DS559.7  
Peace of Vereeniging, 1902: DT1920  
Pedi (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.P44  
Pedi (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.P44  
Pedi (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.P44  
Pedi War, 1879 (Natal): DT2258  
Peere in Cameroon: DT571.P44  
Pelew Islands: DU780  
Pella of the Decapolis (Jordan): DS154.9.P43  
Pelusium (Egypt): DT73.P4  
Pemba (Mozambique): DT3415.P45  
Penan (Malaysian people): DS595.2.P44  
Pende (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
  DT650.P46  
Pengo (Indic people): DS432.P55  
Pepuza (Extinct city): DS156.P37  
Per-Sopdu (Egypt): DT73.P47  
Peranakan in Singapore: DS610.25.P47  
Peregil Island (Morocco): DT328.P3  
Pereira de Eça (Angola): DT1465.N55  
Perga (Extinct city): DS156.P38  
Pergamum: DS156.P4  
Perikas: DS432.P56  
Period of conquest (Angola): DT1367  
Peroz: DS286.8  
Persepolis (Iran): DS262.P4  
Persian Empire: DS281+  
Persian Gulf (General): DS326  
Persian Gulf War: DS79.719+

## INDEX

- Persian rule (Egypt): DT91  
Personal narratives  
  Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.97  
  Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.766  
  Vietnam War: DS559.5  
Perth (Australia): DU378  
Peruvians in Japan: DS832.7.P47  
Petaḥ-Tikvah (Israel): DS110.P4  
Petroglyphs  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P47  
Petulengro, Gipsy: DX127.P4  
Phalaborwa (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.P53  
Phalo, Xhosa chief: DT1817.P53  
Phaneromeni Site (Cyprus): DS54.95.P52  
Phenicia: DS80+  
Pheriwala Jogi in Nepal: DS493.9.P44  
Phi Tong Luang in Thailand: DS570.P48  
Phi Tong Luang (South Asian people) in Laos:  
  DS555.45.P38  
Philae (Egypt): DT73.P5  
Philippine Islands  
  Commonwealth, 1935-1946: DS686+  
Philippines: DS651+  
Philippines, Jews in: DS135.P45  
Philistines: DS90  
Phillip, Arthur: DU172.P58  
Philosophy, Maori: DU423.P52  
Philosophy of Chinese history: DS736.5  
Philosophy of Japanese history: DS834.98  
Phoenix Islands: DU790  
Phom Naga (Indic people): DS432.P58  
Photography  
  Korean War: DS921.5.P46  
Phraortes: DS279.3  
Phrygia: DS156.P5  
Phu Thai in Vietnam: DS556.45.P46  
Phu Thai (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand:  
  DS570.P49  
Phuan in Thailand: DS570.P52  
Phula in Vietnam: DS556.45.P48  
Phunoi (Southeast Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.P43  
Phunoi (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam:  
  DS556.45.P49  
Pi-Ramesse (Egypt): DT73.P58  
Pibelmen (Australian people): DU125.P44  
Pieds noirs in Algeria: DT283.6.F7  
Pietermaritzburg (South Africa): DT2405.P54  
Pillage  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.736  
  Vietnam War: DS559.3  
Pindarees in India: DS432.P6  
Pingelop Atoll (Caroline Islands): DU568.P55  
Pintubi (Australian people): DU125.P48  
Pintupi (Australian people): DU125.P48  
Pioneer Column, 1890 (Zimbabwe): DT2964  
Piracy, Period of  
  Algeria: DT291+
- Piracy, Period of  
  Maghrib: DT201+  
  Morocco: DT321+  
  Tunisia: DT261+  
Pirak (Pakistan): DS392.2.P57  
Pisidia: DS156.P58  
Pitap (Indonesian people): DS646.32.P58  
Pitcairn Island: DU800  
Pitjandjara (Australian people): DU125.P5  
Pitjantjatjara (Australian people): DU125.P5  
Plaatje, Sol: DT1927.P53  
Plant remains  
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.P54  
Pnar in India: DS432.P65  
Pokomo (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.P65  
Poland, Jews in: DS134.5+  
Poles in Algeria: DT283.6.P64  
Poles in Australia: DU122.P6  
Poles in Central Sub-Saharan Africa: DT352.43.P65  
Poles in China: DS731.P64  
Poles in India: DS432.P67  
Poles in Maghrib: DT193.5.P64  
Poles in New Zealand: DU424.5.P58  
Poles in Nigeria: DT515.45.P64  
Poles in Southern Africa: DT1058.P63  
Poles in Syria: DS94.8.P64  
Polish Jews in Israel: DS113.8.P64  
Polish people in Egypt: DT72.P65  
Polish people in Iran: DS269.P65  
Polish people in Lebanon: DS80.55.P65  
Polish people in South Africa: DT1768.P65  
Polish people in the Middle East: DS59.P65  
Political antiquities  
  Egyptology: DT65  
Politics and government  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P64  
Politics, Maori: DU423.P63  
Poloat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8  
Polowat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8  
Polynesia: DU510  
Polynesian Hawaiians: DU624.65  
Polynesians in New Zealand: DU424.5.P6  
Ponape (Caroline Islands): DU568.P7  
Pondicherry (India): DS485.P66  
Pondoland (South Africa): DT2400.P66  
Pondos in South Africa: DT1768.P66  
Pondos in Southern Africa: DT1058.P65  
Pontus: DS156.P8  
Pool of Siloam (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S5  
Population, Maori: DU423.P66  
Poravālas in India: DS432.P68  
Poriyyah (Israel): DS110.P67  
Port Elizabeth (South Africa): DT2405.P68  
Port Said (Egypt): DT154.P7  
Porto Amelia (Mozambique): DT3415.P45  
Portraits  
  Maori: DU422.8+

## INDEX

- Portsmouth, Treaty of (Russo-Japanese War\_): DS517.7  
Portugal and East Asia: DS518.6  
Portugal, Jews in: DS135.P7+  
Portugália (Angola): DT1465.L83  
Portuguese civilization (India): DS427.5  
Portuguese claims  
  Equatorial Africa: DT620.65+  
  Malawi: DT3211+  
  Namibia: DT1587+  
  Zaire: DT654+  
Portuguese colony and territory  
  Guinea-Bissau: DT613.75+  
Portuguese expansion (Angola): DT1373+  
Portuguese Guinea: DT613+  
Portuguese in Angola: DT1308.P68  
Portuguese in Asia: DS28.P67  
Portuguese in Gambia: DT509.45.P67  
Portuguese in Hawaii: DU624.7.P67  
Portuguese in India: DS498+  
Portuguese in Japan: DS832.7.P67  
Portuguese in Mozambique: DT3328.P68  
Portuguese in South Africa: DT1768.P67  
Portuguese in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.P67  
Portuguese penetration (Kenya): DT433.565+  
Portuguese-speaking West Africa: DT591+  
Portuguese Timor: DS649.2+  
Porunthal Site (India): DS486.P675  
Post-Persian Gulf War, 1991-2003: DS79.75+  
Potchefstroom, Siege of, 1880-1881: DT2359.P68  
Potgieter, A.H.: DT2335.P68  
Pottery  
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.P72  
Pramalai Kallans: DS432.P73  
Press  
  Afghan War, 2001: DS371.4135  
  Iraq War, 2003: DS79.767.P74  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739  
  Vietnam War: DS559.46  
Press coverage  
  South African War: DT1918.P73  
Pretoria (South Africa): DT2403+  
Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging (South Africa):  
  DT2380+  
Pretorius, Andries: DT2335.P84  
Pretorius, M.W.: DT2350.P84  
Prisoners  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P72  
Prisoners and prisons  
  Korean War: DS921+  
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P75  
  South African War: DT1918.P75  
  Vietnam War: DS559.4  
Prisoners of war  
  Iraq War, 2003: DS79.767.D38  
Private antiquities (Egyptology): DT66  
Private collections  
  Egyptology: DT57.5  
Propaganda  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739  
Revolution  
  Angola, 1961-1975: DT1413.P76  
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P76  
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.P65  
Protection  
  Korean War: DS921.3  
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45  
Protest movements  
  Iraq War, 2003: DS79.767.P76  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.P74  
  Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.P78  
  South African War: DT1918.P77  
  Vietnam War: DS559.6+  
Protests, 2011 (Egypt): DT107.87  
Psychological aspects  
  Iraq War, 2003: DS79.767.P79  
  Korean War: DS921.5.P78  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.P78  
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.P7  
Psychological warfare  
  Korean War: DS921.5.P78  
Ptolemais (Egypt): DT73.P8  
Ptolemies, King of Egypt: DT92+  
Pu-i (Chinese people): DS731.P84  
P'u-mi (Chinese people): DS731.P844  
Public antiquities  
  Egyptology: DT65  
Public opinion  
  Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.P8  
  Iraq War, 2003: DS79.767.P83  
  Sino-Japanese War, 937-1945: DS777.533.P82+  
  South African war: DT1918.P83  
  Vietnam War: DS559.6+  
Publicity  
  Afghan War, 2001: DS371.4135  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.739  
  Vietnam War: DS559.46  
Puerto Ricans in Hawaii: DU624.7.P83  
Pukapuka Island (New Zealand): DU430.P8  
Pulang (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.P85  
Pulayan in India: DS432.P76  
Pulayas: DS432.P78  
Puluwat (Caroline Islands): DU568.P8  
Pumi (Chinese people): DS731.P844  
Punan (Bornean people): DS646.32.P85  
Pungua-Ndongo, Siege of, 1671: DT1380  
Punjab, West: DS392.P8  
Punt Kingdom (Eritrea): DT398.P8  
Punu (African people): DT546.145.P86  
Pupput Site (Tunisia): DT269.P85  
Purum (Indic people): DS432.P8  
Pushkarna Brahmans in India: DS432.P84  
Pushtuns: DS354.58  
Pushtuns in Australia: DU122.P87  
Pushtuns in Pakistan: DS380.P8

## INDEX

Pūskān Site (Iran): DS262.P84  
 Puyō Kingdom: DS911.749  
 Puyuma (Taiwan people): DS799.43.P89  
 Pygmies: DT16.P8  
 Pygmies in Cameroon: DT571.P93  
 Pygmies in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.P94  
 Pygmies in French West Africa: DT530.5.P94  
 Pygmies in Gabon: DT546.145.P94  
 Pyramids  
     Ancient Egypt: DT63+  
 Pyu in Burma: DS528.2.P95

### Q

Qabāfiyah (Israel): DS110.Q23  
 Qacha's Nek (Lesotho): DT2686.Q33  
 Qafṣah (Tunisia): DT269.Q24  
 Qahtān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Q24  
 Qajar dynasty: DS298+  
 Qalandar in Pakistan: DS380.Q35  
 Qālūniyā (Israel): DS110.Q25  
 Qarara Site (Egypt): DT73.Q33  
 Qarqur, Tall (Syria): DS99.Q228  
 Qashish Site (Israel): DS110.Q317  
 Qashqāī (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.K3  
 Qaṣr-i Abū Naṣr Site (Iran): DS262.Q26  
 Qasr Ibrim (Egypt): DT73.I27  
 Qaṣr Qārūn (Egypt): DT73.D56, DT73.Q35  
 Qaṣr wa-al-Ṣayyād Site (Egypt): DT73.Q38  
 Qatar: DS247.Q3+  
 Qaṭif: DS247.9.Q28  
 Qays in Arab countries: DS36.9.Q38  
 Qeiyafa Site (Israel): DS110.Q38  
 Qi (Ch'i) dynasty: DS748.6+  
 Qiang people in China: DS731.C48  
 Qift (Egypt): DT73.Q54  
 Qin (Chin) dynasty  
     221-207 B.C: DS747.5+  
 Qitmit Site (Israel): DS110.Q58  
 Qīzān: DS247.9.Q58  
 Qizilbash (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.Q24  
 Qomemiyut (Jerusalem): DS109.8.Q65  
 Quarries  
     Egyptology: DT62.Q8  
 Qubaybah Site (Israel): DS110.Q75  
 Qubbat al-Hawā' Site (Egypt): DT73.Q72  
 Que Que (Zimbabwe): DT3025.K84  
 Queensland (Australia): DU250+  
 Quietude in Japan: DS827.Q5  
 Quit India Movement, 1942: DS480.82  
 Qumran Site (West Bank): DS110.Q8  
 Qūqān (Israel): DS110.Q84  
 Qur'ān (Arab tribe) in Sudan: DT155.2.Q87  
 Quraysh in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Q7  
 Qurna, el (Egypt): DT73.Q75  
 Qurnat Murā'i Hill (Egypt): DT73.Q76  
 Qusayr al-Qadīm (Egypt): DT73.Q77

Quthing (Lesotho): DT2686.Q87  
 QwaQwa (South Africa): DT2400.Q83

### R

Rā'anah (Israel): DS110.R22  
 Rabaris in India: DS432.R13  
 Rabha in India: DS432.R2  
 Rabi Das in India: DS432.R232  
 Race relations  
     Angola: DT1306  
     Botswana: DT2456  
     Cape Province: DT2032  
     Malawi: DT3190  
     Namibia: DT1555  
     South Africa: DT1756  
     Southern Africa: DT1056  
     Transvaal: DT2322+  
     Zambia: DT3056  
     Zimbabwe: DT2912  
 Racially mixed people in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.R33  
 Racially mixed people in Korea: DS904.6.R33  
 Racially mixed people in Southern Africa: DT1058.R33  
 Radama, King of Madagascar  
     I: DT469.M323  
     II: DT469.M326  
 Rade in French Indonesia: DS539.R3  
 Raghuvamśis: DS432.R236  
 Rahāminah in Morocco: DT313.5.R34  
 Rahanweyn in Somalia: DT402.4.R35  
 Rahāt (Israel): DS110.R24  
 Rai (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R34  
 Raigaras (Indic people): DS432.R238  
 Raj Gond (Indic people) in India: DS432.R239  
 Rajapurohitas in India: DS432.R24  
 Rajbangsi in India: DS432.R25  
 Rajbangsi (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R35  
 Rajghat Site (India): DS486.R314  
 Rājī (Indic people): DS432.R27  
 Rājī (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R36  
 Rajput in India: DS432.R3  
 Rajput in Pakistan: DS380.R32  
 Rajuar (Indic people): DS432.R314  
 Rākshāina in Bangladesh: DS393.83.R34  
 Rām Allāh: DS110.R324  
 Rāmakṣatriya: DS432.R317  
 Ramat-Gan (Israel): DS110.R325  
 Ramat ha-Kovesh (Israel): DS110.R326  
 Ramat-ha-Sharon (Israel): DS110.R327  
 Ramat Hanadiv (Region)  
     Israel: DS110.R3273  
 Ramat Menasheh (Israel): DS110.R328  
 Ramat Rahel (Israel): DS110.R34  
 Ramat Yishai (Israel): DS110.R348  
 Ramesseum (Egypt): DT73.T33  
 Ramgarhia in India: DS432.R32

## INDEX

- Ramlah (Israel): DS110.R36  
Ramo (Indic people): DS432.R33  
Ramon, Mount (Israel): DS110.R365  
Ramot Alon (Jerusalem): DS109.8.R35  
Ramses, King of Egypt  
    II: DT88  
    III: DT88.8  
    IV: DT88.82  
Ranavalona (Ranavalo), Queen of Madagascar  
    I: DT469.M324  
    II: DT469.M33  
    III: DT469.M335  
Rand Gold rush begins, 1886 (South Africa): DT1888  
Rand Revolt, 1922 (Union of South Africa): DT1935  
Rangi (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.R35  
Rangitane (Maori people): DU424.R35  
Ranglong (Indic people) in India: DS432.R36  
Rao (Malay people) in Indonesia: DS632.R36  
Rao (Malaysian people): DS595.2.R36  
Raqqada (Tunisia): DT269.R35  
Ras al Khaimah: DS247.R37+  
Ras Taffari (Tafari Makonnen): DT387.6  
Rashāyidah (Arab people): DT155.2.R37  
Rasoherina, Queen of Madagascar: DT469.M328  
Raute (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R38  
Rawang in Burma: DS528.2.R39  
Raya in Ethiopia: DT380.4.R39  
Reconnaissance operations  
    Vietnam War: DS559.8.R43  
Reconstruction  
    Korean War: DS921.8  
Reddys in India: DS432.R39  
Refugees  
    Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43  
    Korean War: DS921.3  
    Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45  
    Vietnam War: DS559.63  
Rega in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.R43  
Regeibat (Arab people) in Maghrib: DT193.5.R44  
Regimental histories: DS918.4+  
Registers, lists, etc.  
    Vietnam War: DS559  
Registers of dead  
    Revolution  
        Angola, 1961-1975: DT1413.R44  
Rehavyah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.R45  
Rehoboth Basters in Namibia: DT1558.R45  
Rehoboth Basters in South Africa: DT1768.R45  
Rehoboth Basters' Rebellion, 1925: DT1632  
Rehoboth Basters' settlement, 1868: DT1597  
Rehoboth Basters Uprising, 1915: DT1622  
Rehoboth (Namibia): DT1685.R46  
Rehovot (Israel): DS110.R4  
Rejang (Indonesian people): DS632.R44  
Relief work  
    Afghan War, 2001-: DS371.415  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R43  
    Korean War: DS921.3  
    Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.R45  
    Vietnam War: DS559.63  
Religion  
    Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R44  
Religion, Gypsy: DX151  
Religious antiquities  
    Ancient Egypt: DT68+  
Religious aspects  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.R45  
    Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.R44  
    South African War: DT1918.R44  
Rembarrnga (Australian people): DU125.R45  
Rempong (Indonesian people): DS632.R46  
Rendille (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.R45  
Rengma (Indic people): DS432.R44  
Repatriation  
    Korean War: DS921.2  
Repatriation of the dead  
    Vietnam War: DS559.8.D38  
Republic of Liberia: DT634+  
Republic of South Africa: DT1945+  
Republic of Vietnam: DS556+  
Research, Maori: DU423.R47  
Resistance movements, 1905-1945 (Korea): DS916.59+  
Retief, Piet: DT2235.R48  
    Death of: DT2245+  
Reunification question, 1945- (Korea): DS917.44+  
Réunion: DT469.R3+  
Revivim (Israel): DS110.R48  
Revolution  
    Angola, 1961-1975: DT1398+  
    Equatorial Guinea, 1979: DT620.8+  
    Guinea-Bissau, 1963-1974: DT613.78  
    Revolution, 1921 (Mongolia): DS798.8+  
    Reza Shah Pahlavi: DS317  
    Rhade in Vietnam: DS556.45.R48  
    Rhodes, Cecil John: DT1851.R56  
    Riang in India: DS432.R5  
    Rif (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.R53  
    Rif Mountains (Morocco): DT328.R5  
    Rifā'ah (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.R54  
    Rijim, Tall (Iraq): DS70.5.R54  
    Rimālas (Nepalese people): DS493.9.R55  
    Rinatyah (Israel): DS110.R49  
    Rio de Oro: DT346.S7  
    Rishōn le-Tsiyon (Israel): DS110.R5  
    Rites and ceremonies  
        Aboriginal Australians: DU124.R57  
        Rites and ceremonies, Maori: DU423.R55  
    Rizeiqāt (Egypt): DT73.R5  
    Roberto, Holden: DT1417.R63  
    Roberts, Joseph Jenkins: DT634.3.R6  
    Rock Chapel of Horemheb (Egypt): DT73.S56

## INDEX

### Rock paintings

    Aboriginal Australians: DU124.P47  
    Rock Temple of el-Derr (Egypt): DT73.D492  
    Rodiya in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.R63  
    Rodrigues Island: DT469.M492  
    Roglai in Vietnam: DS556.45.R63  
    Rogoro (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.R64  
    Rohilla (Indic people): DS432.R65  
    Rohingya (Burmese people) in Thailand: DS570.R64  
    Rohingya in Bangladesh: DS393.83.R64  
    Rohingya in Burma: DS528.2.R64  
    Rohtas Fort (Pakistan): DS392.2.R64  
    Rolong (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.R75  
    Rolong (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.R65  
    Rõmä in Vietnam: DS556.45.R65  
    Roman period (North Africa): DT170  
    Roman rule (Egypt): DT93.A1+  
    Romania, Jews in: DS135.R7+  
    Romanian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R65  
    Romanies: DX101+  
    Romanies in Israel: DS113.8.G95  
    Rongkong (Indonesian people): DS632.R66  
    Rorke's Drift, Battle of: DT1879.R68  
    Rosh ha-'Ayin (Israel): DS110.R57  
    Rosh Pinah (Israel): DS110.R6  
    Rosh Zayit Site (Israel): DS110.R65  
    Rotorua (New Zealand): DU430.R6  
    Rottnest Island (Australia): DU380.R68  
    Rozwi Empire, ca. 1700-1834: DT2947  
    Rozwi Kingdoms: DT1117  
    Ruanda-Urundi: DT450+  
    Ruanruan in Central Asia: DS328.4.R83  
    Rub 'al Khālīl: DS247.R8+  
    Ruc in Vietnam: DS556.45.R82  
    Rudd Concession, 1888 (Zimbabwe): DT2957  
    Rue (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.R83  
    Ruf'a al-Hoi (African people): DT155.2.R83  
    Rufā'ah (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.R84  
    Rukai (Taiwan people): DS799.43.R85  
    Rukuba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.R84  
    Rulers (Sudan): DT155.42  
    Rundi: DT450.65.R86  
    Rungus in Sabah: DS597.335.R85  
    Rūpīni (Indic people): DS432.R86  
    Russel, George: DU222.R8  
    Russia (Federation), Jews in: DS134.8+  
    Russian Empire, Jews in: DS134.8+  
    Russian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R87  
    Russians in Africa: DT16.R87  
    Russians in Australia: DU122.R8  
    Russians in China: DS731.R9  
    Russians in East Asia: DS509.5.R87  
    Russians in Egypt: DT72.R87  
    Russians in Hawaii: DU624.7.R87  
    Russians in Japan: DS832.7.R8  
    Russians in Mozambique: DT3328.R87  
    Russians in the Philippines: DS666.R85

### Russians in Tunisia: DT253.2.R8

    Russo-Japanese War: DS516+  
    Rustamid dynasty, ca. 761-909: DT289  
    Ruvu (African people): DT443.3.R88  
    Rwenzori Mountains: DT361+  
    Ruzhen dynasty: DS751.92+  
    Rwanda: DT450+  
    Rwanda Civil War, 1994: DT450.435+  
    Rwanda Kingdom: DT450.34+  
    Rwandan Genocide, 1994: DT450.435+  
    Rwandans in Kenya: DT433.545.R83  
    Ryukyuans in Hawaii: DU624.7.R97  
    Ryukyuans in Taiwan: DS799.43.R98

### S

    Sá da Bandeira (Angola): DT1465.L85  
    Sa'adim Site (Israel): DS110.S2  
    Sabah: DS597.33+  
    Sabians in Iran: DS269.M36  
    Sabratha (Libya): DT239.S115  
    Sack of the Great Zimbabwe by Zwangendaba's Ngoni, 1835: DT2949  
    Sacrifice, Human  
        India: DS422.S2  
    Sa'dāb (Arab tribe) in Sudan: DT155.2.S23  
    Sadāna (Indic people): DS432.S13  
    Sadat, Anwar, President of Egypt: DT107.85  
    Sadr City, Battle of, 2008: DS79.764.B35  
    Safāqis (Tunisia): DT269.S4  
    Safi I: DS292.7  
    Safi II (Suleiman): DS292.9  
    Safi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.S4  
    Safi (Morocco): DT329.S12  
    Sagalassos: DS156.S25  
    Sahafatra (Malagasy people): DT469.M277S33  
    Sahara: DT331+  
    Sahara (Libya): DT238.S3  
    Saharia (Indic people): DS432.S15  
    Sahel: DT521+  
    Sahu (Indonesian people): DS632.S32  
    Sā'īdīs (Sā'āyidah) in Egypt: DT72.S25  
    Saidu Sharif I Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.S24  
    Saint Brandon Island: DT469.M493  
    Saint Helena: DT671.S2  
    Saipan: DU648.S35  
    Saisiyat (Taiwan people): DS799.43.S24  
    Saka in Central Asia: DS328.4.S35  
    Sakalava (Malagasy people): DT469.M277S35  
    Şakhr in Jordan: DS153.55.S34  
    Sakkara (Egypt): DT73.S3  
    Sakudei (Indonesian people): DS632.S33  
    Sākyas in Nepal: DS493.9.S25  
    Salagama in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.S25  
    Salar (Chinese people): DS731.S24  
    Salghurids: DS288.9  
    Salisbury (Zimbabwe): DT3022

## INDEX

- Salt, Henry: DT102.S2  
Saluan (Indonesian people): DS632.S34  
Sama (African people) in Angola: DT1308.S34  
Samals (Philippine people): DS666.S3  
Samanids: DS288.5  
Samaria Region: DS110.S3  
Samaritans: DS129  
Samburu (African people): DT433.545.S26  
Sambyu (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.S36  
Samo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S24  
Samoa: DU819.A2  
Samoan Islands: DU810+  
Samoans in Australia: DU122.S25  
Samoans in Hawaii: DU624.7.S36  
Samoans in New Zealand: DU424.5.S2  
Samora, Machel: DT3393  
Samory invasions (Burkina Faso): DT555.65+  
Samrā' Site (Jordan): DS154.9.S27  
Samurai: DS827.S3  
San (African people) in Angola: DT1308.S35  
San (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.S26  
San (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.S38  
San (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.S36  
San (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.S36  
San (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.S26  
San Chay in Vietnam: DS556.45.S24  
San Diu in Vietnam: DS556.45.S25  
San Marino, Jews in: DS135.S24  
Sanctions  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S25  
Sand River Convention, 1852 (Transvaal): DT2344  
Sandwich Islands: DU620+  
Sanga people (African people): DT650.S25  
Sangar (Indic people): DS432.S16  
Sangir in Indonesia: DS632.S35  
Sangir in the Philippines: DS666.S34  
Sango (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S36  
Sangtam Naga in India: DS432.S166  
Sankēti (Indic people): DS432.S17  
Sansi in India: DS432.S18  
Santa Comba (Mozambique): DT3415.M35  
Santa Cruz Islands: DU840  
Santal (Indic people) in Bangladesh: DS393.83.S36  
Santal (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.S26  
Santia (Indic people): DS432.S22  
Sanwi (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.S26  
São (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.S25  
São Salvador do Congo (Angola): DT1465.M42  
Sao Tome and Principe: DT615+  
Sao Tome and Principe, Jews in: DS135.S26  
Sapiny (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.S24  
Sapua Kelas (Indic people): DS432.S25  
Sara (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.S37  
Sarah Site (Iran): DS262.S27  
Sarābīt al-Khādim Site (Egypt): DT73.S35  
Sarakhs in India: DS432.S3  
Saraswats in India: DS432.S35  
Sarawak: DS597.36+  
Sarayūpārin Brahmans in India: DS432.S357  
Sarbadarids: DS289.4  
Sardanapalus: DS73.87  
Sardis (Ancient city): DS156.S3  
Sargon II: DS73.8  
Sarhili, Xhosa chief: DT1851.S37  
Sarmi (Indonesian people): DS632.S37  
Sasak (Indonesian people): DS632.S38  
Sassanian Empire: DS286+  
Sassanids: DS186+  
Sata, Michael: DT3120  
Satawal (Caroline Islands): DU568.S37  
Sathio (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.S28  
Satnāmīs (Indic people): DS432.S359  
Sa'ūd: DS244.56  
Saudi Arabia: DS201+  
Saurashtra in India: DS432.S36  
Saurashtrians in India: DS432.S36  
Saurimo (Angola): DT1465.S38  
Savage Island (New Zealand): DU430.N5  
Savantvadi (Princely State): DS485.S39  
Savara (Indic people): DS432.S37  
Savimbi, Jonas: DT1424.S38  
Sawu (Indonesian people): DS632.S39  
Saxwe-Gbe (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.S29  
Sayyālah (Egypt): DT73.S38  
Sayyid dynasty: DS459.6  
Scandinavia, Jews in: DS135.S32  
Scandinavians in Australia: DU122.S3  
Scandinavians in South Africa: DT1768.S43  
Scarabs  
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.S3  
Science and technology  
  Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34  
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.S3  
Scopus, Mount: DS109.8.S36  
Scots in Africa: DT16.S35  
Scots in Australia: DU122.S4  
Scots in New Zealand: DU424.5.S3  
Scots in Singapore: DS610.25.S36  
Scots in South Africa: DT1768.S46  
Scots-Irish in New Zealand: DU424.5.S33  
Sealand (Arabian Peninsula): DS247.S4+  
Search and rescue operations  
  Korean War: DS921.5.S4  
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.S4  
Sebele I: DT2493.S43  
Sebitoane: DT2486.S43  
Sebituane: DT3081.S43  
Sechele: DT2486.S44  
Secret service  
  China  
    Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.S65  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75  
    Korean War: DS921.5.S7+  
    Sino-Vietnam War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S65

## INDEX

- Secularism  
India: DS422.S43
- Sedang in Vietnam: DS556.45.S44
- Sekgoma: DT2493.S45
- Sekhukhune: DT2350.S45
- Sekhukhune's Stronghold, Battle of, 1879: DT2784
- Sekia el Hamra: DT346.S7
- Seksawa (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.S44
- Selebi-Phikwe (Botswana): DT2525.S45
- Seletar (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S37
- Seleucia Babylonia: DS70.5.S45
- Seleucia on the Euphrates (Ancient city): DS156.Z48
- Seleucia on the Tigris: DS70.5.S45
- Seleucids: DS284.9
- Seljuks: DS27+  
  Persia: DS288.8
- Selous, Frederick: DT2963.S45
- Selukwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S58
- Selung in Burma: DS528.2.M58, DS528.2.S34
- Semang (Malayan people): DS595.2.S4
- Semang (Malaysian people) in Thailand: DS570.S42
- Seme, P. Ka I.: DT1927.S46
- Semelai (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S43
- Semiramis: DS73.74
- Semites in Asia: DS16
- Senegal: DT549+
- Senegal, Jews in: DS135.S34
- Senegambia: DT532.25
- Sengoku period: DS868+
- Sennacherib: DS73.83
- Sennar (Sudan): DT159.6.S46
- Senoi (Indonesian people): DS632.S45
- Senoi (Malaysian people): DS595.2.S3
- Senoi (Malaysian people) in Thailand: DS570.S44
- Sentinelese (Indic people): DS432.S42
- Senufo (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.S44
- Senufo (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S46
- Senufo (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.S45
- Separatist revolt, 1823 (Angola): DT1382
- Sephardim: DS133+
- Sephardim in Israel: DS113.8.S4
- Sepphoris (Extinct city)  
  Israel: DS110.S43
- Seppuku: DS827.S46
- Serbia, Jews in: DS135.S35+
- Serbs in Australia: DU122.S47
- Serers (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.S47
- Serowe (Botswana): DT2525.S47
- Serpa Pinto (Angola): DT1465.M46
- Serra East Site (Sudan): DT159.9.S47
- Seventh Xhosa War: DT1855
- Sexual behavior, Maori: DU423.S48
- Seychelles: DT469.S4+
- Sgaw Karen (Southeast Asian people): DS570.S46
- Sha'ar ha-Golan Site (Israel): DS110.S5
- Sha'are Hesed (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S42
- Sha'arei Hesed (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S42
- Shaba Invasions, 1977-1978: DT658.25
- Shaba (Zaire): DT665.K3
- Shabani (Zimbabwe): DT3025.Z95
- Shabwa: DS247.7.S52
- Shagari administration (Nigeria): DT515.84
- Shāh'dizh (Iran): DS262.S48
- Shāhjahān: DS461.6
- Shahr-i Sokhta (Iran): DS262.S515
- Shahsevan in Iran: DS269.S53
- Shahwani in Pakistan: DS380.S45
- Shaikia (Arab people): DT155.2.S45
- Shaka Stevens administration (Sierra Leone): DT516.815+
- Shalmaneser  
  I: DS73.45  
  II: DS73.73  
  III: DS73.75  
  IV: DS73.78
- Shambala (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.S45
- Shammar in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S38
- Shamu Khel in Pakistan: DS380.S47
- Shan State: DS530.8.S45
- Shandar (Bangladeshi people): DS393.83.S43
- Shang (Yin) dynasty: DS744+
- Shangaan, War with (Mozambique): DT3381
- Shangana: DT3364.S5
- Shanhūr (Egypt): DT73.S5
- Shans in Burma: DS528.2.S5
- Shans in Thailand: DS570.S52
- Shapur I: DS286.3
- Shapur II: DS286.5
- Shapur III: DS286.53
- Shāpūr (Iran): DS262.S52
- Shar in Pakistan: DS380.S49
- Sharārāt in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S43
- Shāriqah, ash: DS247.S5+
- Shāriqiyah Governorate (Egypt): DT73.S53
- Sharon, Plain of (Israel): DS110.S53
- Sharonah (Israel): DS110.S534
- Sharpe, Alfred: DT3219.S53
- Sharpeville Massacre, 1960 (South Africa): DT1941
- Sharpeville Massacre Anniversary, 1985: DT1965
- Sharqiyah (Saudi Arabia): DS247.9.S52
- Shārūnah Site (Egypt): DT73.S54
- Shaybān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S45
- Shaykh Hasan Site (Syria): DS99.S39
- Shayzar Site (Syria): DS99.S395
- She (Chinese people): DS731.S54
- Shechem (Extinct city)  
  West Bank: DS110.S543
- Shefar'am (Israel): DS110.S546
- Sheikh Jarrah (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S44
- Shekhunat ha-nHabashim (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S45
- Shenyang, Siege of (Russo-Japanese War): DS517.4
- Shephelah: DS110.S555
- Shepstone, Theophilus: DT2254.S54
- Sherbro (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.S45
- Sherdukpen in India: DS432.S45

## INDEX

- Shere Ali: DS364+
- Sherpas in Nepal: DS493.9.S5
- Ší'ah in Lebanon: DS80.55.S54
- Shiites in Iraq: DS70.8.S55
- Shiites in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S47
- Shikmonah (Extinct city)  
    Israel: DS110.S557
- Shilluk (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.S55
- Shilluks (African people): DT155.2.S46
- Shiloh (Extinct city): DS110.S558
- Shiltā (Israel): DS110.S57
- Ships  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.S55
- Shira (African people): DT546.145.S55
- Shire River and Valley (Malawi): DT3252.S55
- Shisilweni (Eswatini): DT2820.S55
- Shisilweni (Swaziland): DT2820.S55
- Shivalli Brahmans in India: DS432.S455
- Shivta (Extinct city): DS110.S58
- Shoes  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.S57
- Shok Valley, Battle, 2008: DS371.4123.S56
- Shomerah (Israel): DS110.S585
- Shompen in India: DS432.S46
- Shona (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.S55
- Shona Revolt, 1896-1897 (Zimbabwe): DT2970
- Shōwa (Hirohito): DS888.15+
- Shubat-Enlil (Syria): DS99.S44
- Shudras in India: DS432.S47
- Shuhūh in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S58
- Shuja Shah: DS359.7
- Shukria (Arab people) in Sudan: DT155.2.S48
- Shurugwe (Zimbabwe): DT3025.S58
- Shuwayrah, Tall (Syria): DS99.S5
- Shuyūkh (West Bank): DS110.S59
- Si La in Vietnam: DS556.45.S5
- Sibo (Chinese people): DS731.S57
- Sidamas in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S5
- Siddhi (Indic people): DS432.S49
- Siddi (Indic people): DS432.S49
- Siddiquis (South Asian people): DS339.3.S53
- Sierra Leone: DT516+
- Sikhs: DS432.S5
- Sikhs in Australia: DU122.S54
- Sikhs in Malaysia: DS595.2.S55
- Sikhs in Singapore: DS610.25.S54
- Sikhs in Southeast Asia: DS523.4.S55
- Sikligars in India: DS432.S6
- Silla Kingdom: DS911.715+
- Silsila, Gebel el- (Egypt): DT73.S56
- Silva Porto (Angola): DT1465.K85
- Silva Porto, Francisco da: DT1376.S56
- Simelungun (Indonesian people): DS632.S5
- Simithu (Tunisia): DT269.S57
- Sin, Tall: DS99.S55
- Sinai Peninsula (Egypt): DT137.S55
- Sind: DS392.S5+
- Sindhi in India: DS432.S64
- Sindhi in Pakistan: DS380.S53
- Sindhollus in India: DS432.S66
- Singapore: DS608+
- Sinhalese in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.S5
- Sino-French War, 1884-1885: DS549
- Sino-Japanese Conflict, 1931-1933: DS777.5+
- Sino-Japanese War, 1894-1895: DS764.4+
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.52+
- Sino-Vietnamese Conflict, 1979: DS559.915+
- Sinope: DS156.S6
- Sipolilo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.G87
- Sipopa: DT3081.S56
- Sippar (Ancient city): DS70.5.S55
- Sirāf (Iran): DS262.S57
- Siraiki in Pakistan: DS380.S55
- Siraya in Taiwan: DS799.43.S57
- Siruthavur Site (India): DS486.S575
- Sisalo (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.S57
- Sisulu, Walter: DT1949.S58
- Sisupalgarh (Extinct city): DS486.S576
- Siteki (Eswatini): DT2825.S58
- Siteki (Swaziland): DT2825.S58
- Sithole, Ndabaningi: DT2984.S58
- Siwa Oasis (Egypt): DT154.S5
- Six dynasties: DS748.17+
- Siyalk, Tepe (Iran): DS262.S59
- Skeleton Coast (Namibia): DT1670.S64
- Slaghter's Nek incident, 1815 (South Africa): DT1839
- Slave kings of Delhi: DS459+
- Slavs in the Islamic World: DS35.625.S55
- Slovakia, Jews in: DS135.S55+
- Slovaks in Australia: DU122.S55
- Slovenia, Jews in: DS135.S57+, DS135.S57
- Smerdis: DS282.6
- Smith, Ian: DT2984.S65
- Smuts, Jan Christiaan: DT1927.S68
- So (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.S65
- Sobhuza II: DT2802
- Sobo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.S63
- Social aspects  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S63
- Korean War: DS921.5.S63
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S62
- Vietnam War: DS559.8.S6
- Social conditions  
    Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S63
- Social conditions, Maori: DU423.S6
- Social life and customs  
    Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S64
- Social life and customs, Maori: DU423.S63
- Socialist Republic of Vietnam: DS559.912+
- Society Islands: DU870
- Sofala, Attack of (Mozambique): DT3370
- Sofala (Mozambique): DT3410.S65
- Soga (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.S64
- Sogdians (Chinese people): DS731.S63

## INDEX

- Solgas (Indic people): DS432.S69  
Solhan Rajput (South Asian people) in Pakistan: DS380.S65  
Soli (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.S65  
Solomon Islanders in Australia: DU122.S65  
Solomon Islands: DU850  
Solongo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S53  
Somali-Ethiopian Conflict, 1977-: DT387.952  
Somalia: DT401+  
Somalia Affair, 1992-1997: DT407.43  
Somaliland: DT401+  
Somalis in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S65  
Somalis in foreign countries (General): DT402.45  
Somalis in Kenya: DT433.545.S75  
Somanis in India: DS432.S7  
Somavasi Kshatriyas: DS432.S73  
Somba (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.S65  
Somba (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.S65  
Somono (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S65  
Song (Sung) dynasty: DS751+  
Songhai (African people) in French West Africa: DT530.5.S65  
Songhai (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S66  
Songhai (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.S65  
Songhai Empire: DT532.27  
Songye (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S55  
Soninke (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.S67  
Soninke (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.S66  
Soninke in Mauritania: DT554.45.S65  
Sonjo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.S75  
Sonowal Kachari (Indic people): DS432.S735  
Sooods: DS432.S74  
Soonde in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S57  
Sorbs in Australia: DU122.S67  
Sosso (African people) in Angola: DT1308.S68  
Sotho (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.S78  
Sotho (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.S68  
Sotho, War against the (Orange Free State)  
    1858: DT2129  
    1865-1866: DT2133  
Soudanese Republic: DT551+  
Southern Tang Kingdom: DS749.7+  
South Africa: DT1701+  
South Africa, Jews in: DS135.S6+  
South African administration  
    Namibia: DT1638+  
South African in foreign countries (General): DT1770  
South African incursions, 1978-: DT1436  
South African invasions, 1975-1976 (Angola): DT1430  
South African Jews in Israel: DS113.8.S65  
South African Mandate: DT1625+  
South African Mandate, 1966, Cancellation of: DT1643  
South African Native National Congress, 1912, Founding of: DT1931  
South African Republic: DT2291+
- South African War, 1899-1902: DT1890+  
South Africans in Tanzania: DT443.3.S77  
South Asians in East Africa: DT429.5.S68  
South Asians in Kenya: DT433.545.S77  
South Asians in Tanzania: DT443.3.S78  
South Island (N.Z.): DU430.S57  
South Moluccas: DS646.69.S69  
South Seas: DU1+  
South Vietnam: DS556+  
South-West Africa: DT1501+  
Southeast Asia: DS520+  
Southern Africa: DT1001+  
Southern Anhui Incident, 1941: DS777.534  
Southern Asia: DS331+  
Southern dynasties: DS748.17+  
Southern Han Kingdom: DS749.7+  
Southern Lunda (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.S68  
Southern Ming dynasty: DS753.75  
Southern Ping (Jing Nan) Kingdom: DS749.7+  
Southern Rhodesia: DT2871+  
Southern Song dynasty: DS751+  
Southern Sudan question: DT157.67, DT157.672  
Southern Territories (Algeria): DT298.S6  
Southern Zones (Spanish Morocco): DT330  
Southland (New Zealand): DU430.S6  
Southwestern Asia: DS41+  
Soviet Jews in Israel: DS113.8.R87  
Soviet occupation of Afghanistan: DS371.2  
Soviet Union and East Asia: DS518.7  
Soviet Union, Jews in: DS134.8+  
Soweto (South Africa): DT2405.S68  
Soweto uprising, 1976: DT1959  
Spain, Jews in: DS135.S7+  
Spaniards in Algeria: DT283.6.S62  
Spaniards in Australia: DU122.S73  
Spaniards in Hawaii: DU624.7.S63  
Spaniards in Israel: DS113.8.S72  
Spaniards in Taiwan: DS799.43.S73  
Spanish Guinea: DT620+  
Spanish Morocco: DT330  
Spanish Sahara: DT346.S7  
Spanish West Africa: DT619+  
Sparterie: DT62.S67  
Sphinxes  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.S7  
Spies  
    China  
        Civil War, 1945-1949: DS777.544.S65  
        Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.S75  
        Korean War: DS921.5.S7+  
        Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.S65  
    Spion Kop, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.S65  
Spoons  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.S73  
Sreshthas in Nepal: DS493.9.S74  
Sri Lanka: DS488+  
Sri Lankans in India: DS432.S76

## INDEX

- Sri Lankans in Malaysia: DS595.2.S64  
Srimali Brahmans in India: DS432.S77  
Srngavāla Brahmans (Indic people): DS432.S78  
St. John's Christians in Iran: DS269.M36  
Stanleyville (Zaire): DT665.K55  
State of emergency, 1985-1990  
  South Africa: DT1967  
Stel, Simon van der: DT1817.S84  
Steles  
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.S8  
Stellaland and Goshen, 1882-1884: DT2366  
Stewart Island (New Zealand): DU430.S7  
Steyn, M.T.: DT2127.S84  
Stieng in Vietnam: DS556.45.S75  
Stirling, Sir James: DU372.S8  
Stodpa (Indic people): DS432.S83  
Stormberg, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.S87  
Straits of Tirin: DS110.45  
Straits Settlements: DS591+  
Strzelecki, Sir Paul Edmund de: DU172.S77  
Sub-Saharan Africa, Central: DT348+  
Suba (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.S83  
Sūbā (Palestine): DS110.S83  
Subanuns in the Philippines: DS666.S8  
Subarnabaniks: DS432.S86  
Sudan: DT154.1+  
Sūdān (Arab people) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S83  
Sudan, Jews in: DS135.S85  
Sudanese in Cairo, Egypt: DT146.6.S83  
Sudanese in Uganda: DT433.245.S92  
Sudanese Republic: DT551+  
Sudugadusiddha (Indic people): DS432.S87  
Suez Canal: DT154.S9  
Sūhāj Province (Egypt): DT73.S85  
Sui Dynasty: DS749.2+  
Sui in China: DS731.S88  
Suicidal behavior  
  Aboriginal Australians: DU124.S84  
Suk (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.S85  
Sukarno, Mount: DU747.S8  
Sūkās, Tall: DS99.S75  
Sukuma (African people): DT443.3.S86  
Sulawesi: DS646.4+  
Sulaym in Saudi Arabia: DS219.S84  
Sulod (Philippine people): DS666.S85  
Sulung (Indic people): DS432.S88  
Sum in Afghanistan: DS354.6.S9  
Sumaq Site  
  Israel: DS110.S85  
Sumarā (Indic people): DS432.S9  
Sumatra: DS646.1+  
Sumbanese (Indonesian people): DS632.S89  
Sumbawa (Indonesian people): DS632.S895  
Sumerians: DS72  
Sumi Naga (Indic people): DS432.S93  
Summeil (Palestine): DS110.S86  
Sun Yat-sen: DS777.A2+
- Sundanese (Indonesian people): DS632.S9  
Sundi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S94  
Sunnites in Iraq: DS70.8.S86  
Sunnites in the Middle East: DS59.S86  
Sunuwar (Indic people): DS432.S94  
Sunuwar (South Asian people) in Nepal: DS493.9.S94  
Superstition, Gypsy: DX151  
Supplies  
  Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.S94  
  Vietnam War: DS559.8.S9  
Şūr Bāhir (Jerusalem): DS109.8.S87  
Surel (Nepalese people): DS493.9.S95  
Suri in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S87  
Surt Site (Libya): DT239.S87  
Susa (Ancient city): DS262.S9  
Sushen (Manchurian people): DS731.S95  
Susita (Extinct city): DS110.S87  
Sutaeans: DS72.52  
Suundi (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.S94  
Suvaroff Islands: DU860  
Suvarrow Islands: DU860  
Suvedis (Nepalese people): DS493.9.S965  
Suwaroff Islands: DU860  
Suyala Thāpās (Nepalase people): DS493.9.S97  
Swabians in Africa: DT16.S94  
Swahili-speaking peoples in East Africa: DT429.5.S94  
Swahili-speaking peoples in Eastern Africa: DT365.45.S93  
Swahili-speaking peoples in Kenya: DT433.545.S93  
Swahili-speaking peoples in Tanzania: DT443.3.S92  
Swakop River and Valley (Namibia): DT1670.S83  
Swakopmund (Namibia): DT1685.S83  
Swazi (African people): DT2746.S95  
Swaziland: DT2701+  
Sweden, Jews in: DS135.S87+  
Swedes in Australia: DU122.S94  
Swedes in Cyprus: DS54.42.S94  
Swedes in Ethiopia: DT380.4.S94  
Swedes in Namibia: DT1558.S83  
Swedes in New Zealand: DU424.5.S93  
Sweyhat, Tell (Syria): DS99.S86  
Swinburne, George: DU222.S8  
Swiss in Australia: DU122.S95  
Swiss in Ghana: DT510.43.S85  
Swiss in Malaysia: DS595.2.S95  
Swiss in Namibia: DT1558.S84  
Swiss in New Zealand: DU424.5.S95  
Swiss in Zimbabwe: DT2913.S93  
Switzerland, Jews in: DS135.S9+  
Sydney (Australia): DU178  
Syria: DS92+  
Syria, Jews in: DS135.S95  
Syriac Christians in China: DS731.S97  
Syriac Christians in India: DS432.S965  
Syriac Christians in Syria: DS94.8.S94  
Syriac Christians in the Middle East: DS59.S94

## INDEX

Syrian Christians in the Near East: DS59.J25  
Syrians in Asia: DS28.S97  
Syrians in Egypt: DT72.S9

### T

Taaisha in Sudan: DT155.2.T36  
Taanach (Extinct city)  
  West Bank: DS110.T13  
Ta'anakh Region: DS110.T15  
Tabo Site (Sudan): DT159.9.T33  
Tabor, Mount (Israel): DS110.T2  
Tabu-dong, Battle of, Korea, 1950: DS918.2.T33  
Tabwa (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
  DT650.T32  
Tachoni (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T3  
Tadmur (Syria): DS99.P17  
T'aebong Kingdom, 901-918: DS911.86  
Tagalos in the Philippines: DS666.T2  
Tagals in the Philippines: DS666.T2  
Tagbana (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.T34  
Tagbanuas in the Philippines: DS666.T3  
Tagħlib (Arab tribe) in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T32  
Tagin (Indic people): DS432.T17  
Tāhā Husayn: DT107.2.T3  
Tahirids: DS288.4  
Tahiti Islands: DU870  
Tahmasp I: DS292.4  
Tahmasp II: DS293.7  
Tahrīr Province (Egypt): DT137.T3  
Tai Phakes (Indic people): DS432.T27  
Tai Ping Tian Guo: DS758.7+  
Tai (Southeast Asian people): DS523.4.T35  
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.T27  
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in East Asia: DS509.5.T3  
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in India: DS432.T26  
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in Laos: DS555.45.T35  
Tai (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.T35  
Tai Turung in India: DS432.T28  
Tai Yong (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand:  
  DS570.T34  
Taika reform: DS855.6  
Tāilakh (Kazakh people) in Mongolia: DS798.422.T34  
Taimoro (Malagasy people): DT469.M277T34  
Tainu (Maori people): DU424.T34  
Taiping Rebellion: DS758.7+  
Taishō (Yoshihito): DS885.8+  
Taita (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T34  
Taiwan: DS798.92+  
Taiwanese in Australia: DU122.T28  
Taiwanese in South Africa: DT1768.T35  
Taj Majal: DS486.A3  
Tajikistan, Jews in: DS135.T34  
Tajiks in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T35  
Tajiks in China: DS731.T29  
Tajiks in Israel: DS113.8.T3  
Takena (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.T35

Takhak in India: DS432.T53  
Takht-i-Sulayman (Iran): DS262.T35  
Takla Makan Desert (China): DS793.T337  
Takrur Empire: DT532.3  
Talal I: DS154.54  
Talana Hill, Battle of, 1899: DT1908.T35  
Talang Mama (Indonesian people): DS632.T35  
Talansi (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.T35  
Taliban regime (Afghanistan), 1996-2001: DS371.3+  
Talieng in Laos: DS555.45.T36  
Talismans  
  Ancient Egypt: DT62.T24  
Tall al-Aswad (Egypt): DT73.A87  
Tallense (African people) in Ghana: DT510.43.T35  
Taman (Bornean people): DS646.32.T35  
Tamang (Nepalese people): DS493.9.T35  
Tamatave (Madagascar): DT469.M38T33  
Tambo, Oliver: DT1949.T36  
Tamil in French Indonesia: DS539.T36  
Tamil in India: DS432.T3  
Tamil in Malaysia: DS595.2.T36  
Tamil in Mauritius: DT469.M445T35  
Tamil in Singapore: DS610.25.T34  
Tamil in South Africa: DT1768.T36  
Tamil in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.T3  
Tamils in Australia: DU122.T36  
Tamim in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T34  
Tammuri(Indic people): DS432.T29  
Tanala in Madagascar: DT469.M277T35  
Tananarive (Madagascar): DT469.M38T34  
Tanawalis in Pakistan: DS380.T3  
Tang (T'ang) dynasty: DS749.3+  
Tanganyika: DT436+  
Tangier Zone (Morocco): DT329.T16  
Tangkhul in India: DS432.T32  
Tangsa in India: DS432.T33  
Tangut: DS751.82+  
Tangwena (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T36  
Tanimbar (Indonesian people): DS632.T36  
Tanis (Egypt): DT73.T2  
Tank warfare  
  Korean War: DS921.5.T35  
Tanka (Chinese people): DS731.T3  
Tannekwe (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T35  
Tanninim Site (Israel): DS110.T22  
Tanolı in Pakistan: DS380.T35  
Tantūrah (Palestine): DS110.T225  
Tanzania: DT436+  
Taokas (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T42  
Taphis (Egypt): DT73.T23  
Tāq-e Bostān Site (Iran): DS262.T4  
Taranki (New Zealand): DU430.T25  
Tarbīkhā (Israel): DS110.S585  
Tareens in Pakistan: DS380.T37  
Tarkhan Site (Egypt): DT73.T244  
Tarkhanewala-Dera Mound (India): DS486.T37  
Tarshīḥā (Israel): DS110.T227

## INDEX

- Tasaday (Philippine people): DS666.T32  
Tasmania: DU182+  
Tasmasor Site: DS156.T37  
Tatars: DS25  
Tatars in China: DS731.T34  
Tatars in Japan: DS831.T38  
Tats in Iran: DS269.T38  
Tattooing, Maori: DU423.T26  
Taungtha in Burma: DS528.2.T38  
Tause in Papua: DU744.35.T38  
Tausug in the Philippines: DS666.T33  
Tausug (Philippine people) in Sabah: DS597.335.T38  
Taut Batu (Philippine people): DS666.P34  
Taveta in Kenya: DT433.545.T38  
Tawara in Mozambique: DT3328.T38  
Tawara in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T38  
Tawfiq, Khedive of Egypt: DT107.3+  
Tawilan Site (Jordan): DS154.9.T38  
Taxila (Pakistan): DS392.2.T3  
Tay' in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T38  
Tày in Vietnam: DS556.45.T37  
Tay Nung: DS556.45.T39  
Tayinat Site: DS156.T39  
Tboli: DS666.T36  
Tchad: DT546.4+  
Te Tāou (New Zealand people): DU424.T4  
Tebtunis Site (Egypt): DT73.T247  
**Technology**  
    Korean War: DS921.5.T43  
    Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34  
Teda: DT346.T4  
Teda (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.T4  
Teichiussa (Extinct city): DS156.T45  
Teixeira da Silva (Angola): DT1465.B35  
Teixeira de Sousa (Angola): DT1465.L84  
Teke (Bantu people) in Congo (Brazzaville): DT546.245.T43  
Tel 'Adashim (Israel): DS110.T229  
Tel Akhziv (Israel): DS110.T23  
Tel Aviv (Israel): DS110.T3+  
Tel-Yosef (Israel): DS110.T397  
Telis in India: DS432.T38  
Tell Duweir (Israel): DS110.L3  
Tell ed Duweir (Israel): DS110.L3  
Tell el-Amarna (Egypt): DT73.T25  
Tell el-Borg Site (Egypt): DT73.T26  
Tell el-Farkha (Egypt): DT73.F36  
Tell el Hasī (Israel): DS110.T4  
Tell en-Nasbeh: DS110.T5  
Tellem (African people) in Mali: DT551.45.K85  
Telugu in Burma: DS528.2.T43  
Telugu in India: DS432.T4  
Telugu in Mauritius: DT469.M445T44  
Tem in Togo: DT582.45.T45  
Tembomvura (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T45  
Temne (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.T45  
Temple (Jerusalem): DS109.3  
Temple Mount (Jerusalem): DS109.28+  
Temple of Ammon (Egypt): DT73.K4  
Temple of Luxor (Egypt): DT73.T3+  
**Temples**  
    Ancient Egypt: DT68.8  
Temuan (Malayan people): DS595.2.T45  
Ten Kingdoms: DS749.7+  
Ten lost tribes of Israel: DS131  
Tenda (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.T46  
Tenggerese (Indonesian people): DS632.T38  
**Territorial questions**  
    Arab War, 1948-1949: DS126.96.T4  
Teso (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.T47  
Tete (Mozambique): DT3410.T48  
Tetela (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T47  
Tétouan (Morocco): DT329.T4  
Tetum (Indonesian people): DS632.T4  
Textiles, Maori: DU423.T4  
Thado in Burma: DS528.2.T45  
Thado in India: DS432.T46  
Thai Deng in Laos: DS555.45.T48  
Thai Deng in Vietnam: DS556.45.T53  
Thailand: DS561+  
Thailand, Jews in: DS135.T54  
Thais in China: DS731.T53  
Thais in Malaysia: DS595.2.T53  
Thakali (Nepalese people): DS493.9.T45  
Thakial Rajput in Pakistan: DS380.T43  
Thakuri in India: DS432.T48  
Thalachangadu Site (India): DS486.T475  
Thami in Nepal: DS493.9.T46  
Thamud in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T45  
Thamugadi City (Algeria): DT299.T5  
Thao (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T45  
Thapli Site (India): DS486.T484  
Thaqif in Saudi Arabia: DS219.T47  
Tharu in India: DS432.T49  
Tharus in Nepal: DS493.9.T47  
Thebes (Egypt): DT73.T3+  
Theodore II (Ethiopia): DT386.3  
Thevar in India: DS432.T493  
Thò in Vietnam: DS556.45.T58  
Thonga in Mozambique: DT3328.T74  
Thonga in South Africa: DT1768.T76  
Thos in Vietnam: DS556.45.T58  
Thoti in India: DS432.T495  
Thracians in Sudan: DT155.2.T45  
Three Kingdoms: DS748.2+  
Thugga (Tunisia): DT269.T48  
Thugs (India): DS422.T5  
Thutmose III, King of Egypt: DT87.2  
Thysdrus (Tunisia): DT269.T52  
Tiananmen Square Incident, 1989: DS779.32  
Tibbu: DT346.T4  
Tiberias (Israel): DS110.T6  
Tiberias Lake (Israel): DS110.T62

## INDEX

- Tibesti Mountains (Libya): DT238.T5  
Tibet: DS785+  
Tibetans in China: DS731.T56  
Tibetans in India: DS432.T5  
Tibetans in Nepal: DS493.9.T53  
Tibeto-Burman peoples: DS25.5  
Tidjani, Aurélie (Picard): DT294.7.T5  
Tigalas (Indic people): DS432.T52  
Tiglath-Pileser  
I: DS73.53  
III: DS73.76  
Tigre (African people) in Eritrea: DT393.55.T54  
Tigre (Ethiopia): DT390.T5  
Tigrinya (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.T54  
Tih Plateau (Egypt): DT137.T54  
Tikar (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.T54  
Tiles  
Egyptian antiquities: DT62.T45  
Tille Mound: DS156.T54  
Tilmen (Extinct city): DS156.T55  
Timbuktu: DT551.9.T55  
Timgad (Algeria): DT299.T5  
Timma Site (Israel): DS110.T63  
Timor: DS646.5+  
Timor-Leste: DS649.2+  
Timor (Southeast Asian people) in Indonesia: DS632.T5  
Timor Timur: DS649.2+  
Timur, 1336-1405 (Mongols): DS23  
Timur, 1773-1793 (Afghanistan): DS359.3  
Timurides (Mongols): DS23.1  
Timurids  
Persia: DS289.7  
Tinguianes in the Philippines: DS666.T5  
Tipura in Bangladesh: DS393.83.T57  
Tipurs in India: DS432.T54  
Tirah: DS392.T5  
Tirat Karmel (Israel): DS110.T66  
Tirich Mir Mountain: DS392.T54  
Tiriki (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T57  
Tiruray (Philippine people): DS666.T6  
Tiv (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.T58  
Tivi (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.T58  
Tiwāl al-Sharqī Site (Jordan): DS154.9.T57  
Tiwi (Australian people): DU125.T5  
Tiyars in India: DS432.T56  
Tjolotjo (Zimbabwe): DT3025.T85  
Tlemcen (Algeria): DT299.T55  
Tlhaping in Botswana: DT2458.T55  
Tlhaping in South Africa: DT1768.T57  
Tlhaping in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T55  
Tlos (Extinct city): DS156.T59  
Toba-Batak (Indonesian people): DS632.T62  
Tobelo in Indonesia: DS632.T63  
Toda in India: DS432.T6  
Tofinну (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.T63  
Togo: DT582+  
Togoland: DT582+
- Toilet articles  
Ancient Egypt: DT62.T5  
Toivo ja Toivo, Andimba: DT1641.T75  
Tokelau: DU424.5.T65  
Tokelau Islands: DU910  
Tokhari in Central Asia: DS328.4.T65  
Tokhari in China: DS731.T6  
Tokuguwa period: DS870+  
Tolaki in Indonesia: DS632.T65  
Tolbert, William R.: DT636.4.T63  
Tolemaide (Libya): DT239.T6  
Tolotang in Indonesia: DS632.T66  
Toma (African people) in Guinea: DT543.45.T65  
Tombs  
Ancient Egypt: DT62.T6  
Tonga in Zambia: DT3058.T65  
Tonga Islands: DU880  
Tongaland, Incorporation of (Natal): DT2261  
Tongaland (South Africa): DT2400.T66  
Tongans in Hawaii: DU624.7.T66  
Tonghak Incident, 1894 (Korea): DS915.53  
Tongzhi: DS763.5+  
Ton'sā" in Burma: DS528.2.T65  
Tools  
Ancient Egypt: DT62.T65  
Tooro (African people) in Uganda: DT433.245.T66  
Topoke in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T65  
Toradjas in Indonesia: DS632.T7  
Torghuts in Mongolia: DS798.422.T67  
Torres Strait (Australia): DU280.T7  
Torres Strait Islanders (Australian people): DU125.T67  
Toto in India: DS432.T66  
Touggourt (Algeria): DT299.T7  
Toure, Ahmed Sekou: DT543.82.T68  
Trades  
Gypsies: DX171  
Transitional government  
Namibia: DT1648  
Zimbabwe: DT2994  
Transjordan: DS153+  
Transkei Revolt, 1880: DT1884  
Transkei (South Africa): DT2400.T83  
Transorangia: DT2112+  
Transorangia, Treks into: DT2120  
Transportation  
Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.T73  
Vietnam War: DS559.8.T7  
Transvaal: DT2291+  
Transvaal rule, 1894-1902: DT2793  
Transvaal, Treks into: DT2342  
Treaties (Vietnam War): DS559.7  
Treaty of Aliwal North and cession of Sotho lands, 1869  
(Orange Free State): DT2135  
Tree Shelter Site (Egypt): DT73.T74  
Trigo de Morais (Mozambique): DT3415.C58  
Trilokpur Mound (India): DS486.T75

## INDEX

- Tripoli (Libya)  
City: DT239.T7
- Tripolitania: DT238.T8
- Tristan da Cunha Islands: DT671.T8
- Trobriand Islands: DU885
- Trucial Oman: DS247.T8+
- Trucial States: DS247.T8+
- Truk Islands: DU568.T7
- Truku (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T66
- Truth and Reconciliation Commission (Republic of South Africa): DT1974.2
- Trysa (Extinct city): DS156.T79
- Tsana Lake (Ethiopia): DT390.T8
- Tsefat (Israel): DS110.T77
- Tsholotsho (Zimbabwe): DT3025.T85
- Tsimahafotsy in Madagascar: DT469.M277T75
- Tsimihety in Madagascar: DT469.M277T78
- Tsogo (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.T75
- Tsonga in Mozambique: DT3328.T74
- Tsonga in South Africa: DT1768.T76
- Tsonga in Zambia: DT3058.T85
- Tsou (Taiwan people): DS799.43.T74
- Tsovah (Israel): DS110.T82
- Tswana (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T89
- Tswana (African people) in Namibia: DT1558.T78
- Tswana (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.T89
- Tswana (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.T78
- Tswana (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.T78
- Tswapong (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.T93
- Tuamotu Islands: DU890
- Tuang (African people): DT2596.T38
- Tuareg in Mali: DT551.45.T83
- Tuaregs in Algeria: DT283.6.T83
- Tuaregs in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.T82
- Tuaregs in Libya: DT223.2.T83
- Tuaregs in Niger: DT547.45.T83
- Tuaregs in Sahara: DT346.T7
- Tubman, William V.S.: DT636.T8
- Tubuai Islands: DU900
- Tugela Line, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.T84
- Tuggurt (Algeria): DT299.T7
- Tughlak dynasty: DS459.4+
- Tuhoe (Maori people): DU424.T83
- Tujia (Chinese people): DS731.T74
- Tukulor (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.T68
- Tukulor Empire: DT532.3
- Tulu in India: DS432.T8
- Tulung (Tibeto-Burman people) in China: DS731.T76
- Tumbuka (African people) in Malawi: DT3192.T85
- Tundjung (Indonesian people): DS632.T95
- Tung (Chinese people): DS731.T77
- Tung-hsiang (Chinese people): DS731.T78
- Tungusic peoples in China: DS731.T8
- Tunis (Tunisia): DT269.T8
- Tunisia: DT241+
- Tunisia, Jews in: DS135.T7+
- Tunisian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.T83
- Tunnels  
Vietnam War: DS559.8.T85
- Tuqan, Tell (Syria): DS99.T86
- Tür (Egypt): DT73.T87
- Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912: DT234
- Turkana (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.T87
- Turkey, Jews in: DS135.T8+
- Turkic peoples: DS26+
- Turkic peoples in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T86
- Turkic peoples in Iran: DS269.T79
- Turkish Jews in Israel: DS113.8.T85
- Turkish provinces, regions, etc.: DS51.A+
- Turkish rule (Egypt): DT97+
- Turkmen in Afghanistan: DS354.6.T87
- Turkmen in Syria: DS94.8.T87
- Turkmenistan, Jews in: DS135.T85
- Turkomans in Iran: DS269.T8
- Turkomans in Iraq: DS70.8.T85
- Turkomans in Israel: DS113.8.T86
- Turks in Arab countries: DS36.9.T87
- Turks in Australia: DU122.T87
- Turks in Cyprus: DS54.42.T87
- Turks in Iran: DS269.T82
- Turks in Iraq: DS70.8.T86
- Turks in Libya: DT223.2.T85
- Turks in Syria: DS94.8.T87
- Turks in the Middle East: DS59.T8
- Turnhalle conference, 1975: DT1647
- Tusia (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.T87
- Tutenkhamun, King of Egypt: DT87.5
- Tutsi (African people) in Burundi: DT450.65.T87
- Tutsi (African people) in Rwanda: DT450.25.T87
- Tutsi in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.T86
- Tuttul (Extinct city)  
    Syria: DS99.T88
- Tuvalu: DU590
- Tuvanian (Turkic people) in China: DS731.T86
- Tuvinians in Mongolia: DS798.422.T85
- Twat: DT346.T8
- U**
- U.S. Marine headquarters, Bombing of (Lebanon):  
    DS87.53
- Ua Huka Island (French Polynesia): DU701.U24
- Ua Pou Island (French Polynesia): DU701.U27
- Uap (Caroline Islands): DU568.Y3
- Ubangi-Shari: DT546.3+
- Ubium (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U24
- Ucai in India: DS432.U25
- Udāy in Nepal: DS493.9.U33
- Udayagiri Site (India): DS486.U295
- Uduk (African people): DT155.2.U38
- Uduk (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.U38
- Ufzul: DS364.2
- Uganda: DT433.2+
- Uganda, Jews in: DS135.U32

## INDEX

- Uganda-Tanzania War, 1978-1979: DT433.283  
Uhunduni in Papua: DU744.35.U36  
Uíge (Angola)  
    City: DT1465.U55  
    Province: DT1450.U55  
Uighur: DS27.56  
Uighur (Turkic people) in China: DS731.U4  
Ujari (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U35  
Ukheidar: DS70.5.U4  
Ukraine, Jews in: DS135.U4+  
Ukrainian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.U4  
Ukrainians in Australia: DU122.U4  
Ukrainians in East Asia: DS509.5.U35  
Ulad Stut in Morocco: DT313.5.U4  
Uldeme in Cameroon: DT571.U43  
Ulithi (Caroline Islands): DU568.U5  
Ulladans in India: DS432.U4  
Ultānu (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.I57  
Ulundi, Battle of: DT1879.U58  
Uluthi (Caroline Islands): DU568.U5  
‘Umayri, Tall al- (Jordan): DS154.9.U4  
Umm al-Jimāl Site (Jordan): DS154.9.U45  
Umm al Marā, Tall (Syria): DS99.U46  
Umm al-Nār Island: DS247.U45+  
Umm el Fahm (Israel): DS110.U48  
Umm Hammad, Tall (Jordan): DS154.9.U47  
Umma (Ancient city): DS70.5.U44  
Umtali (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M86  
Umvuma (Zimbabwe): DT3025.M88  
UN Special Commission on Iraq: DS79.755  
‘Unayzah: DS247.U5+  
Underground movements  
    Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.U53  
Uheme (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U54  
Unga (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.U65  
Unilateral Declaration of Independence (UDI), 1965  
    (Zimbabwe): DT2986  
Union Islands: DU910  
Union of South Africa: DT1924+  
United Arab Emirates: DS247.T8+  
United Nations investigations (Eritrea): DT395.3  
United Nations mandate  
    Burundi: DT450.84+  
    Rwanda: DT450.425+  
United Nations trusteeship  
    Namibia: DT1638+  
    Somalia: DT406+  
United Republic of Tanzania: DT448.2+  
United States  
    Annexation of Hawaii: DU627.3+  
    Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.765.U5+  
United States and East Asia: DS518.8  
United States and the Islamic world: DS35.74.U6  
Unity (South Sudan): DT159.977.U65  
UNSCOM inspections, Compliance with: DS79.755  
Untouchables  
    India: DS422.C3  
Upper Guinea: DT477  
Upper Nile (South Sudan): DT159.977.U67  
Upper Ta'oih (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam:  
    DS556.45.U66  
Upper Volta: DT555+  
Upper Zohar (Israel): DS110.U65  
Uppina Kolaga Okkaligas (Indic people): DS432.U65  
‘Uqayl in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U72  
Ur (Ancient city): DS70.5.U7  
Urad (Mongolian people) in China: DS731.U73  
Urak Lawoi' in Thailand: DS570.U73  
Ural-Altaic peoples in Asia: DS17  
Urartu (Kingdom): DS156.U7  
Ureu (Tunisia): DT269.U73  
Urfa: DS156.E2  
Urhobo (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.U74  
Urikara Naicken in India: DS432.U747  
Urkesh (Syria): DS99.U74  
Uşānlü (Turkic people) in Iran: DS269.U83  
Ushabti  
    Ancient Egypt: DT62.U84  
Ushi (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.U85  
Usun in Central Asia: DS328.4.U88  
‘Utaybah in Saudi Arabia: DS219.U73  
Uthina (Tunisia): DT269.U78  
Utica (Tunisia): DT269.U8  
Utrecht, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265  
‘Uza Site (Israel): DS110.U99  
Uzbekistan, Jews in: DS135.U92  
Uzbeks in Afghanistan: DS354.6.U82  
Uzbeks in China: DS731.U8  
Uzbeks in Israel: DS113.8.U92  
Uzemchin (Mongolian people) in Mongolia:  
    DS798.422.U94

## V

- Vaalkrans, Battle of, 1900: DT1908.V33  
Vāḍabalija in India: DS432.V29  
Vagala in Ghana: DT510.43.V34  
Vāgheras: DS432.V33  
Vaidu in India: DS432.V34  
Vaiphei (Indic people): DS432.V35  
Vaisṇava Okkaligas (Indic people): DS432.V36  
Vaisyas in India: DS432.V37  
Valangai (Indic people): DS432.V376  
Valayars (Indic people): DS432.V38  
Valenge (African people) in Mozambique: DT3328.C67  
Valley of the Kings (Egypt): DT73.B44  
Valley of the Queens (Egypt): DT73.V34  
Valmiki (Indic people): DS432.V385  
Van Diemen's Land: DU182+  
Van Kieu (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam:  
    DS556.45.V34  
Van Riebeeck, Jan: DT1817.V35  
Van (Turkey): DS51.V3  
Vanavarayar in India: DS432.V39

## INDEX

- Vandals (North Africa): DT171  
 Vanuatu: DU760  
 Vazimba in Madagascar: DT469.M277V39  
 Veddahs in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.V4  
 Vei (African people) in Liberia: DT630.5.V2  
 Velamas in India: DS432.V395  
 Vellalas in India: DS432.V4  
 Venda in South Africa: DT1768.V45  
 Venda (South Africa): DT2400.V45  
 Venda War, 1898: DT2368  
 Vere (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.V47  
 Vessels  
     Ancient Egypt: DT62.V47  
 Veterans  
     Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.V47  
     Vietnam War: DS559.72+  
 Vettuvar in India: DS432.V48  
 Vezo (Malagasy people): DT469.M277V48  
 Victoria (Australia): DU200+  
 Victoria Falls (Zambia): DT3140.V54  
 Vietnam: DS556+  
 Vietnam (Democratic Republic): DS560+  
 Vietnam War: DS557+  
 Vietnamese in Australia: DU122.V53  
 Vietnamese in China: DS731.V53  
 Vietnamese in Laos: DS555.45.V54  
 Vietnamese in Thailand: DS570.V5  
 Vila Alferes Chamusca (Mozambique): DT3415.G85  
 Vila Cabral (Mozambique): DT3415.L53  
 Vila Gouveia (Mozambique): DT3415.C36  
 Vila Pery (Mozambique)  
     City: DT3415.C56  
     Province: DT3410.M36  
 Vila Salazar  
     Mozambique: DT3415.M38  
     Zimbabwe: DT3025.S36  
 Vili (African people) in Congo (Brazzaville):  
     DT546.245.V54  
 Vili (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
     DT650.V54  
 Vira (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
     DT650.V57  
 Vision of Nongquase, 1856-1857: DT1863  
 Volubilis (Morocco): DT329.V6  
 Vorster, Balthazar Johannes, 1966-1978: DT1957  
 Vounous Site (Syria): DS54.95.V68  
 Vryheid, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265  
 Vrystaat (South Africa): DT2075+  
 Vumbu (African people) in Gabon: DT546.145.V86  
 Vute (African people) in Cameroon: DT571.V88
- W
- Wa (Burmese people) in China: DS731.W32  
 Wa (Burmese people) in Thailand: DS570.W3  
 Wa in Burma: DS528.2.W32  
 Wabena (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W32
- Wachaga (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W33  
 Waci (African people) in Togo: DT582.45.W33  
 Wadai (Chad): DT546.49.W33  
 Wadi Joz (Jerusalem): DS109.8.W44  
 Wagenia (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
     DT650.W33  
 Wagga Wagga (Australia): DU180.W3  
 Waghri in India: DS432.W27  
 Wagons  
     Gypsies: DX175  
 Wahhabi movement: DS242  
 Wai o Hua (Maori people): DU424.W3  
 Wailpi (Australian people): DU125.A45  
 Waizeru Zauditu: DT387.6  
 Wakatipu Lake (New Zealand): DU430.W25  
 Wake Island: DU950.W28  
 Wakhi in Afghanistan: DS354.6.W34  
 Wakkerstroom, Annexation of (Natal): DT2265  
 Wala in Ghana: DT510.43.W35  
 Walking sticks  
     Ancient Egypt: DT62.W34  
 Wall of Gorgan (Iran): DS262.W35  
 Wallis and Futuna: DU920  
 Walmajarri (Australian people): DU125.W32  
 Walung in Nepal: DS493.9.W35  
 Walvis Bay annexation, 1878: DT1599  
 Walvis Bay (Namibia): DT1685.W35  
 Wambule Rai in Nepal: DS493.9.W36  
 Wana (Indonesian people): DS632.W34  
 Wancho (Indic people): DS432.W29  
 Wang-ku (Turkic people) in China: DS731.W35  
 Wanganui (New Zealand): DU430.W3  
 Wankie (Zimbabwe): DT3025.H93  
 Wapangwa (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W36  
 War for Union with Greece, 1955-1959 (Cyprus): DS54.86  
 War Kabud Site (Iran): DS262.W37  
 War of Attrition, Middle East, 1969-1970: DS127.95  
 War of National Liberation (Zimbabwe): DT2988+  
 War of Ngcayecibi, 1877-1878: DT1874  
 War of the Axe, 1846-1848: DT1855  
 War with Dingaan, 1837-1840: DT2245+  
 War with Italy, 1895-1896: DT387.3  
 War with Orange Free State, 1865-1868 (Lesotho):  
     DT2636  
 War work  
     Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.W37  
     South African War: DT1918.W35  
 Wara (African people) in Burkina Faso: DT555.45.W35  
 Wardaman (Australian people): DU125.W34  
 Warega in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.R43  
 Warfare, Maori: DU423.W35  
 Waringari (Australian people): DU125.W35  
 Warli in India: DS432.W3  
 Warlpiri (Australian people): DU125.W37  
 Waropen in Papua: DU744.35.W37  
 Warrap (South Sudan): DT159.977.W37  
 Waryaghar (Berber people) in Morocco: DT313.3.W35

## INDEX

Wazaramo (African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.W39  
 Waziristan: DS392.W3  
 We (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.W4  
 Weapons  
     Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.S34  
 Wei dynasty: DS748.17+  
 Welensky, Roy: DT3111.W45  
 Wellesley Islands (Australia): DU280.W4  
 Wellington (New Zealand): DU428  
 Welsh in Australia: DU122.W44  
 Wemale (Indonesian people): DS646.66.W46  
 West Africa: DT470+  
 West Bank: DS110.W47  
 West Central Africa: DT356  
 West Coast (Africa): DT470+  
 West Indians in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.W47  
 West Sahara: DT521+, DT548  
 West Sudan: DT356  
 Westbeech, George: DT3081.W48  
 Westbrook, George Egerton L.: DU818.W4  
 Western Australia: DU350+  
 Western Bahr el Ghazal (South Sudan): DT159.977.W47  
 Western Cape (South Africa): DT2070+  
 Western Desert (Egypt): DT137.W4  
 Western Equatoria (South Sudan): DT159.977.W48  
 Western Province (Zambia): DT3140.W48  
 Western Sahara: DT346.S7  
 Western Samoa: DU819.A2  
 Western Wall (Jerusalem): DS109.32.W47  
 Western Wei dynasty: DS748.7+  
 Western Zhou dynasty: DS747+  
 Westland (New Zealand): DU430.W4  
 Wewewa (Indonesian people): DS632.W48  
 Whakatohea (Maori people): DU424.W43  
 White Lotus Rebellion: DS756.3+  
 Whites in Africa: DT16.W45  
 Whites in Angola: DT1308.W55  
 Whites in Asia: DS28.W46  
 Whites in Hawaii: DU624.7.W45  
 Whites in South Africa: DT1768.W55  
 Wik-Mungkan (Australian people): DU125.W44  
 Windhoek (Namibia): DT1680  
 Wiradjuri (Australian people): DU125.W5  
 Witbooi, David: DT1641.W58  
 Witbooi, Hendrik: DT1608.W58  
 Witbooi Rebellion, 1893-1894: DT1612  
 Witu Protectorate  
     German claims: DT433.57+  
 Witwatersrand (South Africa): DT2400.W58  
 Wolane (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.W65  
 Wolof (African people) in Gambia: DT509.45.W64  
 Wolof (African people) in Senegal: DT549.45.W64  
 Women  
     Aboriginal Australians: DU124.W65  
     Iraq War, 2003-: DS79.767.W66  
     Korean War: DS921.5.W64  
     Persian Gulf War, 1990-1991: DS79.744.W65

Women  
     Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945: DS777.533.W65  
     South African War: DT1918.W66  
     Vietnam War: DS559.8.W6  
 Women, Maori: DU423.W65  
 Wonnarua (Australian people): DU125.W58  
 Worora (Australian people): DU125.W6  
 Wotjobaluk (Australian people): DU125.W66  
 Woyo (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.W69  
 Wu Kingdom: DS749.7+  
 Wunambal (Australian people): DU125.W8  
 Wurundjeri (Australian people): DU125.W87  
 Wuyue Kingdom: DS749.7+

### X

Xai-Xai (Mozambique): DT3415.X35  
 Xavier Coppolani negotiations (Mauritania): DT554.65+  
 Xerxes I: DS283  
 Xerxes II: DS284.2  
 Xhosa (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.X57  
 Xhosa (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.X55  
 Xhosa cattle killing: DT1863  
 Xhosa in Sri Lanka: DS489.25.X56  
 Xhosa Wars, 1779-1802: DT1825  
 Xi Xia (Hsi Hsia) dynasty: DS751.82+  
 Xia (Hsia) dynasty: DS743  
 Xianbei in Central Asia: DS328.4.X53  
 Xianfeng: DS758+  
 Xin (Hsin) dynasty: DS748.162+  
 Xinh Mun in Vietnam: DS556.45.X56  
 Xiongnu in Central Asia: DS328.4.X56  
 Xuantong: DS773+  
 Xweda (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.X84  
 Xwela (African people) in Benin: DT541.45.X84

### Y

Yaaku (African people) in Kenya: DT433.545.Y32  
 Yaburara (Australian people): DU125.Y33  
 Yāfi' in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Y34  
 Yagba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y33  
 Yagur (Israel): DS110.Y26  
 Yahya, Tapah-ye (Iran): DS262.Y3  
 Yaka in Congo (Democratic Republic): DT650.B38  
 Yakans in the Philippines: DS666.Y33  
 Yakha in Nepal: DS493.9.Y35  
 Yako (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y35  
 Yakub: DS364.6  
 Yala (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y36  
 Yalu, Battle of (russo-Japanese War): DS517.15  
 Yalunka (African people) in Sierra Leone: DT516.45.Y34  
 Yamāmah: DS247.Y35+  
 Yamatji (Australian people): DU125.Y34  
 Yamba, Dauti: DT3106.Y35  
 Yami (Taiwan people): DS799.43.Y35

## INDEX

Yamphu (Nepalese people): DS493.9.Y36  
 Yāmūn (West Bank): DS110.Y27  
 Yanadi in India: DS432.Y3  
 Yandruwanda (Australian people): DU125.Y347  
 Yangura (Australian people): DU125.Y35  
 Yankunytjatjara (Australian people): DU125.Y37  
 Yanoah (Israel): DS110.Y29  
 Yanyuwa (Australian people): DU125.Y39  
 Yanzi (Bantu people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
     DT650.Y3  
 Yao in Malawi: DT3192.Y36  
 Yao in Mozambique: DT3328.Y36  
 Yao (Southeast Asian people): DS523.4.Y36  
 Yao (Southeast Asian people) in China: DS731.Y3  
 Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.Y35  
 Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam: DS556.45.Y36  
 Yaoure (African people) in Côte d'Ivoire: DT545.45.Y36  
 Yap (Caroline Islands): DU568.Y3  
 Yar'adua administration  
     Nigeria: DT515.846  
 Yatenga (Kingdom): DT532.33  
 Yaudheya (Indic people): DS432.Y35  
 Yavne'el (Israel): DS110.Y387  
 Yazdegerd I: DS286.57  
 Yazdegerd II: DS286.7  
 Yazdegerd III: DS287.8  
 Yei in Papua: DU744.35.Y44  
 Yeke (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
     DT650.Y43  
 Yemen: DS247.Y4+  
 Yemen, Jews in: DS135.Y4  
 Yemenis in Indonesia: DS632.3.Y45  
 Yemenis in Jordan: DS153.55.Y46  
 Yemenites in Egypt: DT72.Y44  
 Yemenites in Israel: DS113.8.Y4  
 Yemin Moshe (Jerusalem): DS109.8.Y45  
 Yerava in India: DS432.Y44  
 Yergum (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y47  
 Yerukala in India: DS432.Y47  
 Yesud ha-Ma'alah (West Bank): DS110.Y42  
 Yeye (African people) in Botswana: DT2458.Y48  
 Yezidis in Iraq: DS70.8.Y49  
 Yi (Chinese people): DS731.Y5  
 Yif'at (Israel): DS110.Y49  
 Yirka (Israel): DS110.Y53  
 Yōkne'am (Israel): DS110.Y64  
 Yolngu (Australian people): DU125.Y64  
 Yom ha-zikaron (Memorial Day): DS126.82  
 Yombe (African people) in Congo (Democratic Republic):  
     DT650.Y65  
 Yombe (African people) in Zambia: DT3058.Y66  
 Yōnp'yōng Bombardment, 2010: DS923.286  
 Yoruba (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y67  
 Yoruba (African people) in West Africa: DT474.6.Y67  
 Yoruba in Benin: DT541.45.Y67  
 Yōsun Rebellion, 1948 (Korea): DS917.95

Youth  
     Aboriginal Australians: DU124.C45  
 Youth, Maori: DU423.C5  
 Yuan dynasty: DS752+  
 Yugoslavia, Jews in: DS135.Y8+  
 Yugoslavian Jews in Israel: DS113.8.Y83  
 Yugoslavs in Australia: DU122.Y8  
 Yugoslavs in New Zealand: DU424.5.Y84  
 Yugur (Chinese people): DS731.Y83  
 Yuin (Australian people): DU125.Y85  
 Yungur (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Y86  
 Yuruks: DS27.55  
 Yusufzais in Pakistan: DS380.Y85

Z

Zaar (African people) in Nigeria: DT515.45.Z33  
 Zafimaniry in Madagascar: DT469.M277Z24  
 Zaghawa (African people) in Chad: DT546.445.Z33  
 Zaghawa (African people) in Sudan: DT155.2.Z34  
 Zahrān in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Z34  
 Zahrat adh-Dhra' 1 (Jordan): DS154.9.Z35  
 Zaire: DT641+  
 Zaire Province (Angola): DT1450.Z35  
 Zakhchin (Mongolian people) in Mongolia: DS798.422.Z35  
 Zaman Shah: DS359.5  
 Zamār (Ninawá): DS70.5.Z35  
 Zambezi Rebellion, 1917 (Mozambique): DT3385  
 Zambezi River and Valley (Southern Africa): DT1190.Z36  
 Zambézia (Mozambique): DT3410.Z36  
 Zambia: DT3031+  
 Zambia, Jews in: DS135.Z35  
 Zanaki ((African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.Z35  
 Zande (African people): DT352.43.Z35  
 Zande (African people) in South Sudan: DT159.927.Z36  
 Zande in Central African Republic: DT546.345.Z35  
 Zanzibar: DT449.Z2+  
 Zar Dheri Site (Pakistan): DS392.2.Z37  
 Zaramo ((African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.Z37  
 Zarma (African people) in Niger: DT547.45.Z37  
 Zarqā' (Jordan): DS154.9.Z37  
 Zauditu, Waizeru, Empress of Ethiopia: DT387.6  
 Zavula (Angola): DT1450.Z38  
 Zāwiyat al-Amwāt Site (Egypt): DT73.Z35  
 Zay (African people) in Ethiopia: DT380.4.Z39  
 Zayd ibn Layth in Saudi Arabia: DS219.Z39  
 Zayt Mountain: DT73.Z39  
 Zebulon Valley (Israel): DS110.Z38  
 Zehri in Pakistan: DS380.Z44  
 Zela (African people): DT650.Z44  
 Zeliangrong (Indic people): DS432.Z44  
 Zeme (Indic people): DS432.Z46  
 Zeugma (Ancient city): DS156.Z48  
 Zezuru (African people) in Zimbabwe: DT2913.Z49  
 Zhou (Chou) dynasty: DS747+  
 Zhuang (Chinese people): DS731.C5  
 Zhuang (Southeast Asian people) in Thailand: DS570.Z45

## INDEX

Zigula ((African people) in Tanzania: DT443.3.Z53  
Zikhron Ya'akov (Israel): DS110.Z5  
Zikim Site (Israel): DS110.Z53  
Zimbabwe: DT2871+  
Zimbabwe, Jews in: DS135.Z56  
Zimbabweans in foreign countries (General): DT2913.15  
Zion, Mount (Jerusalem): DS109.8.Z56  
Zionism: DS149+  
Zir'in (Israel): DS110.Z64  
Ziwyē: DS262.Z58  
Ziyarids: DS288.56  
Zomba (Malawi): DT3257.Z66  
Zomba Plateau (Malawi): DT3252.Z65  
Zoroastrian civilization, Early: DS267  
Zoroastrians in Iran: DS269.Z65  
Zou (Indic people): DS432.Z68  
Zubaydāt (West Bank): DS110.Z75  
Zulu (African people) in South Africa: DT1768.Z95  
Zulu (African people) in Southern Africa: DT1058.Z84  
Zulu conquest of Lourenco Marques, 1833: DT3368  
Zulu Empire: DT1119  
Zulu-Indian riots, 1949 (Natal): DT2275  
Zulu War, 1879: DT1875+  
Zululand, Incorporation of (Natal): DT2261  
Zululand (South Africa): DT2400.Z85  
Zuma, Jacob: DT1977  
Zuwaya in Libya: DT223.2.Z87  
Zvishavane (Zimbabwe): DT3025.Z95